DRAFT-DOE/CAO-2056

Draft Title 40 CFR 191 Compliance Certification Application for the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant

Volume VI

Appendix
GCR Vol. I

March 31, 1995

United States Department of Energy
Waste Isolation Pilot Plant

Carlsbad Area Office
Carlsbad, New Mexico

SAND 78-1596
UNLIMITED RELEASE

4510 W. D. Weart (per OEJ)

Copy 2

Geological Characterization Report, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) Site, Southeastern New Mexico

Volume I

August 1978

Dennis W. Powers, Steven J. Lambert, Sue-Ellen Shaffer,
Leslie R. Hill, Wendell D. Weart, Editors

Prepared by Sandia Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87185
and Livermore, California 94550 for the United States Department
of Energy under Contract AT(29-1)-789

Printed December 1978

Sandia Laboratories

F 2900 Q(7-73)

480

Rec'd
5510
5520
5530

Sec'y
Adms. Asst.
1. Action 3. File
2. Info. 4. Destroy
5. Return to 5500

JAN 8 1979

XI I. 2,

MASTER

DISTRIBUTION OF THIS DOCUMENT IS UNLIMITED

GEOLOGICAL CHARACTERIZATION REPORT
WASTE ISOLATION PILOT PLANT (WIPP) SITE, SOUTHEASTERN NEW MEXICO

SAND78-1596

VOLUME I

Dennis W. Powers, Steven J. Lambert, Sue-Ellen Shaffer,
Leslie R. Hill, Wendell D. Weart, Editors

Department 4510
Waste Management Technology
Sandia Laboratories
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87185

AUGUST, 1978
PRINTED DECEMBER, 1978

PREFACE

The Geological Characterization Report (GCR) for the WIPP site presents, in one document, a compilation of geologic information available to August, 1978, which is judged to be relevant to studies for the WIPP. As such, commonly available documents are summarized as appropriate while other documents may be presented more fully. In some instances, the information presented may be preliminary or may reflect continuing studies not yet complete. The Geological Characterization Report certainly should not be construed as the final word on the WIPP geology. Furthermore, specific judgements of how the geologic information affects the WIPP are restricted since the document is intended as a source of information. However, recommendations may be made on the basis of the document. The Geological Characterization Report for the WIPP site is neither a Preliminary Safety Analysis Report nor an Environmental Impact Statement; these documents, when prepared, should be consulted for appropriate discussion of safety analysis and environmental impact. The Geological Characterization Report of the WIPP site is a unique document and at this time is not required by regulatory process.

The Geological Characterization Report (GCR) for the WIPP has been created through the efforts of many individuals who are to be acknowledged for their contributions; little of the material presented, however, is original material created solely for the Geological Characterization Report. At Sandia Laboratories, principal contributors to the writing of the GCR are, in alphabetical order: G.E. Barr, B.M. Butcher, R.G. Dosch, L.R. Hill, S.J. Lambert, D.W. Powers, S.E. Shaffer, W. Wawersik, and W.D. Weart. Bechtel Corporation provided basic summaries for many chapters; the principal participants were: D. Dale, C. Farrell, V. Howes, J. Litehiser, D. Roberts, R. Sayer. In particular, J. Litehiser provided the analysis of seismic risk in Chapter 5. G.B. Griswold of Tecolote Corporation summarized resources in Chapter 8. F.H. Dove of NUS summarized hydrology in Chapter 6.

Editorial and review comments were solicited on a working copy and received from independent agencies with personnel familiar with the geology of southeastern New Mexico, particularly the New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources. An internal review at Sandia Laboratories of a working copy of the entire document also resulted in detailed comments. Those review comments were incorporated as appropriate into this draft copy. As usual, some of the suggestions were not followed for various reasons. The draft copy received review and comment by the WIPP Panel (Committee on Radioactive Waste Management, National Research Council) of the National Academy of Science, the Office of Nuclear Waste Isolation (ONWI) and various subcontractors, and by Westinghouse as a contractor to DOE. Major parts of the draft were reviewed by members of the Special Projects Branch, USGS. These comments have resulted in some revision of the final copy, as seemed appropriate. The editors assume responsibility for the contents of this report.

The editors and writers acknowledge the enormous volume of accumulated data and interpretations which provide the background for the Geological Characterization Report; referencing of authors is intended to reflect this background and to properly attribute material.

The Report is primarily intended for use by those with a technical background in earth sciences. However, the text should also be generally readable without all of this background by referral to the American Geological Institute Glossary of Geology (1974).

GEOLOGICAL CHARACTERIZATION REPORT
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Geological Characterization Report
Index of Figures, Tables, and Plates

Chapter 2

Figures:

Tables:

Chapter 3

Figures:

Table:

Chapter 4

Figures:

Table:

Chapter 5

Figures:

Tables:

Chapter 6

Figures:

Tables:

Chapter 7

Figures:

Tables:

Plates:

Chapter 8

Figures:

Chapter 9

Figures:

Tables:

GCR CHAPTER 1

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This Executive Summary presents, in condensed form, geotechnical information relevant to the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) in southeastern New Mexico. The presentation of material follows the Geological Characterization Report (GCR) chapter organization, beginning with Chapter 2, INTRODUCTION. Figures and a reference list are not included in the Executive Summary; where desired the reader must examine the figure and reference list following each Chapter.

INTRODUCTION (Chapter 2)

The Introduction provides an overview of the purpose of the WIPP, the purpose of the Geological Characterization Report, the site selection criteria, the events leading to studies in New Mexico, status of studies, and the techniques employed during geological characterization.

The purpose of the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) is to demonstrate the technology for the disposal of the transuranic (TRU) waste resulting from this nation's past and current defense programs. It is anticipated that the WIPP will be converted to a repository after successful demonstration of this technology and assessment of safety of a repository for southeastern New Mexico. In addition, the WIPP is to provide a research facility to examine, on a large scale, the interactions between bedded salt and high-level radioactive waste. A Department of Energy (DOE) Task Force (DOE/ER-0004/D, 1978) has recommended that WIPP also be used to demonstrate surface and subsurface methods of handling, storing and disposing of up to 1,000 canisters of spent reactor fuel. A decision on implementing this recommendation has not been made at this time.

If this site is accepted by the DOE, the schedule calls for the initiation of facility construction in early 1981; completion is to be late 1985, and the first waste to be accepted in 1986. The TRU waste would be readily retrievable for a five to ten year period of initial operation. All HLW for experiments would be retrieved upon completion of the experiments. The conceptual design of WIPP facilities is complete. DOE has expressed an intent to request licensing of the WIPP by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), but this issue is not yet resolved.

Interest in disposal of radioactive waste in geologic media may be traced back to a 1957 committee report by the National Academy of Sciences - National Research Council, that recommended guidelines for permanent disposal of radioactive waste in geological media. Recommendations fell into two categories: burial in bedded salt deposits or in deep sedimentary basins (perhaps 4000 - 5000 m deep).

Salt became the leading candidate as a disposal medium, and from 1957 until the 1970's most disposal studies in the U.S. concentrated on bedded salt. In the mid-1960's, Oak Ridge National Laboratories (ORNL) conducted a successful in situ experimental program called "Project Salt Vault" in a salt mine near Lyons, Kansas. A subsequent plan to establish a federal repository near Lyons was withdrawn due to both technical and political objections.

Subsequent evaluation of salt basins in the United States by ORNL and the USGS led in 1974 to field investigations of Permian salt deposits of the Delaware Basin in southeastern New Mexico to determine if the geologic setting was adequate for a radioactive waste repository. Permian evaporite deposits consist of the Castile Formation which is interbedded halite and anhydrite, the Salado Formation which consists principally of halite and the Rustler Formation which is mostly anhydrite but contains halite, dolomite, and siltstone.

In 1975, the AEC (later Energy Research and Development Administration (ERDA) and now Department of Energy (DOE)) assigned responsibility for site evaluation and conceptual design for this project in New Mexico to Sandia Laboratories of Albuquerque, New Mexico. The project in New Mexico is now known as the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP).

Preliminary site selection criteria were general in nature. (Most areas are not well enough known to allow application of precise criteria.) After Sandia Laboratories determined in 1975 that the first preliminary study area originally selected by ORNL was geologically unsuitable, site selection factors were refined specifically for and applied to the Delaware Basin in New Mexico to define the present study area. The major siting factors employed in southeastern New Mexico are that the repository salt beds should be: (a) relatively pure; (b) several hundred feet thick; (c) between depths of 1000 and 3000 feet; (d) located where groundwater dissolutioning is relatively limited; (e) at least one mile from boreholes that completely penetrate the evaporite section, (f) generally located to avoid private land; (g) located where strata are relatively flat; and (h) located to minimize conflicts with mineral resources. Data from hundreds of borehole geophysical logs and more than fifteen hundred miles of existing seismic reflection lines from petroleum companies were analyzed and considered along with hydrologic data and available information on natural resources to narrow the area of search. A relatively restrictive criterion was the requirement the repository be one mile or more to the nearest borehole penetrating the complete evaporite section. Existing studies of borehole dissolution indicated one mile is sufficient, though perhaps not necessary, to ensure repository integrity.

Geologic studies for the WIPP fall into three different phases: preliminary site selection activities, geological characterization, and studies of long-range geologic processes affecting a repository. Preliminary site selection activities are complete now, and geological characterization is nearing completion with this report. Studies of long-range processes are becoming the focus of geotechnical programs; some of these latter studies are already underway. These studies, which will be oriented toward geologic processes and rates, will mostly be completed before conversion of the WIPP to a permanent repository for defense waste; these studies plus operation should provide further refinement to criteria for conversion of the WIPP.

Many standard petroleum and mineral industry techniques have been used to characterize the WIPP site. Considerable reliance has been placed on the combination of geophysical techniques corroborated by borehole information. The geophysical techniques most widely used to characterize the WIPP site include seismic reflection and resistivity. By summer, 1978, about 75 line miles of new seismic reflection data were obtained and over 9000 resistivity measurements had been made and analyzed. Twenty-one boreholes were drilled to evaluate potash, 14 hydrologic test holes were drilled and four potash holes were converted for hydrologic studies of the aquifers above the Salado Formation. Ten stratigraphic test boreholes have been drilled on or around the WIPP site as of early August, 1978, and two other holes have been drilled well away from the WIPP site to study dissolution processes. Two of these holes were drilled through the salt to test deep aquifers and to acquire geologic data.

Most of the WIPP geologic studies to date advanced geological characterization. Geologic studies will continue in order to permit a better quantification of the rates of geologic processes in and near the WIPP site and to develop a more thorough understanding of the geologic phenomena of interest (see Chapter 10).

REGIONAL GEOLOGY (Chapter 3)

Regional Geology provides a broad assessment of the surface and subsurface environment of the area within a radius of about 200 miles of the proposed WIPP Site. The discussion comprises a synthesis of the available data pertaining to the physiography and geomorphology, stratigraphy and lithology, structure, tectonic development and geologic history of this region. Such information is necessary to understand the geological processes that need to be understood for assessment of long-term safety of a repository in the Delaware Basin of southeastern New Mexico. The paragraphs below present a brief summary of this information.

The WIPP site is located within the Pecos Valley section of the southern Great Plains physiographic province, a broad highland belt which slopes gently eastward from the Rocky Mountains and Basin and Range province to the Central Lowlands province. The Pecos Valley section itself is dominated by the Pecos River valley, a long north-south trough from 5 to 30 miles wide and as much as 1,000 feet deep, which exhibits an uneven rock and alluvium-covered floor marked by widespread solution subsidence features resulting from dissolution within the underlying Upper Permian Ochoan rocks. The section is bordered on the east by the Llano Estacado, the virtually uneroded fluviatile plain of the High Plains section, and on the west by the Sacramento and Guadalupe Mountains area of the Sacramento section.

The principal geomorphic features with bearing on the site area include the Pecos River drainage system, the Mescalero Plain, karst topography and wind erosion "blow-outs." The Pecos River system has evolved from the south, cutting headward through the Ogallala sediments to capture what is now the upper Pecos and becoming entrenched sometime after the Middle Pleistocene. The system at present receives almost all the surface and subsurface drainage of the region; most of its tributaries are intermittent, due to the contemporary semi-arid climate. Most of the ground surface east of the Pecos River valley comprises the Mescalero Plain, a poorly drained surface covered by gravels, eolian sand and caliche, which has developed since Early to Middle Pleistocene time. The surface of the region exhibits karst topography containing superficial sinkholes, dolines, solution-subsidence troughs, and related features, formed as a result of both surface erosion and subsurface solutioning activity.

The WIPP site lies on a caliche and sand covered drainage divide separating two major and perhaps still developing solution-erosional features, Nash Draw on the west and San Simon Swale to the east. This prevailing erosional pattern is expected to continue in the future, with most local erosion occurring in the draw and swale areas. The site is located west of the local drainage divide.

The stratigraphic section present in the site region includes Precambrian through Triassic rocks, overlain by outliers of possible Cretaceous age, and widespread Late Tertiary through Holocene sediments.

Metasediments and granitic-volcanic igneous materials constitute the majority of the regional basement, cropping out in isolated areas to the west and north. The granitic rocks range in age from about 1,400 million years in the north to about 1,000 million years in the south and are overlain in places by younger Precanibrain volcanic terrains. The surface of the Precambrian reflects the Late Paleozoic platform and basin structural configuration of the area.

The Paleozoic section comprises up to 20,000 feet of Upper Cambrian sandstones through Upper Permian evaporites and redbeds. The Ordovician, Silurian and Devonian rocks are primarily carbonates with lesser sands, shales and cherts which were deposited in shallow, rather calm shelf areas of broadly subsiding areas of the Tobosa Basin, with some minor influence from uplifted areas such as the ancestral Central Basin Platform. The Mississippian sequence consists of locally cherty limestones overlain by silty and sandy shales, truncated against adjacent emerging uplands. Post-Mississippian orogeny caused uplift, tilting and erosion, producing a massive section of Lower Pennsylvanian continental sediments, interbedded with dark limestones, particularly toward the top of the section. Late in the Pennsylvanian, a basin, basin margin, and shelf configuration, which endured through the Permian, developed, resulting in deposition of dark shales, clastics and some limestones and bioclastics forming a series of reefs along the basin margins, and shallow-water limestones and clastics on the adjacent shelves. Upon filling of the basins in the Late Permian, a sequence of evaporites totalling 4000-5000 feet in thickness was deposited during recurrent retreats of shallow seas restricted by the encircling Guadalupian reefs. The Castile Formation consists of anyhdrite interlaminated with calcite and halite overlain by the Salado Formation, which is primarily halite with lesser clastics, anhydrite and a suite of salts. The Rustler Formation overlying the Salado is composed of anhydrite, gypsum and lesser salt with carbonates and clastics. The top of the Paleozoic is marked by the thin Dewey Lake Redbeds.

The Mesozoic sequence is represented by only the Upper Triassic Dockum Group of terrigenous redbeds, which in many places are truncated or removed by erosion, and by scattered patches of Cretaceous limestone and sandstones.

The lower Cenozoic section is missing from the region due to erosion and/or non-deposition, and the widespread Late Miocene-Pliocene Ogallala clastics represent the earliest deposition of the section. The Ogallala is capped by a dense, resistant layer of caliche, which probably started to form during the Late Pliocene. Quaternary deposits occur only locally and consist of the Middle Pleistocene to Holocene terrace, channel and playa deposits as well as windblown sands.

The major structural framework of the region is provided by the large-scale basins and platforms of late Paleozoic age and by Cenozoic features primarily associated with Basin and Range tectonics.

The principal late Paleozoic features of the area consisted of the western extent of the Tobosa and later the Permian Basin and its border lands. These elements include the Delaware Basin, Central Basin Platform, Midland Basin, the Northwestern Shelf, Pedernal Uplift, Matador Arch, Val Verde Basin and Diablo Platform.

The site is located in the northern portion of the Delaware Basin, a broad, oval-shaped asymmetrical trough with a northerly trend and southward plunge and a structural relief of more than 20,000 feet on top of the Precambrian. Deformation of the basin rocks is minor, those formations older than Late Permian are only gently downwarped. Deep-seated faults, some reflecting Precambrian faults, occur in the basin, as do folds, joint sets, and a number of smaller, probably solution-related structures originating in the Upper Permian evaporites. The basin was defined by early Pennsylvanian time, and major structural adjustment occurred from Late Pennsylvanian to Early Permian time. By the Late Permian, this episode of tectonic activity ended in the basin; regional eastward tilting occurred later, in the Cenozoic.

The Central Basin Platform, a northward-trending feature, separated from the Delaware Basin to its west by a zone of major normal faulting, represents a broad uplift of Precambrian to Pennsylvanian rocks, within which movement took place periodically, probably from the Precambrian until the late Paleozoic when the basin became structurally stable.

North and northwest of the Delaware Basin lies the Northwestern Shelf, which was well-developed before Permian time and may have originated in the Early Paleozoic, when it formed the margin of the Tobosa Basin. A number of flexures, arches, and faults which have been identified on the shelf had probably ceased tectonic activity in Tertiary time.

The Diablo Platform, forming the southwestern border of the Delaware Basin, experienced primary deformation in the late Paleozoic in the form of uplift, folding and faulting. Deformation also occurred here during late Tertiary time through block faulting and buckling. Recent uplift along its eastern side suggests continuing tectonic development in the area. The remainder of the previously listed late Paleozoic structural elements of the area are only remotely related to the site area.

Late Tertiary Basin and Range tectonics produced the Sacramento, Guadalupe and Delaware Mountains bordering the region on the west. These uplifts are generally eastward-tilted fault blocks bordered on the west by complex normal fault systems forming short, steep westward slopes and backslopes dipping gently eastward. Tectonic activity began in this area during Mississippian to Early Permian time in the form of fault systems, followed by the major Basin and Range tectonics. Small fault scarps in recent alluvium along the western edge of these ranges, as well as some seismic activity, suggest that structural development here may still be taking place.

Post-Precambrian igneous activity in the region consists of Tertiary intrusives and Tertiary to Quaternary volcanic terrains located on the north, west and south of the site area. Only minor igneous activity, in the form of dikes and possibly sills, is known to have occurred within the Delaware Basin.

The closest such igneous feature to the site is a near-vertical trachyte or lamprophyre dike or series of en echelon dikes trending about N50°E for perhaps 75 miles into New Mexico from near the Texas-New Mexico border southwest of Carlsbad Caverns, passing about 9 miles northwest of the site. Evidence for the dike's existence consists of exposures in two mines, cuttings from several drill holes, aeromagnetic indications and surface exposures some 42 miles southwest of the site in the Yeso Hills. This dike has been dated as mid-Tertiary and intrudes only the Late Permian Salado and underlying formations.

The principal Tertiary igneous features of the area beyond the Delaware Basin include several intrusive bodies within the Delaware Mountains, widespread occurrences further south in the Trans-Pecos region and several areas well to the north of the basin, in the form of the eastward-trending El Camino del Diablo and Railroad Mountain dikes (near Roswell) and the stocks of the Capitan and Sierra Blanca Mountains. Quaternary volcanic and related extrusive terrains are present west of the site region, well within the Basin and Range province.

The geologic history of the region is recorded in igneous and metasedimentary rocks as old as about 1,400 million years which indicate a complex Precambrian history of mountain-building, igneous events, metamorphism and erosional cycles. Probably before Paleozoic time, erosion had reduced the area to a nearly level plain.

The early to middle Paleozoic Era was characterized by generally mild epeirogenic movements and carbonate deposition interrupted by only minor clastic sedimentation. The oldest sediments in the region are the Late Cambrian and perhaps Early Ordovician Bliss sandstones. Following Early

Ordovician time, a broad sag, the Tobosa Basin, formed and began deepening. Shelf depositions of clastics continued, derived partly from the ancestral Central Basin Platform, and carbonates deposited in shallow waters. By Late Ordovician time, the Marathon Ouachita geosyncline to the south of the area began subsiding, but until the Middle Mississippian, only mild tectonic activity continued, with several periods of minor folding and perhaps some faulting, the basin subsiding, the Pedernal landmass to the north emergent and some regional erosion occurring.

From late in Mississippian time through the Pennsylvanian, regional tectonic activity accelerated, folding up the Central Basin Platform, Matador Arch and the Ancestral Rockies, producing massive deposition of clastics. The Tobosa Basin was definitively split into the rapidly subsiding Delaware, Midland and Val Verde Basins. Throughout the Permian, sedimentation was continous in the basins, climaxing in the development of massive reefs, and, following stabilization in the Late Permian, in the deposition of a thick sequence of evaporites. By the end of the period, the area was slightly emergent, and a thin sheet of redbeds covered the evaporites.

Since the close of the Permian, the basin area has been relatively stable tectonically, and the Mesozoic through Cenozoic eras have been characterized by erosion, with only relatively minor deposition of terrestrial materials. During the Triassic, a broad flood plain sediment surface developed, followed late in the period by fluvial clastic deposition and formation of a rolling topography. Sometime during the Cretaceous, submergence occurred, and thin limestone and clastics collected in intermittent, shallow seas. During the Jurassic and perhaps as early as the Triassic, subsurface dissolution of the Upper Permian evaporites began. The close of the Mesozoic was marked by the Laramide orogeny and uplift of the Rocky Mountains, with mild tectonic and igneous activity to the west and north of the site area. Throughout most of the Tertiary, erosion dominated, until deposition of the Ogallala late in the era. Mid to late Tertiary Basin and Range uplift of the Sacramento and

Guadalupe-Delaware Mountains was accompanied by regional uplift and east-southeastward tilting. Upon this gently sloping surface the Miocene-Pliocene Ogallala fan deposits accumulated, and a resistant caliche caprock began to form. During Quaternary time, the present landscape has developed through processes of surface erosion and dissolution of the Upper Permian evaporites, accompanied by terrace and stream valley deposition and eolian activity.

The regional geology shows that the northern Delaware Basin has been a part of large structures reacting slowly to tectonic and climatic processes. About 300 million years of Paleozoic geologic history indicate a downwarping basin on a grand scale. The last 200 million years are characterized by slow uplift relative to surroundings resulting in some erosion and dissolution of rocks in the Delaware Basin. Dramatic geologic events such as faults and volcanic activity have not occurred in the northern Delaware Basin where the WIPP site is located. The nearest events of this type are occurring west of the Guadalupe Mountains about 70 miles southwest of the WIPP site. The regional geology does not indicate that any dramatic changes in geologic processes or rates have recently occurred at the WIPP site.

SITE GEOLOGY (Chapter 4)

Much investigative effort has been expended to define subsurface geologic conditions at the WIPP site. These studies not only provide detailed information regarding mining conditions at the repository levels, but also furnish a basis for an assessment of the level of protection or safeguard against possible modes of containment failure at the site, in the context of the long-term isolation requirements of radioactive waste. Information for geologic investigations conducted by the U.S. Geological Survey and reported in several open-file reports by that agency, as well as details of salt deformation investigated by other consultants, have done much to define the general geologic conditions in the vicinity of the WIPP site and have been freely utilized in assembling Chapter 4 of the GCR. Detailed site-specific exploration techniques include seismic reflection, resistivity, gravity and magnetic surveys, borehole exploration including coring, geophysical logging and hydrologic testing, and reconnaissance geologic mapping. From data thus obtained a series of structure contour and isopach maps were constructed which are presented and discussed in section 4.3 and 4.4 A continuously cored stratigraphic test hole, ERDA-9, has been drilled to a depth of 2,875 feet below ground surface near the center of the WIPP site and provides much detail on geologic properties at and above the WIPP repository levels.

The surface of the WIPP site is a slightly hummocky plain sloping gently southwest at about 50 feet per mile; elevations range at the site from about 3300 to 3600 feet above sea level. There are no permanent drainage courses in the site area. Any intermittent runoff drains west into Nash Draw, a broad swale of about 150 feet of relief leading southwest toward the Pecos River. A declivity marking the east edge of Nash Draw in the site area, known as Livingston Ridge, is located about 4 miles west of the center of the site. Nash Draw, now partly filled with Pleistocene sediments, has evolved both by surface erosion and by subsurface dissolution of salt, presumably during wetter intervals in the geologic past.

Recent windblown sand and partly stabilized sand dunes blanket most of the site area. A hard, resistant duricrust or caliche (Mescalero caliche) is typically present beneath the sand blanket and has developed upon the surface of the underlying Pleistocene fluvial (Gatuna) deposits. The fluvial deposits are tentatively assigned a Kansan age and the caliche formed upon them a Yarmouth (interglacial) age; that is, the caliche formed starting approximately 500,000 years ago. At some places, the caliche is fractured and drapes into Nash Draw along Livingston Ridge, indicating that some erosion and dissolution has taken place in Nash Draw since the caliche was formed, presumably during wetter climatic intervals associated with Illinoian and Wisconsin glaciations. Increased erosion from runoff, should the climate of the region become more humid in the future, would be expected to occur in the existing drainage courses, leaving the drainage patterns relatively unaltered.

The proposed WIPP underground storage facilities are to be placed near the middle of a 3,600-foot-thick sequence of relatively pure evaporite strata containing primarily rock salt and anhydrite, lying between depths of about 500 and 4,100 feet beneath ground surface. The formation richest in rock salt, the Salado Formation, is nearly 2,000 feet thick and contains the relatively pure salt layers in which the two proposed underground storage levels are to be constructed, at a depth near 2,120 feet for the upper level and near 2,670 feet for the lower. The storage horizons are well isolated from the hydrologic environment by adjacent evaporite strata. A thickness of at least 1,300 feet of undisturbed evaporite rock, primarily rock salt, overlies the upper storage horizon and about an equivalent thickness of anhydrite and rock salt intervenes between the lower storage horizon and the next adjacent underlying non-evaporite formation. The salt deposits of the Castile and Salado Formations at the WIPP site were formed about 225 million years ago and have remained isolated from dissolution since about that time.

The total thickness of the sedimentary pile resting on top of Precambrian basement beneath the WIPP site is about 18,000 feet of Ordovician to Recent strata. Following is a brief summary of the stratigraphy, proceeding from the surface down to the basement. Beneath a thin but persistent veneer of windblown sand at the site are sediments representing Pleistocene, Upper Triassic, and uppermost Permian strata, all of which occur above the evaporite sequence. Sandstone of the Pleistocene Gatuna Formation, capped by Mescalero caliche also developed in Pleistocene time, is only a few tens of feet thick at the site and is of interest primarily for the geochronologic and paleoclimatic implications of its presence. Between the Pleistocene deposits and the evaporite sequence is a 500-foot-thick succession of nonmarine redbeds of Late Triassic Age (Santa Rosa sandstone) and marine redbeds of latest Permian age (Dewey Lake Redbeds). This redbed sequence thins westward and thickens eastward, having been beveled westward by several post-Late Triassic erosional episodes; the thickness of redbed deposits remaining above the evaporite sequence is crudely proportional to the degree to which the underlying salt horizons have been protected from surficial processes leading to erosion and dissolution.

At the center of the site all but the uppermost 50 feet of the 18,000 feet of strata are of Paleozoic age, the marine Dewey Lake Redbeds being the topmost Paleozoic rocks. The Permian section alone, about 12,800 feet thick, constitutes over two-thirds of the sedimentary pile. The Permian section is divided into four series, the three lowest of which (Wolfcampian, Leonardian and Guadalupian) contain thick clastic sequences, and the uppermost of which (Ochoan) is represented by the Castile, Salado, Rustler, and Dewey Lake (in ascending order).

The Rustler, which lies over the Salado, contains the largest percentage of clastic material of the three evaporite formations, yet where its original thickness of around 450 feet has been protected from salt dissolution, about 70 percent of the formation is composed of evaporite minerals, more than half of which is halides. Beneath the Los Medanos site the Rustler has been leached of most of its rock salt, with the result that 310 feet of the formation was encountered at ERDA-9 at the center of the site. This implies that up to 140 feet of rock salt have been removed and that the overlying strata have subsided accordingly; it does not, however, imply that dissolution and subsidence is presently active or even that it has recently occurred. The uppermost occurrence of halite in the Rustler Formation was encountered at a depth of about 760 feet (about 100 feet above the base of the formation). Between this level and the upper level storage zone of the proposed WIPP facility over 1,300 feet of undisturbed evaporite rock, primarily Salado rock salt, intervene.

The 2,000-foot thickness of the salt-rich Salado Formation is divided into three members by the recognition of a middle member referred to as the McNutt potash zone, which is the interval within the Salado that contains all of the potential reserves of potash, or potassium minerals commercially mined in the Carlsbad district west of the site. The lowest member of the Salado, beneath the McNutt potash member, is the member that contains the nearly pure halite chosen for the proposed facility. The Castile Formation beneath the Salado contains highly pure beds of halite but, unlike the Salado, also contains much massive anhydrite.

The rest of the Permian section beneath the evaporite sequence, together with the subjacent Pennsylvanian and possibly Late Mississippian sections, contain dominantly clastic rocks that represent deposition during the time in which the Delaware Basin existed as a distinct structural entity. Much of these pre-evaporite, basinal sediments, which total about 11,000 feet in thickness beneath the site, have been targeted for petroleum exploration at one point or another in the Delaware Basin and contain nearly all of the region's known potential reserve of hydrocarbons.

The remainder of the Paleozoic section (Mississippian down through the Ordovician) consists of about 3,000 feet of mainly carbonate strata deposited in shallow-water or shelf conditions over a period of long-sustained crustal stability.

The underlying crystalline basement is believed to be a granitic terrane, formed about 1,300 million years ago. The only other igneous rocks that are known in the site area are known only in the subsurface and occur as lamprophyre (basaltic) dike rock intruded into evaporite beds along a single northeast dike trend that approaches no closer than about 9 miles northwest of the center of the proposed WIPP site.

With regard to subsurface geologic structure at the site, all of the Permian and older strata exhibit a gentle, regional homoclinal dip to the east or southeast, reflecting the presence of the Delaware Basin tectonic structure. No surface faulting is known. A general summary and assessment of structure in the site area was provided by C.L. Jones in an open-file report issued by the U.S. Geological Survey in 1973. Jones stated,

> "The structure of the Los Medanos area is basically simple and the rocks are, for the most part, only slightly deformed. Nevertheless, the rocks have been tilted, warped, eroded, and subroded, (ed. note: subjected to subsurface removal by dissolution), and discrete structural features can be recognized. These include: (1) structural features of regional extent related to Permian sedimentation, (2) intraformational folds of limited extent related

> to "down-the-dip" movement of salt under the influence of gravity and weight of overburden and (3) subsidence folds related to warping and settling of rocks to conform with the general shape and topography of the surface of salt in areas of subrosion...
>
> "On the basis of available geological information, the salt deposits of Los Medanos area seem in many ways to constitute a suitable receptacle for use in a pilot-plant repository for radioactive wastes. The deposits have thick seams of rock salt at moderate depths, they have a substantial cover of well-consolidated rocks, and they have escaped almost completely undamaged long periods of erosion. The deposits are only slightly structurally deformed, and they are located in an area that has had a long history of tectonic stability."

Information developed in the succeeding five years of investigations do not significantly alter that assessment relative to the structural and tectonic conditions present at the Los Medanos site. Based on exploration accomplished to date, a series of structure contour and isopach maps are presented for rocks ranging in age from Devonian to Pleistocene. This and other information indicate that active tectonic faulting and warping of rocks in the site vicinity seems to have predated Permian evaporite deposition; certain minor faulting within the thick Permian section appears to have occurred contemporaneously with sedimentation and may be ascribed to compaction. Deformation related to salt flowage has occurred primarily in the Castile Formation beneath the Salado, and has locally modified the regional easterly gradient to 80 to 100 feet per mile at the level of the storage horizons near the base of the Salado. Areas in the vicinity of the site in which artesian brine reservoirs have been encountered are associated with thickened salt sections and salt-flow anticlines in the Castile, but no such major structural features are recognizable within the limits of the WIPP storage facility on any of the Salado horizons contoured. The site appears to be in a slight structural saddle, a condition considered to be favorable for site selection. Dissolution of bedded salt at the site has been restricted to horizons within the Rustler Formation; there is no evidence that the resulting settlement produced any significant structural irregularities or collapse features in the overlying strata within the area of the Los Medanos site. Investigations are continuing to further define the extent to which salt deformation in the Castile may have affected the structural configuration within the lower part of the Salado where excavation of the remote handling (RH) and contact handling (CH) levels is presently planned. These investigations will permit a more detailed assessment of the optimum layout, design and construction method of the storage facility.

The geologic history of the Los Medanos site may be organized into three main phases occurring subsequent to the original establishment of a granitic basement intrusive complex between about one billion and 1.4 billion years ago, forming the cratonic crust beneath the site. The first phase, of at least 500 million years duration, was a time of uplift and erosion of all pre-existing Precambrian sedimentary and metamorphic rocks which may have once been deposited or formed in the site area, eventually exposing the deep-seated igneous rocks.

The second phase, which corresponds to the Paleozoic Era, was characterized by an almost continuous marine submergence lasting about 225 million years, wherein shelf and shallow basin sediments slowly accumulated. It culminated in a comparatively rapid accumulation of over 13,000 feet of Permian sediment within a relatively brief period lasting 50 to 55 million years, toward the end of which time thick evaporite beds, mainly rock salt, were deposited. This rapid Permian deposition was presaged in Late Mississippian time by tectonic activity that differentially upwarped elements of the craton, such as the Central Basin Platform, thereby defining the Delaware Basin as a tectonic feature for the first time. During Pennsylvanian time, repeated marginal faulting caused periodic uplift of bordering platforms and some warping within the basin. By early Permian time, this tectonic activity apparently died out as basin subsidence and sedimentation accelerated. Eventually the Permian sea became shallow and briny, at first characterized by extensive reef development, but eventually in Ochoan time by a vast brine flat in which thick evaporite deposits formed, burying the earlier reef masses. The final event of the long, nearly continuous accumulation of marine sediment of the second phase was deposition of a blanket of marine or brackish tidal flat redbeds over the evaporite strata.

Uplift and subaerial conditions next occurred at the site in the third and final phase, and persisted some 225 million years to the present, with the exception of a brief marine inundation in about the middle of that span of time. Periods of terrestrial deposition alternated with erosional episodes, so that a series of nonmarine deposits separated by angular unconformities blanket the evaporite beds at the site. These angular unconformities represent intervals during which the salt beds at the WIPP site were tilted and subjected to potential dissolution. At least four erosional episodes separated by depositional intervals are recognized: (1) Early Triassic time in which the Dewey Lake Redbeds were tilted and eroded to a slight angular unconformity before deposition of the Upper Triassic Dockum Group; (2) Jurassic-Early Cretaceous time in which the Dockum Group was tilted and eroded to a wedge before marine inundation in Washitan time (latest Early Cretaceous); (3) a Late Cretaceous through mid-Tertiary erosional interval when the region was again tilted and the Triassic Dockum Group of sediments was bevelled for a second time; and (4) a post-Ogallala (post-Pliocene) uplift and erosion in early Pleistocene time, prior to deposition of the (Kansan?) Gatuna Formation took place. Subsequent to deposition of the Gatuna, there probably were intervals corresponding to the later Illinoisian and Wisconsin glaciations during which accelerated erosion in these wetter times occurred in the area of the WIPP site.

Each period of tilting, which accompanied renewed erosion as outlined above, afforded an opportunity for salt flow by plastic deformation along the imposed gradient and salt deformation as the salt impinged against reef abutments or responded to uneven, differential sediment loading or erosional unloading; therefore there may have been several episodes of salt deformation of this type. To the extent that some "deep dissolution" features are recognized today in salt at depths of several thousand feet below the surface, it seems likely that subsurface dissolution of salt could have been initiated at comparable depths beneath the surface as soon as Early Triassic time. It is reasonable to assume that episodes of active dissolution occurred during the Jurassic and Late Cretaceous-mid Tertiary erosional intervals, as well as during the several pluvial periods corresponding to Pleistocene glacial stages. Any attempt at reconstructing past history of salt dissolution in the Los Medanos area as an approach to predicting the future course of salt erosion must contend with the likelihood of the existence of times of greatly accelerated dissolution of salt in the geologic past interspersed with intervals of much lesser activity. The evidence available today indicates little if any change in erosion rates at the WIPP site in the recent geologic past. Detailed mapping studies are underway which will contribute to information on dissolution rates at various times in the geologic history of the site.

The discussion of the site geology defines the present conditions of the site which must be known to establish the WIPP. These conditions relate mostly to physical characteristics such as thickness, depth, extent, purity, and structure of the evaporites (as well as some of the surrounding beds). In addition, baseline conditions regarding the processes of dissolution and erosion as they affect the immediate site have been determined. Thus the baseline geological conditions at the site are presented so that judgement of the site relative to the present criteria may be undertaken and so that continuing studies will focus on geologic processes important to assessment of repository safety.

The site geomorphology indicates tectonic stability at the site for the last 500,000 years or more. The local stratigraphy is continuous with the regional stratigraphy. Local minor structures exist within the evaporite beds, but no severe displacements or brine or gas have been encountered. Potential repository zones at depths of 2730-2620 feet and 2176-2074 feet have been chosen on the combined basis of purity, depth, thickness, mutual separation, and depth below the potash zone.

SEISMOLOGY (Chapter 5)

Regional seismicity of the Los Medanos site is discussed in two separate time intervals suggested by the type and quality of information available for each interval. These intervals are before 1962 (non-instrumental) and from 1962 to the present (instrumental).

Before 1962 almost all data on earthquakes within 300 kilometers of the site are based on collection, cataloging, and consideration of non-instrumental reports. These data indicate that twenty earthquakes with maximum reported intensities between III and VIII on the Modified Mercalli Scale have occurred within a 300 kilometer radius of the site region from 1923 to 1960. There have been no earthquakes of epicentral intensity V or greater within about 200 kilometers of the site in this period. The closest reported shocks are two intensity IV events at Carlsbad in 1923 and 1949. The strongest reported earthquake to occur within 300 kilometers is the intensity VIII Valentine, Texas event of lugust 16, 1931 at a distance of approximately 210 kilometers.

Between 1962 and 1972 inclusive, a general instrumental survey of the site region shows 38 earthquakes with magnitudes ranging from 1.2 to 4.6 (Richter scale). The seismicity pattern of these instrumentally located events is very similar to pre-instrumental data except that a number of earthquakes occur on the Central Basin Platform in the later data set. The closest reported shock between 1962 and 1972 was a magnitude 2.8 event on July 26, 1972 about 40 kilometers northwest of the site. The largest event in this period is the magnitude 4.6 earthquake almost 300 kilometers to the southwest.

Three investigations of a more local and temporally restricted nature have impact on the Los Medanos site. These involve earthquakes recorded at a seismographic station installed near the site itself, events recorded at an array of seismographic stations installed on the Central Basin Platform near Kermit, Texas, and three earthquakes recorded regionally and found to have occurred near the site.

At the beginning of April, 1974 a vertical, single-component, continuously recording seismograph station (with letter designation CLN) was installed very near the site. During the latest available reporting period, April, 1974 to October, 1977, 291 events identifiable as local and regional earthquakes have been recorded and locations for 75 of the 291 events have been obtained. The seismicity pattern suggested is very similar to that of the general 1962-1972 instrumental survey. Approximately one-half of all located events in the CLN data set occur on the Central Basin Platform while most of the rest occur to the west and southwest of the site in the Rio Grande Rift Zone. There is also a scattering of earthquakes in the High Plains physiographic province of the site. Included is a magnitude 3.6 event on November 28, 1974 at about 40 kilometers to the northwest, which was close to the July 26, 1972 earthquake mentioned above.

Instrumental studies show earthquake activity in the Central Basin Platform at a higher level than expected. Primarily for this reason, the Kermit, Texas seismographic station array was established in late 1975 to more closely monitor this activity. During the latest available reporting period for this array (November, 1975 to July, 1977), 407 local events have been detected and 135 located with array data. Of the located events 56 were in the interior of the array while the rest have been peripheral to it. Earthquakes with magnitudes calculated both using Kermit array data and regional seismographic station and CLN data show that Kermit magnitudes are almost one unit higher. This inconsistency remains unresolved at this time.

As a result of general survey and specialized seismic instrumental studies in the Los Medanos site region there is little doubt that the Central Basin Platform has been seismically active since at least mid-1964, and that during this time it has been the most active seismic area within 300 kilometers of the site in terms of number of events. The basic conclusion from all instrumental data is that seismic activity is equally likely to occur anywhere along the Central Basin Platform structure without particular regard to small scale structural details such as pre-Permian buried faults. Attempts have been made to relate this seismicity to secondary oil recovery operations in the area. Although both spatial and temporal coincidences of Central Basin Platform seismicity with secondary recovery projects are highly suggestive of a close relationship, this has not been satisfactorily established at this time.

Questions of the tectonism and seismic activity very near or at the site are of great interest. For this reason the most important seismic events instrumentally recorded are those closest to the site: July 26, 1972, and November 28, 1974, magnitudes 2.8 and 3.6, respectively; and a later shock on January 28, 1978, with only preliminary data yet available. If these events are an indication of normal background seismicity in the immediate site area, they might cause a re-evaluation of previous estimates of seismic risk at the Los Medanos site (Sanford and Toppozada, 1974). At the time of the first two events rockfalls and surface ground cracking were reported at the National Potash Company Eddy Co. Mine. To see if mine collapse at this mine was responsible for both events, an analysis was run to see if both epicenters could be made coincident with each other. Such a coincidence would be a strong indication of a rock fall origin for both events. At this time the best available analysis indicates that these small events did not both occur at the Eddy Co. Mine and thus they cannot both have been caused by a very localized non-tectonic source there. The third shock is located, in a very preliminary fashion, north of the station an estimated 17 km.

Using all the information developed above on regional seismicity and some additional simple assumptions about regional tectonism a preliminary analysis of risk from vibratory ground motion at the surface is derived in a way useful to seismic design characterization at the site during its active phase of development and use. The results of this analysis are that the 1000 year acceleration is less than or equal to 0.06 g and the 10,000-year acceleration is less than or equal to 0.1 g for all models tried. Probabilities at which higher acceleration levels occur depend almost exclusively on the assumptions made about the seismic potential of the immediate site area.

In addition to its use to determine risk as a function of vibratory ground motion level, regional seismicity is also considered as an indicator of longer-term tectonic processes. Natural regional seismicity should be consistent with the geologic indicators of tectonic processes unless the tectonic setting is changing. Regional stress patterns, as implied by focal mechanism solutions for regional earthquakes and in site measurements, and regional tectonism, as implied by earthquake recurrence statistics, are both considered. Although other explanations cannot be precluded, it seems that the most reasonable interpretation of the seismic implications to tectonism at this time are: (1) Observed geologic and seismic data are in general agreement in the Rio Grande rift zone to the west and southwest of the site where the largest historic earthquakes within 300 kilometers of the site have occurred. Future significant earthquakes can be expected there. (2) The current level of seismic activity on the Central Basin Platform is probably related to fluid injection for secondary recovery of oil. (3) The lack of geologic indications of natural recent tectonic activity for the High Plains province of the site can probably be reconciled with the seismic data by assuming a maximum magnitude limit of the earthquakes that have occurred here.

The importance of seismicity information over the immediate future is to provide a data base for design of facilities for the operational time of the WIPP. Seismicity information also serves as an indicator of the tectonic situation in assessing the WIPP site for a repository.

HYDROLOGY (Chapter 6)

Chapter 6 contains an assessment of surface and groundwater resources in and surrounding the proposed WIPP site and a status report of current hydrogeologic investigations in the local site area. The water resource assessment incorporates the published results of regional and local hydrologic studies supported by universities and state and federal agencies since the late 1930's. Present studies of the proposed site and adjacent area are directed toward a more quantitative evaluation of the salt dissolution process, the hydrogeologic parameters affecting groundwater movement, and the major elements of surface and groundwater quality as related to water resource use and local ecology. The collection of hydrologic data is projected to continue for several years to provide site-specific information for a detailed safety analysis of the WIPP. Because of the relationship to hydrologic processes, dissolution activity is also summarized within this chapter.

The only major stream near the site is the Pecos River which flows southeasterly through Carlsbad. At its closest point, the river is approximately 14 miles southwest of the WIPP site. Several reservoirs, located on the Pecos upstream of the site, regulate river flow. The maximum recorded flood on the Pecos River occurred on August 23, 1966, with a discharge of 120,000 cfs and a maximum water surface elevation near Malaga of approximately 2938 feet. The minimum surface elevation of the site is more than 310 feet above this historic flood level.

Climatological records show that mean annual precipitation at the site is approximately 12 inches per year. The maximum daily precipitation recorded at Carlsbad was 5.12 inches in August 1916, and the maximum daily snowfall was 10 inches in December 1923. Winter storms in the area occur as a result of fronts moving from the west while summer storms, generally the most severe, occur as thunderstorms from moist air moving northwest from the Gulf of Mexico.

Surface drainage patterns at the site are undeveloped. Infiltration rates are high because of the sandy, gravelly soils that cover the region. However, the nearest groundwater is more than 50 feet below the land surface. Aided by the low relative humidity (typically 36% during daylight hours) and high mean annual temperature ($61^{O}F$), most infiltration escapes the soil through evaporation and transpiration.

Important aquifers of the region include the San Andres Formation, a major source for irrigation waters in the Roswell Basin and other areas to the north and northwest of the site region. Potable water is present in the Capitan aquifer southwest of the community of Carlsbad and is the primary source of municipal water in the local area. Other important aquifers of the region include the Ogallala Formation to the east of the proposed site, and unconsolidated alluvium along the Pecos River.

Groundwater within the Delaware Basin is predominantly of poor quality with total dissolved solids concentrations typically in excess of 3,000 ppm. The only large quantities of potable groundwater are found in aquifers west of and along the Pecos River. To the west, the formations of the basin crop out, and the soluble salts have been leached from the Ochoan evaporites. From recharge areas west of the Pecos River, groundwater in the Delaware Basin moves eastward. From the site area, water in hydrologic units above the salt moves generally southwest to the Pecos. These shallow units, or those cut by the Pecos River, discharge to the river, either directly or to alluvium of the river channel. Although a local hydraulic connection between the river and the Capitan aquifer may occur near Carlsbad, groundwater flow in the reef formation is severely restricted near the Eddy-Lea county line. Groundwater in formations older than the Capitan is not directly affected by the river, is present under confined conditions, and flows eastward. The aquifer of most significance to the proposed site in these older formations is the Bell Canyon Formation.

Water-bearing strata in the local site area at elevations above the proposed repository include the Santa Rosa Sandstone and the Culebra and Magenta members of the Rustler Formation. Hydrologic units below the repository elevation include the Bell Canyon Formation of the Delaware Mountain Group. Hydrologic test results to date show the average head elevations of the potentiometric surfaces from these aquifers are 3200 feet for the Santa Rosa Sandstone, 3150 feet for the composite Rustler Formation, and 3350 feet for the Delaware Mountain Group (equivalent "fresh-water" elevation). The thick halite beds of the Salado Formation are isolated from circulating groundwaters by confining layers of low hydraulic conductivity, directly above and below the salt formation.

In the vicinity of the proposed site, potable groundwater is not present, except in small, isolated, near-surface perched pockets. Thus, it would appear that the proposed repository is favorably situated in relation to groundwater circulation and occurrence. Detailed investigations of groundwater hydrology at the proposed site have been conducted and are continuing. The data will provide a basis for more quantitative determinations regarding the continued isolation of the proposed repository from groundwater circulation.

A shallow salt dissolution zone occurs in Nash Draw at the contact between the Salado and Rustler Formations. The dissolution area ranges in width from 2 to 10 miles and has a length of approximately 30 miles. The brine solution flows southwesterly and discharges into the Pecos River at Malaga Bend. The average rate of vertical dissolution has been estimated to be between 0.33 and 0.5 feet per 1,000 years, and the average rate for lateral dissolution has been estimated to be between 6 and 8 miles per million years. Dissolution of salt at the top of the Salado occurs about 2 miles west of the center of the site. Eastward across the site salt is present in the Rustler at progressively higher levels, indicating that the salt has not been dissolved out of the Rustler and that the Salado has not been attacked by dissolution.

Future measurements obtained from the hydrologic test programs and analyses of the test data will be used to refine bounding calculations, such as estimates of groundwater travel times, and to provide a more detailed description of the physical system and system dynamics. The use of computer models as predictive tools is expected to be closely coordinated with timely observations from an established monitoring network. The predictive results and the real time measurements will aid in the continued assessment of repository isolation from dissolution and groundwater circulation. The retardation of radioisotopes within the hydrologic system (Chapter 9.3), when coupled with the hydrologic model, will allow realistic calculations of radioisotope transport for postulated failure scenarios.

GEOCHEMISTRY (Chapter 7)

Chapter 7 of this WIPP Geological Characterization Report discusses geochemical properties of geologic materials from Southeastern New Mexico. Geochemistry includes accounts of mineralogy and petrology of evaporites and the associated non-evaporites, volatile constituents of the Salado Formation, fluid inclusions in evaporite minerals, ground water chemistry, and age-dating of evaporites and ground waters.

Megascopic, microscopic and x-ray diffraction examination of the Permian (Ochoan) evaporite section showed the three most common minerals of the Salado Formation to be halite, anhydrite and polyhalite. In addition, there are the potassic and magnesic minerals sylvite, kainite, kieserite, langbeinite, loeweite and bloedite in the McNutt Potash Zone of the Salado Formation. Marker beds throughout the Salado Formation (mostly anhydrite and polyhalite) occur at intervals of a few tens of meters, are on the order of 10 to 100 cm thick, and are laterally traceable in core holes adjacent to the center of this investigation. The McNutt Potash Zone varies laterally in mineralogy, and contains "clay partings" typically at the top of each individual ore zone. Silicate minerals in the Salado Formation are quartz, illite, feldspar, chlorite, talc, serpentine, and several varieties of expandable clay, including saponite, illite-saponite and chlorite-saponite. In rock salt, the contribution of silicates is 0.004 to 2.5 weight percent in the lower part of the Salado (>2400 ft. depth in ERDA No. 9), 0.009 to 5 weight percent in the middle Salado (2000 - 2400 ft. depth), and 0.003 to 21% in the McNutt Potash Zone (above 1,650 ft. depth).

Petrographic textures reveal that significant portions of the evaporites have preserved their original depositional textures, indicating no post-depositional recrystallization or other sorts of alteration. Other portions have undergone extensive recrystallization to non-primary evaporite minerals such as sylvite and polyhalite, which do not precipitate from sea water in normal evaporation. Textures of bedded anhydrite in the Castile Formation below the Salado Formation show a finely laminated arrangement of evaporite and detrital materials in alternating laminae, implying an original depositional form. Petrographic relationships of minerals in the McNutt Potash Zone show that at no time were these minerals in equilibrium with a solution only of sodium chloride, also precluding the possibility of large incursions of surface-derived water in the geologic past.

Amounts and compositions of volatile constituents in the evaporite minerals were determined by heating rock samples to 600°C, recording mass loss, and in some cases analyzing the effluent in a gas chromatograph/mass spectrometer. Except for samples rich in hydrous minerals (polyhalites, clay partings, potash zones), the vast majority of rock salt contains less than 0.5 weight percent total volatiles.

The most abundant volatile constituent in that 0.5% or less is water. Next most abundant is nitrogen, followed by CO_2. Traces of hydrocarbons and fluorides from drilling operations were detected as contaminants in the core.

In addition to fluid inclusions in halite, (see below), the minerals thought to be sources of volatiles in the Salado Formation include clays and polyhalite, and traces of gypsum, magnesite, carnallite, celestite, glauconite, and kainite. The typical volatile content in Salado salt is 3 to 30 times less than that in the Hutchinson (Kansas) rock salt. An additional contributor to the less than 0.5 total weight percent may be traces of hydrated iron oxides, which account for the red-orange to red-violet colors in some accumulations of polyhalite, sylvite, carnallite and halite in the evaporite section.

Fluid inclusions have been studied in core samples from nineteen horizons above and below the levels of the proposed repository in Salado salt beds. The techniques used include mainly petrography, freezing stage, heating stage, crushing stage and decrepitation tests. The purpose was to determine those inclusion parameters that might be pertinent to an understanding of the origin and geological history of these salt beds.

Four general types of inclusions were found in these samples: type A - extremely abundant but minute primary liquid inclusions, with or without a tiny vacuum bubble, outlining primary growth features; type B - much larger liquid inclusions, trapped during several stages of recrystallization of the primary salt, some with a small vacuum bubble and/or unidentified daughter crystals; type C - scarce large liquid inclusions with large and variable gas bubbles under pressure, presumably from fracturing and refilling of type B inclusions; and type D - empty (i.e., gas) inclusions, found principally along grain boundaries, that have leaked and hence have lost their liquid contents.

The total weight percent of liquid as fluid inclusions in these 19 samples, as measured, ranged from 0.1 to 1.7%, mostly as type B inclusions; the amount of liquid in these same samples <u>in situ</u> was larger, since many of the largest inclusions, that are the major contributors to the total percentage, and the intergranular fluids, have been drained during the boring and sample preparation. The temperatures at which these inclusions were trapped were generally in the range of 25-45°C. The brines in them are never simple saturated NaCl solutions, or even NaCl-KCl solutions; freezing temperatures indicate that they must contain considerable amounts of other ions such as Mg and Ca.

When the host crystal is uniaxially stressed, the geometries of the inclusion walls show visible changes within several minutes, possibly due to solution and redeposition, as well as deformation. Internal fracturing of the inclusion walls, but generally without leakage, occurs on freezing.

The distribution of primary type A inclusions provides evidence that they have not moved visibly (i.e., less than a few micrometers at most) in that fraction of the 225 million years between original deposition and the present that these samples have been in the small but finite normal-geothermal gradient.

Subsurface samples of water from various rock types in the Delaware Basin of Southeastern New Mexico and West Texas have been analyzed for their solute contents and $^{18}O/^{16}O$ and D/H ratios. Saturated brines (total dissolved solids greater than 300,000 mg/l) were found in one well in the Bell Canyon Formation, two wells in the Castile and in potash mine seeps in the Salado. According to Cl/Br ratios (between 430 and 900), all the waters have derived their dominant solute (NaCl) from nearby rocks. Potash mine seeps and saline Capitan waters contain solutes corresponding to common primary evaporite mineral assemblages, (halite-anhydrite-kainite-carnallite-bischofite) indicative of simple uptake of dissolved solids. Bell Canyon and Morrow brines contain less magnesium but more calcium than primary evaporite assemblages, and have participated in ion exchange reactions. Stable isotope measurements indicate that Santa Rosa, Rustler and Capitan waters are meteoric, while Salado, Bell Canyon, Morrow and one of the Castile waters (ERDA No. 6) have undergone episodes of low-temperature isotopic exchange with oxygen- and hydrogen-bearing minerals. Isotopically the Carlsbad Caverns hydrologic system is unique to the Guadalupe Mountains, unrelated to the Delaware Basin as a whole.

The ERDA No. 6 occurrence of saturated NaCl-Na_2SO_4 brine and H_2S-rich gas (55% CO_2, 28% H_2S, 15% CH_4, 1.5% N_2 and 0.5% C_2H_6 by weight) in the Castile represents a biogenically-produced sulfide-sulfate disequilibrium. The brine's Na_2SO_4 content may have arisen by rock/fluid ion exchange involving a replacement of magnesium by sodium in the solution. None of the saline groundwaters were found to be original evaporite mother-liquors or products of partial evaporation.

Rb-Sr geochronologic study of the bedded salt deposits from the Salado Formation has been undertaken to age date the last episode of evaporite crystallization or recrystallization, and to test their feasibility for alkali and alkaline earth retention.

Whole rock samples (i.e., water soluble plus insoluble material) are typically unsuited for Rb-Sr isochron work due to the low Rb/Sr ratio; however, several of these samples do indicate the R_o (i.e., $^{87}Sr/^{86}Sr$ at T=O) value to be about 0.708, thus indicating that large amounts of brine, typically enriched in ^{87}Sr, have not been generated in the sample area since evaporite formation some 235 ± 10 m.y. ago.

The water soluble fraction of evaporite samples yields an apparent isochron date of 206 m.y. with $R_o = 0.7084$ while clay minerals (less than two micron size) yield 325 m.y. with $R_o = 0.7123$. A composite of the water soluble fractions and clay minerals yields a date of 204 m.y. with $R_o = 0.7137$. This 204 m.y. date is interpreted as a minimum date due to the high R_o value; but it does suffice to indicate that the evaporite-clay mineral assemblages apparently have remained closed to widespread alkali-alkaline earth migration since about the time the evaporites were formed.

Regional exploration of bedded salt for a radioactive waste repository in the Delaware Basin included boreholes into the evaporites and associated rocks. One such hole, ERDA No. 6, encountered an accumulation of saturated $NaCl-Na_2SO_4$ brine accompanied by H_2S-rich gas. This fluid and fluids from other boreholes elsewhere in the area have been characterized geochemically according to solute content, $^{18}O/^{16}O$ and D/H ratios and natural actinide content. Deviations from the equilibrium $^{234}U/^{238}U$ activity ratio (α) of 1.0 were found in all water samples. These deviations are used to affirm the isolation of ERDA No. 6 and to establish bounds on the age of the ERDA No. 6 fluid.

A mathematical model for the age of ERDA No. 6 water intrusion was formulated in terms of the following variables: initial α -value (α_0) of the brine precursor waters, zero order kinetic rate constants of leaching of ^{234}Th and ^{238}U from the rocks, and degree of leaching of

^{234}Th from the rocks. The model allows calculation of α-values of brines as a function of time, leach rate and α_0. Various combinations of α_0's, leach fractions and leach rates indicate that the leach rate must be low. If no leaching is assumed and the α_0 is the highest known α from the nearby Capitan Reef (α_0 = 5.2 at present), the fluid is older than 880,000 years. ERDA No. 6 brine has undergone more profound rock/fluid interactions, reflected in its solutes and stable isotopes, compared with younger meteoric Capitan waters.

The geochemistry of the proposed WIPP site shows that the mineralogy of most of the rock salt is relatively simple. The evaporites have been recrystallized, resulting in some mineral assemblages different from those precipitated from original sea-water-like solutions at one time present in the Delaware Basin. The last episode of such recrystallization took place more than 204 million years ago. The recrystallization resulted in evaporite mineral assemblages which apparently have reached thermodynamic equilibrium. The nature, distribution, geochronology and composition of fluid inclusions, clay minerals, and isolated accumulations of aqueous solutions in the evaporites show no evidence of movement of surface-derived water through the WIPP evaporites (at depths greater than 1000 feet) since their deposition in the Permian Period.

RESOURCES (Chapter 8)

Potash salts and natural gas are the two resources of economic significance under the WIPP site. Other minerals present are halite (salt), gypsum, and caliche, but deposits of similar (if not better) quality exist in the surrounding areas. Other economic minerals and elements, including lithium, uranium, sulfur and metalliferous deposits, could exist in a geologic setting like that of the WIPP, but none appears to be present.

Potassium salts occur in a variety of mineral types, but only sylvite (KCl) and langbeinite ($K_2Mg_2(SO_4)_3$) are mined in the Carlsbad

Potash Mining District, which is the largest domestic source of potash, accounting for approximately 80% of U.S. production. The U.S. is a net importer of potassic fertilizers. The U.S. Bureau of Mines has judged that a langbeinite deposit located in the northeast quadrant of the WIPP site could be profitably mined using today's technology at the current market price for the refined product. The deposit extends beyond the bounds of the WIPP site, but about 49 million tons of langbeinite averaging on the order of 9% K_2O, lie inside the WIPP withdrawal area. Several deposits of sylvite are present, but none meet today's economic conditions; to meet them would require the market price for refined sylvite to increase from $43 to $52 or more per ton.

Natural gas accompanied with some distillate and oil with associated gas are being produced from various beds in the Delaware Basin. One particular formation, the Morrow of Pennsylvanian age, is a consistent producer in this region, and the exploration risk ("wildcatting") is justifiable in much of the western half of the site. About 37 billion cubic feet of natural gas accompanied by about 0.5 million barrels of distillate are estimated to be economically recoverable from beneath the WIPP site.

The studies also included estimation of total resources under the site, not just the resources that could be considered economic today. The U.S. Geological Survey estimates that there are 353.3 million tons of sylvite and langbeinite mineralization under the WIPP site of sufficient quality to require competitive bidding for mineral rights. The WIPP site accounts for about 7% of the potash resources that the USGS believes to be present in the Carlsbad area. Langbeinite is probably the most significant mineral resource under the WIPP site. It is a specialized agricultural fertilizer that finds its use on crops that need potassium but cannot tolerate additional chlorine. Langbeinite adds potassium but is a sulfate. Southeast New Mexico is the only economic source for this particular mineral in the free world. Langbeinite equivalent is produced from potassium and magnesium sulfates from brine lakes. A report is in preparation for DOE which will estimate the fraction of the Carlsbad district's langbeinite resources within the WIPP site.

The New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources studied a large area surrounding the site area, and in its judgement the total hydrocarbon resource in that area is 37.5 million barrels of crude oil, 490 billion cubic feet of natural gas, and 7.33 million barrels of distillate. While these are large quantities, they represent only about 1% of the hydrocarbon resources for southeast New Mexico.

SPECIAL STUDIES OF REPOSITORY ROCKS (Chapter 9)

Special studies are being conducted to address issues of particular interest because the site is being evaluated for the isolation of radioactive wastes. Rocks from the WIPP site were tested in four broad areas: (1) petrography (2) physical properties (density, moisture content, resistivity), (3) thermo-mechanical properties (quasi-static and creep parameters), and 4) radionuclide sorption. Because of a scarcity of core, only those tests deemed necessary for early design were conducted. Testing at specified temperature and creep rates is continuing.

Physical properties representative of rock salt found in the WIPP horizons are summarized in the following table:

Property	Average Value* (Range)
Density	2.18 grams/cm^3
Porosity	0.5 percent (0.1-0.8)
Moisture Loss to 300°C	0.4 weight per cent (0-1.0)
Resistivity	58,100 ohm-meters (4,900-230,000)
Gas Permeability	$< 0.05 \times 10^{-6}$ darcy
Compressional Wave Velocity	4.5 km/sec (4.42-4.62)
Thermal Conductivity	5.75 w/m°K

*Except for moisture loss, values are given at 25°C

Rock salt properties are both time and temperature dependent; as a result, mechanical properties must be generated at a specific loading rate and temperature. Parameters defining the mechanical behavior at different load conditions must be inferred with considerable caution and with proper regard for the time dependent nature of the material. Quasi-static experiments were carried out at particular loading rates, e.g. 30 psi/min.

Quasi-static Properties of WIPP Rock Salt at 23 ^{o}C

Unconfined Strength	2,450 to 3,700 psi
Secant Modulus	2 X 10^{6} psi
Principal Strain Ratio	0.25-0.35
Strain at failure:	
confining pressure	strain at failure
0 psi	2.5-6.0%
500 psi	17-20%
3,000 psi	> 20%
Tensile Strength	220 psi
Initial Yield Stress	$(\sigma_1 - \sigma_3) \approx 100$ psi

Preliminary Creep Properties

Steady State Creep Rate ($\dot{\varepsilon}$)

At 23^{o}C:	$(\sigma_1 - \sigma_3)$=1000psi	$\dot{\varepsilon} = 10^{-10}$ sec^{-1}
At 130^{o}C:	$(\sigma_1 - \sigma_3)$=2000psi	$\dot{\varepsilon} = 10^{-7}$ sec^{-1}

Results analyzed to date indicate that WIPP salt may undergo both transient and steady-state creep. However the latter is a tentative observation as occurrence of steady-state creep is uncommon. Indeed, if steady state creep occurs under loading conditions expected in the WIPP, design calculations should consider creep in detail. This most likely will be of concern if elevated temperatures are involved. Although present considerations of steady-state creep are incomplete, it appears that steady-state creep rates range from 10^{-10} to 10^{-7} /sec. The transient creep results indicate that pressure, principal stress difference and temperatures are strongly coupled. Furthermore, of these three, temperature appears to have the most dramatic effect on the creep rate.

Data from the petrographic and physical properties studies show the WIPP horizon rock salt has low moisture content (less than 0.5%), is essentially impermeable (less than 5×10^{-8} darcy) and has a high thermal conductivity (about 5.75 watts/m^{o}K). These properties, along with the studies of fabric and fracture, indicate that this rock salt is ideally suited from a physical standpoint for the storage of heat producing radioactive wastes.

It has been shown that rock salt can experience large creep strains (greater than 25%) prior to loss of load bearing capacity. Gradual creep is an acceptable feature in the design of underground openings in rock salt as it allows the structure to close without a reduction in bearing strength. As long as allowances for creep are incorporated into design and the shape of the opening does not create large shear stresses, the WIPP rock salt can be expected to sustain stable openings.

A survey of the potential of geological media from the vicinity of the WIPP site in southeastern New Mexico for retardation of radionuclide migration in an aqueous carrier was conducted. The survey included the measurement of sorption coefficients (Kd) for twelve radionuclides between three natural water simulants and ten samples from various geological strata.

The nuclides included ^{137}Cs, ^{85}Sr, ^{131}I, ^{99}Tc, ^{125}Sb, ^{144}Ce, ^{152}Eu, ^{153}Gd, ^{106}Ru, ^{243}Am, ^{244}Cm, and ^{238}Pu. The compositions of the simulant solutions were those expected of water in contact with halite deposits in the area and in a typical groundwater found in the Delaware Basin. The geological samples were obtained from potential aquifers above and below the proposed repository horizons and from bedded salt deposits in the repository horizons.

In brine solutions, Tc and I were not significantly adsorbed by any of the minerals and Cs and Sr showed minimal adsorption (Kd's < 1). The lanthanide and actinide Kd's were typically $> 10^3$ and Ru and Sb Kd's varied in the range of 25 to $> 10^3$. In the groundwater simulant, Tc and I showed the same behavior, but the Kd's of the other nuclides were generally higher.

Some initial parametric studies involving pH, trace organic constituents in the simulant solutions, and radionuclide concentrations were carried out. Differences in the observed Kd's can result from varying one or more of these solution parameters.

The WIPP site rocks, including rock salt, show an affinity for radionuclide sorption ($K_d > 0$). Even small values of K_d ($0<K_d<1$) are effective in retarding the movement of radionuclides in groundwaters.

It is not anticipated that results of these special studies will be pivotal in site selection; rather, they are being performed to provide additional confidence in geologic isolation in bedded salt.

CONTINUING STUDIES (Chapter 10)

Although much detailed information has been reported here as a result of site selection and characterization, there remain a number of programs which have not come to completion, or in some cases, have not begun. These pending programs are aimed at refining and supplementing information gathered to increase the confidence to be placed in factors relating to site selection. Furthermore, some kinds of information remain to be gathered to support laboratory and in-situ experiments and long-term safety assessment.

In regional geology, paleoclimatic studies based on detailed geologic mapping, geomorphology studies, microfossils, and age-dating are planned to provide a history of past climatic changes and to help assess the possible effects of future changes. Tectonic studies, involving examination of LANDSAT photos and accompanying field evaluation, first-order levelling surveys, and seismic monitoring of structural features adjacent to the Delaware Basin will continue to provide an account of the dynamic forces which might affect the Basin.

Continuing studies in site geology are aimed at expanding the details of site characterization for the purpose of refining site-specific safety assessment modeling scenarios for the repository. Geologic mapping is being undertaken to establish the local geomorphologic stability. High resolution aeromagnetic surveys will be implemented to provide greater confidence that possible geologic anomalies such as breccia pipes and igneous dikes have been identified and may be examined and sampled in detail.

Seismological studies will continue to document and evaluate the seismicity of the region due to various sources (mining, secondary hydrocarbon recovery, tectonic activity). The data will assure the appropriate seismic risk has been assumed in facility design and will further the safety assessment in general.

Hydrological studies will continue to expand the area around the site for which the groundwater behavior is characterized. In addition to hydrologic monitoring points near site center and periphery, a system of points will be established in nearby Nash Draw to evaluate the relationships among groundwater movement, evaporite dissolution and resulting subsidence. Also, investigations of "breccia pipes" will be undertaken to improve our understanding of why, how and when these features developed. The hydrologic monitoring system will provide the basis for development of a regional groundwater model to be used in safety assessment, and will be evaluated as a monitoring tool for repository-induced changes in the groundwater system.

Continuing studies in geochemistry are designed to support other investigations (such as the examination of dissolution products), provide detailed characterization of geologic materials to be used in in-situ and laboratory experimental programs (such as waste-rock interactions) and to contribute towards our understanding of the nature of Ochoan evaporites in general. These studies include mineralogy, petrology, volatile and fluid inclusion analyses, major, minor and trace element analyses in rocks and fluids, age-dating, stable isotopes, and examination of dike-evaporite interactions as a partial analogue of waste-evaporite interactions.

There are no continuing studies of resources planned at the WIPP site.

Continuing special studies of rock properties include long-term creep analyses in various temperature regimes, micromechanics of rock deformation, migration of volatiles, and mechanistic studies of radionuclide sorption on rocks. Some of these special studies are designed to provide an understanding about differences in mineralogy, grain size, volatile content and rock fabric which are to be found at different in-situ test horizons. The physical properties of the various horizons will be examined with these variations in mind. Non-salt horizons, which may be significant in the development of refined models for calculation of repository effects, will also be tested.

Continuing studies of radionuclide sorption include measurements of dynamic sorption from fluids flowing through columns of WIPP rocks in laboratory environments. In addition, parametric studies will continue to determine changes in sorption which accompany changes in mineralogy, pH, oxidation state, radionuclide concentration, and concentrations of organic contaminants. The rates at which sorption takes place and the differences between the processes of sorption and desorption will be investigated.

GCR CHAPTER 2

INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this chapter is to provide introductory information concerning the function of the WIPP and to discuss the site selection criteria and factors affecting the criteria; the criteria and factors are specific to the WIPP and to the Delaware Basin of southeastern New Mexico. In addition, some of the site exploration techniques are briefly mentioned here as background to further discussion of geological characterization.

2.1 THE PURPOSE OF WIPP

The purpose of the WIPP should be understood clearly as it is distinct from that of several other projects for the disposal of radioactive waste. The WIPP will demonstrate disposal technology for the transuranic (TRU) waste resulting from this nation's defense programs of over 30 years. After a period (5-10 years) of limited (pilot) operation it is anticipated that the WIPP will be converted to a full-scale repository for permanent disposal of defense TRU waste. Secondly, the WIPP is to provide a research facility to examine, on a large scale, the interactions between bedded salt and high-level radioactive waste. These interactions will involve physical and chemical phenomena resulting from thermal and radiation fluxes. A DOE Task Force (DOE/ER-0004/D, 1978) has recommended that WIPP also be used to demonstrate surface and subsurface methods of handling, storing and disposing of up to 1,000 canisters of spent reactor fuel; however, a decision on this recommendation has not been made at this time.

If the site is accepted by the DOE, the schedule calls for the initiation of facility construction in 1981; completion is to be about 1985, and the first waste to be accepted in 1986. The conceptual design of facilities is complete. The Draft Environmental Impact Statement and this Geological Characterization Report for DOE are presently scheduled for completion in late 1978. DOE has expressed an intent to request licensing of the WIPP by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), but this policy is presently under discussion between the DOE and Congress.

2.2 PURPOSE OF GEOLOGICAL CHARACTERIZATION REPORT (GCR)

The purpose of the GCR is to provide an account of the known geotechnical information considered relevant to site selection (see Section 2.3) for the proposed WIPP site. The GCR presents background information as well as information regarding factors related to selection criteria; for the most part, specific judgements regarding the suitability of the site are not made. Those judgements and recommendations are the function of other processes and documents. The GCR is neither a Preliminary Safety Analysis Report nor an Environmental Impact Statement; these documents, when prepared, should be consulted for appropriate discussion of safety analysis and environmental impact. The GCR is intended as a source document on the geology of the WIPP site for individuals, groups, or agencies seeking basic information. Therefore, rather extensive reference lists of reports and documents are provided at the end of chapters for the reader who may desire extended detail concerning particular geotechnical subjects discussed in this report. The GCR is not intended to present primary source material, and the instances of reporting original data or information in this document have been limited.

2.3 SITE SELECTION

Within this document, "site selection" primarily refers to the activities whereby the Los Medanos (or other) area is evaluated, on geotechnical grounds, as to whether it is an acceptable location for the WIPP. "Preliminary site selection" may be used here or elsewhere as a description of the activities which result in selecting a site for characterization; the characterization of such a site establishes technical grounds for the more specific site location of the WIPP. "Site selection" has also been described as that action which results when all technical aspects of establishing a repository site have been satisfied. For the WIPP studies, this latter action is termed "site confirmation";

the criteria for "site confirmation," which means conversion to a repository, will in part be developed through operation of the WIPP as a demonstration facility. Because of unforeseen geological occurrences or enhanced understanding of geological processes, final satisfaction regarding the geological suitability of the site for a repository may not develop until significant portions of the underground workings are explored and studies of geological processes finished. Site selection here refers to the position that most, if not all, of the extant geological characteristics are favorable to the WIPP; the rates of some geological processes may require further examination to reduce that uncertainty with regard to specific detailed effects on a repository. Site selection for the WIPP is not to be interpreted as a guarantee that a repository will be established.

2.3.1 History of WIPP Site Selection Effort

The sequence of events which has culminated in the WIPP site selection activities in the Delaware Basin of southeast New Mexico began in 1955 when the Atomic Energy Commission (AEC) requested the National Academy of Science (NAS) to examine the issue of permanent disposal of radioactive wastes. The Academy's Committee on Waste Management issued a report (NAS/NRC Report) in 1957 in which they stated, "The most promising method of disposal of high-level waste at the present time seems to be in salt deposits." This recommendation initiated several years of research, directed by Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL), on the phenomena associated with disposal of radioactive waste in salt. In 1961 (NAS/NRC Meeting Minutes, December, 1961), the NAS waste management committee reaffirmed its position on the use of salt beds for disposal commenting that "Experience both in the field and in the laboratory on the disposal of wastes in salt have been very productive and well conceived; plans for the future are very promising." Pierce and Rich (1962) reported on salt deposits in the United States that might be suitable for disposal of radioactive wastes. The Delaware Basin was one of these areas discussed. The ORNL research was expanded to include a large-scale field program in which simulated waste (irradiated fuel elements), supplemented by electric heaters, was placed in salt beds for observation of the resulting phenomena. This experiment, called Project Salt Vault (Bradshaw and McClain, 1971), was conducted in an existing salt mine at Lyons, Kansas, from 1963 to 1967. Results from this program were favorable, and no unacceptable phenomena occurred which would rule out salt as a repository medium. The NAS committee again reviewed and endorsed the NAS position regarding disposal in salt (NAS/NRC Report, 1966). In June, 1970, the Lyons site was tentatively selected by the AEC as the location for a radioactive waste repository. The concept and location were conditionally endorsed by the NAS committee in November, 1970 (NAS/NRC, 1970). Conceptual design for a facility accommodating both transuranic (TRU) and high-level waste (HLW) was completed in 1971. During 1971, as plans for the repository proceeded, two technical problems arose. The first involved the presence of a large number of existing boreholes in the vicinity of the repository which penetrated through the salt beds into underlying aquifers. There was concern that not all these holes could be adequately plugged and that not all such drill holes were on record and identified. This prospect meant that borehole dissolutioning and eventual breaching of the repository could not be ruled out. The second concern related to the solution mining being carried on by the American Salt Mining Company about three miles from the proposed repository but only 1700 feet from an extension of the Carey Salt Mine which was to contain the repository. The revelation that large volumes of water were unaccountably "lost" in the hydraulic fracturing and solution mining was regarded as illustrating a mechanism threatening to the repository site. This site was opposed by the Director of the Kansas Geologic Survey and political opposition within the state increased. By early 1972, the proposal for a repository at Lyons was abandoned and a much expanded search for a suitable repository site was commenced. Other potential sites in the state were identified by the Kansas Geological Survey, and the United States Geological Survey (USGS) examined potential salt sites in other areas of the United States.

After a nationwide search for a suitable repository site (Pierce and Rich, 1962; Anderson et al., 1973; Bachman and Johnson, 1973; Hite and

Lohman, 1973; Jones et al., 1973; Mytton, 1973; Ekren et al., 1974), the USGS and ORNL selected the Permian Basin in New Mexico as best satisfying their site selection guidelines. Four locations within this area were examined in more detail (Brokaw et al, 1972; Jones et al, 1973; Jones, 1974a; Jones, 1974b), and a location in the Los Medanos area, about 30 miles east of Carlsbad, New Mexico, was chosen for exploratory work. One of the most restrictive site selection criteria, primarily because of the Lyons experience, was avoidance of drill holes penetrating through the salt within two miles of the repository border. This criterion caused the potential site to be shifted twice within the Los Medanos area as oil/gas wells were drilled in the vicinity. The eventual site selected by ORNL was located on the Eddy-Lea county line, 30 miles due east of Carlsbad, New Mexico.

Field investigations began at this site in March, 1974, with the drilling of core holes AEC 7 (3,918 feet deep) and AEC 8 (3,028 feet deep) at the northeast and southwest corners of the 1 1/2 by 2 mile rectangular site. The data from these holes was considered satisfactory by ORNL, but further work at the site was suspended in May, 1974. This suspension was due in part to a shift in AEC waste management emphasis to retrievable surface storage facilities (RSSF) and in part to a reluctance at the commission level to ask for land withdrawal to set aside the necessary area for the repository and its protective "buffer" zones.

Sandia received program funding to continue field investigations in southeastern New Mexico on March 31, 1975. Geologic investigations resumed at the ORNL site in May, 1975. Extensive review sessions with ORNL and the USGS covered past efforts in site selection. Studies conducted by the USGS and ORNL consultants on regional geology, seismicity, hydrology and solutioning of salt were re-evaluated. Sandia concurred that the northern Delaware Basin seemed appropriate for siting a waste repository.

In the opinions of both ORNL and USGS, the two core holes, AEC 7 and 8, indicated acceptable subsurface geology at the ORNL site. The first

Sandia task, therefore, was to confirm this by additional drilling and geophysical investigations. Core hole ERDA 6 was initiated in May, 1975, at the northwest corner of the ORNL site. ERDA 6 encountered unexpected subsurface geology. Formation contacts were much higher than anticipated, and salt and anhydrite beds exhibited severe distortion with dips up to 75 degrees. Sections of the upper Castile Formation were missing, and the fractured anhydrite encountered at a depth of 2710 feet contained a pocket of pressurized brine. The unpredictability of the detailed geology at this site was not compatible with Sandia requirements for the pilot plant; therefore, site selection activities were expanded. Reconsideration of site selection guidelines in light of the results of continuing studies and exploration in southeast New Mexico led to the adoption of additional guidelines and some modification of the original guidelines. Evaluation of oil company seismic and drilling data and the resultant structural contours on the Castile Formation confirmed deformation of Castile salt beds in a band about five miles wide paralleling the Capitan Reef front. Since this deformation and the distortion of the geologic units encountered in ERDA 6 was believed due to gravity-induced buckling of salt beds abutting against the Capitan Reef, an additional site selection factor was established requiring a site area to be at least six miles from the reef front.

The proximity of boreholes penetrating the salt formations, another site selection criterion, was re-evaluated during this period. Analytical studies and field research conducted for ORNL after the Lyons, Kansas, borehole problems allowed a more quantitative judgement (Snow and Chang, 1975; Walters, 1975). In the Los Medanos area, a requirement to separate the repository from boreholes penetrating through the salt by one mile seemed quite conservative and was adopted. This buffer would assure more than a quarter million years of isolation using very conservative flow assumptions. While improved borehole plugging and study of the consequences of an unplugged hole may make such holes acceptable even closer to the repository, neither has yet been demonstrated.

The New Mexico portion of the Delaware Basin was re-examined by both the USGS and Sandia in late 1975. On November 14, 1975, the USGS recommended an area about seven miles southwest of the ORNL site for further examination. Sandia had independently selected the same area as showing the most promise for a repository site. Considerable geologic data were available in this region from oil/gas wells and from shallow drill holes used to explore for potash. In a regional study, the USGS found that initial dissolution of Salado salt, the formation of interest, was sufficiently distant from the proposed site that dissolution would pose little, if any, threat to the WIPP. The three-square mile repository could be located to avoid the known potash area (KPA) and to be at least one mile from all boreholes penetrating through the salt. No private (fee) land and less than three sections of state land were present in the potential withdrawal area. A stratigraphic core hole, ERDA 9, was started in parallel with geophysical studies of the area. ERDA 9, drilled in the center of the area under study, revealed the expected geology and indicated the desired flat bedding (dips are about 75 feet/mile). Physical properties of the salt beds were found to be satisfactory; beds at depths of about 2100 and 2600 feet were selected as appropriate for TRU and heat-generating wastes respectively. Consequently, an extensive program of site evaluation and laboratory investigation was begun and is continuing as of the date of this report (August, 1978). Sufficient information has now been developed to allow the site to be adequately characterized for site selection purposes.

2.3.2 General Location and Land Requirements of WIPP Facility

Figure 2-1 shows the general location of the Los Medanos site within the regional geographic setting. The nearest town is Loving, New Mexico, (population about 1100) 18 miles west-southwest of the site. Carlsbad, New Mexico, (population about 25,000) is 26 miles west of the site, and Carlsbad Caverns National Park is about 40 miles to the southwest.

Figure 2-2 is a diagram of the WIPP site showing proposed land use controls around the limits of the underground facilities (Zone II).

Engineering studies had indicated that approximately 3 square miles were desired for ultimate development of underground facilities at the WIPP site, necessitating the restriction of land use within an equivalent area of land at ground surface. Administrative control of additional land (Table 2-1) will also be required beyond the boundary of the excavated area to protect the repository: a mile-wide restricted zone around the repository in which, for the present, no underground mining, excavation, or through-going boreholes will be considered (Zone III); and an additional mile-wide buffer zone in which limited (i.e. subject to control and regulation by DOE) underground mining and deep drilling will be allowed (Zone IV). "Hydrofracing" and other injection methods of hydrocarbon recovery, and any kind of solution mining, would be prohibited. This zonation is shown in Figure 2-2, (which also indicates the corresponding total acreage of restricted land needed for the WIPP site). On the surface, only the plant site itself (Zone I) will exclude land access.

The irregular pattern of the outer boundary of the WIPP site (Figure 2-2) originated from a desire to conform to the Bureau of Land Management's (BLM) land subdivision system and to exclude private land and producing wells. The WIPP program plan calls for the entire area within this boundary to be brought under control of the DOE. The inner boundaries that define restricted areas are polygonal, designed to minimize the area to be withdrawn while achieving optimum conformance to the siting criteria.

2.3.3 General Considerations and Requirements of Underground Storage Facilities for Radioactive Waste

Neglecting consideration of surface restrictions and land use conflicts for the purposes of this report, geotechnical siting requirements for an underground radioactive waste repository are ultimately determined by: 1) the physical (including thermal), chemical and radioactive interactions between the waste and the surrounding media, 2) the type of rock chosen in which to place the repository, and 3) the level of assurance desired against failure of the containment. While WIPP is anticipated to be a repository for defense transuranic waste, Sandia was also requested to consider possible future options for high-level waste in its site selection studies of bedded salt in the Delaware Basin. For WIPP, the desired goal is complete isolation of waste with negligible consequence in the event of containment failure for the total duration of time in which the radioactivity of the waste could constitute a potential hazard to the biosphere or humans in general.

These unprecedented long storage requirements, which embrace a small but significant interval of geologic time, call for a careful characterization of long-term hydrologic, geologic and climatic processes, potentially affecting stability and survival of the underground facility, in order that appropriate siting criteria may be specified. These and other considerations in the long-term management of radioactive wastes have been defined and discussed in ORNL reports by Gera and Jacobs (1972) where they identify geologic processes relevant to waste disposal and discuss the suitability of various geologic media for radioactive waste storage. Claiborne and Gera (1974) describe and evaluate potential mechanisms of containment failure and of hydrologic release of contaminants from the bedded salt deposits in the southeastern New Mexico area. The conclusions and recommendation of these studies, which are not repeated here, have been utilized as guidelines in formulating siting criteria employed in the selection of candidate site locations in the Delaware Basin area of southeastern New Mexico. Regarding the overall danger of contamination from properly sited underground waste storage facilities, however, it is appropriate for proper perspective to repeat the observation of Claiborne and Gera (1974, p.4) that

> "the conditions required for a serious release of activity to the biosphere from a repository in bedded salt tend to approach the bizarre and have considerably less credibility than the 'maximum credible accident' assumed for nuclear power plant safety analyses."

2.3.4 Initial Screening Criteria and Selection of the Original (ORNL) Site in the Delaware Basin

Preliminary site screening studies for an underground waste isolation storage facility in the Delaware Basin were initiated jointly in 1972 by ORNL and the USGS for the AEC. Guidelines developed at that time were mostly contained in the ORNL report by Gera and Jacobs (1972) and in ORNL-TM-4219, which, however, did not address conditions in the southeastern New Mexico area specifically. Geologic information was assembled by the USGS for use in evaluating the suitability of various areas in the Delaware Basin for disposal of radioactive wastes; this information appeared in open-file form in the report by Brokaw, et al. (1972). Additional data by Bachman, et al. (1972) appeared as an ORNL report.

Large-scale (Stage I) site screening criteria (ORNL-TM-4219) were developed and were employed in an initial selection of a site at the Lea-Eddy County boundary, about 7 miles northeast of the present WIPP site. In addition to the usual geologic standards some technical criteria which were applied by ORNL were as follows (Griswold, 1977, p.12):

> A two-mile radius from any boring through the Ochoan evaporites down into the Delaware, or deeper formations.
> No active mining within five miles.
> Salt of high purity at depths of less than 3,000 ft.
> A minimum depth to suitable salt of 1,000 ft.
> Avoidance of obvious mineral resources to the extent possible.

The maximum depth indicated was solely a mine engineering criterion dictated by the viscous flow potential of salt at pressures exerted by the lithostatic loading and at temperatures imposed by the expected geothermal gradient coupled with the maximum thermal flux of the stored waste; the minimum depth was that considered adequate to insure against disinterment by erosion.

Figure 2-3 shows the results of this initial screening process. A two-mile radius from deep wells proved to be the most restrictive criterion; on the figure the shaded areas indicate land, more than two miles from deep wells, also satisfying the depth and mineral resource exclusion criteria. The site initially selected by this method is also indicated.

Cores from AEC Nos. 7 and 8 intercepted leasable grades of potash; ERDA No. 6 cores did not. However, at ERDA No. 6, evidence of complex evaporite structure and the encounter of an artesian flow of brine were sufficient evidence that this original site was unsuitable and that more information would be needed to define additional criteria to be used in selection of acceptable alternate sites.

2.3.5 Site Selection and Evaluation Criteria for the Los Medanos Site

When the initial Delaware Basin repository study area was shown to be unacceptable, Sandia undertook the task of locating a satisfactory site in the New Mexico portion of the Delaware Basin. By late 1975 a more complete understanding of the geology of the basin and of potential repository failure mechanisms permitted a reformulation of siting criteria and site selection factors. These criteria and factors were developed rather specifically for the Delaware Basin in southeastern New Mexico, and are neither generic criteria for bedded salt nor generic criteria for all rock types.

Some of the specific studies contributing to this effort include the following: Claiborne and Gera (1974) considered potential failure modes of bedded salt containment in the Delaware Basin; Bachman and Johnson (1973), Jones (1973), Bachman (1974) and Piper (1973) reported on geologic and hydrologic conditions in the Permian Basin region and in the Delaware Basin in particular; Jones (1975) discussed potash deposits; and Foster (1974) and Netherland, Sewell and Associates (1975) investigated hydrocarbon resources. Reports on dissolutioning associated with unplugged boreholes (Snow and Chang, 1975; Walters, 1975; Fader, 1973) were also available. The selection of additional alternate sites made in November, 1975, utilized this information. Two factors which received careful attention because of the experience gained in locating and evaluating the original site were the existence of salt flow structures and associated brine pockets and the dissolution potential of man-made penetrations through the evaporites.

Siting factors were formulated to eliminate from further consideration areas of possible severe structural deformation or complexity of the salt beds. Geologic evidence (Jones, 1973) indicated the tendency for greater structural complexity to occur in salt beds adjacent to the Capitan reef front. Substantial salt deformation resulting in displacement and fracturing of anyhdrite beds was encountered in ERDA-6. Structural contouring of the Castile Formation, based on petroleum drilling and seismic reflection data, indicate this distortion of salt is most severe in a belt, about five miles wide, paralleling the reef front. Accordingly, a belt with a width of six miles basinward from the Capitan reef was eliminated from eligible areas. This also served to avoid any possible dissolution hazards which might be associated with the reef. Known locations of artesian brine flow appeared to be related to anticlinal features in the subsurface; therefore, the avoidance of pronounced anticlinal structures in salt was adopted as a selection factor.

The extent of deep drilling, resulting from hydrocarbon exploration in the Delaware Basin, indicated that a careful evaluation of the required separation from boreholes be performed. Desirable regions could be excluded from consideration if this factor was unduly restrictive. The two mile separation distance established after the Lyons, Kansas, experiences, was modified to one mile based on studies by Snow and Chang (1975), Walters (1975), and Fader (1973). These studies improved prospects for assuring plugging of boreholes, and the hydrologic conditions expected in the acceptable portions of the Delaware Basin all indicate that a one-mile buffer zone is amply conservative against potential borehole dissolution (Griswold, 1977, p. 12). Figure 2-4 shows areas that are more than one mile from boreholes penetrating into the Delaware Mountain Group. Avoiding these boreholes would also result in avoiding existing oil or gas fields.

In addition to the salt anticline and borehole restrictions already mentioned as assuming a primary role in narrowing the choice of acceptable sites, several other aspects proved to be significant for the northern portion of the Delaware Basin. Proximity to the dissolution front at the top of the Salado Formation and the existence of local solution features were prime considerations.

Although open joints, fractures or faults are not expected to occur in salt, intrusions in the form of igneous dikes which pass through the salt beds are known to exist locally in the Delaware Basin. The proximity of such a feature might be cause for rejection of a site for geologic, hydrologic and engineering reasons. Shown in Figure 2-5 are areas where undesirable structure, such as salt deformation, brine-flow anticlines, or dike trends, are known or presumed to occur; the dike trend is magnetically expressed and is defined by magnetic survey methods.

Candidate sites should be located in areas affording adequate long-term protection against encroachment of salt dissolution. Surface dissolution was assumed to be related to downward percolation of meteoric water and removal through Nash Draw and the Pecos drainage system. In addition, evidence of possible dissolution in salt over the Capitan reef aquifer is known in such places as San Simon Sink. Dissolution fronts, or boundaries at which salt has been or is being dissolved from the enclosing rock material, had been recognized at various horizons in the evaporite sequence of the Delaware Basin. Rates of dissolution were estimated by Bachman (1974), and longevity of Salado salt was diagrammed by Jones (1973, Figure 7). These observations were translated into appropriate avoidance criteria. Dissolution of salt in the Rustler Formation was not considered to be a significant hazard to a repository located in the lower part of the Salado; however, areas that exhibit extensive salt dissolution at the top of the Salado would be rejected.

For conservatism, sites that would be in, or within a mile of, areas of known dissolution at the top of the Salado were considered less desirable. Figure 2-6 displays areas where dissolution at the top of Salado was indicated to occur, based on studies current at that time.

The interception of commercial grades of potash by holes AEC-7 and AEC-8 and the known occurrences of potash nearby highlighted the necessity of evaluating the potential of this resource to assess possible resource conflict. Areas of potash mineralization meeting minimum grade and thickness criteria, termed the "potash enclave" by Aguilar et al. (1976), would be avoided to the extent possible by the three square mile core of the site. Regarding possible conflict with hydrocarbon reserves, the avoidance of deep drill holes automatically insures that a potential site would not be located over an existing oil or gas field. To minimize the possibility of siting over areas having favorable potential for discovery of additional hydrocarbon reserves, oil and gas trends in the subsurface beneath a possible site location would be considered in siting the repository. The locations of such trends are shown in Figure 2-7.

Finally, with regard to land ownership, the land withdrawn should be federally owned to the extent possible to expedite site exploration and land withdrawal. Potash lease rights would be avoided by Zones I and II to the extent feasible.

2.3.6 Site Selection: Criteria and Factors

Two principal stages are involved in establishing a nuclear waste repository. The first stage, outlined mainly in the previous section (2.3.5), involves preliminary site selection of the most desirable site from among the potentially acceptable study areas. This selection is based on application of criteria and selection factors to the existing knowledge and general reconnaissance information available for the areas. Specific and detailed studies are not conducted at this stage. The second stage is to determine the characteristics and processes affecting a site or sites sufficiently well to allow confirmation of a site for a repository. It is possible that this detailed study will reveal that some factors are less than ideal. It is unlikely (and unnecessary) that a site will be ideal with respect to all selection factors. Similarly, it is unnecessary and, indeed, impossible to prove that the "best" site has been selected. The extent of investigation in stage two is such that all prospective sites cannot be examined in this detail. Rather it is sufficient to establish that an adequate, safe, and acceptable site has been identified. This knowledge requires that potential failure modes and hazards be recognized and that siting factors take them into consideration.

For the WIPP, the facility demonstration and additional studies of processes and underground geology will lead to further development of criteria for a repository and subsequent assessment of the safety of the WIPP site as a repository. Thus, at least for WIPP, it is necessary to refine criteria, through operation and continued study, sufficient for confirmation as a repository.

For site selection of the Los Medanos site the following criteria and the factors which address those criteria are listed. In most cases, the nature of the factor desired can be indicated but not quantitatively specified *a priori* since the acceptable combinations of factors under the multiple barrier concept is so large. Many of the desired factors are just that - desired. They are sufficient but may not be necessary for long-term repository safety. The general relationship of factors to WIPP studies is indicated by referring to principal chapters containing information about particular factors.

Geology Criterion: The geology of the site will be such that the repository will not be breached by natural phenomena while the waste poses a significant hazard to man. The geology must also permit safe operation of the WIPP.

Factors: Topography - Must permit access for transportation. Effect on inducing salt flow during excavation must be considered. Surface water flow and future inundation must be evaluated. (See 3.2, 4.2)

Depth - Repository horizons should be deeper than 1000 feet to assure erosion and consequences of surficial phenomena are not a major concern. Depth of suitable horizons will not exceed 3000 feet to limit rate of salt deformation around the excavations. (See 3.3, 4.3, 9.2)

Thickness - Total thickness of the salt deposits should be several hundred feet to buffer thermal and mechanical effects. The desired thickness for the repository bed is 20 feet or more to mitigate the thermal and mechanical effects at non-halite units. (See 4.3.2, 9.2)

Lateral Extent - The distance to structural or dissolution boundaries must be adequate to provide for future site integrity. For the Los Medanos area a distance of five miles to the Capitan reef and one mile to regional Salado dissolution have been established. (See 3.3, 4.3, 6.3)

Lithology - Purity of the salt beds is desirable to reduce the brine content of the salt. Pending further investigations, three percent brine is established as a desirable upper limit for the heat-producing waste horizon. Additional geochemical interactions must be considered if significant chemical or mineralogical impurities are present. (See 4.3, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5, 7.6)

Stratigraphy - Continuity of beds, character of inter-bedding and nature of beds over- and underlying the salt are important considerations in construction of the facility and in assessment of possible failure scenarios. (See 3.3, 3.4, 4.3, 4.4)

Structure - Relatively flat bedding ($< 3^{\circ}$) is desirable for operational purposes. Steep anticlines and major faults are to be avoided. (See 3.4, 4.4)

Erosion - While the depth factor reduces concern for erosion it is desirable to avoid features which would tend to localize and/or accelerate erosion. (See 3.2.3, 3.6, 4.2, 4.5, 6.2)

Hydrology Criterion: The hydrology of the site must provide high confidence that natural dissolution will not breach the site while the waste poses a significant hazard to man. Accidental penetrations should not result in undue hazards to mankind.

Factors: Surface Water - Present and future run-off patterns, flooding potential, etc., should not endanger the penetrations into the repository while these openings are unplugged. (See 6.2)

Aquifers - For WIPP, the over- and underlying aquifers represent a secondary barrier if the salt is breached. Consequently low permeability and transmissivity are desirable but not mandatory. Accurate knowledge of aquifer parameters is important to construction, decommissioning and realistic calculation of the consequences of failure scenarios. (See 6.3)

Dissolution - Regional and/or local dissolution must not breach the repository while the wastes represent a significant hazard to man. While there are various suggestions for the time a repository should remain isolated from the biosphere, 250,000 years (ten half-lives of ^{239}Pu) is one period which may be sufficient for evaluating the WIPP site. (See 6.3.6)

Subsidence - Subsidence due to dissolution of salt will be avoided when the subsidence adversely affects the repository beds or unduly accelerates the rate of dissolution to the jeopardy of long-term integrity of the repository. (See 6.3.6, 10.6)

Hydrologic Transport - For the WIPP, this is a secondary factor which must be evaluated to allow quantitative calculations of the consequences of various failure scenarios. Slow transport of isotopes is acceptable if more critical factors have been satisfied. (See 6.3, 9.3. 10.6)

Climatic Fluctuations - Possible pluvial cycles must be considered when estimating the effects of the above factors. (See 3.6, 4.5, Chapter 6, 10.3)

Man-made Penetrations - The effect of drill-holes and mining operations on the site selection must be evaluated in considerations of dissolution.

Tectonic Stability Criterion: Natural tectonic processes must not result in a breach of the site while the wastes represent a significant hazard to man and should not require extreme precautions during the operational period of the repository.

Factors: Seismic Activity - The frequency and magnitude of seismic activity impacts facility design and safety of operation. Low levels of seismicity are desirable but facility design can accommodate higher levels as well. (See Chapter 5, 10.5)

Faulting/Fracturing - While open faults, fractures or joints are not expected in salt, the more brittle units within and surrounding the salt may support such features which can enhance dissolution and hydrologic transport. Major faults and pronounced linear structural trends should be avoided. (See 3.4, 4.4)

Salt Flow/Anticlines - Major deformation of salt beds by flow can fracture brittle rock and create porosity for brine accumulations. Major anticlines resulting from salt flow should be avoided or evaluated to check on brine presence and anhydrite fracturing. (See 4.4)

Diapirism - An extreme result of salt flow, this feature will be avoided for WIPP siting. (See 4.4)

Regional Stability - Areas of pronounced regional uplift or subsidence should be avoided since such behavior makes anticipation of future dissolution, erosion and salt flow more uncertain. (See 3.4, 4.4, 10.3.2)

Igneous Activity - Areas of active or recent volcanism or igneous intrusion should be avoided to minimize these hazards to the repository. (See 3.5)

Geothermal Gradient - Abnormally high geothermal gradients should be avoided to allow construction in salt at 3000 feet. High gradients may also be indicative of recent igneous or tectonic activity. (See 4.4.1)

Physico-chemical Compatibility: The repository medium must not interact with the waste in ways which create unacceptable operational or long term hazards.

Factors: Fluid Content - The repository bed containing high level waste should not contain more than three percent brine. The limit for TRU waste has not been established, but the same value used for HLW is acceptable. (See 7.5, 10.7.8)

Thermal Properties - No major natural thermal barriers should exist closer than 20 feet to avoid undesirable temperature rises. (See 4.3, 9.2.3)

Mechanical Properties - The medium must safely support excavation of openings even while thermally loaded. Clay seams and zones of unusual structural weakness should be avoided in selection of the repository horizon. (See 9.2.4)

Chemical Properties/Mineralogy - Beds of unusual composition and/or containing minerals with bound water should not occur within 20 feet of the waste horizon. This will lessen the uncertainties with regard to thermally driven geochemical interactions. (See 4.3, 7.2, 7.3, 7.4, 7.5)

Radiation Effects - While no unacceptably deleterious effects are postulated, these phenomena are best quantified in halite and thus the purer rock salt beds are desired for high- level waste. (See 9.3)

Permeability - Salt has very low permeability and only the inter-beds and surrounding media are considered for siting with respect to this factor. Low permeability is desirable, but quantitative limits need not be specified for site selection. (Salt permeability to gases may be important in establishing waste acceptance criteria.) (See 9.2.3)

Nuclide Mobility - This is a secondary factor in siting since confinement by the salt and isolation from water is the basic isolation premise. Ion sorption must be determined to allow quantification of safety analyses and to indicate whether engineered barriers (clay) would be beneficial. (See 9.3)

Economic/Social Compatibility Criterion - The site must be operable at reasonable economic cost and should not create unacceptable impact on natural resources or the biological/sociological environment.

Factors: Natural Resources - Unavoidable conflict of the repository with actual or potential resources will be minimized to the extent possible. (See Chapter 8)

Man-made Penetrations - Boreholes or shafts which penetrate through the salt into underlying aquifers shall be avoided within one mile of the repository. Existing mining activity, unrelated to the repository, should not be present within two miles of the repository. Future, controlled mining, will be allowable up to one mile from the repository. Future studies may permit still closer mining and drilling if properly controlled. (See 2.3, Chapter 4)

Transportation - Transportation should be capable of ready development. Avoidance of population centers by transportation routes is not a factor in WIPP siting. (Not addressed in GCR)

Accessibility - The site should be readily accessible for transportation and utilities. (Not specifically addressed in GCR; see Chapter 2 figures)

Land Jurisdiction - Siting will be on federally controlled land to the extent possible. (Not specifically addressed in GCR; see Chapter 2 and 8 figures)

Population Density - Proximity to population centers and rural habitats will be considered in siting. Low population density in the immediate site area is desirable. (Not addressed in GCR)

Ecological Effects - Major impacts on ecology due to construction and operation should not occur. Archaeological and historical features of significance should be preserved. (Not addressed in GCR)

Sociological Impacts - Demographic and economic effects should not result in unacceptable sociological impacts. (Not addressed in GCR)

One may summarize the WIPP siting criteria having the greatest impact as follows:

Avoidance of land within one mile of any boring through the Ochoan evaporites and into the Delaware or deeper formations.

Salt of high purity at a depth between 1000 and 3,000 ft.

Avoidance of areas where dissolution had advanced to the top of Salado or deeper levels, by establishing a distance of one mile or more from dissolution fronts at the top of Salado.

Avoidance of possible salt deformation in a belt 6 miles wide basinward from the Capitan reef.

Avoidance of pronounced known anticlinal structures.

Avoidance of known oil and gas trends.

Avoidance of the known potash enclave above the repository and minimizing conflict with the known enclave in the buffer zone.

Minimize existing potash lease rights in Zones I and II.

Minimize state and private land in Zones I through IV.

These criteria were applied to all areas within the Delaware Basin in New Mexico. Figure 2-8 illustrates result of application of the expanded set of criteria. Two alternate sites survived the constraints imposed by the site selection criteria.

2.3.7 Preferred Preliminary Site Selection

Since only two alternate sites in the New Mexico part of the Delaware Basin withstood the set of revised Stage II siting criteria, the preliminary selection of a preferred site was fairly straightforward. Alternate I, now known as the Los Medanos site, appeared to be the preferred site. Alternate II was considered less desirable because it was restricted in size, the acceptable salt zones were deeper, and the high-purity salt lying between the Cowden anhydrite (in the lower Salado Formation) and the Castile was thought to be absent. The top of the Salado was about 800 feet deep at Los Medanos versus 1500 feet at Alternate II. Other factors that favored the selection were:

Structural interpretation of what seismic data was then available to Sandia indicated the Los Medanos site would be in a synclinal area unfavorable for oil and gas acccumulation.

Similarly, if the site were in a syncline, geopressured brine reservoirs would be less likely.

The Alternate II area lay adjacent to the Double X and Triple X shallow oil fields where water flooding for secondary recovery could occur.

No seismic exploration data whatsoever was available to Sandia on the Alternate II area, and only partial coverage at Los Medanos.

Sandia Laboratories selected the Los Medanos alternate as the best candidate area in early December, 1975. Figure 2-9 illustrates how the siting criteria apply to the Los Medanos site.

Geological characterization activities were then expanded to focus on obtaining subsurface data at the Los Medanos site. A descriptive summary of these programs is given in Section 2.5.

2.4 STATUS OF STUDIES

In review, geologic studies for the WIPP fall naturally into three different phases: preliminary site selection activities, geological characterization, and studies of long-range geologic processes affecting a repository. Preliminary site selection activities are complete now; these consisted primarily of national and regional studies over the past fifteen years, and resulted in selection of the WIPP study area for geological characterization. The work of geological characterization should be considered to have begun with the drilling of ERDA 9 and the initiation of seismic reflection work on the site. That geological characterization, which is primarily oriented to provide specific data concerning the present geology of the site, will be virtually complete in 1978 when this Geological Characterization Report is submitted to DOE; much basic information has been gathered indicating no major technical problems with the site as it is now understood. Studies of long-term processes which might affect a repository or have an effect on safety analyses will be the major geotechnical activity for the WIPP project after 1978, although some of these activities are already underway. These studies will concern the age of significant features and the rates and processes which produce those features. The information so gained will be useful in increasing the confidence in evaluation of the safety of a repository when a decision is necessary regarding conversion of the WIPP to a repository.

2.5 EXPLORATION TECHNIQUES

Much of the geological characterization of the WIPP study area is done using exploration geophysics and boreholes. About 75 line miles of new seismic reflection data and 9000 resistivity measurements were collected and 47 drillholes completed to support WIPP geological characterization to date (August, 1978). For convenience, the boreholes are listed in Table 2-2 according to primary objective. Twelve geologic exploratory holes (two by ORNL and ten by Sandia Labs) have been drilled to date in support of this program (Table 2-2A); three holes were drilled at the old study area, two are located off the WIPP site, and seven were drilled on the WIPP site. ERDA 9 is located at the center of the present study area (Figure 2-10). These boreholes were extensively logged, cored, and drill-stem tested in the evaporite section. The cores form the basis for several continuing laboratory studies that are important to an understanding of the physical and chemical phemomena associated with the WIPP and contribute to general knowledge about the formation of evaporites. Two of the exploratory boreholes have been drilled well outside the immediate site to obtain dissolution and paleoclimate data. Twenty-one holes (Table 2-2B) were drilled in conformance with industry standards to obtain core from the potash zones to supplement more than 30 existing industry holes for evaluation of potash resources within the WIPP study area by the USGS and the U.S. Bureau of Mines (Figure 2-11). When that evaluation is complete, others may use the core for studies of potash ore formation. Fourteen hydrologic holes (Table 2-2C) have been drilled and four potash holes converted to hydrologic monitoring to provide a total of eighteen holes now dedicated to hydrologic studies. Hydrologic tests of the Bell Canyon Formation underlying the evaporites have also been conducted in two of the exploratory boreholes, one northeast and one south of the site. Except for ERDA 9, none of the boreholes within Zones I, II, or III penetrate as deep as the repository horizons. Future holes will sample repository horizons within these zones.

Seismic reflection data available from petroleum companies and 26 line miles initially obtained strictly for the study area (Figure 2-12), were collected using standard techniques for the petroleum industry. The data are excellent for interpreting deeper structure, but are not as useful for showing reflectors in the upper 3000 feet. In 1977, about 48 line miles of new data (Figure 2-13) were collected using shorter spacings for geophones, higher frequencies from vibroseis units, and higher rates of data sampling. These data show much improved reflections from, and better resolution in, the shallow section of interest. Resistivity has also been extensively used as a characterization tool. Field tests indicated that resistivity could detect certain types of solution features; more than 9,000 measurements have been taken in the study area to search for such features (Figure 2-14). Additional measurements of resistivity using expander arrays have been made to study resistivity changes with depth and to help interpret the detailed measurements (Figure 2-15). Analysis of geophysical data for the geological characterization was nearly complete by Summer, 1978. One resistivity anomaly was drilled to determine the cause of the anomaly and consequences, if any, for the WIPP. This anomaly did not result from dissolution phenomena. Further detailed geophysical investigation of the site, using techniques previously described for better resolution of shallow horizons, is now underway (Summer, 1978) for the primary purpose of providing detailed engineering information.

A variety of studies to continue geological characterization and contribute to long-range assessments are under way. Studies directed primarily toward geochemistry include water chemistry and stable isotope studies of surface and subsurface water of the Delaware Basin; fluid inclusion studies of the evaporite beds; chemical and mineralogic effects of an igneous intrusion into the evaporite section; Rb/Sr dating of potash ores; and sorptive capacities of evaporites and associated rocks for various radionuclides. The dissolution history for the area and the local paleoclimate are being investigated through analysis of a core taken from a sink in nearby San Simon Swale. Field investigations of the climatic history and stability of the Pecos River drainage are beginning, and caliche studies will form a significant part of this effort. Studies of LANDSAT images will conclude in 1979. In addition, the first 200 km of the first-order level line from Carlsbad to El Paso, Texas, has been resurveyed to examine regional tectonic movements associated with the West Texas salt flats graben and trans-Pecos volcanic area. A first-order level line has also been established from Carlsbad east to the WIPP site through Nash Draw for future assessment of tectonic, erosion, solutioning, and subsidence phenomena. Further assessment of basin tectonics may be derived through measurements of <u>in situ</u> stress. These long-range studies will continue until sufficient data are available to permit reasonable and confident assessment of the risks involved in having a repository in bedded salt in southeastern New Mexico. These studies, plus the successful operation of the WIPP as a demonstration facility, are essential for the development of criteria for the conversion of the WIPP to a repository.

2.6 SUMMARY

Bedded salt has been a leading candidate as a rock type for the storage of radioactive waste; a combination of technical factors has led to the examination of the Delaware Basin in southeastern New Mexico as a location for the WIPP. Through preliminary site selection and partial site characterization of an early site near the WIPP, site selection criteria and factors which are rather specific to southeastern New Mexico were refined, and a new preliminary site was selected. Chapter 2 contains the description of the criteria and factors used in this process as an introduction to the geological characterization of the WIPP site which is presented in the following chapters. The geological techniques used in the characterization of the WIPP site are a combination of well-tested conventional techniques supported by state of the art tools. Multiple, supporting techniques are used where appropriate. Continuing geological studies will increase the data base for assessment of the WIPP as a repository and allow refinement of criteria for conversion to a repository.

2.6 REFERENCES

Aguilar, P.C., Cheeseman, R.J., and Sandell, E.T., Jr., 1976, Preliminary map showing distribution of potash resources, Carlsbad mining district, Eddy and Lea Counties, New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-file Map 76-554.

Anderson, R.E., Eargle, D.H., and Davis, B.O., 1973, Geology and Hydrologic Summary of Salt Domes in Gulf Coast Region of Texas, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Alabama: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-file report 4339-2.

Bachman, G.O., 1974, Geologic processes and Cenozoic history related to salt dissolution in southeastern New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-file report 74-194.

Bachman, G.O., and Johnson, R.B., 1973, Stability of salt in the Permian salt basin of Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas and New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-file report 4339-4.

Bachman, G.O., Johnson, R.B., and Swenson, R.A., 1972, Stability of bedded salt in the Permian basin, Colorado, Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas and New Mexico: in Oak Ridge National Laboratory Pilot Plant Repository Staff, Alternative geologic formations for the disposal of radioactive wastes, ORNL Report 72-6-42.

Bradshaw, R.L. and McClain, W.C. (eds.), 1971, Project Salt vault: Demonstration of the disposal of high-activity solidified wastes in underground salt mines: Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee, ORNL-4555.

Brokaw, A.L., Jones, C.L., Cooley, M.E., and Hayes, W.H., 1972, Geology and hydrology of the Carlsbad potash area, Eddy and Lea Counties, New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-file report 4339-1.

Claiborne, H.C., and Gera, F., 1974, Potential containment failure mechanisms and their consequences at a radioactive waste repository in bedded salt in New Mexico: Oak Ridge National Laboratory ORNL-TM-4369.

Department of Energy, 1978, Draft Report of Task Force for Review of Nuclear Waste Management: DOE/ER-0004/D.

Ekren, E.B., et al, 1974, Geologic and hydrologic considerations for various concepts of high-level radioactive waste disposal in conterminous United States: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-file report 74-158.

Fader, S. W., 1973, Land subsidence caused by dissolution of salt near Four Wells in central Kansas: U.S. Geol. Surv. Administrative Report for AEC.

Foster, R.W., 1974, Oil and gas potential of a proposed site for the disposal of high-level radioactive waste: Oak Ridge National Laboratories Open-file report, Contract No. AF(40-1)-4423.

Gera, F., and Jacobs, D.G., 1972, Considerations in the long-termed management of high-level radioactive wastes: Oak Ridge National Laboratory, ORNL-4762.

Griswold, G.B., 1977, Site selection and evaluation studies of the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP), Los Medanos, Eddy County, New Mexico: Sandia Laboratories Report SAND-77-0946.

Hite, R. J., and Lohman, S. W., 1973, Geologic Appraisal of Paradox Basin Salt Deposits for Waste Emplacement: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-file report 4339-6.

Jones, C. L., 1973, Salt deposits of Los Medanos area, Eddy and Lea Counties, New Mexico, with sections on Ground water hydrology, by M.E. Cooley and Surficial geology, by G. O. Bachman: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-file report 4339-7.

Jones, C.L., 1974a, Salt Deposits of the Mescalero Plains Area, Chaves County, New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-file report 74-190.

Jones, C. L., 1974b, Salt deposits of the Clovis-Portales area, east-central New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-file report 74-60.

Jones, C.L., 1975, Potash resources in part of Los Medanos area of Eddy and Lea Counties, New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-file report 75-407.

Mytton, James W., 1973, Two salt structures in Arizona; The Supai Salt Basin and the Luke Salt Body: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-file report 4339-3.

NAS/NRC 1957 Disposal of Radioactive Wastes on Land, 1957, National Academy of Sciences - National Research Council, Washington, D.C., Publ. 519.

NAS/NRC, 1961, "Minutes of the Meeting of December 7-8, 1961," National Academy of Sciences - National Research Council, Division of Earth Sciences, Committee on Geologic Aspects of Radioactive Waste Disposal Advisory to the U. S. Atomic Energy Commission.

NAS/NRC, 1966, "Report to the U.S. Atomic Energy Commission," NAS-NRC, Division of Earth Sciences, Committee on Geologic Aspects of Radioactive Waste Disposal.

NAS/NRC, 1970, "Report by the Committee on Radioactive Waste Management," Disposal of solid radioactive wastes in bedded salt deposits.

Netherland, Sewell and Associates, 1974, Evaluation of hydrocarbon potential, AEC study area, southeast New Mexico: Report submitted to ORNL by Netherland, Sewell and Associates.

ORNL-TM-4219, 1973, Site Selection Factors for the Bedded Salt Pilot Plant. Staff of the ORNL Salt Mine Repository Project.

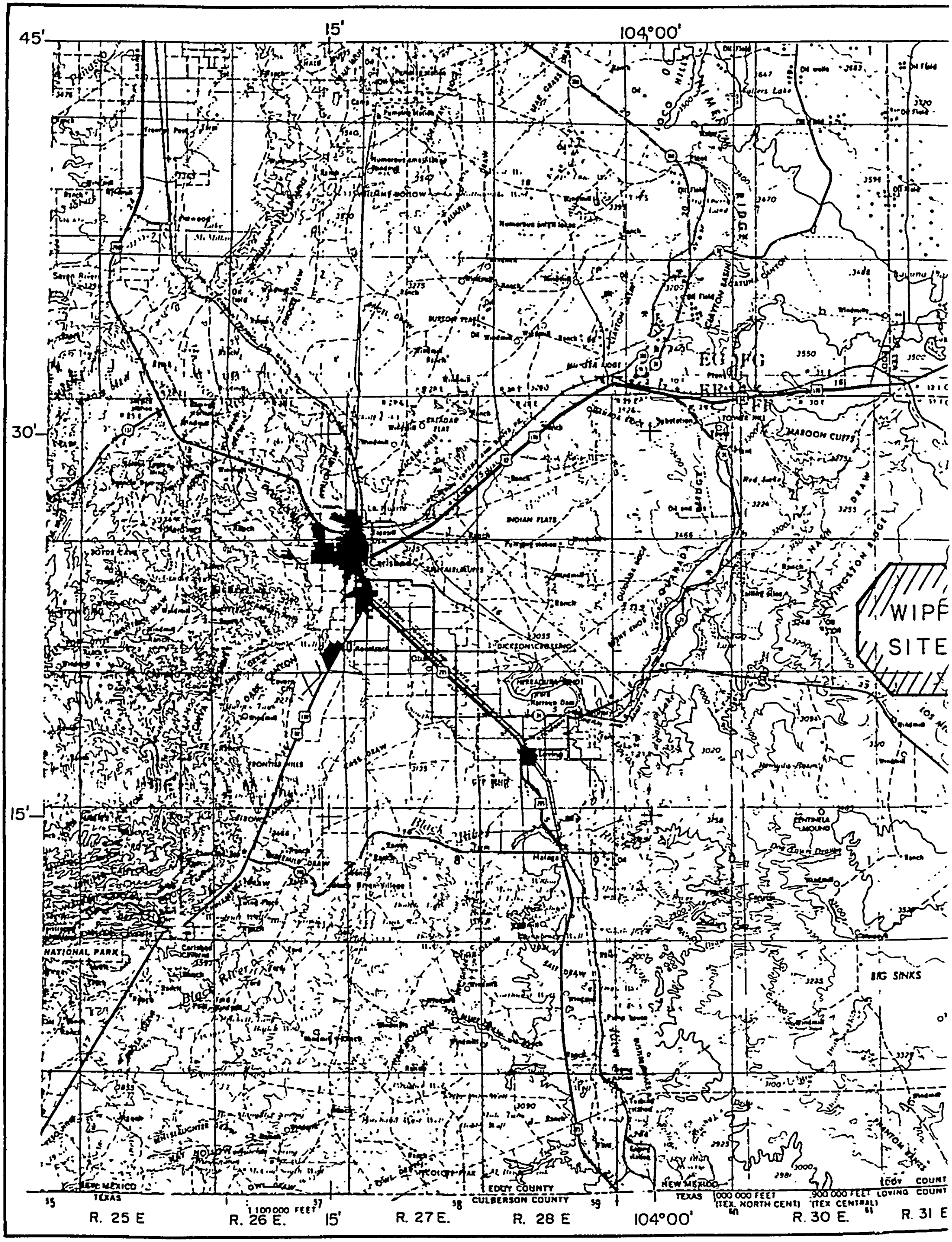
Pierce, W.G., and Rich, E.I., 1962, Summary of rock salt deposits in the United States as possible storage sites for radioactive waste materials: U.S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 1148.

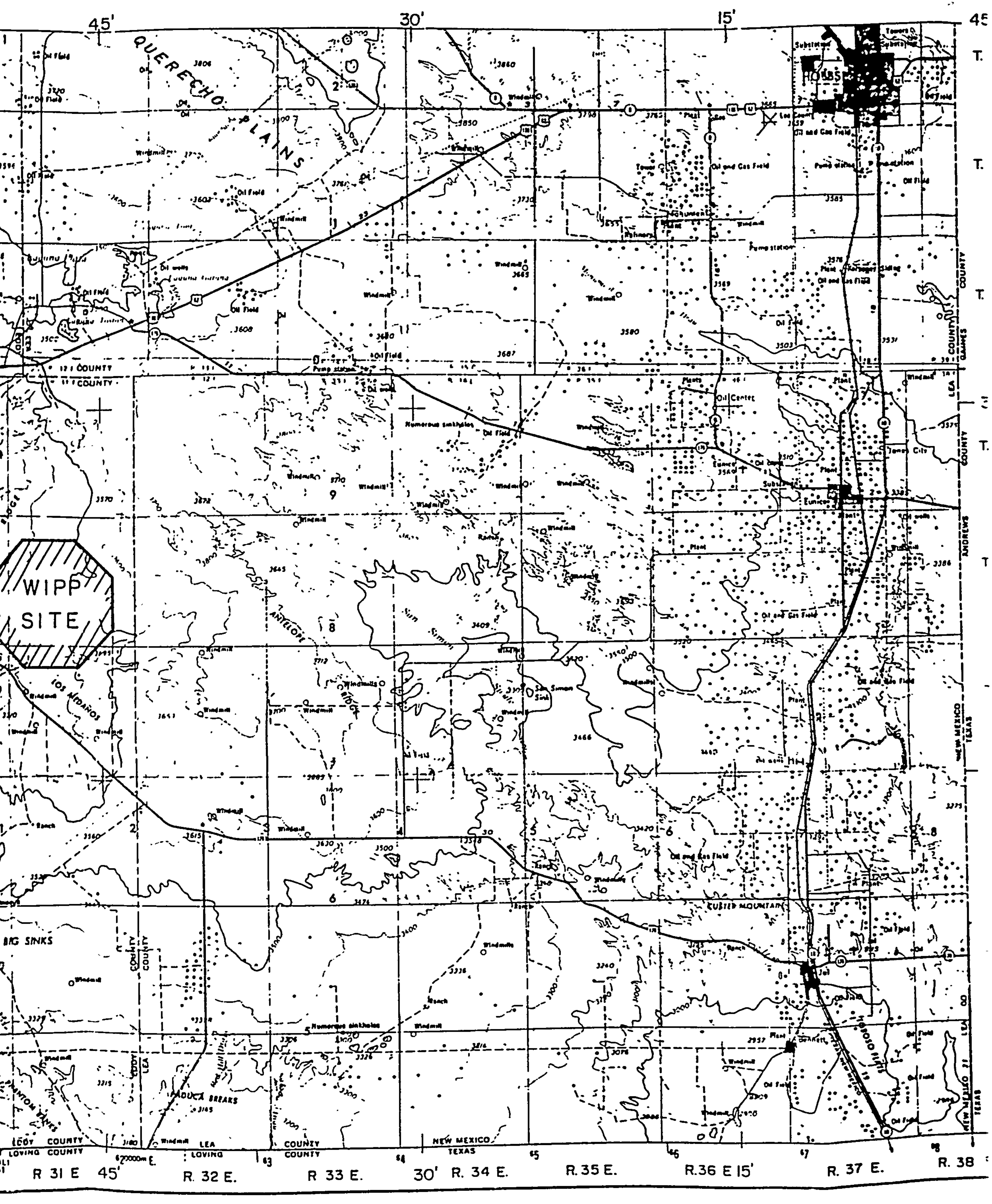
Piper, A.M., 1973, Subrosion in and about the four-township study area near Carlsbad, New Mexico: ORNL Subcontract 3745.

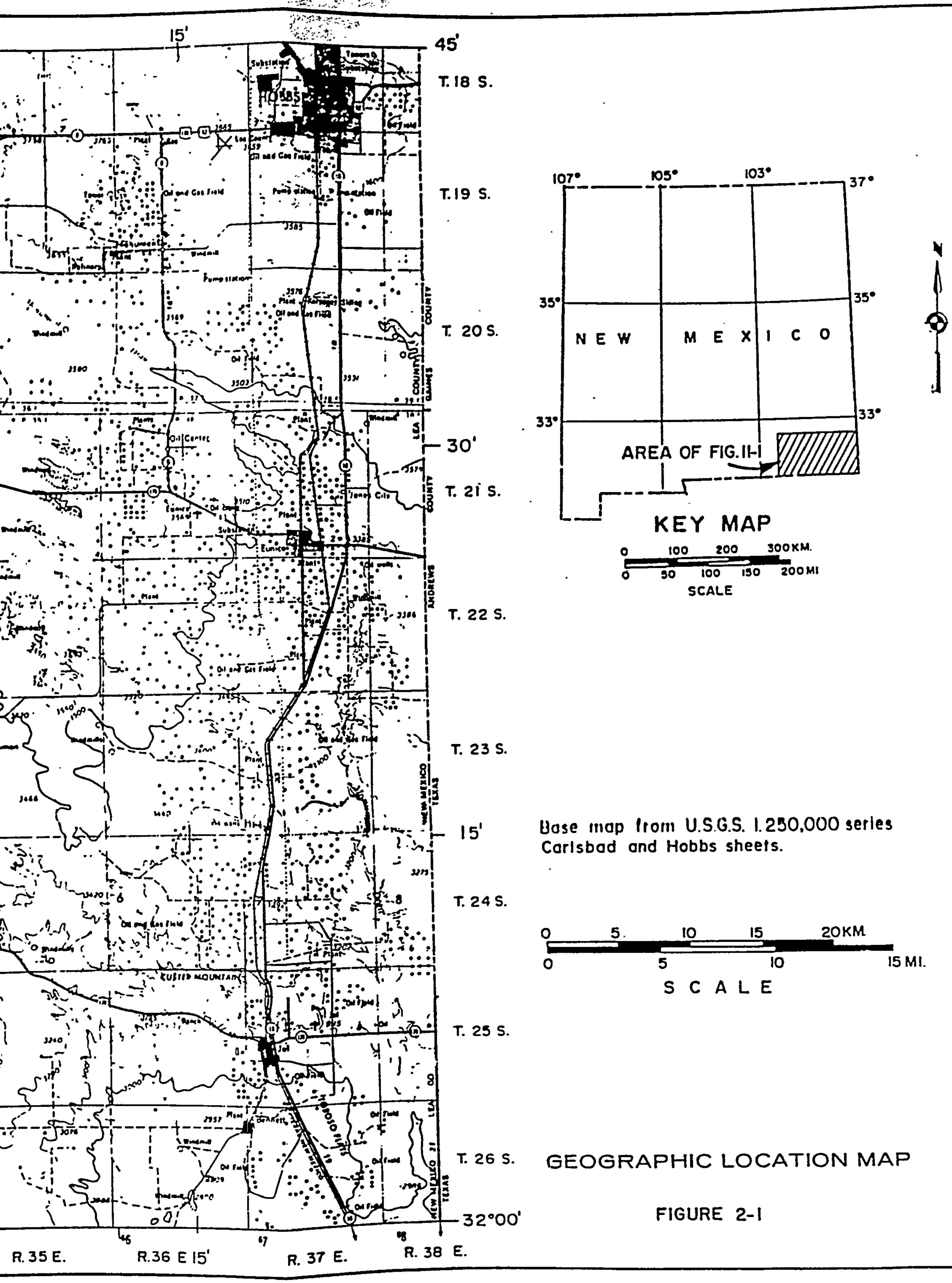
Snow, R.H., and Chang, D.S., 1975, Prediction of cavity growth by solution of salt around boreholes, with appendix: Union Carbide Corporation IITRI C6313-14.

Vine, J.D., 1963, Surface geology of the Nash Draw Quadrangle, Eddy County, New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 1141-B.

Walters, R. F., 1975, Salt Dissolution in oil and gas test holes in Central Kansas: ORNL Contract No. 78X-38283V.


45'
15'
104°00'
30'
15'
WIPP
SITE
Carlsbad
MAROON CUFFS
INDIAN FLATS
BIG SINKS
NATIONAL PARK
Loving
Malaga
Black River
NEW MEXICO
TEXAS
EDDY COUNTY
CULBERSON COUNTY
LOVING COUNTY
1 100 000 FEET
600 000 FEET (TEX. NORTH CENT)
900 000 FEET (TEX CENTRAL)
R. 25 E
R. 26 E.
15'
R. 27 E.
R. 28 E
104°00'
R. 30 E.
R. 31 E

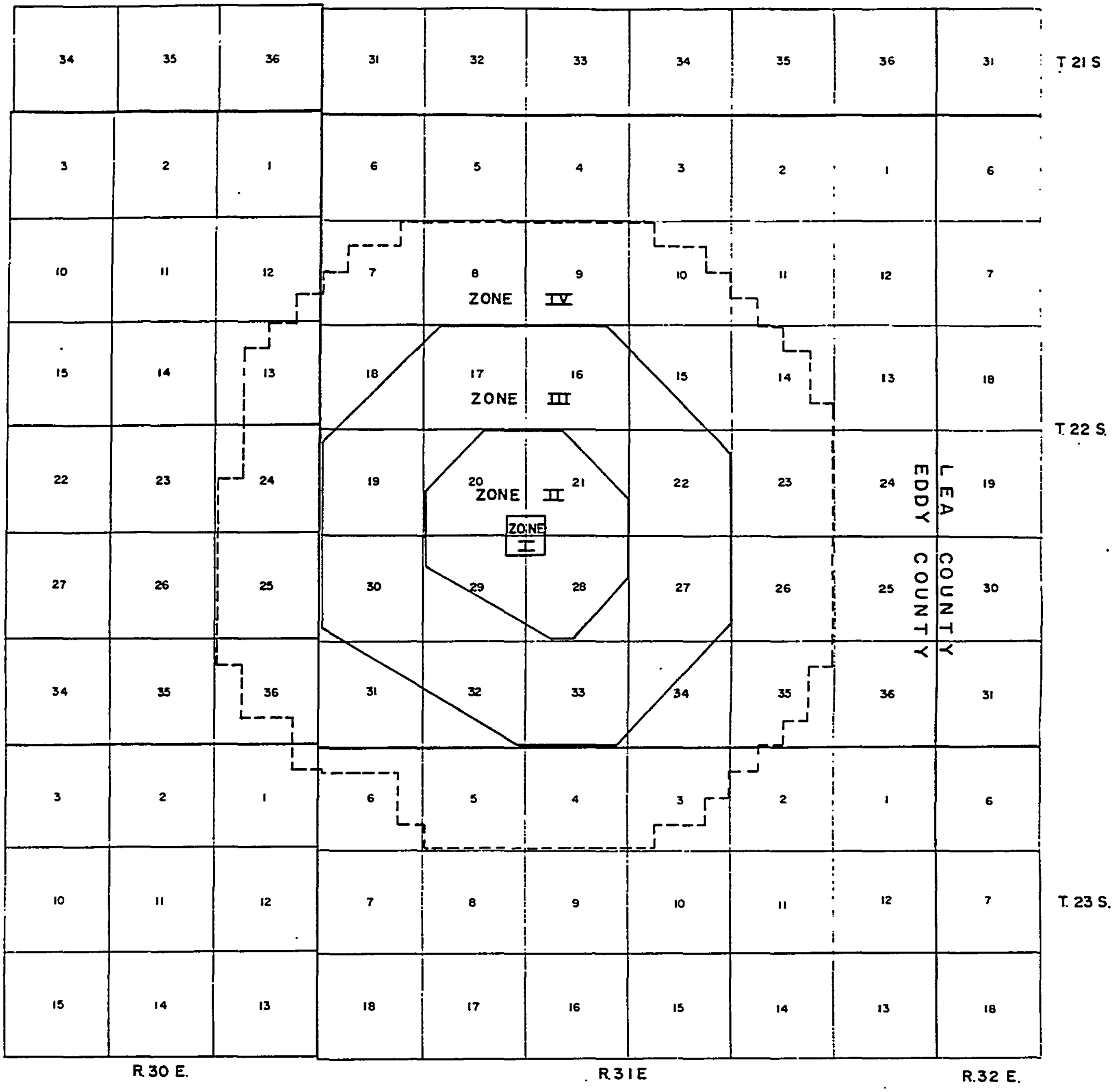

45'
30'
15'
45
QUERECHO PLAINS
HOBBS
Oil Field
Oil and Gas Field
Windmill
Pump station
Monument
Oil Center
Eunice
Jones City
Numerous sinkholes
San Simon Sink
ANTELOPE RIDGE
LOS MEDAÑOS
WIPP SITE
BIG SINKS
CUSTER MOUNTAIN
Jal
Bennett
Ranch
Plant
LEA COUNTY
EDDY COUNTY
LOVING COUNTY
NEW MEXICO
TEXAS
ANDREWS COUNTY
GAINES COUNTY
R 31 E
R. 32 E.
R 33 E.
R. 34 E.
R. 35 E.
R.36 E 15'
R. 37 E.
R. 38



Base map from U.S.G.S. 1.250,000 series
Carlsbad and Hobbs sheets.

GEOGRAPHIC LOCATION MAP

FIGURE 2-1

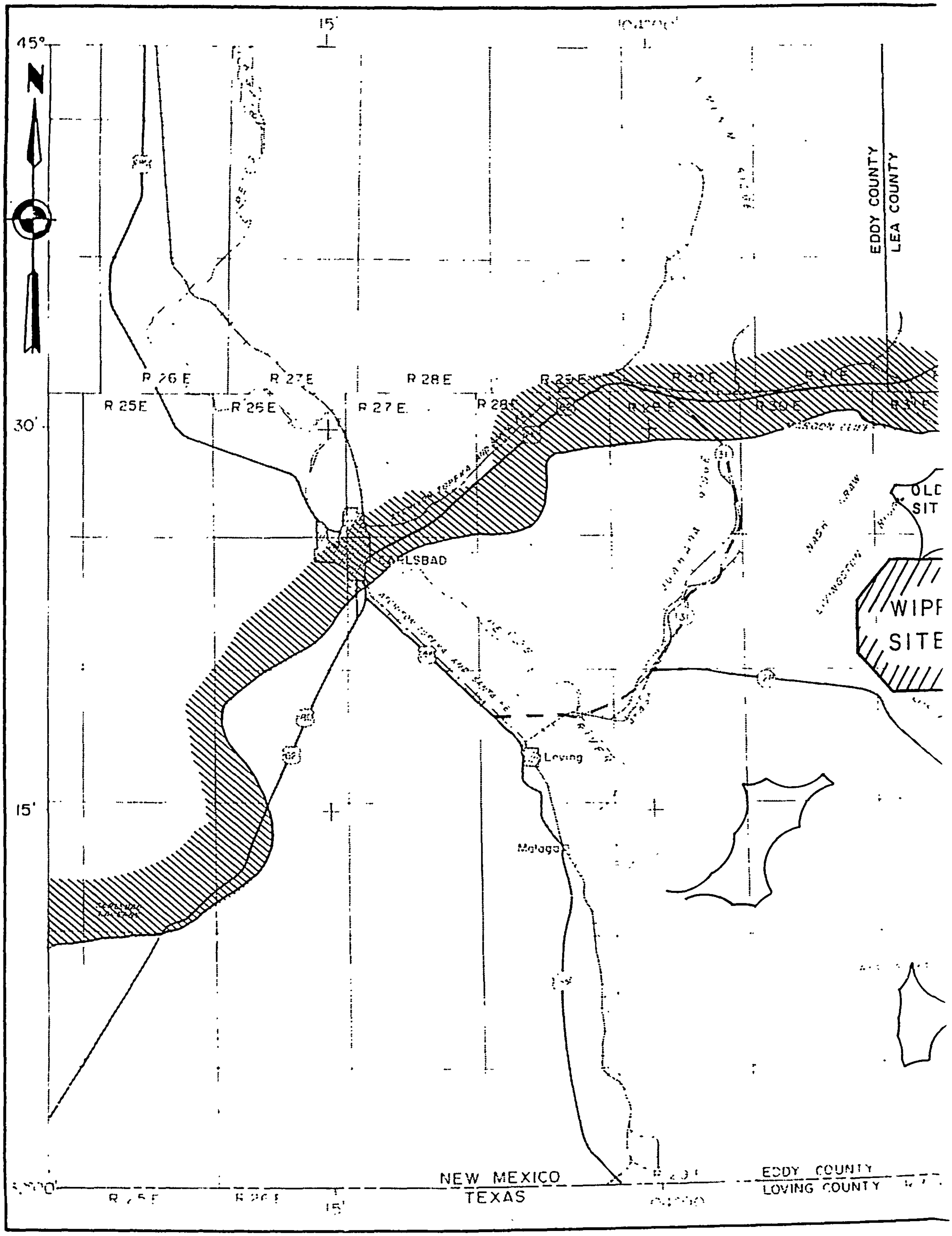


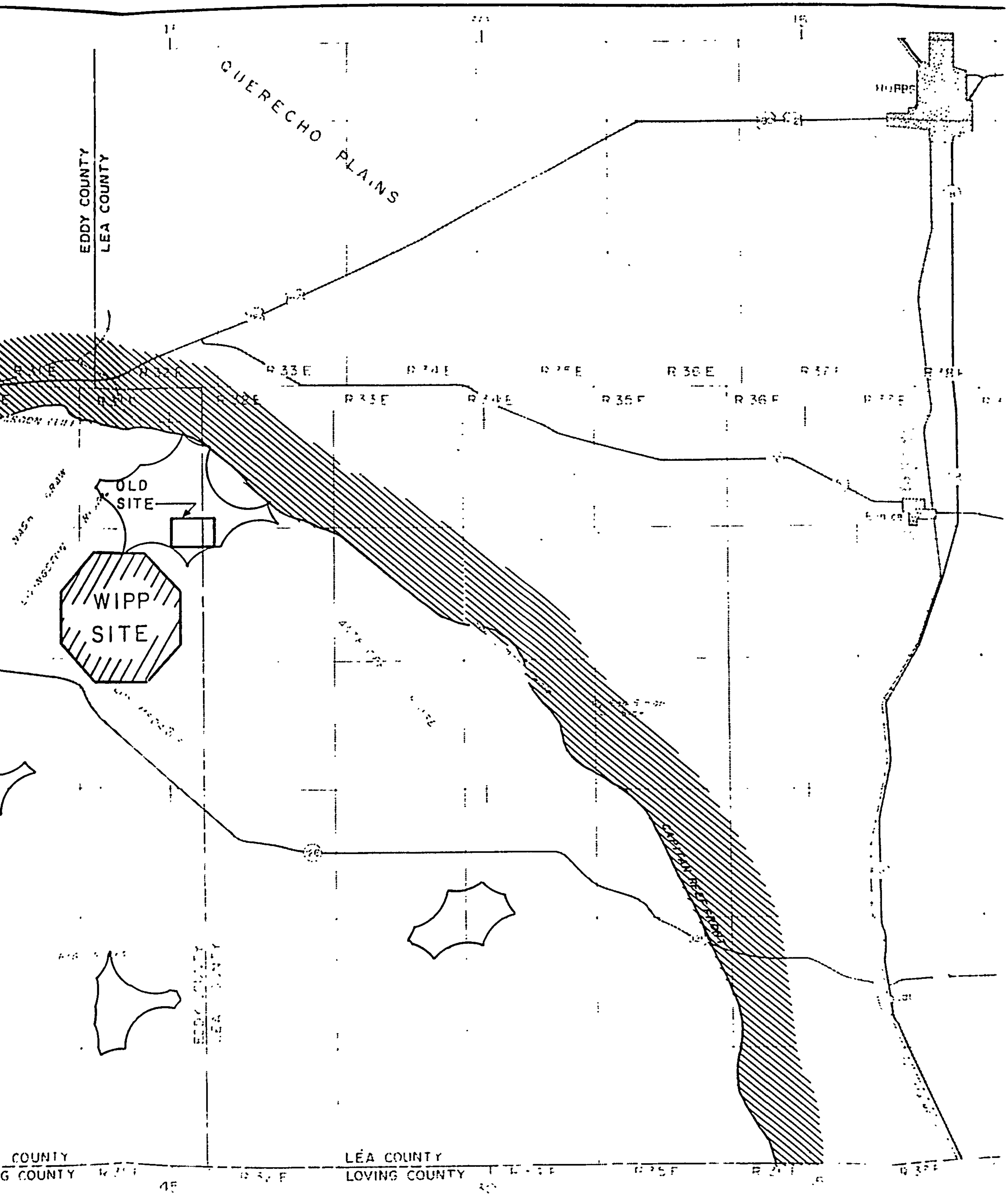
ZONE ACREAGE

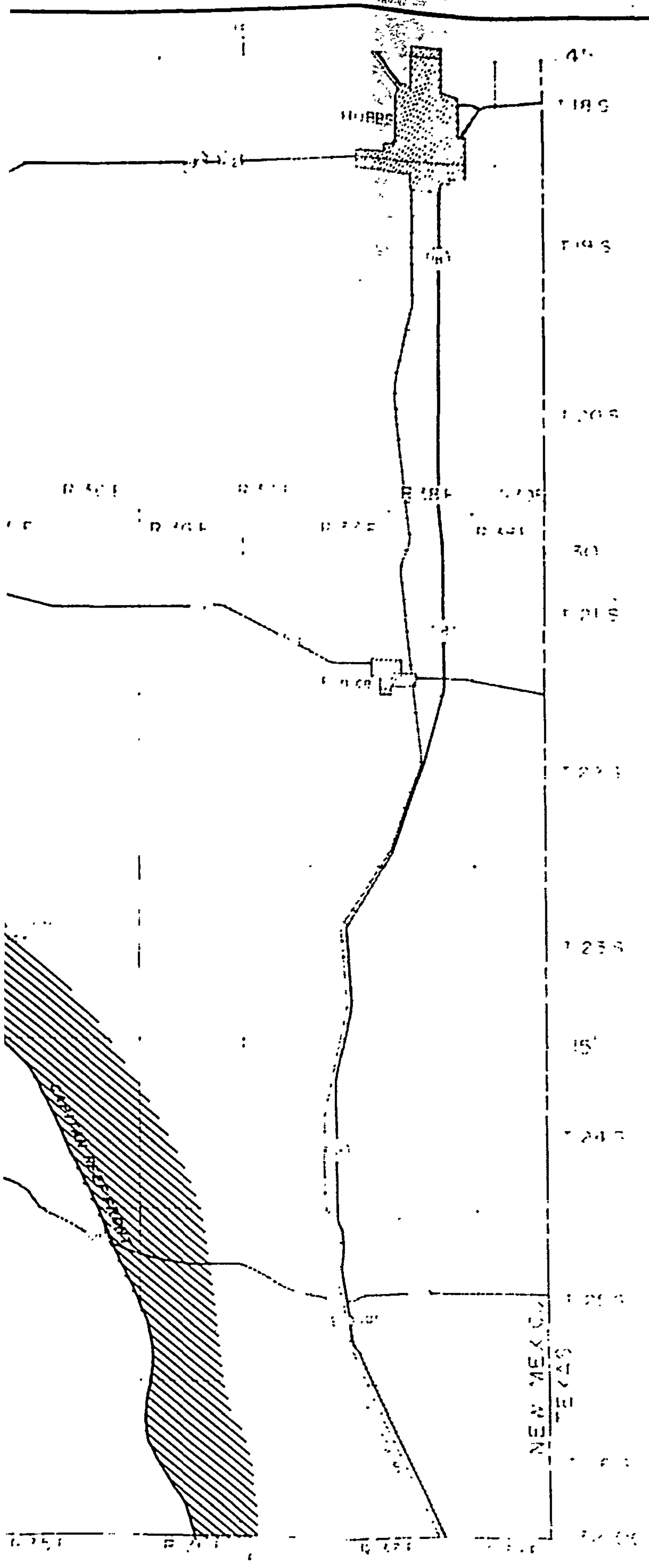
ZONE I - 60-100 (surface facilities)
ZONE II - 1860 (underground repository)
ZONE III - 6230 (no mining or drilling)
ZONE IV - 10,810 (DOE-controlled mining and drilling)

WIPP SITE ZONATION

FIGURE 2-2


45°
15'
N
EDDY COUNTY
LEA COUNTY
R 26 E
R 27 E
R 28 E
R 29 E
R 30 E
R 31 E
R 25E
R 26E
R 27 E
R 28E
R 29 E
R 30 E
R 31 E
30'
CARLSBAD
OLD
SIT
WIPP
SITE
Loving
15'
Malaga
NEW MEXICO
TEXAS
EDDY COUNTY
LOVING COUNTY
R 25 E
R 26 E
15'


QUERECHO PLAINS
EDDY COUNTY
LEA COUNTY
HOBBS
R 31 E
R 32 E
R 33 E
R 34 E
R 35 E
R 36 E
R 37 E
R 38 E
OLD SITE
WIPP SITE
CAPITAN REEF FRONT
COUNTY
G COUNTY
LEA COUNTY
LOVING COUNTY



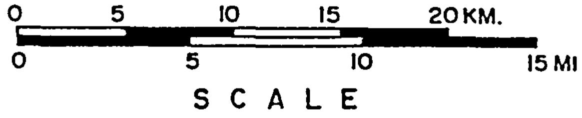
EXPLANATION

▨ CAPITAN REEF FRONT

✧ AREAS MORE THAN TWO MILES FROM DEEP DRILL HOLES

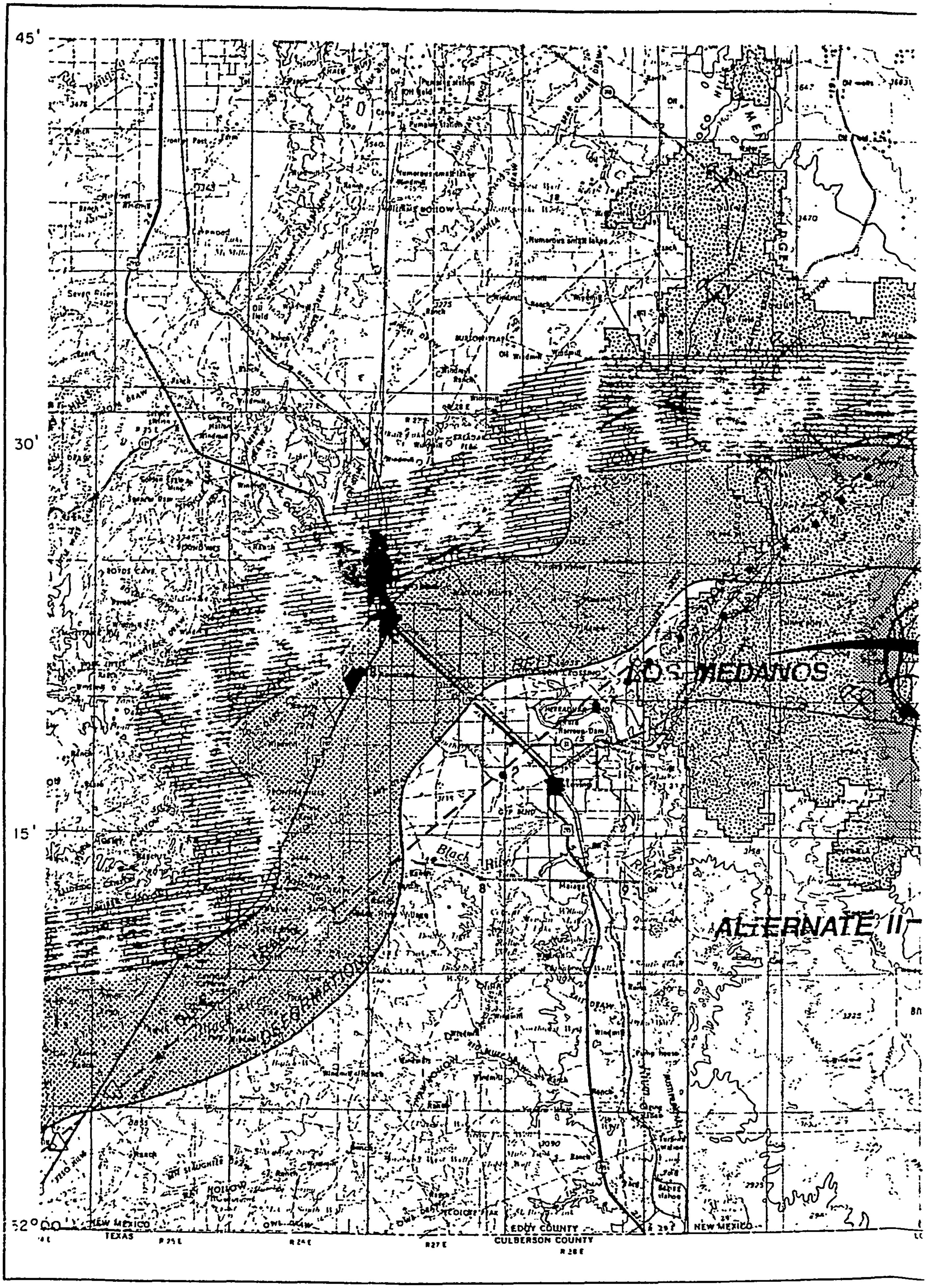
REFERENCE:

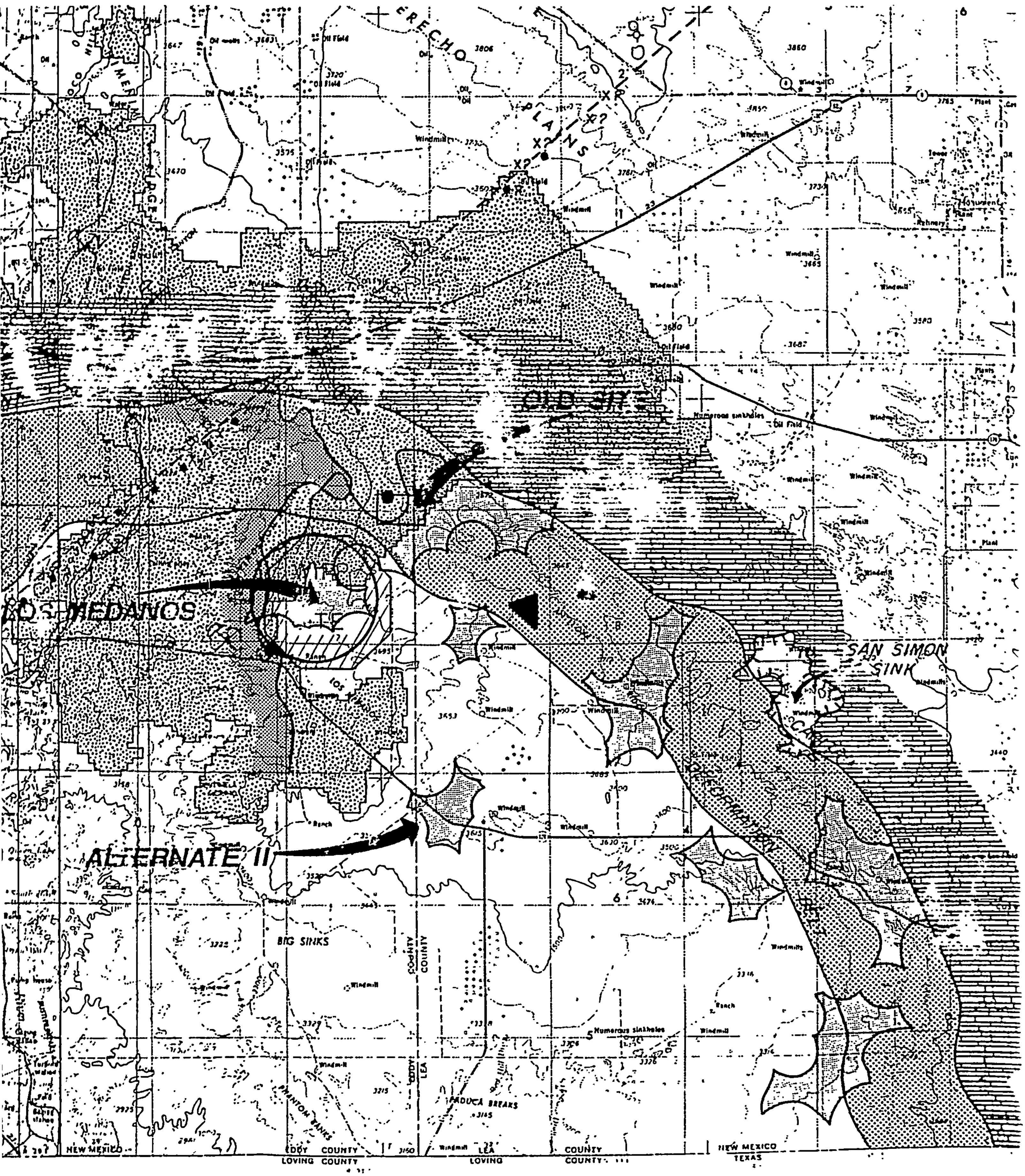
GRISWOLD, 1977, FIGURE I



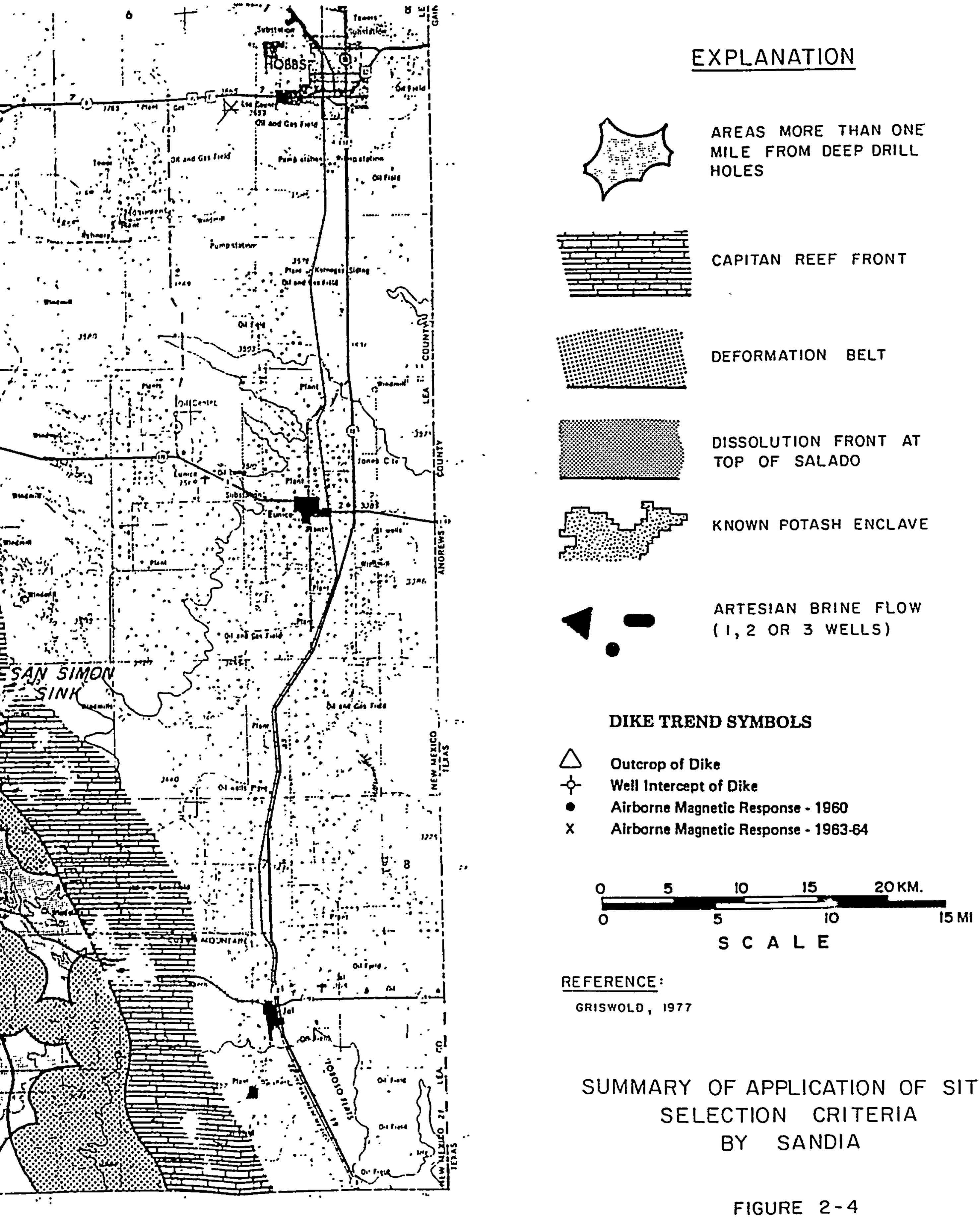
APPLICATION OF PRELIMINARY SITE SCREENING CRITERIA BY ORNL

FIGURE 2-3


45'
30'
15'
32°00'
LOS MEDANOS
ALTERNATE II
Black River
DEFORMATION
Seven Rivers
Malaga
NEW MEXICO
TEXAS
EDDY COUNTY
CULBERSON COUNTY
NEW MEXICO
R 25 E
R 26 E
R 27 E
R 28 E



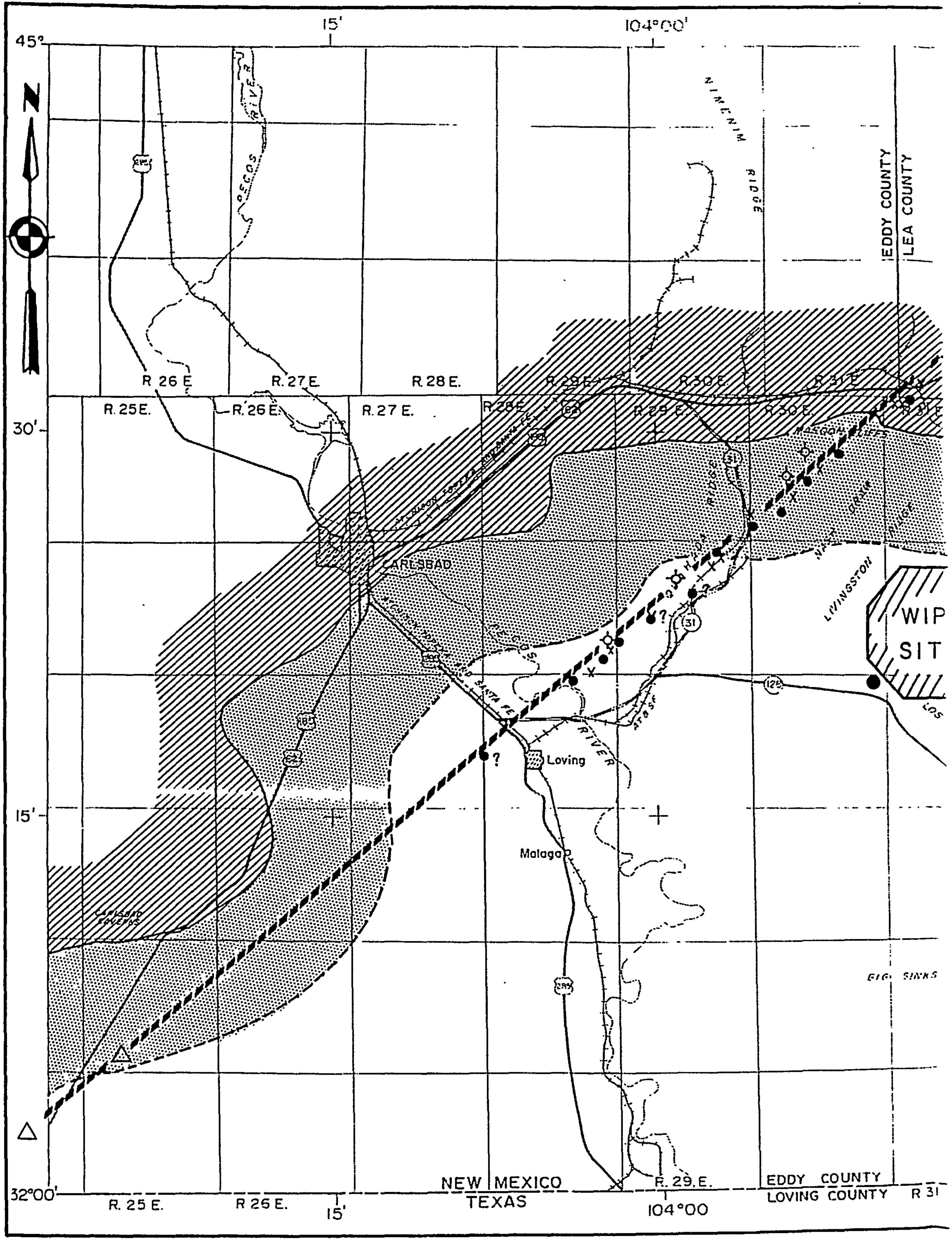
GRECHO
PLAINS
OLD SITE
LOS MEDANOS
ALTERNATE II
SAN SIMON
SINK
LOS MEDANOS
BIG SINKS
PHANTOM BANKS
PADUCA BREAKS
Numerous sinkholes
Numerous sinkholes
Oil Field
Windmill
Refinery
Monument
Ranch
NEW MEXICO
EDDY COUNTY
LOVING COUNTY
EDDY COUNTY
LEA COUNTY
LEA
LOVING
COUNTY
COUNTY
NEW MEXICO
TEXAS
3806
3860
3720
3575
3670
3653
3630
3615
3500
3476
3329
3215
3165
3150
2975

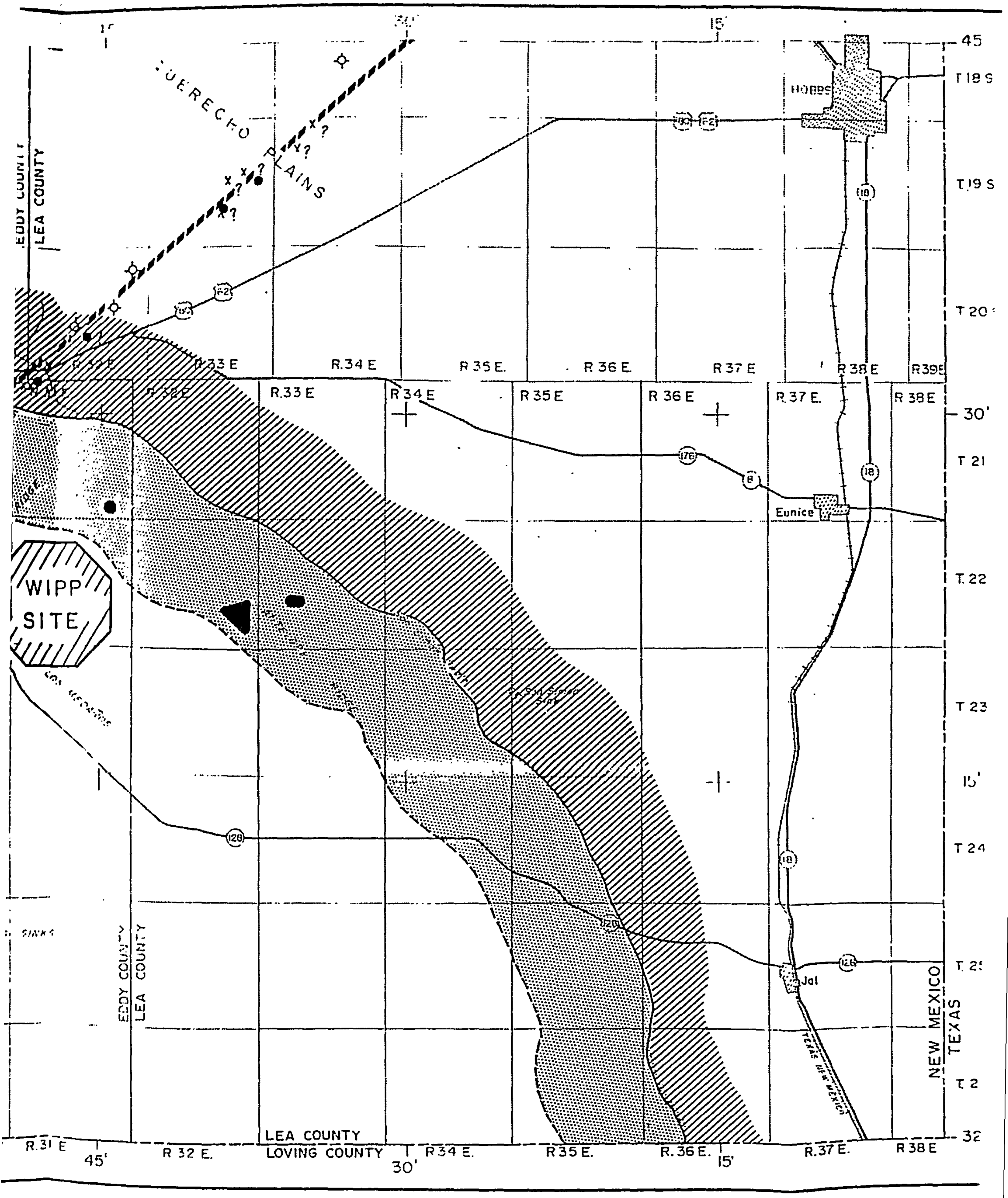


REFERENCE:
GRISWOLD, 1977

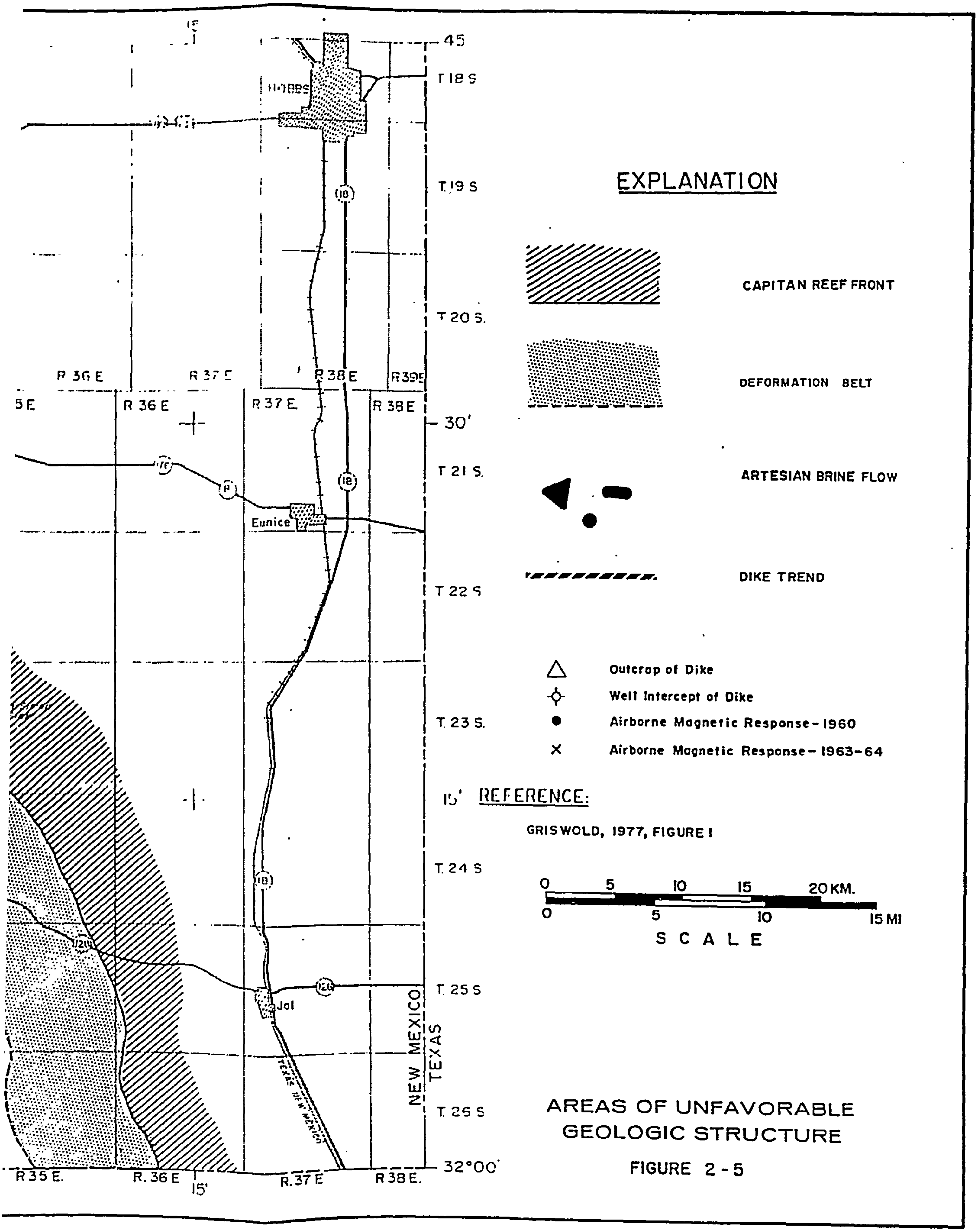
SUMMARY OF APPLICATION OF SITE SELECTION CRITERIA BY SANDIA

FIGURE 2-4


N
45°
15'
104°00'
NINEMILE RIDGE
PECOS RIVER
EDDY COUNTY
LEA COUNTY
R 26 E
R. 27 E.
R 28 E.
R. 29 E.
R. 30 E.
R. 31 E.
R. 25 E.
R. 26 E.
R. 27 E.
R. 28 E.
R. 29 E.
R. 30 E.
R. 31 E
30'
CARLSBAD
MAGOON CLIFFS
NASH DRAW
LIVINGSTON RIDGE
WIP
SIT
?
?
?
Loving
PECOS RIVER
15'
Malaga
CARLSBAD CAVERNS
BIG SINKS
32°00'
R. 25 E.
R 26 E.
15'
NEW MEXICO
TEXAS
R. 29. E.
104°00
EDDY COUNTY
LOVING COUNTY
R 31



30'
15'
45
T 18 S
HOBBS
T 19 S
T 20
EDDY COUNTY
LEA COUNTY
CUERECHO PLAINS
R 33 E
R.34 E
R 35 E.
R 36 E
R 37 E
R 38 E
R 39 E
R 33 E
R 34 E
R 35 E
R 36 E
R 37 E.
R 38 E
30'
T 21
Eunice
T 22
WIPP SITE
T 23
15'
T 24
T 25
Jal
NEW MEXICO
TEXAS
T 2
32
18
176
8
128
EDDY COUNTY
LEA COUNTY
LEA COUNTY
LOVING COUNTY
R.31 E
45'
R 32 E.
30'
R 34 E.
R 35 E.
R. 36 E.
15'
R.37 E.
R 38 E

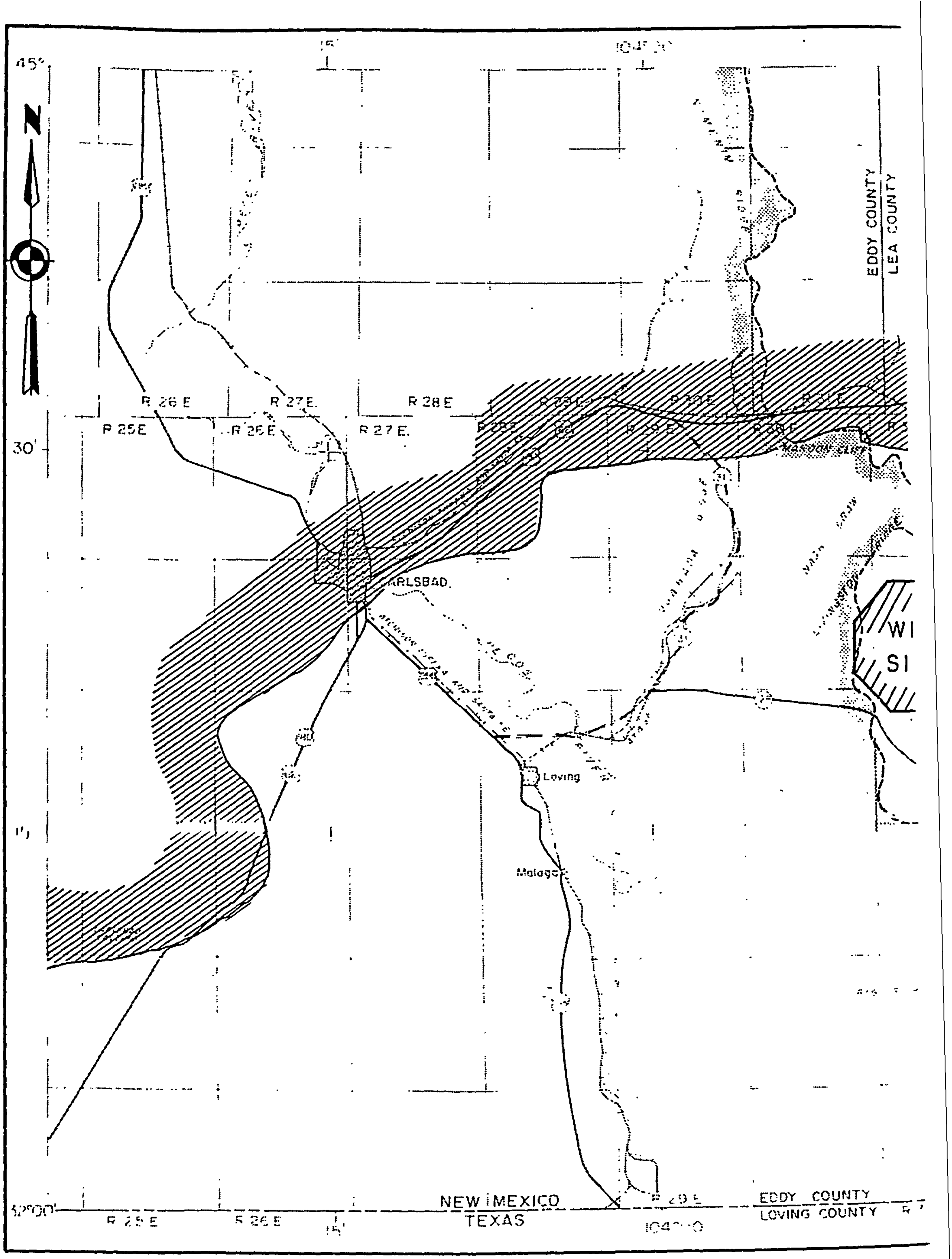


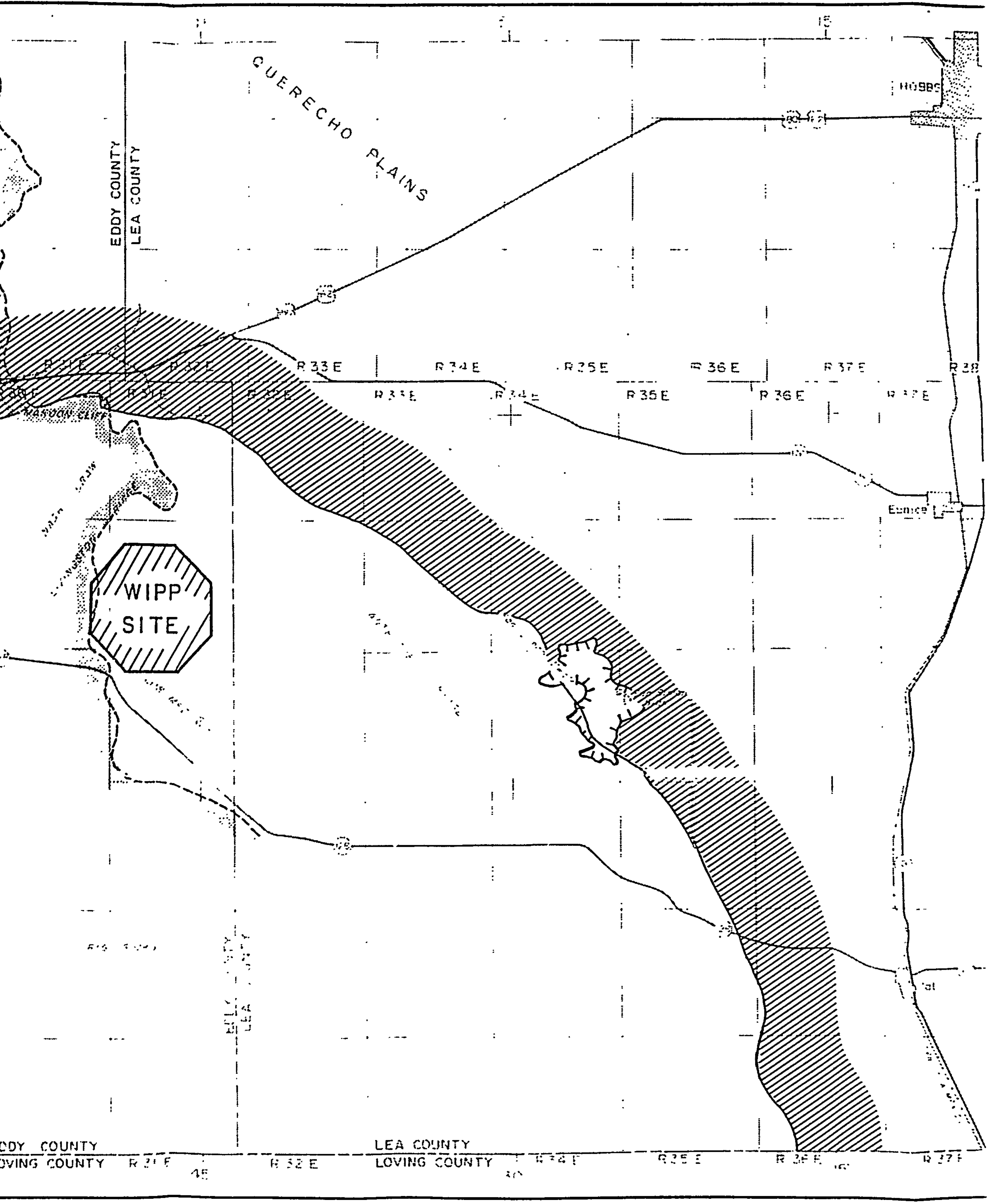
REFERENCE:

GRISWOLD, 1977, FIGURE 1

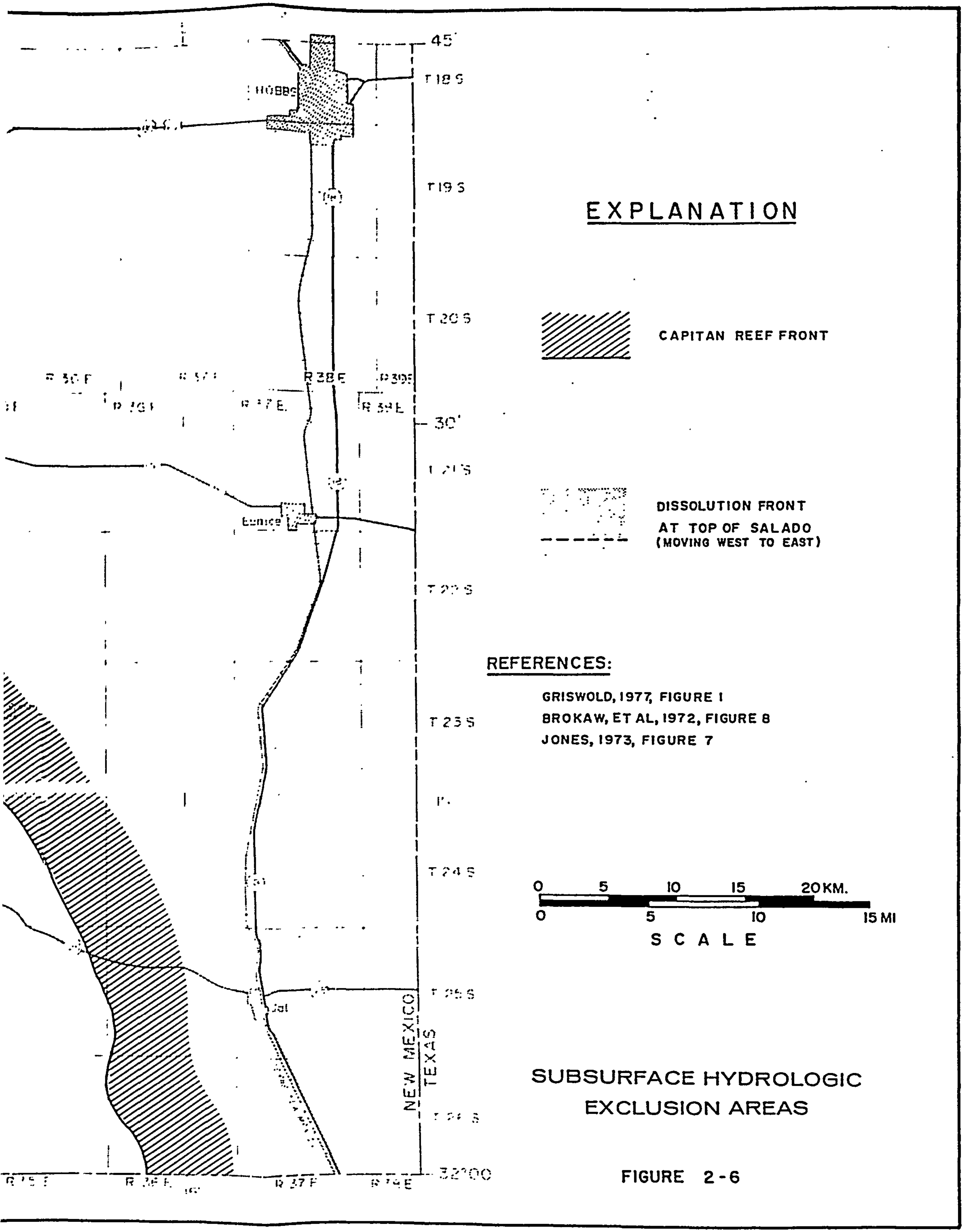
AREAS OF UNFAVORABLE GEOLOGIC STRUCTURE

FIGURE 2-5


45'
15'
104°30'
N
R 26 E
R 27 E
R 28 E
R 29 E
R 30 E
R 31 E
R 25 E
R 26 E
R 27 E
R 28 E
R 29 E
R 30 E
30'
EDDY COUNTY
LEA COUNTY
CARLSBAD
Loving
Malaga
WI
SI
NEW MEXICO
TEXAS
EDDY COUNTY
LOVING COUNTY
32°00'
R 25 E
R 26 E
R 29 E
15'
104°00'



QUERECHO PLAINS
HOBBS
EDDY COUNTY
LEA COUNTY
R 31 E
R 32 E
R 33 E
R 34 E
R 35 E
R 36 E
R 37 E
R 38
NASH DRAW
LIVINGSTON RIDGE
WIPP SITE
Eunice
Jal
EDDY COUNTY
LOVING COUNTY
LEA COUNTY
LOVING COUNTY
15
45

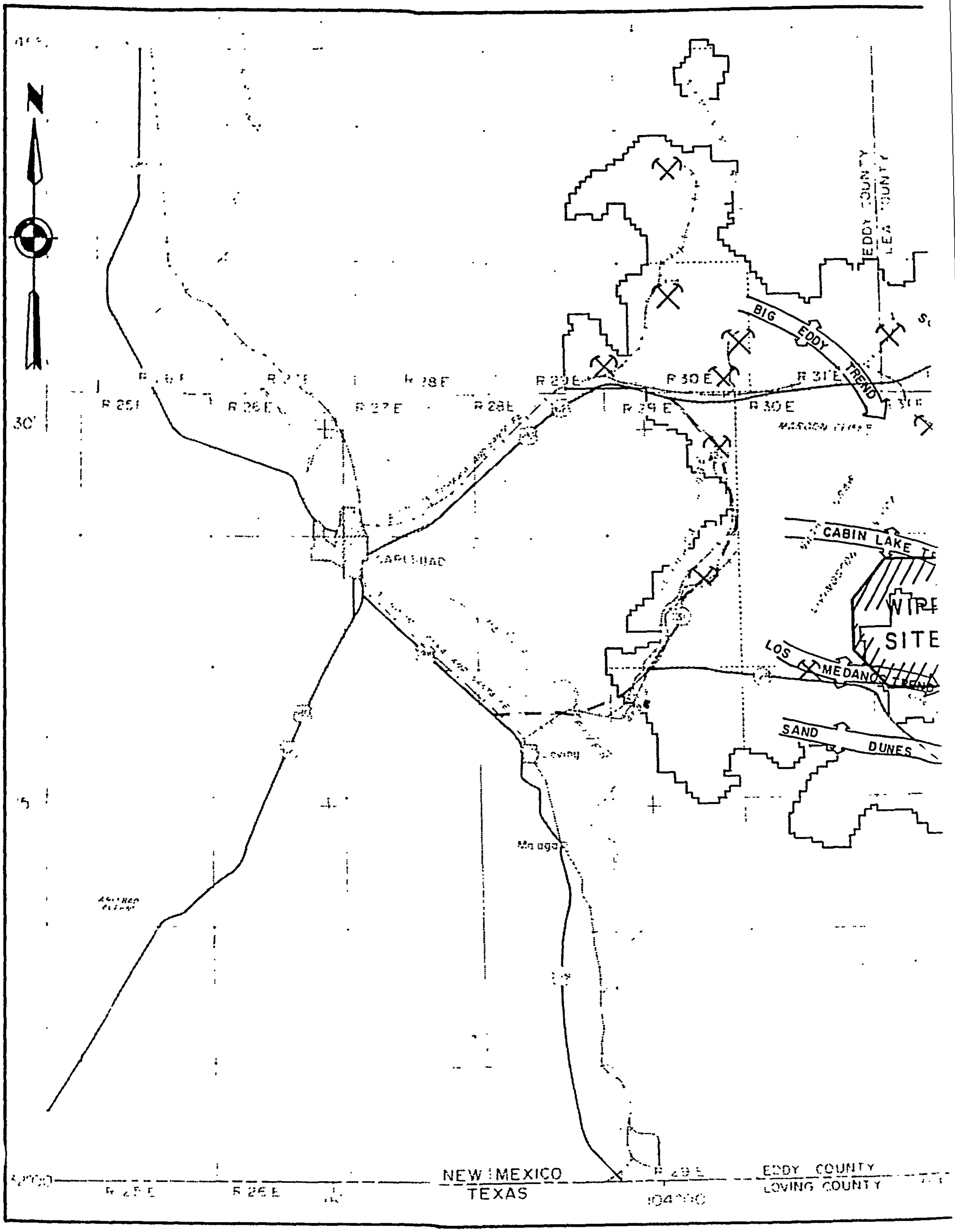


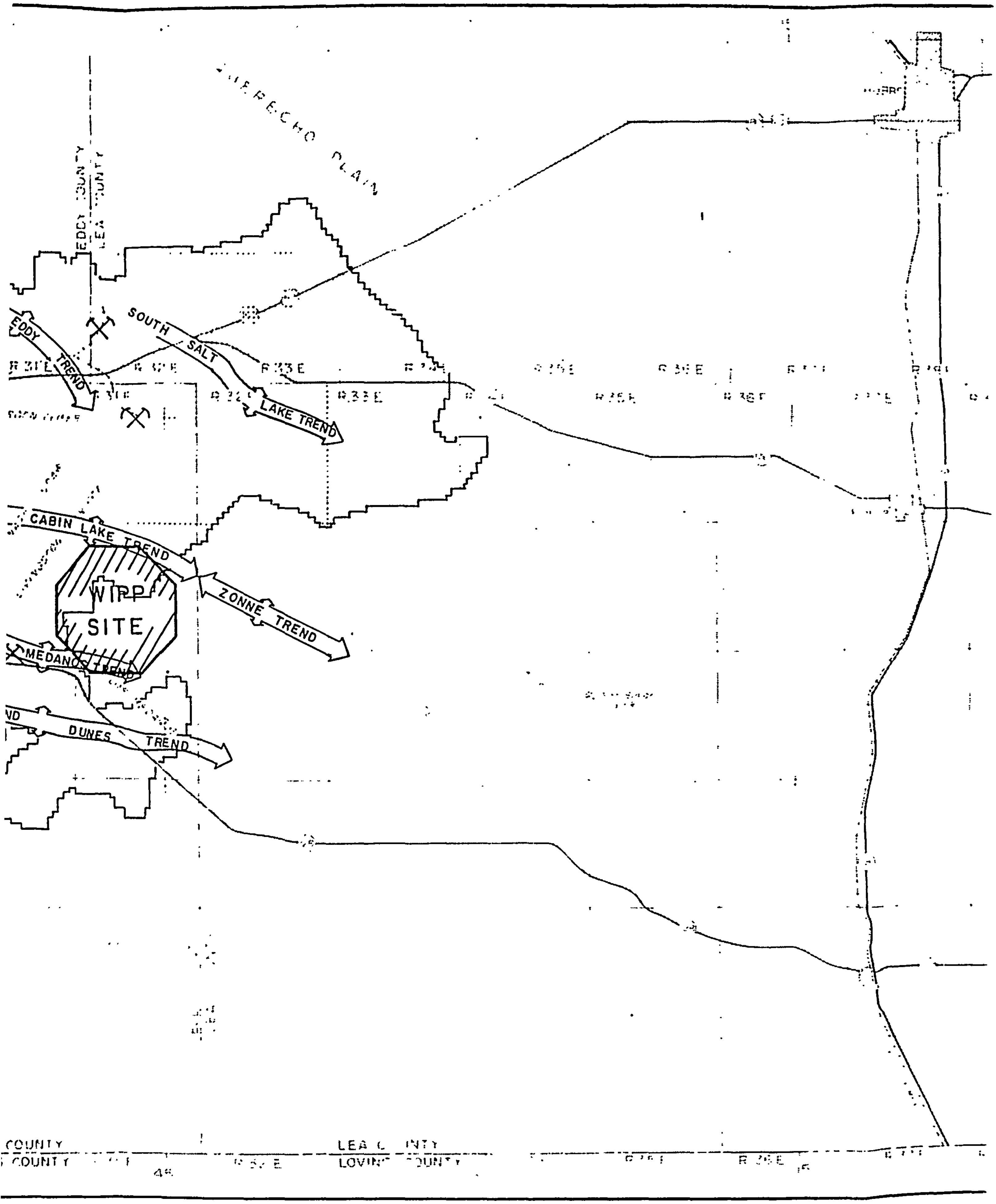
REFERENCES:

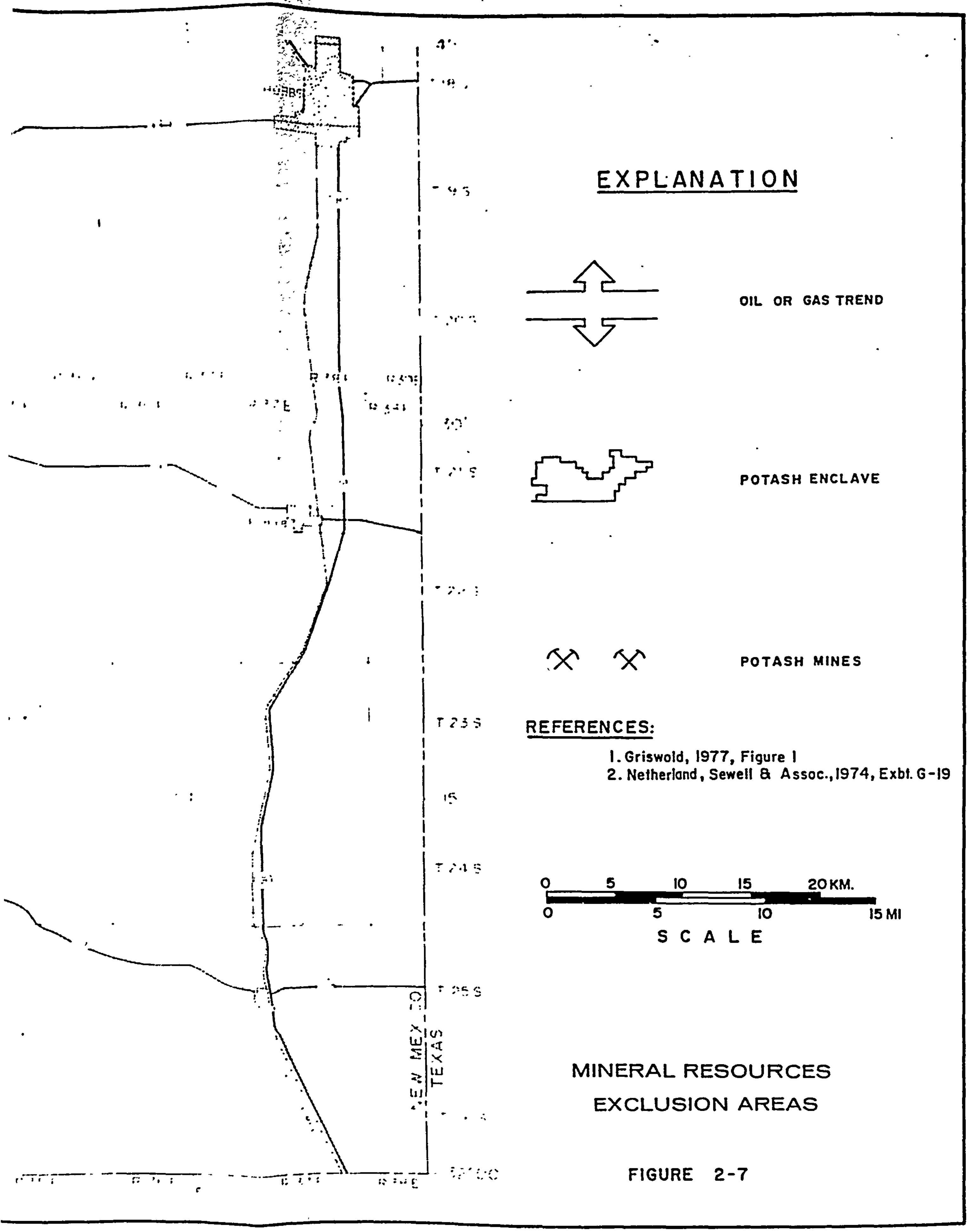
GRISWOLD, 1977, FIGURE 1
BROKAW, ET AL, 1972, FIGURE 8
JONES, 1973, FIGURE 7

SUBSURFACE HYDROLOGIC EXCLUSION AREAS

FIGURE 2-6


N
30'
R 26 E
R 27 E
R 28 E
R 29 E
R 30 E
R 31 E
R 25 E
R 26 E
R 27 E
R 28 E
R 29 E
R 30 E
EDDY COUNTY
LEA COUNTY
BIG EDDY TREND
CABIN LAKE
WIPP SITE
LOS MEDANOS TREND
SAND DUNES
CARLSBAD
Loving
Malaga
NEW MEXICO
TEXAS
R 25 E
R 26 E
R 29 E
104°00'
EDDY COUNTY
LOVING COUNTY


RECHO PLAIN
EDDY COUNTY
LEA COUNTY
EDDY TREND
SOUTH SALT LAKE TREND
R 31 E
R 32 E
R 33 E
R 33 E
R 35 E
R 36 E
R 36 E
CABIN LAKE TREND
WIPP SITE
ZONNE TREND
MEDANOS TREND
DUNES TREND
COUNTY
COUNTY
LEA COUNTY
LOVING COUNTY
R 32 E
R 36 E

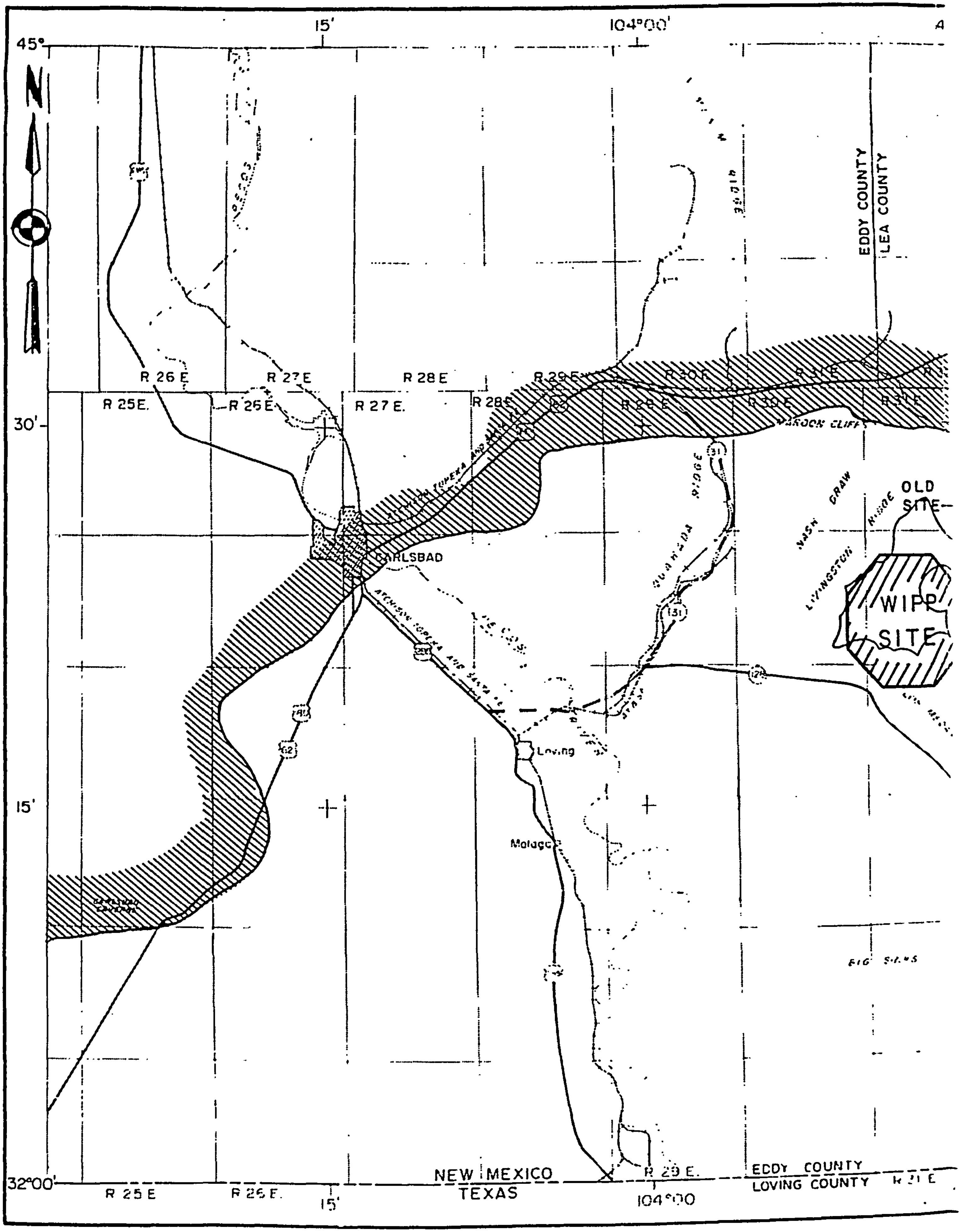


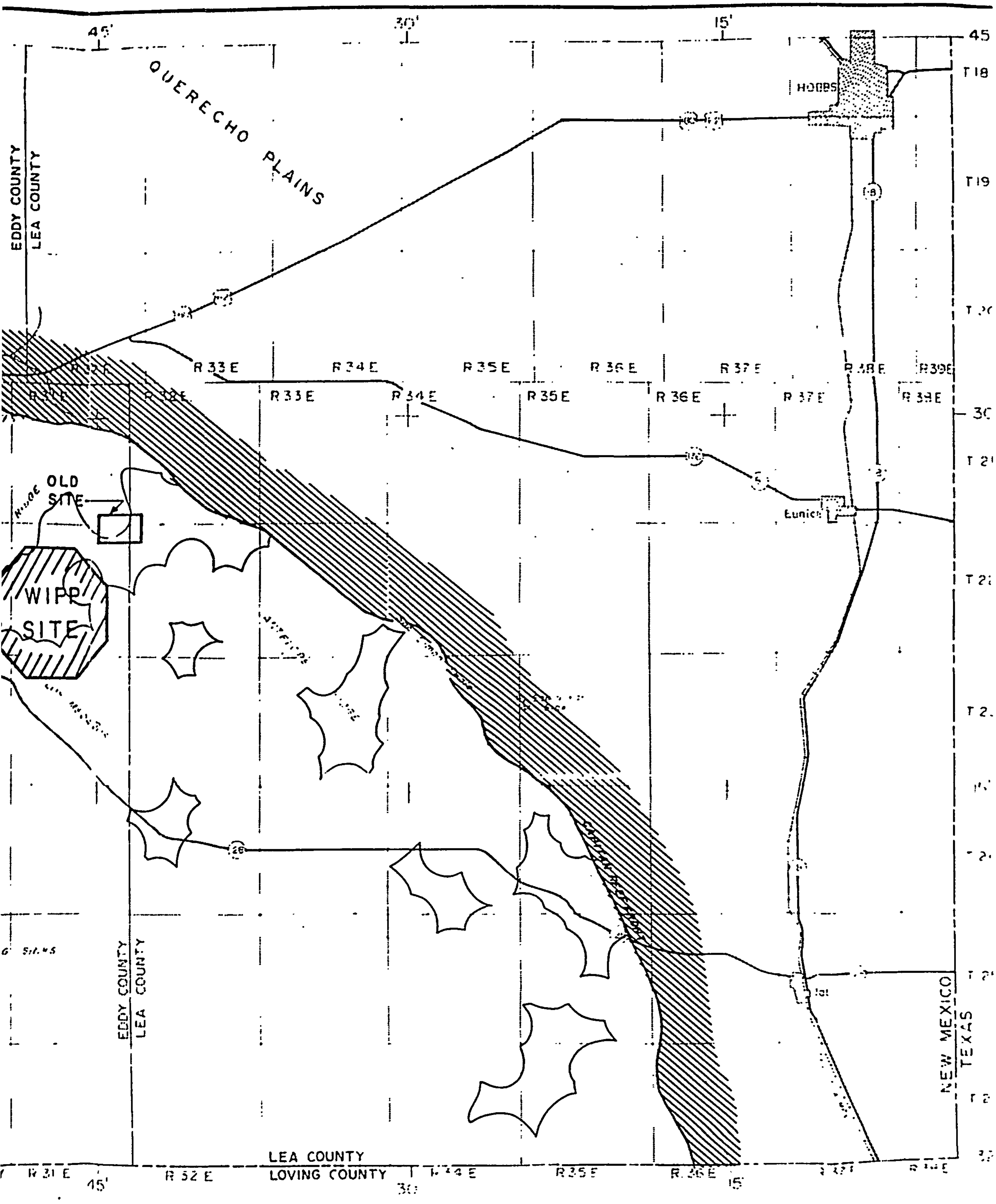
REFERENCES:

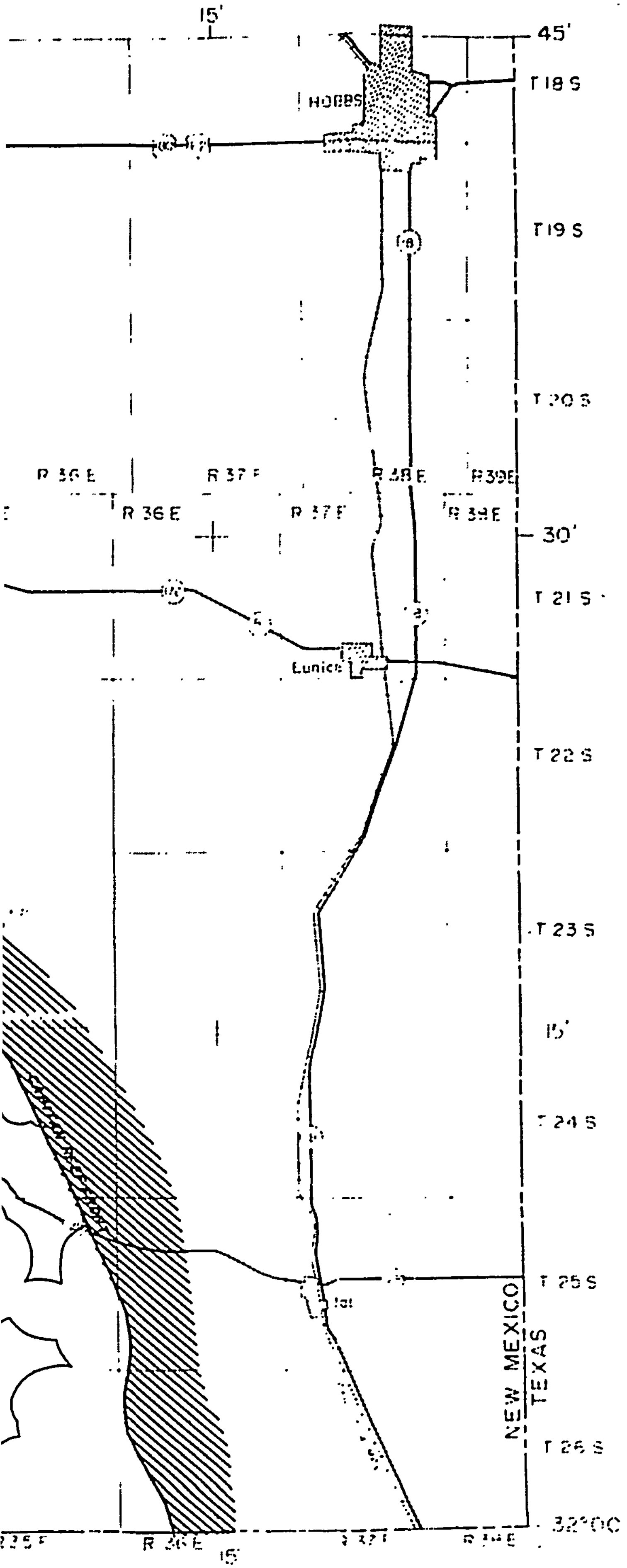
1. Griswold, 1977, Figure 1
2. Netherland, Sewell & Assoc., 1974, Exbt. G-19

MINERAL RESOURCES EXCLUSION AREAS

FIGURE 2-7


45°
15'
104°00'
30'
15'
32°00'
R 26 E
R 27 E
R 28 E
R 29 E
R 30 E
R 31 E
R 25 E.
R 26 E
R 27 E.
R 28 E
R 29 E
R 30 E
R 31 E
EDDY COUNTY
LEA COUNTY
MAROON CLIFFS
OLD SITE
WIPP SITE
NASH DRAW
LIVINGSTON RIDGE
QUAHADA RIDGE
CARLSBAD
ATCHISON TOPEKA AND SANTA FE
PECOS RIVER
Loving
Malaga
CARLSBAD CAVERNS
BIG SINKS
62
180
31
131
128
NEW MEXICO
TEXAS
EDDY COUNTY
LOVING COUNTY
R 25 E
R 26 E
15'
104°00
R 29 E.
R 31 E


45'
30'
15'
45
T18
T19
QUERECHO PLAINS
HOBBS
EDDY COUNTY
LEA COUNTY
R 33 E
R 34 E
R 35 E
R 36 E
R 37 E
R 38 E
R 39E
R 31 E
R 32 E
R 33 E
R 34 E
R 35 E
R 36 E
R 37 E
R 39 E
30
OLD SITE
WIPP SITE
Eunice
28
EDDY COUNTY
LEA COUNTY
Jal
NEW MEXICO
TEXAS
LEA COUNTY
LOVING COUNTY
R 31 E
R 32 E
R 35 E
R 36 E
45'
30'
15'



EXPLANATION

▨ **CAPITAN REEF FRONT**

AREAS MORE THAN ONE MILE FROM DEEP DRILL HOLES

REFERENCE:

GRISWOLD, 1977

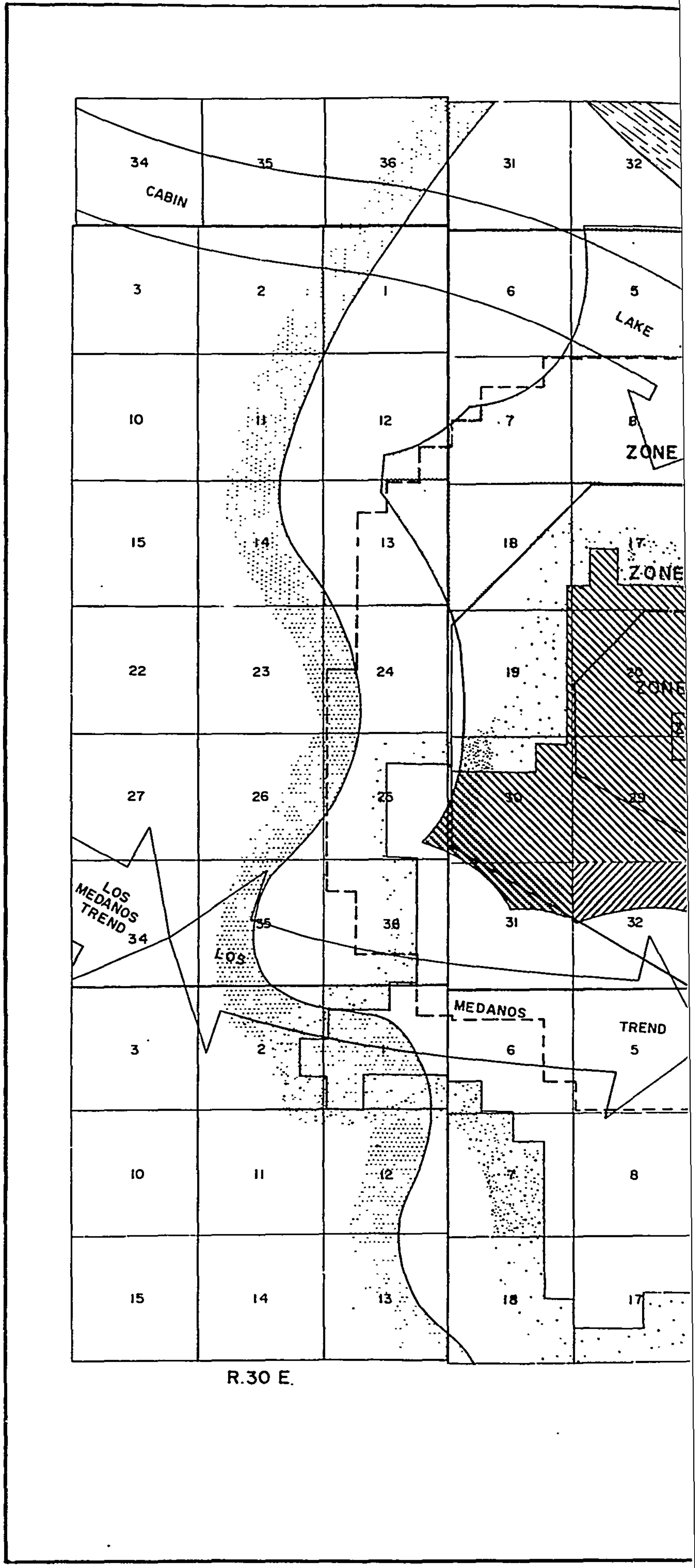
0 5 10 15 20 KM.

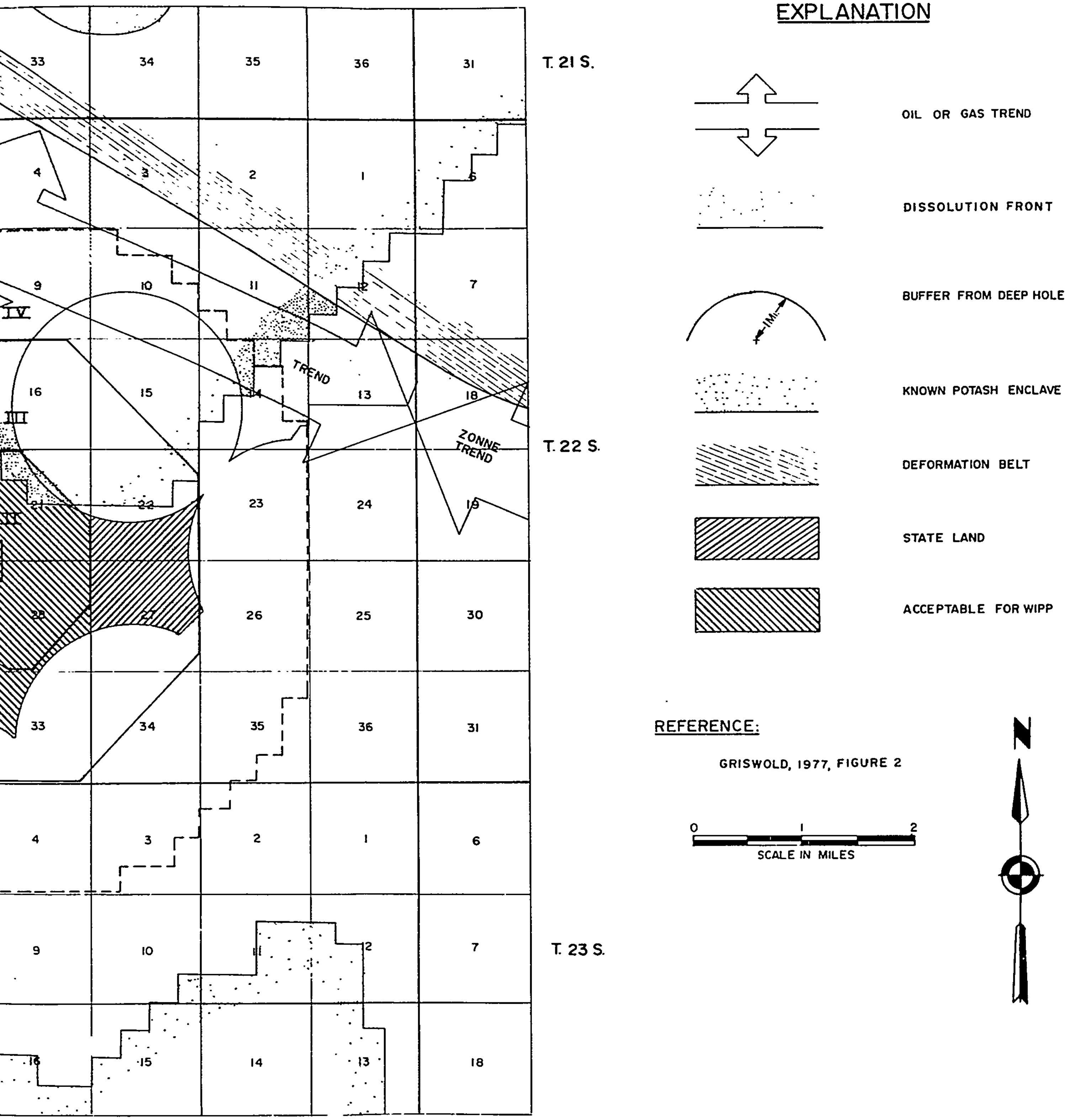
0 5 10 15 MI

SCALE

DEEP DRILL - HOLE EXCLUSION AREAS

FIGURE 2-8


34
35
36
31
32
CABIN
3
2
1
6
5
LAKE
10
11
12
7
8
ZONE
15
14
13
18
17
ZONE
22
23
24
19
20
ZONE
27
26
25
30
29
LOS MEDANOS TREND
34
35
36
31
32
LOS
MEDANOS
TREND
3
2
1
6
5
10
11
12
7
8
15
14
13
18
17
R.30 E.

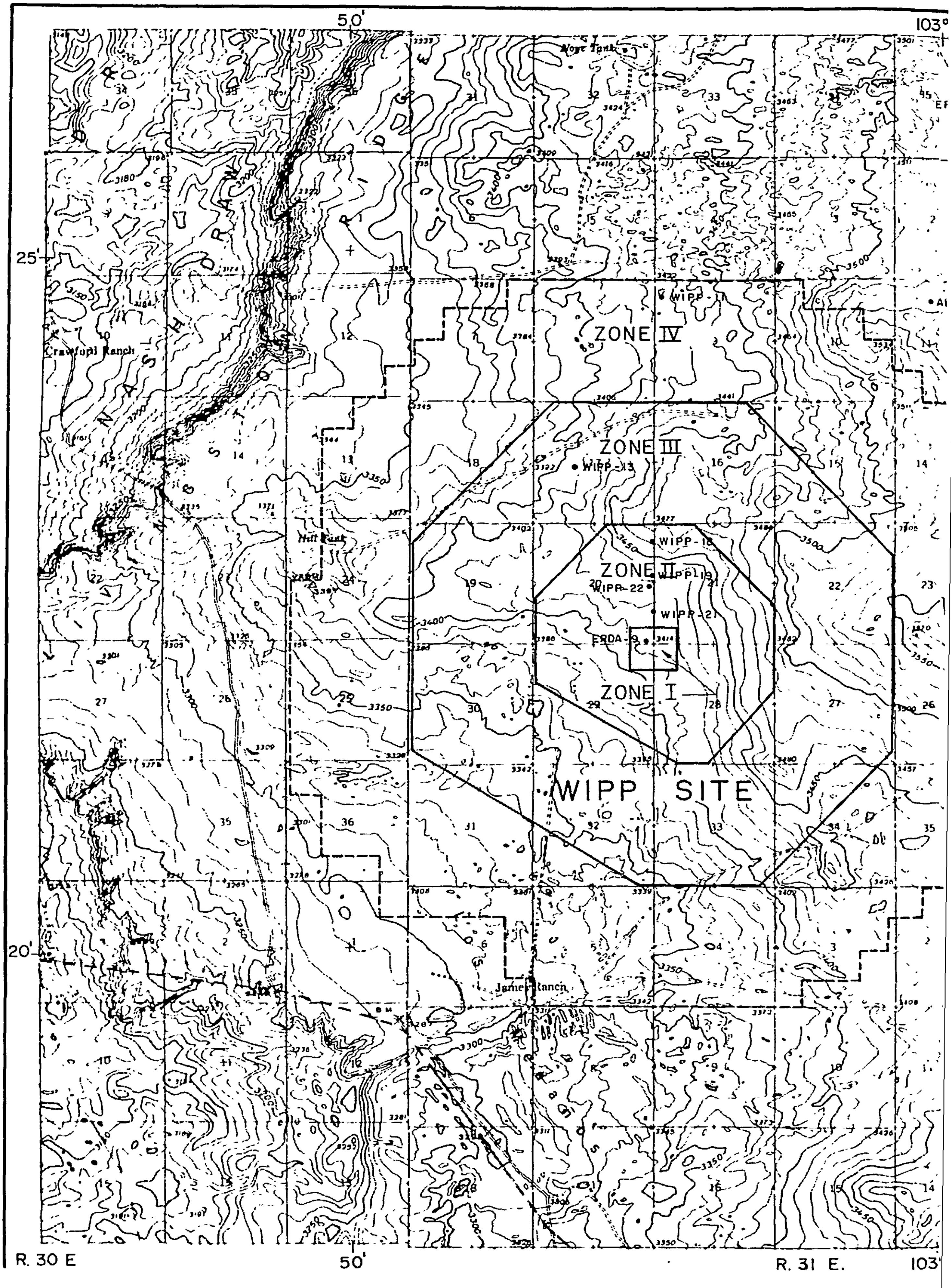


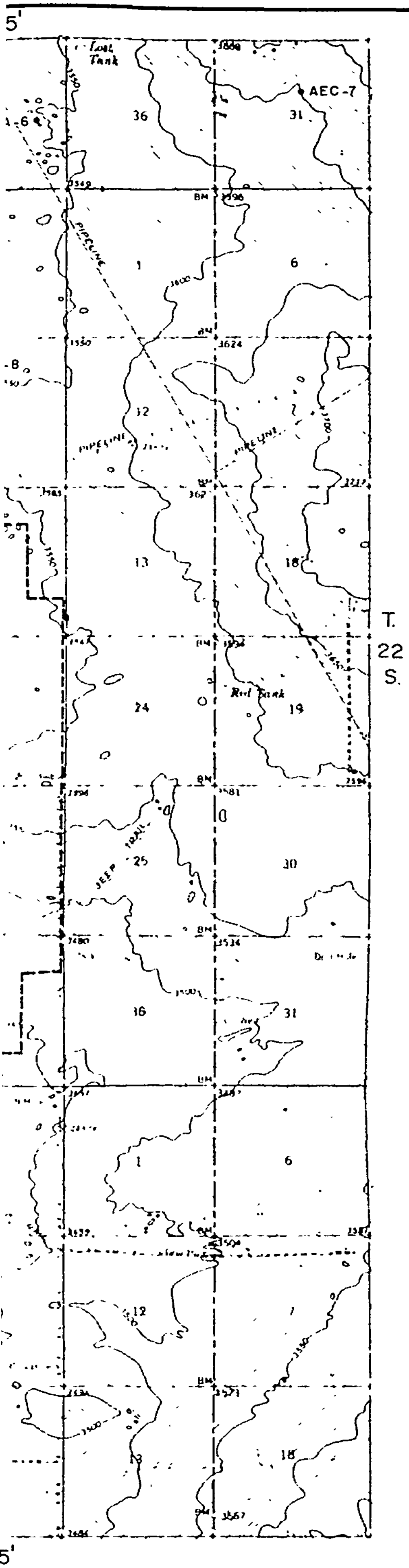
REFERENCE:

GRISWOLD, 1977, FIGURE 2

SELECTION OF PREFERRED SITE

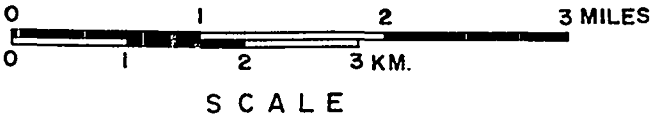
FIGURE 2-9


50'
103°
25'
20'
ZONE IV
ZONE III
ZONE II
ZONE I
WIPP SITE
WIPP-11
WIPP-13
WIPP-18
WIPP-19
WIPP-22
WIPP-21
ERDA-9
Crawford Ranch
James Ranch
Hill Tank
Noye Tank
NASH DRAW
LIVINGSTON RIDGE
3500
3450
3400
3350
3300
R. 30 E
50'
R. 31 E.
103'



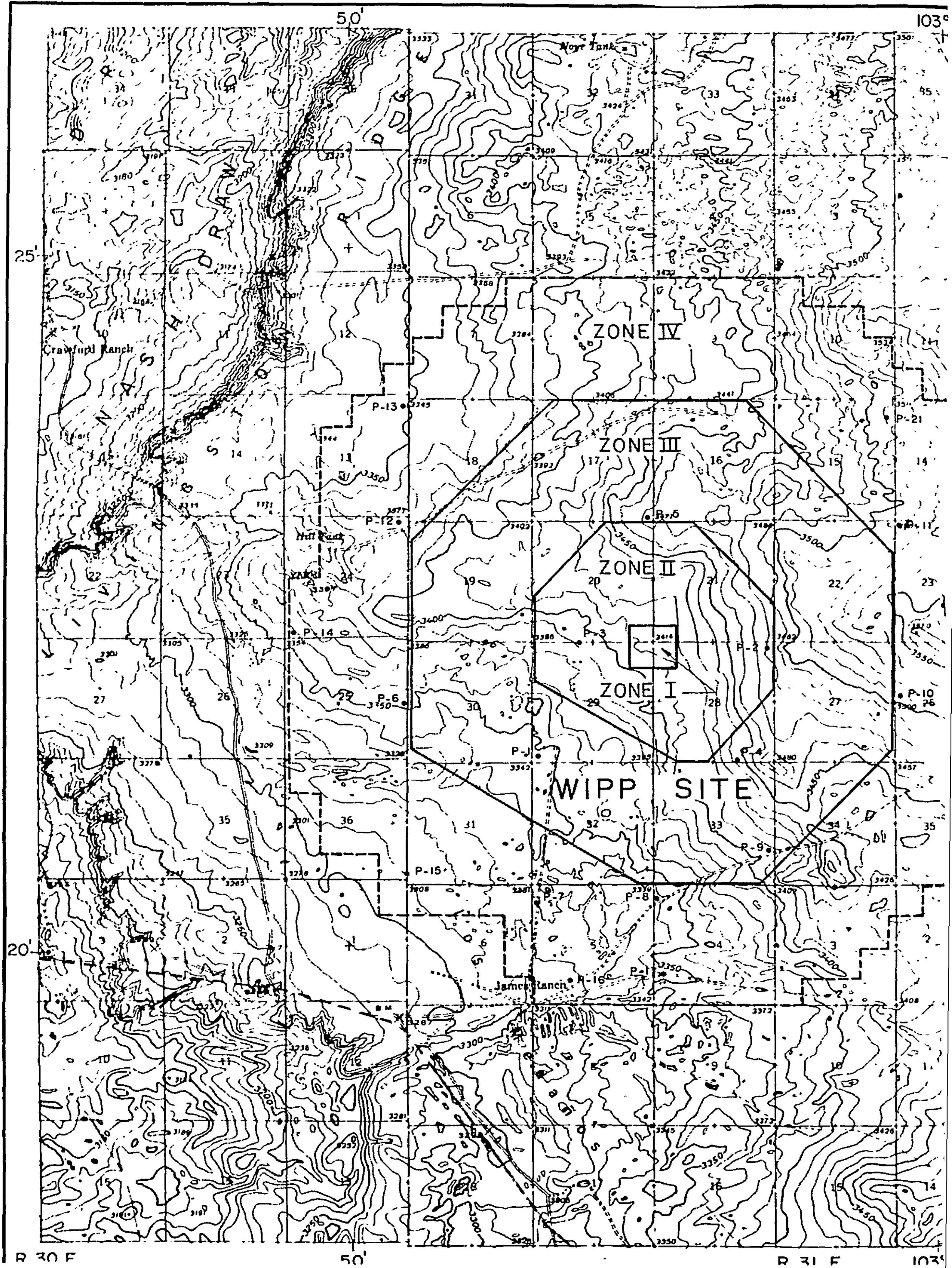
REFERENCE:

U.S.G.S. 15 minute quadrangles Nash Draw, N.Mex., 1965 and Hat Mesa, N.Mex., 1972.

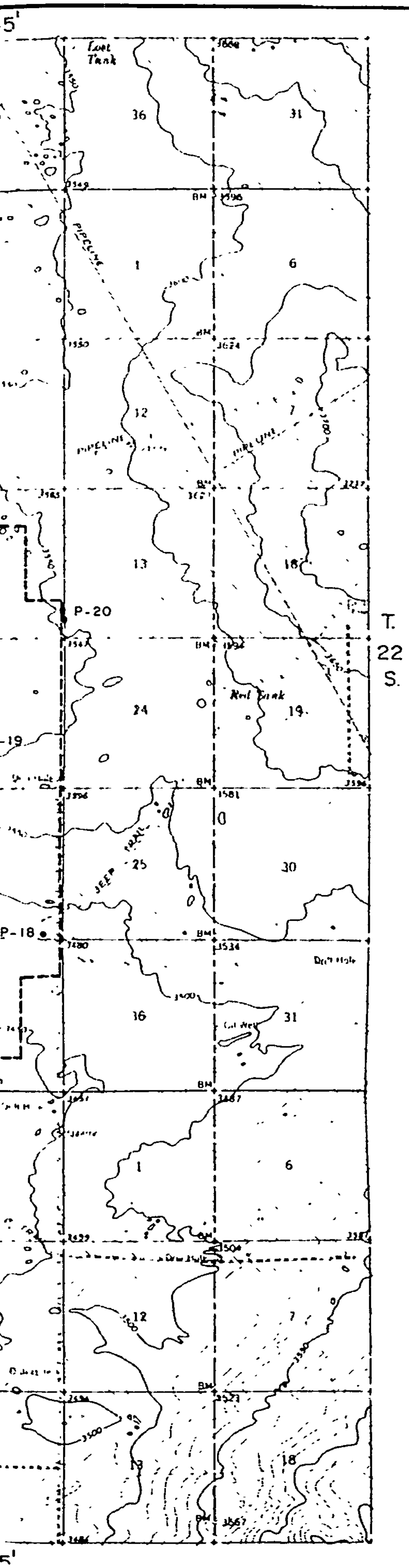


WIPP SITE STRATIGRAPHIC HOLES

FIGURE 2-10

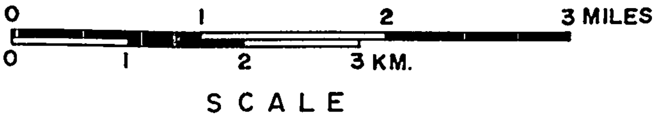


50'
103°
25'
20'
R 30 E
R 31 E
NASH DRAW
LIVINGSTON RIDGE
Noye Tank
Crawford Ranch
Hill Tank
James Ranch
ZONE IV
ZONE III
ZONE II
ZONE I
WIPP SITE
P-1
P-2
P-3
P-4
P-5
P-6
P-7
P-8
P-9
P-10
P-11
P-12
P-13
P-14
P-15
P-16
P-21
3300
3350
3400
3450
3500
3550
3650



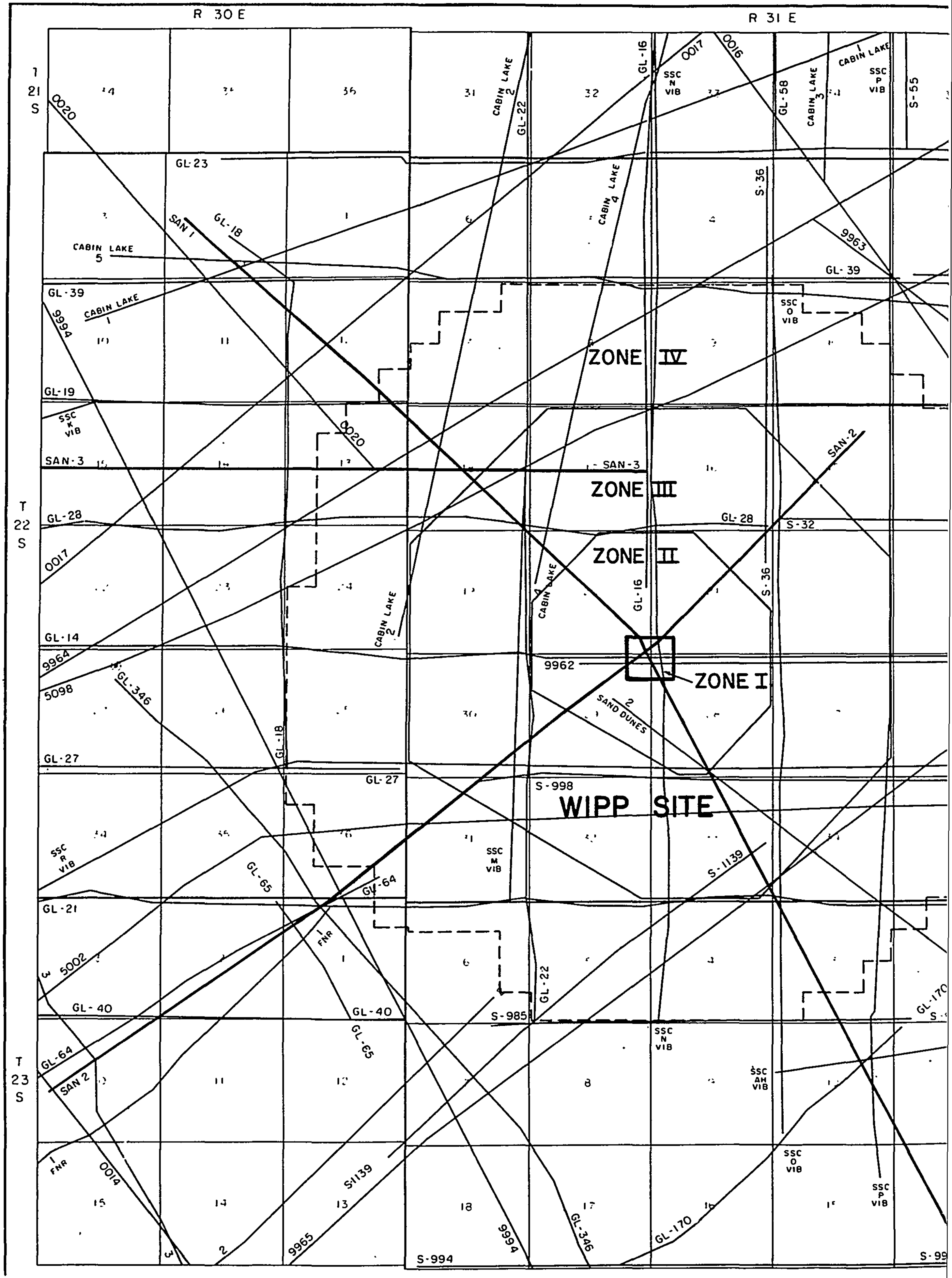
REFERENCE:

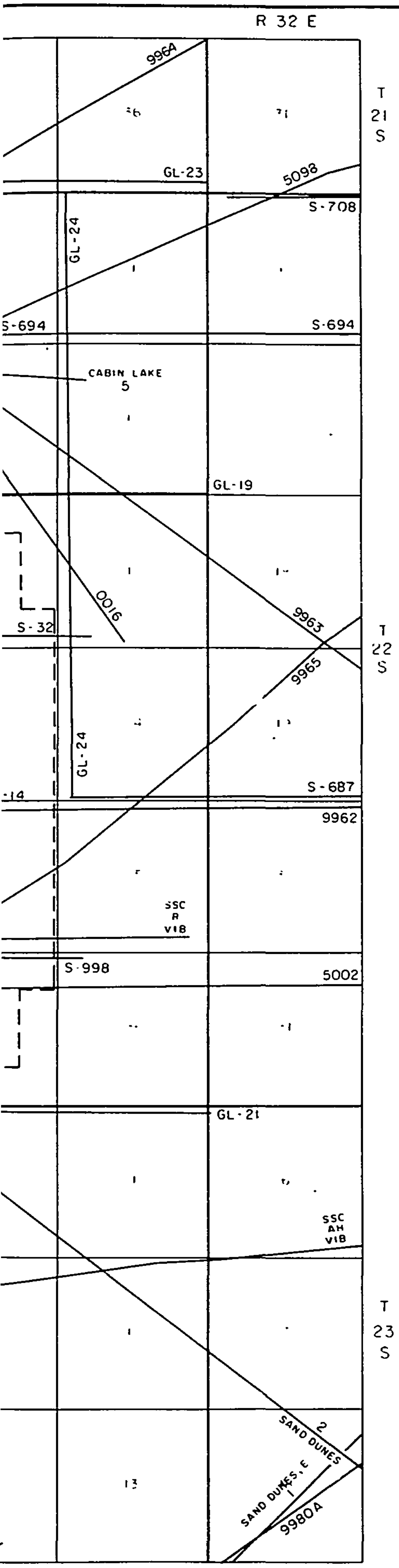
U.S.G.S. 15 minute quadrangles: Nash Draw, N.Mex., 1965 and Hat Mesa, N.Mex., 1972.



WIPP SITE POTASH DRILLING BY ERDA, 1976

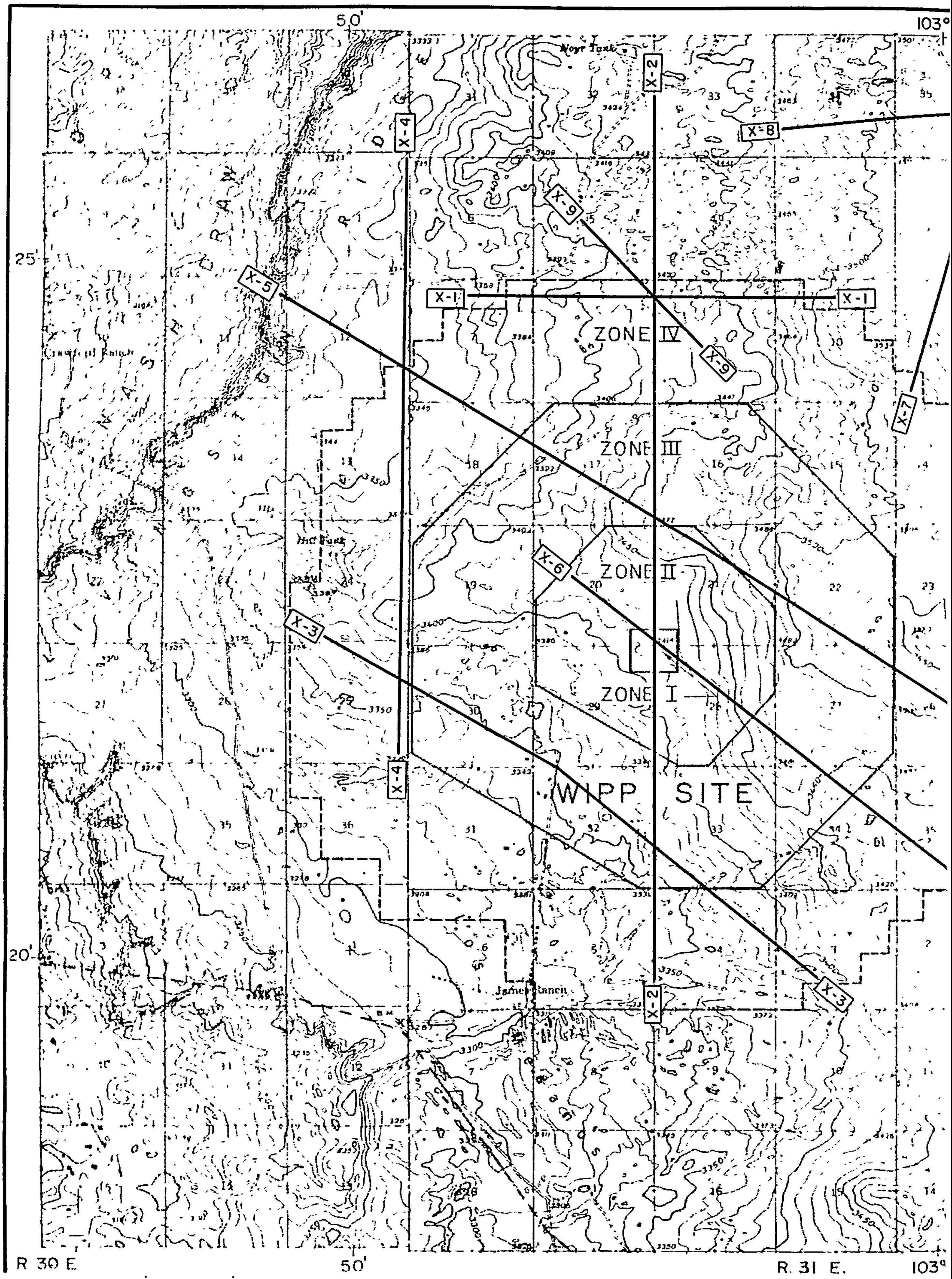
FIGURE 2-11

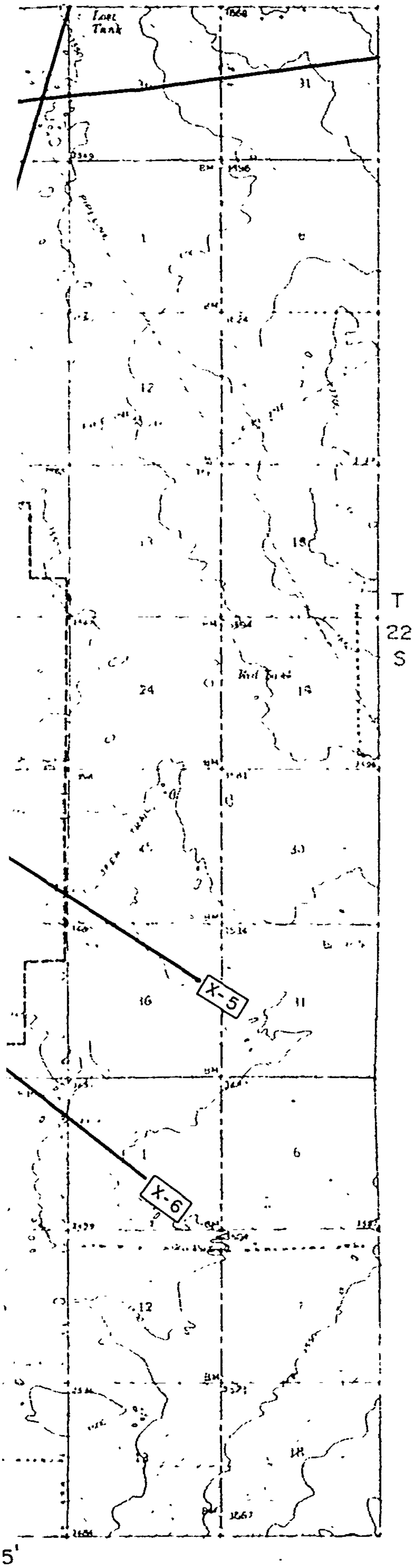

R 30 E
R 31 E
T 21 S
T 22 S
T 23 S
ZONE IV
ZONE III
ZONE II
ZONE I
WIPP SITE
0020
0017
0016
GL-16
GL-22
GL-23
GL-18
GL-39
GL-19
GL-28
GL-14
GL-27
GL-21
GL-40
GL-64
GL-65
GL-58
GL-346
GL-170
SAN I
SAN-2
SAN 2
SAN-3
CABIN LAKE 1
CABIN LAKE 2
CABIN LAKE 3
CABIN LAKE 4
CABIN LAKE 5
SSC N VIB
SSC P VIB
SSC O VIB
SSC K VIB
SSC R VIB
SSC M VIB
SSC AH VIB
S-55
S-36
S-32
S-998
S-1139
S-985
S-994
9963
9994
9964
9962
9965
9664
5098
5002
0014
2 SAND DUNES
1 FNR
31
32
36
30
8
11
13
14
15
17
18



INDUSTRY SEISMIC REFLECTION LINES
PLUS SANDIA REFLECTION LINES
(SAN. – 1, 2, 3) FROM 1976

FIGURE 2-12


50'
103°
25'
20'
R 30 E
50'
R. 31 E.
103°
X-1
X-1
X-2
X-2
X-3
X-3
X-4
X-4
X-5
X-6
X-7
X-8
X-9
X-9
ZONE IV
ZONE III
ZONE II
ZONE I
WIPP SITE
Crawford Ranch
James Ranch
3350
3400
3300
3450
3500



REFERENCE:

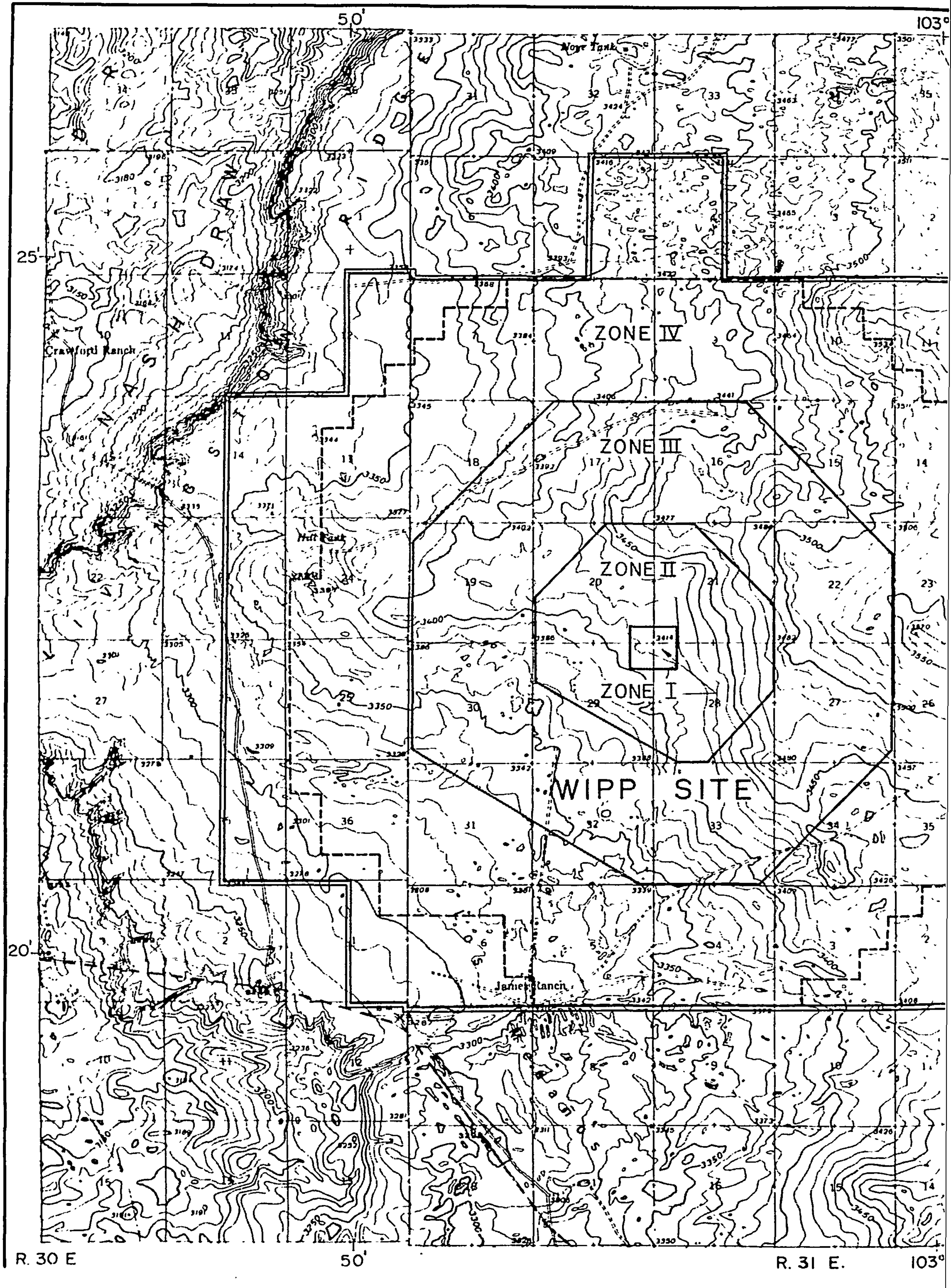
U.S.G.S. 15 minute quadrangles: Nash Draw, N.Mex., 1965 and Hat Mesa, N.Mex., 1972.

SCALE

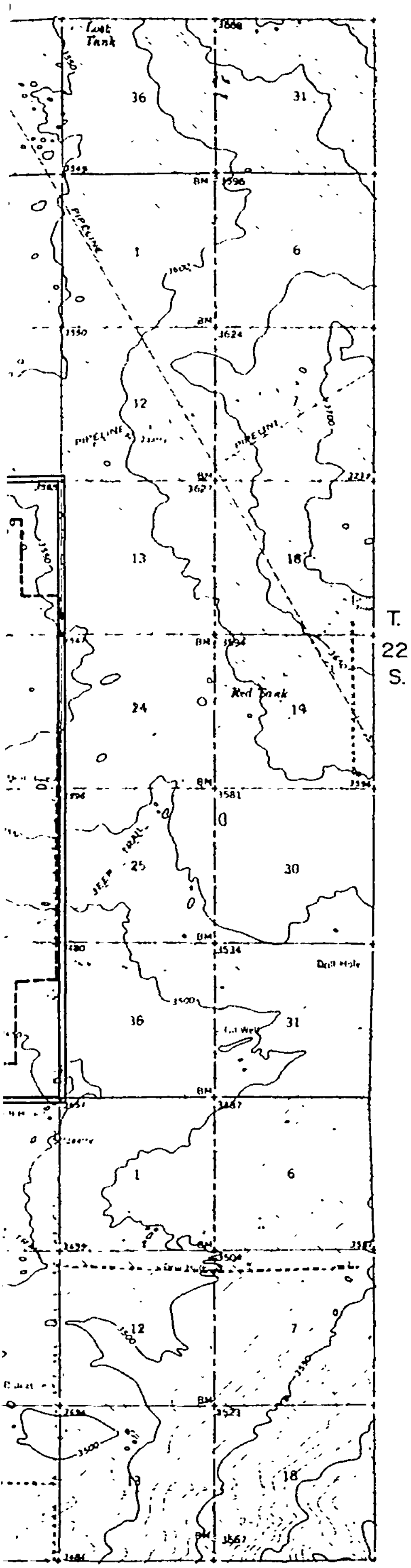
SEISMIC REFECTION LINES FOR

SEISMIC PROGRAM, 1977

FIGURE 2-13



50'
103°
25'
20'
ZONE IV
ZONE III
ZONE II
ZONE I
WIPP SITE
Crawford Ranch
James Ranch
Hut Tank
NASH DRAW
LIVINGSTON RIDGE
R. 30 E
R. 31 E.

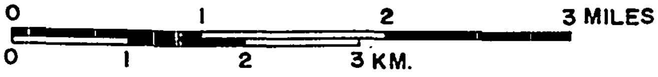


EXPLANATION:

══ Outer Boundary of Resistivity Measurement Area

REFERENCE:

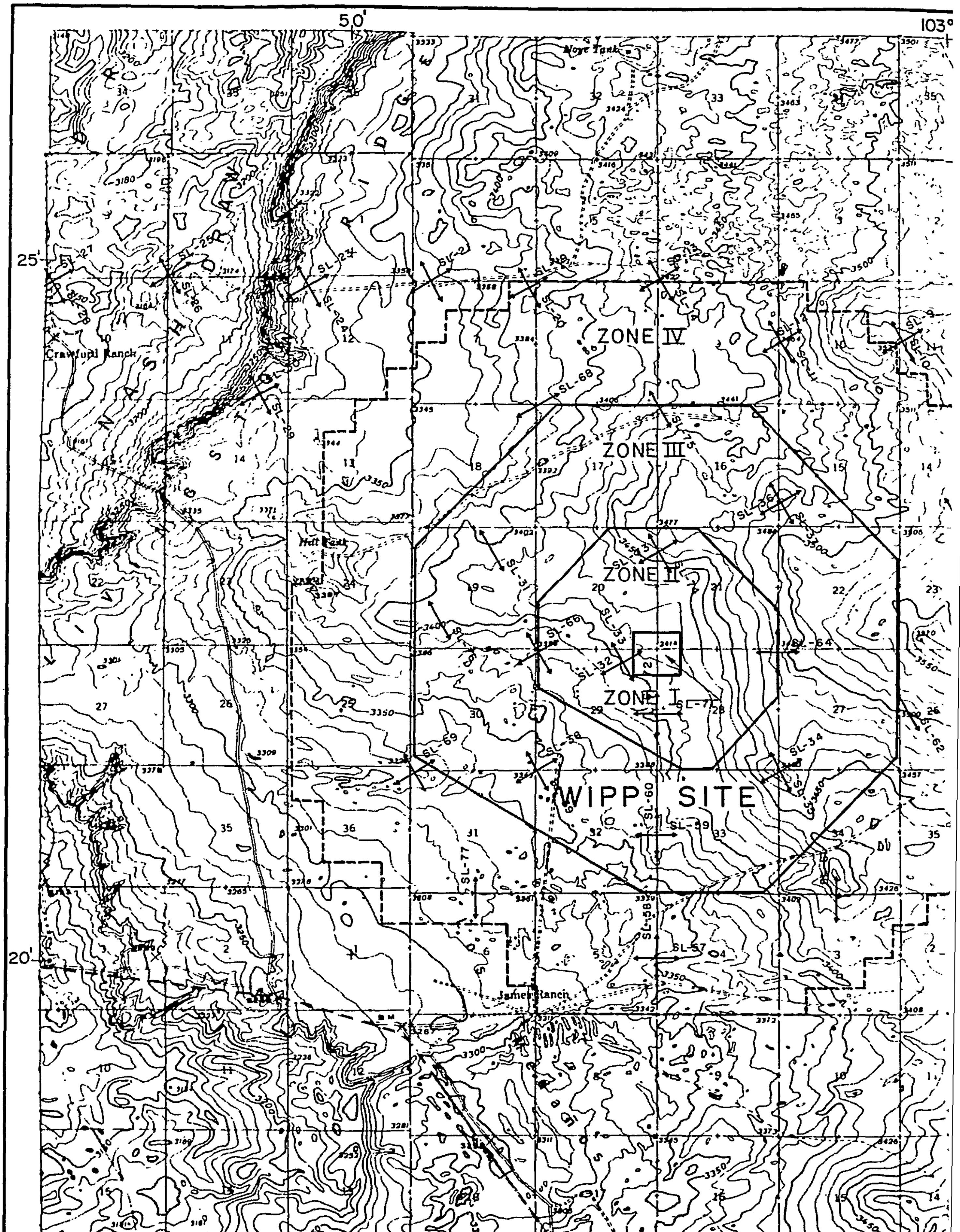
U.S.G.S. 15 minute quadrangles: Nash Draw, N. Mex., 1965 and Hat Mesa, N. Mex., 1972.

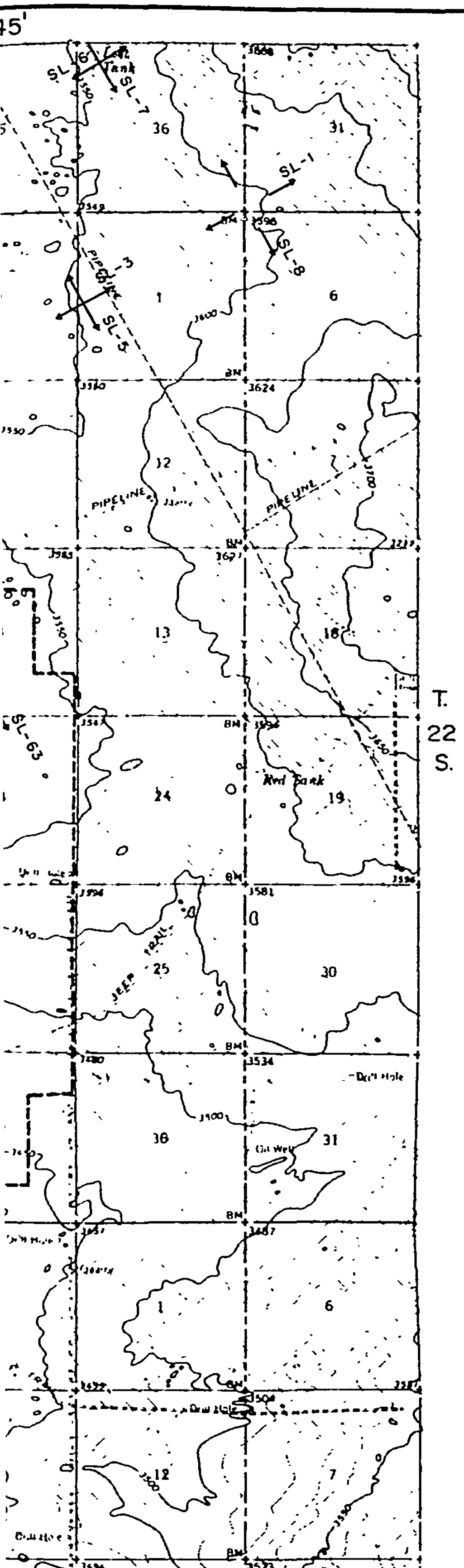


SCALE

PROFILE LOCATION MAP
OF
GRADIENT ARRAY RESISTIVITY

FIGURE 2-14


50'
103°
25'
20'
Noye Tank
Crawford Ranch
NASH DRAW
LIVINGSTON RIDGE
Hill Tank
James Ranch
ZONE IV
ZONE III
ZONE II
ZONE I
WIPP SITE
SL-27
SL-25
SL-26
SL-28
SL-23
SL-24
SL-29
SL-2
SL-8
SL-70
SL-9
SL-68
SL-75
SL-10
SL-11
SL-36
SL-30
SL-31
SL-66
SL-33
SL-32
SL-7
SL-64
SL-62
SL-69
SL-58
SL-60
SL-59
SL-34
SL-77
SL-56
SL-57
3300
3350
3400
3500
3550
3650
R. 30 E
50'
R. 31 E.
103°



SL-29 SL-30 ✕ Schlumberger Array Soundings with Line No. and Direction

REFERENCE:

U.S.G.S. 15 minute quadrangles: Nash Draw, N.Mex., 1965 and Hat Mesa, N.Mex., 1972.

0 1 2 3 MILES

0 1 2 3 KM.

SCALE

LOCATION MAP
FOR
RESISTIVITY SOUNDINGS

FIGURE 2-15

TABLE 2-1

WIPP SITE CONTROL ZONES

Zone	Area Description	Surface Use and Activity Control	Approximate Acreage
I	Surface Exclusion Area	All non-WIPP activities excluded (security fenced area).	60(to 100)
II	Underground Storage Limits	Restricted; land use same as Zone III. Must be free of prior lease rights.	1,860
III	Restricted Buffer Zone	Drilling & mining operations prohibited. Current livestock grazing activities permitted. Other future activities subject to approval and regulation under ERDA authority.	6,230
IV	Controlled Use Buffer Zone	Drilling and mining operations permitted but restricted in conformance with ERDA specifications. Solution mining, well injection recovery methods prohibited. Other activities as specified for Zone III.	10,810
		TOTALS	18,960

TABLE 2-2

A. GEOLOGIC EXPLORATORY HOLES
(Figure 2-10)

Designation	Location	Date	Purpose
AEC 7	21/32/31	3/74	ORNL Stratigraphic--Old Site
AEC 8	22/31/11	4/74, 6/76	ORNL Stratigraphic--Old Site Sandia--Deep Hydrology--Old Site
ERDA 6	21/31/35	6/75	Stratigraphic--Old Site
ERDA 9	22/31/20	4/76	Stratigraphic--WIPP Site
ERDA 10*	23/30/34	8/77	Deep Dissolution--Off Site
WIPP 11	22/31/9	2/78	Stratigraphic--WIPP Site
WIPP 13	22/31/17	7/78	Stratigraphic--WIPP Site
WIPP 15*	23/35/18	3/78	Paleoclimate--Off Site
WIPP 18	22/31/20	2/78	Stratigraphic--WIPP Site
WIPP 19	22/31/20	4/78	Stratigraphic--WIPP Site
WIPP 21	22/31/20	5/78	Stratigraphic--WIPP Site
WIPP 22	22/31/20	5/78	Stratigraphic--WIPP Site

* not shown on Figure 2-10

B. ERDA POTASH HOLES
(Figure 2-11)

Designation	Location	Date
P1	22/31/29	8/76
P2	22/31/21	8/76
P3	22/31/20	8/76
P4	22/31/28	8/76
P5	22/31/17	9/76
P6	22/31/30	9/76
P7	23/31/5	9/76
P8	23/31/4	9/76
P10	22/31/26	9/76
P11	22/31/23	9/76
P12	22/30/24	9/76
P13	22/31/18	9/76
P14	22/30/24	9/76
P15	22/31/21	8/76
P16	23/31/5	9/76
P17	23/31/4	10/76
P18	22/31/26	10/76
P19	22/31/23	10/76
P20	22/31/14	10/76
P21	22/31/15	10/76

TABLE 2-2 (Continued)

C. HYDROLOGIC TEST HOLES
(See Figure 6.3-5)

Designation	Location	Date	Purpose
H1	22/31/29	5/76	Rustler, Top Salado Hydro
H2a	22/31/29	2/77	Magenta
H2b	22/31/29	2/77	Culebra
H2c	22/31/29	2/77	Top Salado
H3	22/31/29	7/76	Rustler, Top Salado Hydro
H4a*	22/31/5	5/78	Magenta
H4b*	22/31/5	5/78	Culebra
H4c*	22/31/5	4/78	Top Salado
H5a*	22/31/15	6/78	Magenta
H5b*	22/31/15	6/78	Culebra
H5c*	22/31/15	5/78	Top Salado
H6a*	22/31/18	7/78	Magenta
H6b*	22/31/18	6/78	Culebra
H6c*	22/31/18	6/78	Top Salado

* Holes being drilled at time of report

GCR CHAPTER 3

REGIONAL GEOLOGY

3.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter considers the physiography and geomorphology, stratigraphy and lithology, structure and tectonics, igneous activity, and geologic history of the southeast New Mexico-west Texas area within a radius of about 200 miles of the proposed WIPP site. The information presented in the discussion below has been derived from previously available published and unpublished sources, including well-known reference texts, U.S. Geological Survey publications and open-file reports, Roswell Geological Society and New Mexico State Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources materials, journal articles, and reports prepared under contract to Sandia Labs. A study of LANDSAT imagery was also conducted to examine lineaments as well as physiographic and structural features.

Section 3.2 presents a general description of the physiographic divisions, illustrated in Figure 3.2-1, which lie within approximately 200 miles of the site, followed by a more detailed study of the origin and development of those geomorphic features having significance to the site and by a consideration of relative erosion rates estimated for the future in the area surrounding the site.

Section 3.3 summarizes the major rock types and stratigraphic nomenclature by which the Precambrian basement and overlying sedimentary section are characterized within an area roughly bounded by the Sacramento Mountains on the northwest, and by Texas' Midland and Val Verde basins on the south and southeast. Generalized cross sections, depicting the entire stratigraphic section present in the area (Figure 3.3-2) and a study of Permian reef relationships (Figure 3.3-4) as well as correlations of the Precambrian rocks, (Figure 3.3-1) and Permian section (Figure 3.3-3) supplement the discussion.

Section 3.4 describes the major structural elements comprising the southeast New Mexico-west Texas region and summarizes the history of their tectonic development. The features discussed include the major subsurface basins and platforms of Late Paleozoic origin, which together have produced the essential structural framework of the area, and large-scale Cenozoic features, which generally possess surficial structural expression, as well as the more important smaller structures occurring within the boundaries of these elements. The structures considered in this section are displayed in Figure 3.4-1, and a basement contour structure map (Figure 3.4-2) demonstrates the basic structural configuration of the region.

The major occurrences of igneous activity within the site region are described in Section 3.5. As demonstrated in Figure 3.5-1, this igneous activity has been generally limited to the area west and south of the proposed WIPP site, in the form of Tertiary intrusive bodies and volcanic terrains. The igneous feature nearest to the site, a northeast-trending dike located about nine miles northwest of the site, is discussed separately in this section and is illustrated in Figure 3.5-2.

Section 3.6 presents a synthesis of the major events which have affected the site region, as these have been determined from lithologic and structural data available in the area. A schematic visualization of the regional geologic history, as correlated with the geologic time scale, is provided in Figure 3.6-1.

3.2 REGIONAL PHYSIOGRAPHY AND GEOMORPHOLOGY

Figure 3.2-1 presents the major physiographic units which encompass the southeast New Mexico-west Texas region. The discussion below includes a general description of the physiographic sections, as defined by Fenneman (1931), which lie within a radius of about 200 miles of the proposed WIPP site. This is followed by a more detailed description of the development of the major nearer site landforms.

3.2.1 Physiographic Setting

The proposed WIPP site is located within the eastern part of the Pecos Valley section of the southern Great Plains physiographic province. The Great Plains physiographic province comprises a broad highland belt sloping gradually eastward from the Rocky Mountains and Basin and Range province to the Central Lowlands province. The Great Plains province in turn represents the western extent of the Interior Plains major physiographic division (Fenneman, 1931).

Pecos Valley Physiographic Section The Pecos Valley section consists of the Pecos and upper Canadian valleys, which together form a long north-south trough carved from what was once part of the High Plains section on the east, but whose axis now lies 500 to 1,000 feet below the High Plains surface -- the Llano Estacado. The Guadalupe and Sacramento mountains of the Basin and Range physiographic province flank the Pecos Valley section to the west.

The topography of the Pecos Valley section varies from flat plains and lowlands to rugged canyon lands. Except where covered by alluvium, much of the land surface has an uneven rock floor, which results from the erosion of the moderately resistant limestones, sandstones, shales and gypsum to form scarps, cuestas, terraces, side canyons and some mesas of limited extent. The valleys of the Pecos River in the vicinity of the Delaware Basin exhibit a characteristic lowland topography marked by widespread solution-subsidence features, which have resulted from dissolution within the Upper Permian Ochoan rocks (see the karst topography discussion below).

The land surface generally slopes gently eastward, reflecting the attitude of the underlying rock strata. The average elevations within the section range from over 6,000 feet above sea level in the northwest and about 5,000 feet in the north to 4,000 feet on the east and 2,000 feet to the south (Fenneman, 1931).

The Pecos Valley section is drained primarily by the Pecos River which lies slightly to the west of the center of the Pecos trough and flows in a southeast to southward direction through most of the length of the section. The extreme northeastern portion of the section is also drained by a short segment of the generally eastward-flowing Canadian River. Owing to the desert character of the area, most of the tributaries of these major streams flow only intermittently, and some creeks drain into local depressions, where the water evaporates or percolates into the underlying sediments.

The Canadian River has cut much more deeply into the surrounding land than has the Pecos River, thereby producing a much greater relief in the far nothern portion of the section than is present to the south.

The northern portion of the Pecos River, north of Roswell, has cut a valley in places as deep as 1,000 feet below the surrounding land surface and from 5 to 30 miles wide. The central portion of the river, from about 50 miles north of Roswell to near the New Mexico-Texas border, flows through an alluvial valley of comparable width but much reduced relief and is underlain by as much as 250 feet of alluvium near Carlsbad. The southern part of the Pecos, just north of the Edwards Plateau, flows across an alluvial plain, called the Toyah Basin, which is similar to that further north and comprises most of the west Texas portion of the Pecos Valley section (Fenneman, 1931). The genesis and development of the Pecos River system are discussed in Section 3.2.2, below.

The immediate valley of the Pecos River is bordered on the east by almost continuous bluffs, beyond which the eastward-dipping rock strata lie at or near the surface for a distance of several miles. A sloping alluvium-mantled plain extends eastward from this rocky belt to the westward face of the Llano Estacado (Fenneman, 1931).

<u>High Plains Physiographic Section</u> East of the Pecos Valley section lies the High Plains section of the Great Plains physiographic province,

extending from South Dakota on the north to near the Rio Grande (river) in Texas. The High Plains are remnants of a former great fluviatile plain, which stretched from the mountains on the west to the Central Lowlands on the east. The portion of the High Plains east of the Pecos valley is known as the Llano Estacado and comprises approximately 20,000 mi^2 of almost completely flat plain, which has undergone very little dissection. Northward, the land is more dissected, and the original flat surface is still preserved only along stream divides.

The High Plains originated through deposition of the Late Tertiary Ogallala Formation, resulting in more than 500 feet of silts with lesser gravels and sand. The deposits were laid down in alluvial fans by overloaded streams flowing eastward from the Rocky Mountain area over an irregular erosional surface. By the end of the time of formation of the Ogallala, the High Plains surface was probably continous across the area of the present Pecos River drainage to the back slope of the Sacramento Mountains (Bachman, 1976) (also see Section 3.6.5). In many areas, the nearly flat surface which resulted was later cemented by a hard caliche layer. The almost perfect preservation of the orginal topography in the Llano Estacado area is due to a combination of the porous nature of the sediments, the protection afforded by the caliche, and the relatively arid climate of the region (Fenneman, 1931).

The few, generally insignificant topographic features present in the High Plains section consist mainly of depressions derived from a variety of origins, such as dissolution with subsidence, blowout activity, buffalo wallowing or differential compaction of the Tertiary sediments. Ponding of water occurs in these depressions following rain storms, and a few maintain permanent pools (Thornbury, 1965). Sand dunes also occur in scattered locations throughout the section, generally fringing the leeward sides of streams (Fenneman, 1931).

Edwards Plateau Physiographic Section The Llano Estacado merges southward into the Edwards Plateau section of the Great Plains province by the gradual thinning and disappearance of the Ogallala Formation. It comprises a wedge-shaped portion of west Texas, and then extends across the Rio Grande into Mexico. The Edwards Plateau is bounded on all sides by an escarpment, except for two small areas, where it merges with the Llano Estacado on the northwest and where it terminates against the mountains of the Mexican Highlands on the west. The northern edge of the plateau, bounding the Central Texas Section, is formed by an eroded and deeply notched southward-retreating escarpment, and the southern boundary is marked by a line of faulting and local folds, which produces an escarpment up to 1,000 feet high (Fenneman, 1931).

The Edwards Plateau ranges in elevation from 3,000 feet on the north at its border with the Llano Estacado and 4,000 feet at the foot of the mountains on the west to 2,200 feet along its southern margin and 1,000 feet at the southeast corner.

The surface of the Edwards Plateau is underlain by a single resistant layer of limestone dipping gently to the south and east, which has encouraged the development of rather flat-lying terrain and bold escarpments. In the eastern part of the plateau, where rainfall is greatest, the plateau is narrow and highly cut by the dissection moving inward from the margins. West of the 100th meridian, the plateau becomes a drier, broad area covered by a plain much like the Llano Estacado. The wide, shallow valleys that have formed in this part of the section generally carry runoff only during rain storms. However, the Pecos River and Rio Grande have cut canyons across the section as deep as 1,000 feet. And on all sides where escarpments exist, the dissected edges carry outflowing streams.

Other surface features on the plateau are limited and generally restricted to erosion or dissolution-type structures. Some shallow sinkholes exist in areas where dissolution of the underlying limestone has caused a collapse of the land surface (Fenneman, 1931).

<u>Sacramento Physiographic Section</u> West of the Pecos section lies the Sacramento section of the Basin and Range physiographic province,

comprising a narrow, north-south strip approximately 300 miles long and less than 70 miles wide (Fenneman, 1931). The section is bordered on the west and south by the Rio Grande depression (Thornbury, 1965) and Mexican Highlands and on the east by the Great Plains province. The northeastern boundary of the Sacramento section is formed by the eastward escarpment of the Glorieta mesa, an intricately carved divide of horizontal strata. Farther south, the Capitan escarpment marks the boundary of the two provinces along the southeast side of the Guadalupe Mountains and is exposed for a distance of some 45 miles between Carlsbad and El Capitan Peak (Thornbury, 1965).

Topographically, the section is characterized by two major basinal areas, called bolsons, located at the north and south ends of the section, and by a series of intervening mountain ranges (Thornbury, 1965).

The Estancia Valley, or Sandoval Bolson, forms the central feature of the north part of the section, and is bordered on the east by the Glorieta Mesa and Pedernal Hills, on the west by the Sandia and Manzano Mountains, and on the south by the elevated Chupadera Mesa. The Estancia Valley, primarily composed of a group of salt basins and dunes or low hills, was the site of an extensive lake during Pleistocene time (Thornbury, 1965), which is now reduced to several small salt lakes.

Southeastward from the Estancia Valley and Pedernal Hills lie a series of mountain ranges, many of which are bordered on the west by bold scarps and on the east by gently dipping slopes extending toward the Pecos Valley. Sierra Blanca, the highest of the mountain ranges, reaches an elevation of approximately 12,000 feet above sea level. The other ranges attain maximum elevations of from 8,000 to 10,000 feet (Fenneman, 1931).

At the south end of the Sacramento section is a second large bolson known as the Salt Basin, situated west of the Guadalupe and Delaware Mountains and east of the Sierra Diablo or Diablo Plateau. The Salt Basin is a large down-faulted block with an average floor elevation of about 3,600 feet above sea level. The floor lies some 800 feet below the basin rim

(Thornbury, 1965). The basin covers an area approximately 150 miles long and from 8 to 20 miles wide, rising on both north and south ends to merge into rocky plateaus (Fenneman, 1931). The floor of the basin is covered almost entirely by unconsolidated Cenozoic sediments, with rocky outcrops limited primarily to the margins of the basin (Thornbury, 1965). The LANDSAT color composite of this vicinity shows that the surface sediments are sandy, with a series of salt lakes present in the center of the Salt Basin. Evidence of two Pleistocene lake phases in the basin have been described by King (1948), but their time of formation during the Pleistocene is uncertain.

Mexican Highland Physiographic Section West and south of the Sacramento section lies the vast Mexican Highland section of the Basin and Range physiographic province. This section extends southeastward from Nevada and the Colorado Plateau far into Mexico, where it has its maximum development. The eastern boundary in New Mexio is unclear but is defined as extending east of the Rio Grande to about longitude 106°W, where alternating basins and ranges give way to the faulted and sloping plateaus of the Sacramento section (Fenneman, 1931).

The Mexican Highland section consists of almost equal areas of mountains and plains or basins. In the eastern portion of the section, the mountains generally trend north-south, while in the west they trend northwestward. Of the intermountain area, about half is bolson, and the rest drains or slopes toward the major rivers, such as the Rio Grande. The following discussion considers further only the large-scale features within the eastern part of the section.

The Mexico Highlands mountain ranges of Texas and New Mexico can be grouped into three or more north-south lines from 10 to 50 miles apart and are dominantly Great Basin type, in common with those of the western half of the section. Faulting and related deformation as well as volcanic activity have formed these ranges since Late Tertiary times.

Between the eastern mountain ranges lie generally continuous, flat-floored troughs separated by divides into bolsons or drainage basins (Fenneman, 1931). The two major basins here are the Hueco and Tularosa, on the north, which together mark the eastern border of the section in New Mexico and Texas. They form a trough about 30 to 40 miles wide and 125 miles long, interrupted at the Texas border by a low divide separating the two basins. These basins are grabens in general configuration, bordered on both east and west by fault-bounded mountain ranges. The floors of the basins are relatively flat and slope southward from an elevation of about 4,500 feet at the north end of the Tularosa Basin to 3,500 feet at the south end of the Hueco Basin. The Tularosa Basin exhibits centripetal drainage marked by arroyos and a great salt marsh flanked by the gypsum dunes of White Sands monument.

The northern end of the Tularosa Basin is bordered by Chupadera Mesa averaging 7,000 feet elevation and underlain by gently eastward-dipping Permian strata, which have been dissected almost to maturity (Fenneman, 1931).

3.2.2 Major Geomorphic Features in the Site Vicinity The geomorphic development of the major land forms which constitute the near-site setting are discussed in this section. These features include the Pecos River drainage system, the Mescalero Plain and associated deposits, karst topography and blowouts. In general, these geomorphic features as considered below are located within the Pecos Valley physiographic section.

Pecos River Drainage System The Pecos River, 20 miles west of the site, is the only major, perennial stream in the Eddy and Lea Counties area of southeastern New Mexico. It receives almost all of the surface drainage in this region and a large part of the subsurface drainage. The Pecos originates in the southern Rocky Mountains of north-central New Mexico and flows south and southeastward to join the Rio Grande in west Texas (Kottlowski, et al., 1965). The dimensions of the contemporary river valley are stated above in Section 3.2.1 under the Pecos Valley section.

According to King (1948), the Pecos River apparently had its origin to the south, in the Edwards Plateau, as a short tributary of the Rio Grande River. As the Pecos worked its way northward, eroding the Ogallala sediments in the process, it captured the westward-flowing streams of the present upper Pecos valley, thereby reversing their drainage direction. This stream piracy was facilitated by the underlying poorly resistant Permian rocks (Thornbury, 1965).

Bachman (1973, 1974) has expressed the opinion, in accordance with Lee (1925) and Morgan (1942), that the present course of the Pecos was formed, at least in part, through the coalesence of trains of solution sinks (see Karst Topography below, for discussion of solution-sink development). Bachman cites as evidence for this theory many places along the course of the river in southeast New Mexico where the river follows broad meanders, although the floodplain as a whole is unusually narrow or nonexistent, as well as locations adjacent to the Pecos where intermittant tributaries follow seimcircular collapse valleys. Bachman concludes that the river became entrenched in its present position by a combination of this solution-subsidence, headward cutting, and piracy.

The age of entrenchment of the Pecos River is somewhat uncertain. Thornbury (1965) has stated that the age of the piracy which constituted part of the entrenchment process is rather definitely dated as post-Pliocene and is assumed to have taken place in the early Pleistocene. Bachman (1974) has stated that it is not possible to precisely date the entrenchment of the ancestral Pecos River in southern New Mexico. But Bachman has observed (1976) that the Pecos entrenched itself near its present channel along the toes of pediments east of the Sacramento Mountains sometime after middle Pleistocene, which would place the establishment of the present course at a later date.

Since entrenchment, the river has carved a valley in which a variety of subsidence features have developed through dissolution processes which are probably still active in the valley today.

Mescalero Plain East of the Pecos River to about longitude 104°W lies an extensive, gently sloping pediment surface known as the Mescalero Plain (Thornbury, 1965), which extends from the vicinity of Fort Sumner in northern New Mexico to south of the Mexico-Texas border (Bachman, 1974). The surface of the plain rises eastward from about 150 feet above the Pecos River to as much as 400 feet above the river at the base of the Llano Estacado (Bachman, 1973; Kelley, 1971). The average elevations range from about 3,800 to 4,100 feet above sea level in northwestern Lea County near Mescalero Ridge to about 3,100 feet in southeastern Eddy County, south of Big Sinks (Bachman, 1973).

Although termed a "plain", the area includes many low mesas, bluffs and wide draws. Locally the surface has been dissected by intermittent streams, but in general the area is poorly drained and contains numerous playa pans and smaller sinks (Brokaw, et al., 1972; Kelley, 1971). The surface of the plain is covered widely with gravels and sands, often cemented with caliche. As much as 5 to 10 feet, and locally more, of these materials are exposed along the edges of the long irregular mesas of the area (Kelley, 1971).

The Mescalero Plain is very obvious on LANDSAT imagery. The surface materials of the plain are generally darker in color and exhibit more vegetation and higher moisture content than sandy areas.

The Mescalero Plain probably formed during a period of tectonic stability after deposition of the Gatuna Formation in the Early to Middle Pleistocene and has been modified both during and after its formation by solution-subsidence features, discussed below (Bachman, 1976). The widely distributed gravel deposits have probably been derived from erosion of the Ogallala Formation in the Llano Estacado, to the east (Kelley, 1971). The development and distribution of caliche and sand dune deposits, both of which overlie extensive portions of the pre-caliche Mescalero surface in southeast New Mexico, are discussed separately in the following paragraphs.

1) Mescalero Caliche

The deposits of the Mescalero Plain are generally covered by the calcareous, cemented remnant of an extensive soil profile known as the Mescalero caliche (see Section 3.3.4). The caliche forms a resistant caprock which averages 3 to 5 feet thick and is generally less than 10 feet thick. It consists of a basal earthy to firm, nodular calcareous deposit and an upper well-cemented laminar caprock (Bachman, 1976). In places, the caliche has weathered to a ledge that overhangs less resistant deposits. The caliche is generally thin; it is locally absent over the solution depressions of the plain, and in areas of collapse may be nearly vertical. Caliche may also be locally absent due to erosion on nondeposition. Because of the generally uniform covering by the erosion-resistant caliche, it is probable that these irregular surfaces result from subsurface solutioning and subsidence of the underlying sediments, primarily after the caliche caprock formed.

Although the genesis of the Mescalero caliche is uncertain, it is thought to be a process dependent upon climatic conditions involving certain ranges of both temperature and rainfall, in which carbonate movement is produced within the soil profile, resulting in the reworking and cementing of the soil constituents into a cohesive, calcareous mass. This caliche formed during a period of stable, semiarid climatic conditions which have been tentatively correlated with the Yarmouthian interglacial stage of the middle Pleistocene (Bachman, 1974, 1976).

2) Eolian Sand

Eolian sand covers much of the Mescalero Plain in southeastern New Mexico and is known locally as the Mescalero sand (Vine, 1963). This sand generally forms two distinct types of deposits - sheetlike stretches of surficial sand, which vary in thickness from about 5 to 15 feet (Bachman, 1973; Vine, 1963), and dunes, having a maximum thickness of about 60 feet (Hendrickson & Jones, 1952).

The eolian sand deposits of the Mescalero Plain have probably been derived from a widespread source of fine-grained sediments. Bachman (1974) suggests that most of this sand originated from the Ogallala Formation, although local sources, such as blowouts, have also been a source of some dune materials. There is litle evidence to indicate that much sand has been derived from the Pecos River (Bachman, 1973, 1974, 1976).

Except where the sand is stabilized by vegetation, it is continually blown about to form transverse dune ridges and barchan dune areas separated by broad flats. The orientation of the dune ridges is not uniform throughout the area, with the long dimension of the ridges apparently reflecting the direction of the strongest prevailing winds at the time of their formation (Vine, 1963) (also see Section 3.6.5).

At least two periods of eolian sand emplacement have occurred since the formation of the Mescalero Plain in Pleistocene time and are evidenced in some places by two distinct layers of sand. The lower deposit consists of a semiconsolidated somewhat clayey sand, as much as 1.5 feet thick, overlain by as much as 20 to 25 feet of loose surficial sand forming the contemporary sheet and dune formations (Bachman, 1976).

Karst Topography The land surface in southeastern New Mexico locally exhibits a karst topography, characterized by geomorphic features such as sinkholes, linear depressions (called solution-subsidence troughs by Olive, 1957), domes (including one known "breccia pipe"), "castiles" and collapsed outliers (Anderson, 1978). Many of these features show up on LANDSAT imagery as ponds and other water-filled depressions concentrated particularly near Roswell and also between the Pecos River and Mescalero Ridge. These features have resulted from the dissolution of salts and other soluble materials within the upper Permian Ochoan Series (see Section 3.3.2), particularly in the Rustler and the Upper Salado. The water required for the dissolution process has come into contact with the soluble materials either by surface exposure, following erosional removal of the protective mantle of younger sediments such as the Ogallala and caliche, or at depth, by means of the downward percolation of local surface water or by contact by means of fracture systems between the Ochoan rocks and underlying regional aquifers, which have been exposed along basin margins by the Cenozoic regional uplift, tilting and erosion. These solution processes have been followed by collapse of the insoluble strata into the voids left behind by the dissolution (Bachman, 1974).

Development of karst features may have occurred in southeastern New Mexico as early as Triassic or Jurassic time, when the area was above sea level and probably undergoing extensive erosion which exposed the soluble materials. Bachman (1976) surmised that some dissolution of Permian salts and gypsum probably took place in the western part of the Delaware Basin during Jurassic time, before resubmergence in the Cretaceous. Extensive regional erosion also took place during the early Tertiary, presumably with accompanying renewed dissolution activity, although no sedimentary records of that period are preserved today. The earliest and most widespread basis for relative dating of solution-collapse features in the area is the Mescalero caliche, of Middle Pleistocene time. If, as is generally believed the caliche was derived from a soil profile, it could not have formed on the irregular and, in places, very steep slopes of today. Additionally, the fracturing and slumping of the Mescalero caliche along the widely occurring depressions of the area indicates collapse after Mescalero time. Some of the major collapse features here, such as Nash Draw, Clayton Basin and Crow Flats, exhibit evidence of several intervals of dissolution and subsidence activity. For example, Crow Flats, a large feature 15 miles east of Artesia, contains evidence for at least 3 such episodes, ranging in time from after Triassic and before Pleistocene Gatuna deposition, during or after Gatuna time and after Mescalero time (Bachman, 1976). Notwithstanding this evidence of long term dissolution history, Anderson (1978) believes that many of the deep-seated dissolution features formed during the most recent and most extensive period of salt removal following the Cenozoic erosion and exposure of the evaporites. Much of this activity is suggested to have occurred during the past few million years; dissolution has apparently progressed from west to east and from south to north across the Delaware Basin.

1) Principal Types of Solution - Subsidence Features

a) Sinkholes

Sinkholes form a category of features represented by thin or missing sections of halite in the Castile or by surficial depressions. Thin or missing halite in the Castile may be determined on the basis of borehole geophysical logs (see Anderson, 1978); the data may not assuredly represent dissolution at depth. Sinkholes designated on the basis of one borehole should also be viewed with caution. Similar data might be obtained in an area with some salt deformation. For the purposes of building a working hypothesis of deep dissolution, Anderson (1978) took these data as possible indications of deep dissolution.

Many of the sinkholes present in the northern Delaware Basin area developed as deep-seated features originating in the Castile Formation. These sinks are often expressed as thin or missing sections of the "Halite I" and "Halite II" salt of the Castile, and to a lesser extent of smaller salt beds above these units, and resulting structural depression of the overlying stratigraphic units. At least 100 deep-seated sinks are estimated to exist presently in the New Mexico portion of the basin. Around the margin of the basin, a number of these deep-seated sinks appear to be associated with anticlinal structures in the salt; in the mid-basin area, these sinks occur as both isolated features and in association with salt anticlines (Anderson, 1978). In addition to these deep-seated features, there are many sinks present in the area which are associated with active near-surface dissolution, such as those along the Pecos River and in Nash Draw (Anderson, 1978).

Compound sinkholes, resulting from coalescing collapse sinks, are common along the Pecos River valley south of Roswell. Many of these sinks have collapsed within historic time (Bachman, 1974). As discussed above, Bachman (1974) has suggested that the course of the Pecos River southward from Carlsbad to near the New Mexico-Texas border lies within a major belt of such collapse sinks. Bachman has also described similar developments along the east side of the Pecos River southeast of Carlsbad, where a linear scarp is believed to have formed as the result of a collapse structure which is now occupied by the river.

b) Dolines

Dolines are very common features in southeastern New Mexico, forming on limestone bedrock and caliche surfaces. Dolines are defined as relatively shallow solution sinks that develop on the surface beneath the soil mantle without physically disturbing the underlying rocks or being underlain by subsurface solution cavities (Bachman, 1974).

c) Solution-Subsidence Troughs

Narrow, linear, generally northeast-trending depressions that vary in width from a few hundred feet to a mile and in length from one-half mile to 10 miles in southeastern New Mexico have been termed solution-subsidence troughs by Olive (1957), who proposes that these troughs result from the subsidence of near-surface material which fills voids dissolved by water flowing in underground channels. According to Thornbury (1965), these troughs are particularly common west of the Pecos in areas underlain by the Castile Formation and extend eastward, parallel to the regional dip as a result of dissolution along eastward-trending joint systems that parallel the regional dip.

Bachman and Johnson (1973) also describe linear features occurring in areas generally underlain by the Ogallala, to the north and northeast of the site, and suggest that at least some of these depressions may be the result of alternate leaching and wind deflation (Judson, 1950; Price, 1958). These features appear on LANDSAT imagery as alternating linear strips of vegetation and white to gray soil, trending NW-SE. They are most prominent north of Hobbs, north of San Simon Sink, and at scattered locations on the Mescalero Plain. The leaching may have been produced by the chemical action of plant growth on the caliche surface between longitudinal sand dunes where small amounts of ground water were able to collect during periods of eolian quiescence; later periods of eolian activity removed these leached sediments from between the dunes. The swales left behind by this leaching activity mark the location of former longitudinal dune fields which have been displaced or removed by continued eolian activity. The effect of these linear features has been to provide depressions in which surface runoff collects and serves as sources of ground water recharge. Solutioning and erosion along these lineaments may have also opened conduits to the subsurface and contributed to a more rapid dissolution of the underlying soluble rocks (Bachman and Johnson, 1973).

d) Breccia Pipes and Domes

Various domal structures, having diameters of from several hundred to several thousand feet, occur in southeastern New Mexico, particularly along and east of the Pecos River, and are associated with areas of relatively recent surface salt dissolution (Anderson, 1978). Although they have been termed "breccia pipes," these features have no relationship whatsoever to volcanic activity. Many of the domes have been breached by erosion to reveal brecciated cores of stratigraphically displaced Gatuna, Rustler, and Triassic beds. These features are also characterized by doming-related deformation of rocks as young as the Mescalero caliche (Vine, 1960). The depth to which these breccia pipes extend is not known; one pipe is known to reach as deep as the McNutt member of the Salado Formation, as evidenced by underground exposures in the Mississippi Chemical Company potash mine (Griswold, 1977).

Anderson (1978) hypothesized that breccia pipes originate from the dissolution of salt at depth by waters circulating along intersecting joint sets in adjacent brittle rocks. Subsequent collapse of insolubles into the cavity forms a rubble breccia chimney, which sometimes penetrates to the ground surface. The only known breccia pipe (located in the Mississippi Chemical Corporation mine in Nash Draw) is observed to be well-cemented by fine-grained material with no perceptible open space. There is no evidence of removal of soluble material from the evaporites adjacent to the feature in the mine. This particular feature is expressed at the surface by a dome with a collapsed center. The doming of this brecciated core takes place at a later time. Vine (1960) has suggested three possible mechanisms for this later deformation: the erosion of the rock surrounding the core of the sink; the upward flow of salt into the sink; an increase in volume of rock as anhydrite is altered to gypsum in the brecciated core. Anderson (1978) expressed the opinion that the doming has been produced by regional near-surface dissolution removing the salt from around the pipes and producing a sagging of the beds around the pipes. As a result of the doming process, the rock strata surrounding the dome at the surface generally dip away from the breccia pipe core (Vine, 1960). Underground, in the Mississippi Chemical mine, beds adjacent to the breccia pipe dip down toward the breccia pipe at about 10-20°.

The age of the breccia pipe formation in this area has not been determined. Mescalero caliche, of Middle Pleistocene age, is present on the flanks of breccia pipes and lying at steeper angles than those at which the caliche probably originally formed. This may indicate that the breccia pipes are younger than the Mid-Pleistocene. It is also possible, however, that the breccia pipes predate the caliche and that later subsurface removal of salt by dissolution produced greater amounts of downdrop away from the more resistant breccia pipes, resulting in the slopes present today. (Continuing studies of these features are addressed in Chapter 10.)

Despite the fact that the breccia pipes which have been recognized are generally expressed topographically as domes, it has been surmised that others may have no surficial expression and have therefore gone undetected to the present time. Geophysical exploration has been used to explore for pipes without surficial expression. Electrical resistivity surveys have shown that the breccia core of the known pipe has a much lower resistivity than does the surrounding undisturbed strata (Elliot, 1976). Continuity of seismic reflections are lost when similar geomorphic features are crossed by survey lines (Griswold, 1977).

e) Collapsed Outliers and "Castiles"

Outliers of the Rustler Formation, separated from the main outcrop area through erosional processes, as described by Anderson (1978), are circular to elongate or irregular collapse features consisting mostly of the Culebra dolomite. They occur where the salt has been completely dissolved from the evaporites.

Limestone buttes, called Castiles, occur west and south of the collapsed outliers, primarily in Texas, in the lower part of the Castile Formation outcrop area. These features consist of biogenic calcite which has replaced the gypsum or anhydrite of the Castile Formation, and some exhibit collapse structures with brecciated cores. These buttes are similar in size and distribution to the collapsed outliers (Anderson, 1978).

2) Major Near-Site Features

Major geomorphic features which have formed in the area of the proposed WIPP site as a result of sinkhole formation and related solution-subsidence mechanisms include Nash Draw and San Simon Swale (see Figure 2-1 for their location and topographic configurations). These features and their specific development are discussed separately, below.

a) Nash Draw

Approximately 5 miles northwest of the proposed WIPP site is a prominent geomorphic feature, known as Nash Draw, which Vine (1960) described as "a sinuous depression about 4 miles wide and 18 miles long." Its surface structural expression is similar to that of a breached anticline plunging gently northward, with the older Rustler Formation exposed in its center and the younger Dewey Lake redbeds and Santa Rosa Sandstone exposed along its flanks. However, well records in the area indicate that the bedrock underlying the draw exhibits a gentle homoclinal configuration. Accordingly, Nash Draw has been identified as an undrained physiographic depression, which has probably developed as a result of regional and differential dissolution of the anhydrite, gypsum and halite beds of the Rustler and upper Salado Formations (Vine, 1963).

According to Vine (1963), dissolution on top of the massive salt in the Salado has produced a rather uniform lowering of the land surface in Nash Draw, but its surficial structural features have been produced and greatly modified by differential solution of the more soluble portions of the Rustler Formation. While the bedrock in the northern part of Nash Draw is generally covered by eolian sand, caliche and alluvium, the central and southern portions of the draw contain exposures of Rustler that has been highly deformed primarily as a result of large-scale collapse following solution of the Rustler and Salado. This dissolution activity has also produced numerous individual sinkholes in Nash Draw, which vary in configuration from circular features a few tens or hundreds of feet across to irregular or arcuate features up to more than a mile across. Many of the larger depressions in the area of Nash Draw, including the basin at its southwestern extent which contains Salt Lake, have probably formed through the coalescing of several smaller solution depressions or sinks. Some such places, where several depressions tend to line up may also indicate the location of subterranean cavernous water courses (Vine, 1963).

The age of the earliest solution activity that produced Nash Draw is uncertain. It is thought that some of the deep-seated solution in the Delaware Basin area had occurred by the middle part of the Mesozic, but that a substantial amount of this process has taken place since the Late Tertiary regional tilting of this area. Within Nash Draw, the formation of a large number of the individual solution features has resulted in the deformation of rock units as young as the Pleistocene Mescalero caliche, which indicates that Quaternary dissolution of the Salado and Rustler Formations is of primary importance in the geomorphic history of Nash Draw. Assuming that this disturbed caliche originally lay at an elevation corresponding to that of the adjacent Mescalero Plain, then at least 100 to 150 feet of local warping and depression has occurred in

Nash Draw within relatively recent time (Vine, 1963). Bachman (1974) estimated that at one place in Nash Draw a surface lowering of approximately 180 feet, almost wholly the result of solutioning and subsidence, has occurred in the past 600,000 years.

b) San Simon Swale

San Simon Swale is one of a series of large deep-dissolution depressions filled with Cenozoic sediments, lying above the inner margin of the Capitan reef along the eastern side of the Delaware Basin (Anderson, 1978). Situated approximately 20 miles east of the proposed WIPP site, San Simon Swale forms a southeasterly-trending depression approximately 25 miles long and from 2 to 6 miles in width. Much of the surface of the swale is at present covered by eolian sand, which masks the relief. Of particular interest within San Simon Swale is a compound collapse feature called San Simon Sink, which occupies an area about 2 miles long and 1 mile wide at the southeastern end of the swale (Bachman and Johnson, 1973).

San Simon Swale originated from a combination of surface stream erosion and solution-subsidence (Bachman & Johnson, 1973). During the Pleistocene, a major tributary of the Pecos River is thought to have flowed southeastward through what is now San Simon Swale to join the Pecos in western Texas. The initial course of this tributary was determined as it eroded its way through the caliche caprock of the Ogallala Formation (Bachman and Johnson, 1973). The dissolution and subsequent removal of these beds resulted in the formation of numerous sinkholes, some of which coalesced to form, at least in part, the depression now known as San Simon Swale (Bachman and Johnson, 1973). The swale has been lowered at least 180 to 200 feet below its original surface, in view of lake deposits in the sink encountered during preliminary WIPP studies. Current drilling operations reveal a thickness of over 600 feet of post-Ogallala sediments underlying the present floor of the swale.

Within San Simon Swale, the San Simon Sink formed as a secondary collapse structure, probably during the Pleistocene. Numerous ring fractures around the sink indicate that it has had a long history of successive collapse events since its initial formation (Bachman and Johnson, 1973). The most recent of these events is reported to have occurred in the 1930's (Nicholson and Clebsch, 1961). It is therefore assumed that salt dissolution in the underlying formation is continuing here and it is thought by some that the resulting brine is being carried in a southeasterly direction toward Texas (Bachman and Johnson, 1973).

On the basis of written communication from C.L. Jones of the U.S. Geological Survey, Bachman (1973) reported that over 500 feet of Cenozoic sediments have thus far been deposited in San Simon Sink. Nicholson and Clebsch (1961) have estimated that alluvium is presently being deposited in the sink at a rate of about 1 foot in 5 years. Recently acquired core (WIPP 15) from San Simon Sink has been analyzed in a preliminary way (Anderson, 1978) showing about 545 feet of fill on top of Triassic sediments. Dates on the fill have not yet been obtained.

Blowouts · Some of the basins which are present in southeastern New Mexico have been formed by processes other than the previously described mechanisms of dissolution and collapse. The most conspicuous of these basins in the area of the proposed WIPP site are named Williams Sink, Laguna Gatuna and Laguna Plata, all of which are situated approximately 15 miles to the north of the site.

These features, termed blowouts, have formed through the removal of loose sand deposits by wind erosion. During the rainy season, many of the depressions which have resulted are partially filled with water. The floors of the blowouts are mantled with clay and saline deposits, and many blowouts are surrounded by eolian sand. Dune fields commonly develop along the northeastern and eastern leeward margins of these depressions (Bachman, 1974).

3.2.3 Erosion Rate- Significance of Geomorphic Developments to Site

This section provides a short review of the degree to which the major surface and subsurface processes discussed in the previous section have affected the land surface in the vicinity of the site and discusses to what extent these activities may be predictive of future geomorphic modifications in this area.

The resistant Mescalero caliche covers most of the land surface in the vicinity of the site and underlies the site itself. Where present, the caliche provides an indication that no significant erosion of the surface in these areas has occurred since the formation of the caliche in Mid-Pleistocene time.

The major areas of relief which have developed since this time have probably been produced to a large extent from subsurface dissolution and subsidence. The two major features of significance to the site, originating from these processes, are Nash Draw and San Simon Swale. In Nash Draw the surface has been lowered at least 100 feet by dissolution, and locally as much as 180 feet, within approximately the past half million years. Bachman (1974) also cited one location within the draw where the lowering of the ground surface appears to have exceeeded the rate of salt removal, indicating a surface erosion of about 40 feet in addition to solution activities. San Simon Swale, a product of surface erosion as well as solution-subsidence, lies at its lowest point some 180 to 200 feet below the surrounding land surface (Claiborne and Gera, 1974), and may have undergone a total subsidence of about 750 feet. No age has yet been obtained from the sediments obtained during recent drilling. (See Chapter 10, Continuing Studies.)

Wind erosion has produced other depressions in the area, with a resultant buildup of material in the same vicinity. However, these features are generally of only minor dimensions and are local in extent (Claiborne and Gera, 1974).

These observations should not be considered as constants for rates of erosion which would hold true for the future. But in providing a general indication of the surface modification in the vicinity of the WIPP site, they do indicate the pattern of continuing geomorphic development of the area. Variations in climatic conditions give rise to variations in rates of denudation and also in rates of subsurface dissolution. The nature of the ground surface is also of major importance in terms of its vulnerability to erosional processes.

The site is located west of and near a drainage divide between Nash Draw and San Simon Swale, where it appears that very little dissolution or surface erosion has occurred since Early Pleistocene time, as evidenced by the relatively undisturbed nature of the Mescalero caliche there, which has also served as a protective layer for the underlying soluble rock units. Contouring studies, too, indicate that this area has been a drainage divide between San Simon Swale and Nash Draw at least since Mid-Pleistocene time (Bachman, 1976). Although erosion here has been minimal under the present semiarid climatic conditions, if more humid conditions should develop in the future, an accelerated erosion of the caliche is reasonable to expect. However, with increased rainfall, it is also expected that Nash Draw and San Simon Swale will be exposed to more erosive stress, since most of the runoff will probably flow out of the immediate area along these depressions.

3.3 REGIONAL STRATIGRAPHY AND LITHOLOGY

3.3.1 Precambrian Rocks

Metasediments and granitic igneous materials consititute the majority of the basement rock of the southeast New Mexico - west Texas region. These Precambrian rocks crop out in only a few localities, in the western part of the region, such as the Nigger Ed Canyon area of the Sacramento Mountains (Pray, 1954), in the core of the Pajarito Mountain dome (Kelley, 1971) and in the Bent Dome, east of Tularosa (Bachman, 1960). Data on the Precambrian underlying the Delaware Basin and further east and south across the Central Basin Platform into southwest Texas have been obtained principally through oil company records; hundreds of wells have been drilled in this area, particularly on the Central Basin Platform. Little data are available from the basin areas, where most wells penetrate only to the Upper and Middle Paleozoic sections.

The configuration of the Precambrian basement surface reflects the late Paleozoic structural framework of the region (see Figure 3.4-2). The surface is deepest along the northern axial portion of the Delaware Basin, where it reaches a depth of about 20,000 feet below sea level. The basement surface rises to the east, north and west of the Delaware Basin. On the northeast, into Otero and Chaves Counties, the basement rises fairly uniformly to more than 4,000 feet above sea level; on the east, the surface rises rapidly on the Central Basin Platform to elevations of between -5,000 and -4,000 feet (Cohee, et al., 1962; Foster and Stipp, 1961). Well data suggest that a number of post-Precambrian faults break the profile of the basement surface throughout the region. A notable example of this occurs along the west margin of the uplifted Central Basin Platform, where a vertical offset of perhaps more than 5,000 feet is present along the south portion of a large normal fault system.

The Precambrian sections which have been examined display a complex association of metasedimentary, sedimentary, metavolcanic, volcanic and plutonic rock types, suggesting a history of repeated orogenic activity interspersed with erosional episodes. Muehlberger, et al. (1967) have classified the Precambrian rocks of the region into a number of terranes of various age and lithology. A modified version of their geological map, Figure 3.3-1, presents the distribution of the major Precambrian rock types of the area.

Outcrops of probably Late Precambrian age slightly metamorphosed siltstones, shales and fine-grained quartz sandstone with associated intrusive sills are found in the vicinity of Nigger Ed Canyon in the Sacramento Mountains. The majority of the sills are diabase, and some are markedly porphyritic (Pray, 1954, 1961).

In the subsurface, similar Precambrian diabase and incipiently metamorphased clastics, including quartzite, siltstone and impure limestone, comprise a broad band which extends from southern Otero County northward for over 200 miles to southeastern Guadalupe Country. Muehlberger, et al. (1967) have termed these rocks the DeBaca terrane. In the Franklin Mountains at the extreme western tip of Texas, these metasediments attain a known thickness of almost 4,000 feet (Harbour, 1960). The rocks are underlain, at least in part, by rhyolites of the Panhandle volcanic terrane, discussed below, and are overlain in the Franklin Mountains by up to 1,000 feet of rhyolite (Harbour, 1960) dated at 900 million years.

To the east of the Sacramento Mountains on the Northwestern Shelf, an approximately 2-square-mile outcrop of Precambrian rock is exposed in the core of Pajarito Mountain dome. These rocks, radiometrically dated as 1,270 million years old, consist of hornblende, syenite, hornblende syenite gneiss, and some diabase, locally intruded by leucocratic syenite and hornblende syenite pegmatite (Kelley, 1971). Granitics apparently underlie most of the south-central parts of New Mexico and large areas in Eddy and Lea Counties (Foster & Stipp, 1961), extending at least as far west as the Guadalupe Mountains as well as south and southeastward into Texas (Flawn 1954: Muehlberger et al. 1967). These rocks, named the Chaves granitic terrane, are largely granite, granodiorite, compositionally equivalent gneiss and lesser amounts of metasedimentary and metaigneous rocks. Granite comprises about 80 percent of the samples studied. Foliation in these rocks is generally faint, but is enhanced by some shearing (Muehlberger et al., 1967). Wasserberg et al. (1962) dated the granitics in this area as between 1,250 and 1,400 million years in the north and as young as 1,090 million years to the south. These granitics appear to predate the sedimentary Precambrian rocks to the west (Foster & Stipp, 1961).

Younger volcanics, which appear to have been extruded and deposited as a relatively thin layer above the granitics, are present in at least parts of Chaves, Lea, Roosevelt, Curry and Quay counties as well as near the south border of New Mexico west of the Brokeoff Mountains and eastward in the Texas Panhandle (Foster & Stipp, 1961; Muehlberger, 1967). These rocks, known as the Panhandle volcanics, are primarily rhyolitic flows and tuffs and pyroclastics with subordinate trachytic and andesitic types. The volcanics are mostly undeformed and unmetamorphosed. Rb-Sr dating of these rocks yields an average age of 1,140 ± 50 million years (Muehlberger et al., 1967).

Gabbro and diabase or basalt, commonly showing intergranular ophitic to subophitic textures, underlies parts of Roosevelt and southern Curry Counties and extends eastward into Texas. These rocks, termed the Swisher diabasic terrane, intrude the volcanics, and, although their age is uncertain, are considered Precambrian (Muehlberger et al., 1967; Flawn, 1954). According to Flawn (1954, 1956), these rocks appear to be a great stratiform body occupying a major basement syncline, although no large positive gravity or magnetic anomaly is present over this region.

Clastics of Late Precambrian age crop out near Van Horn, Texas. These deposits are part of an alluvial fan which is overlain by the Bliss sandstone (McGowan and Groat, 1971). Elsewhere, including the Guadalupe Mountains, these rocks have been studied through well cuttings.

3.3.2 Paleozoic Rocks

Cambrian Rocks

Very little is known about the existence or nature of any Cambrian sediments underlying the Delaware and Val Verde Basins area of southeast New Mexico-west Texas, partly because the great thickness of the overlying section in this region and partly because the belief that the Ordovician Ellenburger is the deepest potential reservoir formation has discouraged deeper drilling (Vertrees et al., 1959).

Basal Paleozoic clastics were named the Bliss Sandstone by Richardson (1904) for exposures in the Franklin Mountains. They range in thickness from 0 feet to the north to about 375 feet toward the south. The Bliss unconformably overlies the Precambrian and in most places is conformably overlain by the El Paso Group (Hayes, 1964). According to Harbour (1960), the Bliss is probably a beach or near-shore deposit of the sea in which the overlying El Paso Limestone accumulated.

In its type locality and in most areas east of longitude 107°W, the Bliss generally consists of over 90% sandstone that is thin-bedded and jointed. Subordinate, thin interbeds of siltstone or shale and rare thin beds of sandy limestone or dolomite are present. Dark siltstone grains, cemented by glauconite and hematite, combine to produce a dark color (Hayes, 1975; Harbour, 1972).

In the Sacramento Mountains of southeastern New Mexico, the Bliss Sandstone is exposed in the vicinity of Nigger Ed Canyon. A 10° angular unconformity separates it from the underlying Precambrian. The Bliss in this area contains 110 feet of quartz sandstone, minor dolomitic sandstone, sandy dolomite, brown-weathering sandstone interbeds in the upper third of the section. Abundant glauconite is present in some of the strata. In general, this section is similar to that at the type locality near El Paso (Pray 1954, 1961). Farther southeast in the subsurface at the Guadalupe Mountains area, the Bliss consists of less than 30 feet of light gray to white, poorly sorted, coarse-grained quartz sandstone at the base and top, separated by gray, fine-to-medium grained, sandy dolomite (Hayes, 1964).

Most investigators consider the Bliss Sandstone to be diachronous, ranging in age from Late Cambrian through Early Ordovician, becoming younger from west to east, as determined from faunal evidence and lithologic correlations (Hayes, 1975). The Bliss of the Sacramento Mountain area has been dated as Cambrian by the Residue Research Laboratory of Midland (Roswell Geological Society, 1953). However, Flower (1953) has indicated that the formation is time-transgressive and contains both Late Cambrian and Early Ordovician fauna in New Mexico (Harbour, 1972). The evidence indicates that in its easternmost localities, the entire Bliss is of Early Ordovician age (Hayes, 1975). Hayes reported in 1964 that it is very likely that the Bliss in the subsurface of the Guadalupe Mountains area is entirely Ordovician. Foster (1974) also considers that the Bliss sediments of the southeastern New Mexico Delaware Basin area probably correlates only with the Ordovician part of the unit as defined in Texas.

Ordovician Rocks The Lower Ordovician section is composed mainly of carbonates deposited in a shallow sea with a relatively calm shelf environment (see Figure 3.3-2). In 1904 Richardson named exposures in the Franklin Mountains the El Paso Limestone (Hayes, 1975). Cloud and Barnes (1948) named exposures in western and central Texas the Ellenburger Group, and this name is commonly applied to subsurface rocks in the Permian Basin. Some workers have subdivided these rocks into formational groupings that are recognizable over much of the region. For discussion of nomenclature and detailed stratigraphy, refer to Hayes (1975).

Where the El Paso crops out in the Sacramento Mountains escarpment, it is composed of up to about 420 feet of light-to-olive-gray, very fine-to medium-grained dolomite. Thin to medium beds predominate, chert nodules occur sporadically, and interbeds of dolomitic quartz sandstone are common toward the base, derived from erosion of rocks to the east. In the Sacramento Mountain area, at least, the El Paso appears to be either time-transitional with the Bliss Sandstone or separated from it by a minor disconformity (Pray, 1961). To the southeast, in the subsurface of the Guadalupe Mountains, the El Paso comprises from 520 to 550 feet of gray, fine-to medium-grained, crystalline, siliceous dolomite with some sand near the base and top and some light-colored aphanitic chert. Eastward in the Delaware Basin over 700 feet of El Paso or Ellenburger has been encountered. In the New Mexico portion of the basin, the formation is almost entirely a light-gray to gray crystalline dolomite with small amounts of sandstone; much chert is present in some localities near the top of the section (Haigler, 1962). South and southeastward in the west Texas Delaware-Val Verde Basin area, the Ellenburger reaches a maximum thickness of at least 1,600 feet and is composed almost entirely of limestone and dolomite (Vertrees et al., 1959). Its limestones are light-gray and dominantly sublithographic, becoming purer upward; the dolomites range from coarse-grained pale rocks, generally near the bottom to finer-grained, more brightly colored ones above (Cloud and Barnes, 1946).

Middle Ordovician sediments comprising the Simpson Group are recognized in the subsurface from the Guadalupe Mountains area through the Delaware Basin and east into Texas. The Simpson thins rapidly to the west at an average rate of about 10 feet per mile (Hayes, 1964), wedging out near Artesia, New Mexico. To the north, it extends to the latitude of Roswell and elsewhere is truncated by erosional unconformities. Where the Simpson, or equivalent, is encountered within the New Mexico portion of the Delaware Basin, it ranges in thickness from less than 200 feet to 1,850 feet in southern Lea County (Nicholson & Clebsch, 1961). In the basin, the Simpson consists of 3 main layers of limestone, alternating with thinner green, brown and black shale, black shale with rounded quartz grain inclusions, and sandstone (Haigler, 1962). Towards the south and southeast, the formation thickens considerably, reaching a maximum of at least 2,250 feet before wedging out in the Marathon Mountains region. Shaly facies predominate towards the south. In the Delaware-Val Verde region, the sandstones and some of the carbonate members are potential oil and gas reservoirs (Vertrees et al., 1959).

In the subsurface of the Permian Basin, the Simpson is overlain conformably by carbonates of the Montoya Group, assigned to the Middle and Late Ordovician by Hayes (1975).. At the type locality in the Franklin Mountains, the Montoya ranges in thickness from about 140 to 250 feet, averaging about 200 to 225 feet, and consists of a lower olive gray to dark gray cliff-forming dolomite with a thin, very coarse-grained quartz sandstone at the base and an upper, lighter colored cherty and finer-grained, slope-forming dolomite. The top of the group is marked by a zone of bedded chert (Bachman and Myers, 1969). Eastward in the north part of the Delaware Basin, the Montoya ranges from about 280 to 440 feet in thickness and consists of medium-to dark-gray dolomite with minor amounts of dark gray limestone and chert (Haigler, 1962). Where it occurs on the Central Basin Platform, the Montoya is a cherty limestone about 150 feet thick. To the south, the Montoya is composed of primarily chert and dolomite, reaching a maximum thickness of 600 feet (Vertrees et al., 1959).

The uppermost rocks of Ordovician age in the area consist of a generally light-gray, thin-bedded dolomite with some marl. It had been included by Darton (1917, 1928) as the lower part of the Fusselman, but having been recognized by Kelley and Silver (1952) as Ordovician, it was removed from the Fusselman and renamed the Cutter Formation. Pray (1954) called it the Valmont, where he encountered it in the Sacramento Mountains. Now, however, these beds have been established as the Cutter Member of the Montoya Dolomite (Harbour, 1972; Bachman and Myers, 1969).

<u>Silurian Rocks</u> The Silurian of the southeast New Mexico - west Texas areas consists of the Fusselman limestone and the carbonates and shales of an "Upper Silurian" unit, both of which were deposited in a broad subsiding area named the Tobosa Basin.

The Fusselman rests unconformably on the Late Ordovician Montoya and ranges in thickness from 0 to 1,000 feet in part of southern New Mexico and west Texas, and thins westward and northward into an erosional wedge (Hayes, 1975). It is composed of a massively-bedded, clean, light-colored dolomite and locally limestone. The limestone facies is dominant to the southeast; a thicker dolomite facies is dominant to the north and west. The Fusselman has been dated as Middle Silurian and possibly also Early Silurian in age (McGlasson, 1968; Hayes, 1975; Pray 1958).

In the Sacramento Mountain area, the sequence overlying the Montoya has been divided by Pray (1953, 1954, 1961) into two units. The lower member, which he termed the Valmont, is composed mostly of light gray, very finely textured dolomite ranging in thickness from 150 to 225 feet. The upper part of the sequence in the Sacramento area, recognized by Pray (1954) as Silurian, comprises a medium to finely crystalline, light to medium gray, cherty dolomite not exceeding 100 feet. As identified in the subsurface of the Guadalupe Mountains, the Fusselman ranges from 580 feet to about 740 feet of white to light gray, coarse to medium crystalline dolomite, which contrasts sharply with the darker, fine-grained underlying Montoya (Hayes, 1964). In the Delaware Basin, the Fusselman is a light-colored dolomite containing abundant chert and two thick limestone intervals. It reaches its maximum thickness in southern Lea Country. Eastward across the Central Basin Platform, the Fusselman is represented by a coarse-grained crystalline glauconitic limestone and dolomite 180 to 200 feet thick (Nicholson & Clebsch, 1961).

The subsurface unit informally called the "Upper Silurian" consists of a shaly facies to the southeast and much thicker carbonate facies to the north and west. The unit is more restricted areally than is the underlying Fusselman, pinching out northward and westward across north-central Eddy and Lea Counties. The carbonate facies predominates in the New Mexico portion of the Delaware Basin and includes both limestones and dolomites, reaching over 1,500 feet in thickness (McGlasson, 1969). On the Central Basin Platform, it consists of 180 feet of green, gray, and black shales interbedded with dense limestones (Nicholson & Clebsch, 1961). Southward into Texas, the shaly facies is composed of bright green to dark brown shales and white to brown calcilutites with a maximum thickness of 300 feet (McGlasson, 1968).

Devonian Rocks Lower to Middle Devonian rocks are known only from subsurface exploration, and only in the southeastern corner of Lea County, New Mexico. Called the "Devonian" rock unit by McGlasson (1965), these rocks are more restricted in area than the "Upper Silurian" and range in thickness from zero to 1,000 feet in the vicinity of Crane

County, Texas. The unit is composed primarily of chert in the southwest, grading northeastward into dark siliceous micrite and light-colored calcarenite. After deposition, the unit underwent considerable diagenetic alteration.

In the western part of the region, along the Sacramento Mountain escarpment, a unit dated as upper Middle Devonian, the Onate, has been recognized (Pray, 1954, 1961). It consists largely of dark gray to olive gray, very fine-grained dolomite mixed with coarse silt to very fine quartz sand, with minor shale, increasing to the south. Small, irregular chert or silicified dolomite nodules several inches long are distinctive lithologic features of the upper part of the formation in the central and northern parts of the escarpment. To the west the Onate forms beds generally less than 1 foot thick and rarely thicker than 2 feet but is as much as 60 feet thick in the central escarpment area, thinning northward and southward.

Upper Devonian rocks in the subsurface of the southeast New Mexico area constitute the Woodford shale, portions of which are also variously known as the Percha shale and Canutillo Formation. These rocks are described by McGlasson (1968) as extending from eastern Chaves and southern Roosevelt Counties in New Mexico, southward and eastward through western Texas and ranging in thickness from zero to approximately 700 feet near the southeast corner of Lea County, with an average of 200 feet elsewhere (Vertrees et al., 1959). The Woodford is a dark brown to black, fissile, bituminous, spore-bearing shale which becomes arenaceous northward and contains black chert to the south and west (McGlasson, 1968).

Across the Central Basin Platform, the rocks correlative to the Woodford in age consist of interbedded, calcareous chert and siliceous limestone, reaching a maximum thickness of 980 feet (Nicholson & Clebsch, 1961). Westward in the northern Delaware Basin, the unit decreases to less than about 200 feet thick and is an organic pyritic shale. In the Guadalupe Mountain area, the unit comprises less than 100 feet of dark gray, locally silty shale, with a few feet of dark or medium gray chert at its base (Hayes, 1964). At the northwestern limit of the unit in the Sacramento Mountains, the lower Upper Devonian section has been called the Sly Gap Formation and consists of up to 50 feet of calcareous, yellow-gray to dark gray shale with irregular nodular limestone becoming predominant upward. This unit is absent in the south half of the escarpment, where the Upper Devonian is represented by a dark gray noncalcareous shale, considered equivalent of the Percha shale and recognized southward as the Woodford (Pray, 1954).

The Woodford and equivalent units are transgressive and lie unconformably on an erosional surface formed on the rocks of the older Devonian section through the Ordovician Montoya Group. According to McGlasson (1968), the upper portion of the Woodford deposition probably was deposited in Early Mississippian time. At its upper limit, the Woodford is conformably overlain by limestones and sandstones of the Early Mississippian.

Mississippian Rocks Mississippian rocks throughout most of the southeast New Mexico-west Texas area consist of limestones overlain by shales, which together attain a maximum thickness of some 2,400 feet, truncated by erosional unconformities (Vertrees et al., 1959). Rocks of definite Mississippian age appear to be absent across the Central Basin Platform (Nicholson & Chelbsch, 1961).

The Lower Mississippian Kinderhookian-Osagian series is represented in southeast New Mexico and west Texas by a limestone unit (Roswell Geol. Soc. 1958). It is 365 feet thick in the Guadalupe Mountains and 220 to 320 feet in the northern Delaware Basin, thickening to the southeast and thinning to the west (Haigler, 1961). The limestone is light gray to brown, finely crystalline and commonly cherty, with a basal dark gray organic-rich shale unit. The limestone partially grades to shale southeastward from the northern margin of the Delaware Basin (Brokaw et al., 1972; Haigler, 1962). The northwestern face of the Sacramento Mountains contains exposed units of equivalent age, but detailed correlation with the foregoing surface data from the rest of the area is unreliable (Haigler, 1962). The Kinderhookian here is represented by up to 60 feet of Caballero limestone and calcareous shales. The overlying Osagian series Lake Valley Formation, which attains a thickness of about 400 feet in the northern and central Sacramento Mountains, is composed of 6 members whose dominant lithology is limestone containing various amounts of chert and argillaceous and biohermal materials (Pray, 1954).

The Upper Mississippian rocks in the subsurface of southeast New Mexico, apart from the Sacramento area, consist of black, brown and gray shale much of which is silty, variously named the Barnett, Chester or Meramec (Brokaw et al., 1972; Haigler, 1962). Near the north and west edges of the Delaware Basin, and in the Guadalupe Mountains, gray limestone beds occur at the top of the Mississippian shale, with some interspersed thin sandstone beds. To the east and south, in the central portion of the Delaware Basin, the unit consists of between 250 and 320 feet of primarily a black argillaceous shale with a dark gray to black calcareous shale of shaly limestone comprising approximately the lower 100 feet of section (Haigler, 1962). Equivalent age rocks in the western part of the region have been defined as the Rancheria and Helms Formations of Meramacian and Chesterian age, respectively. The Rancheria, whose type locality is north of El Paso, Texas, closely resembles the Lower Mississippian limestones of the southeast New Mexico area. (For detailed description, refer to Harbour, 1972). The Rancheria is up to 400 feet thick in the Franklin Mountains and 300 feet at the south end of the Sacramento Mountains, thinning northward, and is composed of gray argillaceous and silty thin-bedded limestone with minor shales and massive crinoidal limestone strata. Its basal contact is an angular unconformity with the underlying Lake Valley and Caballero. The Helms, of latest Mississippian age, which reaches a maximum of 230 feet in the Franklin Mountains and only 60 feet northward in the Sacramento Mountains, consists of thin-bedded, argillaceous limestone and yellow to gray calcareous interbedded shales with lesser limestones (Harbour, 1972; Pray, 1954).

Pennsylvanian Rocks Post-Mississippian orogeny uplifted and tilted much of the southeast New Mexico-west Texas basinal areas, eroding the exposed rocks and, upon subsequent Pennsylvanian deposition, producing a major angular unconformity called the Springer hiatus (McGlasson, 1968). Relatively rapid, almost continual deposition in most of the region resulted in a thick Pennsylvanian carbonate section, with large volumes of terrigenous clastics in some places. The Pennsylvanian in places is thicker than the entire underlying Paleozoic section (Pray, 1954). Total thickness of the Pennsylvanian section varies from about 3,000 feet in the Sacramento Mountains, near 2,500 feet in the northern Delaware Basin, and between 1,650 and 2,700 feet in southern Lea County along the Central Basin Platform.

The rocks of Pennsylvanian age were derived from a variety of different sources and deposited in increasingly active structural settings. As a result, the lithology of the section is highly variable, both horizontally and vertically, and correlations on the basis of mappable rock units are difficult to make (Pray, 1961; Oriel et al., 1967). Although a variety of schemes have thus been utilized to subdivide the Pennsylvanian section of the area, the following discussion employs the common usage of Morrowan through Virgilian stages as a framework for consideration of the dominant lithologies and several formations identified in this region.

1) Morrowan Series Of the stages present in New Mexico, the basal Pennsylvanian Morrowan rocks occupy the smallest area and contain, in the central and northern portions of the Delaware Basin, the largest proportion of clastic material. These rocks, which mark the initiation of a major transgression climaxing in the Virgilian, attain a thickness of about 1,250 feet in the Permian Basin area and wedge out northward in southeast New Mexico (Meyer, 1968). The Morrowan rocks in New Mexico consist largely of limestone and shaly limestone; fine-grained sediments predominate (Bachman, 1975).

In the Sacramento Mountains, at the northwest extent of the area, the basal Pennsylvanian strata were deposited on a surface of at least 100 feet of local relief, the lowest parts of which were filled with coarse sandstone or cobble conglomerates derived from Mississippian cherts. The percentage of shales and dark limestones increase upwards into the Atokan. These rocks have been called the basal part of the Gobbler formation by Pray (1954). Southward across the Guadalupe Mountains area of the Northwest Shelf, the Morrowan consists of from 230 to over 400 feet of fine to coarse-grained, poorly sorted, locally conglomeratic quartz sandstone, mottled medium gray oolitic limestone and medium to dark gray shale, which resemble the lower Gobbler as well as the rocks of central to northern New Mexico, called the Sandia Formation (Hayes, 1964). Fine-grained detrital sediments trend southeasterly from the Pedernal Uplift into the western Delaware Basin. Within the Delaware Basin, the Morrowan is composed primarily of brown to gray argillaceous limestones and gray quartzose sandstones with dark gray to black shale. Across the Central Basin Platform into Texas, the basal Pennsylvanian unit is a black shale (Nicholson & Clebsch, 1961; Bachman, 1975).

2) Atokan Series The Early-Middle Pennsylvanian rocks, assigned to the Atokan or Derryan Stage, consist of dark-colored sandstones, shales and limestones, which attain a maximum thickness of about 1,000 feet. These rocks were deposited over the entire area, with the exception of the Pedernal Uplift to the north (Meyer, 1968).

Interbedded shales and dark limestone constitute the top of the 200 to 500 foot section of the lower Pennsylvanian Atokan deposition to the northwest in the Sacramento Mountains (Pray, 1954). Southward into the northern Delaware Basin, the unit consists of gray to brown and black, fine-grained to dense limestone and chert and dark gray to black shale with minor sandstone. In the southern Delaware and Val Verde Basins region, the Atokan rocks consist mainly of sandstones and shales in the lower part and carbonate rocks in the upper part, reaching about 1,000 feet in thickness (Vertrees et al., 1959). The top of the Atokan section is transitional, and is placed at the change from dominantly terrigenous, detrital rocks below to predominantly carbonates above (Bachman, 1975).

3) Desmoinesian Series Upper-Middle Pennsylvanian Desmoinesian rocks are predominantly carbonates, and attain a maximum thickness of about 1,000 feet in the Delaware and Lucero Basins and in northwestern New Mexico (Bachman, 1975). Sedimentation during this time was primarily influenced by reef and adjacent shelf and basinal deposition within the areas of the Permian Basin and Orogrande Basin to the west. Also known as the Strawn, the unit is the only readily identifiable Pennsylvanian rock found widespread over the southeast New Mexico-west Texas area (Vertrees et al., 1959).

The Desmoinesian rocks of the Sacramento Mountain area constitute up to 1,000 feet of contrasting facies: a shelf limestone or reef, consisting almost entirely of cherty calcilutites, and a deltaic facies of equal thickness but smaller lateral extent, composed of quartz sandstones, subgraywackes, shales and minor limestones (Pray, 1954). Southward and eastward, in the Permian Basin area, the Desmoinesian strata were deposited in a variety of environments from back-reef lagoon, to reef, to deep marine basin - a spectrum which lasted from this time through most of the Permian (Meyer, 1968). Within the Delaware Basin, these rocks are typically dark brown, fine-grained cherty limestones, the lower part of which may contain interbeds of gray shale and gray to white, medium-grained angular quartz sandstone (Meyer, 1966). Reef facies of the Desmoinesian also extend south and eastward into the Val Verde Basin. The limestones of the Desmoinesian within both the Delaware and Val Verde Basins are known for their numerous stratigraphic traps, and have been attractive for oil and gas exploration (Vertrees et al., 1959). Desmoinesian limestones also occur across the Central Basin Platform into Texas.

4) Missourian Series The Missourian rocks of the late Lower Pennsylvanian age constitute up to 1,000 feet of mostly clastic sediments, such as interbedded arkose and arkosic sandstone, as well as mudstone and limestone, deposited in environments similar to those of Desmoinesian time (Meyer, 1968; Bachman, 1975).

On the northwest, as much as 500 feet of thin-bedded, argillaceous limestone and shale of the Missourian overlie the shelf limestone and deltaic deposits of the Desmoinesian. Most of these rocks reflect basinal deposition, but locally there was cyclic deposition in turbulent shallow waters (Pray, 1954). To the south, Missourian rocks are identified generally only in the deeper parts of the Permian Basin area. Within the New Mexico portion of the Delaware Basin, the Missourian rocks consist of dark gray shales and limestones, quartz sandstone, and some chert, ranging in thickness from zero to 1,250 feet (Meyer, 1966). Toward the Val Verde Basin near the Texas-New Mexico border and across the Central Basin Platform, the unit grades into a dark gray, non-fossiliferous shale (Vertrees et al., 1959). The absence of datable materials in this unit has made its correlation as Upper Pennsylvanian difficult to verify.

5) Virgilian Series The uppermost Pennsylvania section is similar to that of the Missourian but contains, in addition to carbonates, some continental shales, coarser clastics and evaporites.

Over most of the area to the northwest, algal reefs up to 100 feet thick formed. The Virgilian deposition grades upwards into more uniformly bedded, light-colored limestone with interbedded shale and minor sandstones. At the top of the section, red shales and limestone conglomerates repeat cyclically with nonred shales and massive nodular limestone, indicating fluctuations in depth and gradual transition to final emergence of the northwestern area. The Upper Pennsylvanian units of this area were named the Holder Formation by Pray (1959). Within the Permian Basin proper, over 1,000 feet of Virgilian limestones and shales were concurrently deposited. Southward over the Northwestern Shelf and eastern side of the Central Basin Platform and northeastward of the Horseshoe Atoll, the series is represented by limestone. Toward the Eastern shelf, the unit consists of both mudstone and limestone with some interbedded sand (Oriel et al., 1967). Reefs formed along the northern margin of the Delaware Basin (Meyer, 1968), while within the basin up to 1,000 feet of brown to tan, fine-grained limestone, black to brown shale and white, fine-to coarse-grained subangular quartz sandstone were deposited (Meyer, 1966). Southward in the deeper part of the basin, dark nonfossiliferous shale, similar to the underlying Missourian, continued to be deposited.

Permian Rocks. In many parts of the southeast New Mexico area, the lower boundary of the Permian is difficult to determine except on the basis of fusilinids, because the Permian rocks are underlain by lithologically similar Pennsylvanian rocks. In the Delaware and Val Verde Basins, the boundary is located below several hundred feet of dark gray mudstone unit. No lithologic basis of recognizing the boundary is apparent on the Northwestern Shelf, along the east margin of the Central Basin Platform, or in the area of the Horseshoe Atoll (in the northern Midland Basin). Only in the structurally positive areas where Pennsylvanian rocks are missing, as in many locations on the Central Basin Platform, is the base of the Permian clear. In other places, such as the Sierra Diablo, an angular unconformity separates the Permian from underlying units. Ages of basin rocks to the base of the Permian are usually assigned through fusilinids interpretation but it is sometimes difficult because of the scarcity of fossils (Oriel et al., 1967). The thickness of the Permian sediments equals or exceeds the total thickness of the underlying Paleozoic systems. Details are presented in the discussions of each series below. Figure 3.3-2 provides a schematic illustration of the subsurface distribution and relative thicknesses of the Permian.

Most of the major structural elements that influenced Permian sedimentation in the area were well developed late in Pennsylvanian to very early in the Permian; thus, marked differences in lithology occur from the Northwestern shelf region, through the Delaware Basin and across the Central Basin Platform into the Midland Basin, and the stratigraphic nomenclature differs from place to place. In general, the units of the basins contain a much higher proportion of clastics than do the adjacent shelf areas, and the basin carbonates are much less dolomitized than are the shelf carbonates. The rock units along the basin margins are partially dolomitized, and contain less clastics than equivalent shelf units. In common practice, the different facies of the region have been related to each other by time-stratigraphic units. The provincial series names used in New Mexico and Texas are, from oldest to youngest, the Wolfcampian, Leonardian, Guadalupian and Ochoan (Oriel et al., 1967). Figure 3.3-3 presents a summary and correlation of the major Permian formations of the region which are discussed below.

1) Wolfcampian Series The Wolfcampian series consists primarily of limestones and dolomites. A few reefs are present on the shelves; dark gray shales, sandstones, and conglomerates are present in the basins. The basinal sediments of the Delaware, Midland and Val Verde were probably deposited under stagnant, reducing, deep-water conditions, while the limestone on the Northwestern and Eastern shelf and Central Basin Platform were deposited in relatively shallow and well-aerated water. The series thickens southward from generally less than 1,000 feet over the shelf areas and 1,500 feet in the subsurface of the Guadalupe Mountains area of the Northwestern Shelf, to somewhat less than 5,000 feet in the Midland Basin, 7,500 feet in the central Delaware Basin, and over 15,000 feet southward in the eastern half of the Val Verde Basin (Oriel et al., 1967). The name Hueco limestone has been applied to the rocks of the basal Permian in the region; however, some workers prefer to restrict this term to the Northwestern shelf and northernmost Delaware Basin (Hayes, 1964).

On the Northwestern Shelf, the Wolfcampian is subdivided into two cherty limestone units separated by interbedded limestones and red, green and gray mudstones, which thicken northward and become sandy. Along the shelf margins, medium to dark-gray mudstone layers intertongue with the limestone (Oriel et al., 1967).

Within the northern Delaware Basin, the Wolfcamp consists of about equal parts of gray, black or brown shale and fine, crystalline, rarely cherty, brown limestone with a few thin beds of micaceous and calcareous sandstone (Hayes, 1964). Southward, in the deeper parts of the basin, it consists primarily of dark shale with brown sand and some coarser clastics. Here the absence of index fossils precludes satisfactory lower time boundary detection. Within the Delaware Basin, both the sandstone and carbonate facies have been recognized as potential oil and gas reservoirs. Southward, in the Val Verde Basin, sandstones interbedded within the shales of the Wolfcampian are established as a commercial gas reservoir (Vertrees et al., 1959).

Eastward, over the Central Basin Platform, the Wolfcampian consists chiefly of limestone with a basal unit of as much as 440 feet of red and green shale and conglomerate (Nicholson & Clebsch, 1961). The Wolfcampian within the Midland Basin is similar to that of the Delaware Basin, except for the presence of an upper zone of dark argillaceous, locally cherty limestone and interbedded dark mudstone. The lower part of the section consists of dark mudstone with thin units of fine-grained, argillaceous sandstone and fossiliferous limestone, which increase in thickness north and west along the basin periphery (Oriel et al., 1967).

2) Leonardian Series The Leonardian series of the Lower Permian is represented by a highly variable group of facies consisting of limestone and dolomite, with mudstones, sandstones and some chert. Clastics are dominant in the lower parts of the basins, while calcareous deposits dominate the margin and shelf areas. The series was deposited under mostly marine conditions, but some strata formed in restricted or marginal environments. The Leonardian rocks are over 4,000 feet thick in two north-trending belts along the east and west margins of the Delaware Basin and in the south-central part of the Midland Basin. In the Val Verde Basin, thicknesses average 2,000 to 3,000 feet. On the shelf north and west of the Delaware Basin along the oil-producing Abo reef trend, thicknesses are over 3,500 feet. On the Eastern Shelf, the Leonardian is less than 2,000 feet. Minimum thicknesses in the area are about 800 feet (Vertrees et al., 1959; Oriel et al., 1967).

The Bone Spring Limestone represents the basin facies of the Leonardian in the Delaware Basin and northwest end of the Val Verde Basin, and consists of a dominantly dark-gray, thin-bedded, argillaceous limestone, a gray to buff, very fine-grained sandstone in three separate zones, and a black shale with some chert nodules and beds. The base is a sandstone member which may be Wolfcampian, and the top is placed above a black shale with dark gray limestone. Deep water conditions with poor circulation probably characterized these basin settings (Oriel et al., 1967).

Eastward, in the Midland Basin, the Leonardian rocks have been assigned to formations different from those in the Delaware, but the rock types, dominantly black shales and limestones, are similar. The section--known as the upper Wichita Group, the Clear Fork Group and the lower part of the Pease River Group at the top--consists of mudstone with lesser sandstone and limestone at the base, two fine-grained sandstone members divided by dark calcareous mudstone and a muddy limestone, that may be time-correlative with two of the three sandstone layers of the Bone Spring. Above this zone, limestone and dolomite predominate, with lenses of mudstone and sandstone; the top of the unit is primarily carbonate.

At the margins of the basins, these basin units grade laterally into limestones. Around the perimeter of the Delaware Basin, the lower part of the Bone Spring Limestone grades into thick-bedded gray limestone overlapping unconformably on the Hueco Limestone (King, 1965). The middle and upper part of the Bone Spring grades into the shelf-margin dolomite of the Victorio Peak, which is correlative with the Yeso of the shelf. The Victorio Peak is a light-gray, thick-bedded fossiliferous limestone containing some chert and sandstone and made up of small, discontinuous or patch reefs and a limestone bank. Unconformably overlying the Victorio Peak of Leonardian to Guadalupian age, is the Cutoff shale consisting of as much as 150 feet of a thin-bedded, platy gray to black limestone, black siliceous or sandy mudstone, and thin-bedded, fine-grained sandstone (Hayes, 1964). In the Midland Basin, the unit grades laterally north and westward into almost pure limestone and dolomite along the peripheries of the Central Basin Platform and Northern Shelf (Oriel et al., 1967).

Away from the Delaware Basin onto the shelves and Central Basin Platform areas, the Leonardian series grades laterally from the Bone Spring and Victorio Peak a into light-colored dolomite, almost 3,000 feet thick, with a few sandstone units. The lower portion of the dolomite has been called the Wichita Group on the Central Basin Platform and the Abo Formation in central eastern New Mexico, which grades northward into red mudstone, sandstone and anhydrite. The Yeso overlies the Abo in central eastern New Mexico, and consists of medium to light gray, fine-crystalline dolomite with lesser sandstones and siltstones (Hayes, 1964). Somewhat below the middle of the Leonardian shelf dolomite on the Central Basin Platform, is a thin but extensive sandstone bed called the Tubb, Fullerton or Drinkard, which serves as a regional marker. The name "Clear Fork Group" is sometimes applied to the section of dolomite encompassing this bed on the Central Basin Platform, and is roughly age-equivalent with the Yeso. The upper limit of the Leonardian on the shelves is formed by a unit consisting of two sandstone layers separated by dolomite. On the northwest shelf, this unit is called the Glorieta; on the Central Basin Platform, it is called the San Angelo (Oriel et al., 1967; King, 1948; Hayes, 1964).

3) Guadalupian Series

The Guadalupian Series in the southeastern New Mexico region encompasses three distinct depositional settings, closely related to structural elements: clastic sedimentation in the Delaware Basin and on the Eastern shelf, carbonate reefs along the margins, and mixed carbonate and evaporite deposition on platforms and shelves other than the Eastern Shelf. The series is over 5,500 feet thick in the Delaware Basin, and gradually thins northward on the Northwestern Shelf to less than 3,000 feet. It thins southeastward from less than 2,000 feet to 1,400 feet at the south end of the Central Basin Platform. Maximum thicknesses in the Midland and Val Verde Basins are about 3,500 feet (Oriel et al., 1967).

a) Basin Facies

The basin facies of the Guadalupian, known as the Delaware Mountain Group, is composed mainly of light gray, very fine-grained sandstone and siltstone separated by gray shale and a few thin light gray to gray limestone and dolomite members with minor evaporites, indicating frequent relative sea level changes. The Delaware Mountain sandstones produce oil and gas and are important exploration objectives (Vertrees et al., 1959). The Group has been subdivided into three formations from oldest to youngest--the Brushy Canyon, the Cherry Canyon, and Bell Canyon--each of which are up to 1,000 feet in thickness. The Brushy Canyon differs from the upper two formations in that its sandstones are coarser grained with minimal amounts of sediments other than sandstone, and its structural features are indicative of deposition in agitated water. Harms (1974) discusses the Brushy Canyon and proposes density currents as the origin of the formation rather than turbidity currents. This formation terminates northward against the Bone Spring flexure at the basin margin. The Cherry Canyon and Bell Canyon are fine-grained sandstone to siltstone and very finely laminated. The sandstone tongue of the Cherry Canyon disconformably overlies the Cutoff Shale as a shelfward extension of the lower fourth of the Cherry Canyon Formation. Along the reef facies area, the tongue averages 200 to 300 feet thick and, where described in Last Chance Canyon of the Guadalupe Mountains, consists of moderately resistant, indistinctively bedded, grayish-orange, very fine-grained, well-sorted quartz sandstone with scattered chert nodules and silicified megafossils. The upper 25 to 30 feet of the unit is transitional shelfward into an overlying dolomite tongue of the San Andres Limestone (Hayes, 1964) (Also see Figure 3.3-3). The upper Cherry Canyon and the Bell Canyon grade into reef facies at the margin of the basin.

b) Reef Facies

The Guadalupian reef facies consists of the Goat Seep Dolomite and the overlying Capitan Limestone. A generalized cross-section through the reef facies, Figure 3.3-4, demonstrates the relationships between the various Guadalupian units along the reef margins.

Gradationally overlying the sandstone tongue of the Cherry Canyon Formation is the Goat Seep Dolomite. The Goat Seep was a reef, which grew primarily upward and formed a barrier around a considerable portion of the western side of the Delaware Basin. King (1948) originally extended the name Goat Seep to include the shelfward-lying thin-bedded limestones and interbedded sandstones, but Newell et al., (1953) restricted the formation to the massive "reef and forereef talus facies" of the basin margin, a designation maintained by Hayes (1964). The lowerportion of the Goat Seep is thick-bedded, and the upper portion is a massive light gray, fine-crystalline to saccharoidal, in places very porous, dolomite.

The overlying Capitan Limestone is a light colored, fossiliferous and vuggy limestone and breccia which reaches a maximum vertical thickness of about 2,000 feet in McKittrick Canyon of the Guadalupe Mountains, and is at least 6 times as broad as thick, reaching a width of from 10 to 14 miles along the Northwestern Shelf. It apparently formed primarily by oblique or horizontal basinward growth (Newell, et al., 1972; Hayes, 1964; Hiss, 1976). The Capitan virtually encircles the Delaware Basin. It extends from the west side of the Guadalupe Mountains northward and eastward as a bold escarpment which gradually descends to the hills in the vicinity of Carlsbad, where it is overlain by younger rocks (Dunham, 1972). The buried reef front trends northeastward to eastward from there across the Eddy-Lea County line, turns southward to parallel the length of the Central Basin Platform, and then turns west and crops out in the Glass Mountains (Hiss, 1976; Kelley, 1971). The Capitan grades laterally basinward into the Bell Canyon Formation and possibly into the lowermost beds of the Castile; onto the Northwestern Shelf the Capitan grades laterally into the Seven Rivers, Yates, and Tansill Formations of the Artesia Group (Hayes, 1964) (Also see Figure 3.3-3).

The limits of the Capitan described by Crandall (1929) and Lang (1937) have been used by most of the more recent workers, including King (1948), Adams and Frenzell (1950), Newell, et al., (1957), Hayes (1964), and Kelley (1971) and are followed in this report. For a different interpretation, see Dunham (1972).

Hayes (1964) recognizes two units as comprising the Capitan Limestone, a massive member and a breccia member, which grade into each other both laterally and vertically. The massive member forms nearly vertical, smooth-weathering cliffs and ranges in thickness from about 250 to 270 feet averaging 400 feet along its Guadalupe Mountains portion. This member is composed primarily of light to yellowish gray, fine-textured, fossiliferous limestone with virtually no discernible bedding planes. Isolated aggregates of coarsely crystalline calcite are common, and some dolomite, sandstone dikes, and isolated sandstone pockets occur. Solution and recrystallization, weathering, and the very small size of the fossils have made the organic content difficult to recognize in the field. Newell, et al., (1953), however, have identified 115 species of fossils within the formation, including fusulinids, sponges, corals, crinoids, bryozoans, brachiopods, and mollusks; in total volume, stromatolites are probably most important in the construction of this rock unit (Hayes, 1964).

The breccia member, which generally forms more easily eroded uneven slopes, consists of thick beds dipping basinward at 20 to 30 degrees or more on the west side of the Delaware Basin. Most of this member is composed of microbreccia derived from the massive member and from the Artesia Group and also contains coarse, angular cobbles and boulders of limestone and dolomite from these sources. The breccia attains a maximum vertical thickness of about 1,750 feet and averages 1,250 feet and as such comprises about two-thirds of the bulk of the Capitan (Hayes, 1964).

Although it has been generally agreed that the Capitan Formation represents a "geologic reef," (a thick, laterally restricted mass of pure or largely pure carbonate, according to Dunham, 1972), investigators of the Capitan have over the years proposed different interpretations as to its genesis and environment of formation.

Crandall et al. (1929) published the barrier reef hypothesis, according to which reef-building, sediment-binding organisms grew practically at sea level on a reef which developed rapidly enough, despite erosion, to maintain a nearly vertical front, overriding its own debris. Newell, et al., (1953) concurred with Crandall, based on their detailed petrological work on the reef constituents, and a number of recent investigators, such as Hayes (1964), Boyd (1955), Adams (1944), and Adams and Rhodes (1960) have generally followed this interpretation.

A second alternative was advocated by King (1948) and named by Dunham (1972) the "uninterrupted slope hypothesis." King used it to explain his findings in the southern Guadalupe Mountains which seemed to indicate facies change due to change in slope as the shelf descended to the Delaware Basin. Dunham (1972) pointed out, however, that King studied only portions of the structure. Had he gone farther northwestward, his findings would have corroborated Lang (1937), who proposed a third hypothesis, that of the marginal mound.

According to the marginal mound alternative, supported elaborately by Dunham (1972), organisms produced carbonate particulate sediment upon a broad topographic high which was at different times a sandy shoal or an island bordered by sand and mud flats. The sediment was cemented during the island stages of development. Achauer (1969) has advocated a somewhat similar view that the Capitan represents an ancestral organic bank, rather than a classical barrier reef.

c) Back-Reef or Shelf Facies

The thick massively-bedded limestones along the margins of the basins grade shelfward into thin-bedded dolomites. On the Northwestern and Eastern Shelves and southward along the Central Basin Platform, the Guadalupian includes the San Andres Limestone and overlying Artesia Group (also identified eastward on the Central Basin Platform as the Whitehorse Group by Nicholson and Clebsch, 1961). This group includes from base to top the Grayburg, Queen, Seven Rivers, Yates and Tansill Formations (Hayes, 1964). These shelf units are also recognized in the Midland Basin area. There is some disagreement as to whether the Lower Guadalupian there is missing or greatly resembles the upper Leonardian (Hendrickson & Jones, 1952; Oriel et al., 1967).

In the western part of the Delaware Basin, parallel to the reef front, facies encountered in a shelfward direction are: 1) dolomitized coquin and calcarenite, 2) pisolites, 3) fine-grained dolomite, 4) evaporites, and 5) terrigenous red detritus (Newell et al., 1953). This general succession of facies is also described by Dunham (1972) in the vicinity of the Capitan Escarpment. Hayes (1964) presents a comprehensive discussion of the Guadalupian shelf rocks.

The San Andres is partly time-correlative with the basinal Brushy Canyon; at its base it may be upper Leonardian, and at its top it interfingers with the base of the Cherry Canyon. The San Andres is mainly dolomite with minor limestone near its base and some chert, sandstone and reddish mudstone (Oriel et al., 1967; Kelley, 1971). It extends shelfward much farther than the Artesia Group before grading into evaporites and detrital materials. The San Andres thins eastward across the Midland Basin, and detrital and evaporite contents increase progressively to the east.

The Artesia Group ranges in thickness from about 880 feet to over 1,500 feet. In the shelf and Central Basin Platform areas, it is separated from the underlying San Andres by an unconformity, according to Nicholson and Clebsch (1961). The basal Grayburg and Queen Formations are time-correlative with the marginal Goat Seep Reef and basinal Cherry Canyon Formation. To the south, they consist of dolomites and sandstone; they grade northward into gypsum, mudstones and dolomite (Kelley, 1971). The Queen Formation is distinguished from the underlying Grayburg by its much greater abundance of clastics and red mudstones. The Seven Rivers, Yates and Tansill Formations are all correlative with the Capitan Limestone at the margin, and with the Bell Canyon in the Delaware Basin. To the south, they all resemble the lower two formations of the Group, except for the presence of gypsum and limestone in the Yates. Toward the north, gypsum and anhydrite increase in the Tansill, and siltstone and dolomite increase in both the Yates and Tansill.

Ochoan Series

The Late Permian Ochoan series consists primarily of evaporites that were deposited during recurrent retreats of a shallow sea restricted by the Guadalupian reefs. The lower three formations in the series, the Castile, Salado and Rustler, comprise what is perhaps the thickest and most extensive evaporite rock sequence in North America (Oriel et al. 1967). They are overlain by the Dewey Lake Redbeds, which may be either Permian or Triassic in age. Within the Ochoan, halite is dominant on the shelf north of the Delaware Basin, where the Salado Formation makes up the bulk of the unit; total thickness of salt is greatest, however, in the Delaware Basin, but the presence of the Castile Formation in the basin reduces the proportion of halite there. The proportion of carbonates to other rock types increases southwestward and southward, and the proportion of detrital rocks increases eastward and northeastward (Oriel et al., 1967). The total thickness of the Ochoan ranges from slightly more than 5,000 feet in the center of the Delaware Basin and 4,000 feet in a north trending belt through the basin, to about 1,500 feet in the Midland Basin and 1,000 feet on the shelves. Irregular thinning occurs near the basin margins as a result of erosion and leaching of the more soluble beds (Oriel et al., 1967; Nicholson & Clebsch, 1961).

The Castile Formation is confined to the Delaware Basin and was deposited upon the Bell Canyon, in "apparent conformity," according to Kelley (1971), but unconformably, according to Nicholson and Clebsch (1961), and is laterally bounded by the Capitan limestone reef. The Castile is generally of uniform thickness, up to about 2,000 feet, throughout the basin. The formation consists primarily of massive anhydrite, limestone interlaminated with anhydrite, and halite in beds as thick as several hundred feet (Vine, 1963). In the lower to middle portion of the sequence, banded light gray anhydrite is interlaminated with brown bituminous limestone on a scale of millimeters. Two very extensive layers of fairly pure halite averaging 200 to 350 feet thick persist throughout the northern Delaware Basin. Several smaller tongues of halite are also present through the unit. Towards the basin margins, the

Castile thins abruptly. The basal part of the banded portion grades reefward into laminated limestone and the upper part into massive anhydrite. The top of the Castile is light-gray massive anhydrite, grading into the basal part of the overlying Salado by wedging of thin anhydrite tongues northeastward into salt (Jones, 1954; Brokaw et al., 1972).

The Salado Formation extends from the Delaware Basin area beyond the limits of the Castile and across most of the Permian basin, including the Midland Basin, the Northwestern Shelf and the Central Basin Platform. The complete Salado is present only in the subsurface of this area, and is represented at the surface only by a solution residue. Its thickness varies because of leaching, but it is generally up to 2,000 feet near the northern Delaware Basin, thinning northward over the Capitan reef to 700 to 1,200 feet and thinner farther north and east. In the shelf and platform areas, it rests unconformably on the Artesia, or Whitehorse, Group (Brokaw et al., 1972; Nicholson & Clebsch, 1961).

The Salado is mainly halite, some of which is argillaceous, red mudstones, sandstone, siltstone, abundant anhydrite and a suite of salts including polyhalite, kieserite, glauberite, sylvite, carnallite, langbeinite, kainite and leonite. Beds locally rich in sylvite, KCl, and other soluble potassium minerals constitute valuable potash ores (Vine, 1963). The principle lithologic materials occur in cyclic sequences 2 to 30 feet thick consisting of a detrital layer, a relatively thin sulfate layer chiefly composed of anhydrite and polyhalite, and a thicker halite zone, overlain by a mixed halite-detrital layer, all with gradational contacts. The potash ores occur near the middle of the formation in irregularly lenticular to tabular bodies (Brokaw et al., 1972; Oriel et al., 1967). The upper part of the Salado is locally characterized by a leached zone from which the halite has been removed, and is largely unconsolidated reddish-gray to brown silt and clay with varying amounts of brecciated gray or red gypsum (Vine, 1963).

The Rustler Formation ranges in thickness from 90 to about 400 feet, and overlies the Salado in the Permian Basin area. In the central part of the Permian Basin, the Rustler conformably overlies the Salado, but in other places, as along the west and north margins of the Delaware Basin, it truncates the Salado by a marked unconformity (J. A. Adams, 1944; Nicholson and Clebsch, 1961). In outcrop, the Rustler appears as calcareous sandstone, fine grained dolomites and gypsum. The subsurface Rustler consists primarily of anhydrite or gypsum and subordinate salt, with lesser amounts of dolomite, limestone, siltstone and sandstone. Within the Delaware Basin, the limestone and dolomite increase to the south and southeast.

Vine (1963) has described the Rustler in the northern part of the Delaware Basin. Here, the lower part of the Rustler consists of over 100 feet of siltstone and very fine-grained sandstone with interbeds of gypsum or anhydrite. Next above is the Culebra dolomite, about 30 feet of uniformly microcystalline gray dolomite or dolomitic limestone with numerous small, generally unconnected, nearly spherical cavities. Overlying the Culebra is the Tamarisk member, about 115 feet of anhydrite with local gypsum and a 5 foot thick siltstone bed some 20 feet from its base. The Magenta member, above the Tamarisk, consists of about 20 feet of thin, wavy, lenticular laminae of dolomite and anhydrite (or gypsum). The uppermost member of the formation is the Forty-niner, consisting of up to 65 feet of anhydrite (or broken gypsum in outcrops) with a bed of massive siltstone near the base. According to Jones et al., (1960), the siltstone represents insoluble residue from a bed of halite present in the subsurface to the east.

The top of the Rustler has been placed at the top of the first persistent anhydrite bed penetrated by oil and gas tests and provides a clear marker for structural correlations (Oriel et al., 1967).

Overlying the Rustler in apparent conformable relationship is a sequence of redbeds, up to about 600 feet thick, which represents deposition of terrigenous materials in shallow water remaining in the basin areas over the older evaporate sequence (Mercer & Orr, 1977; Oriel et al., 1967). On the basis of physical stratigraphy, the unit has been traditionally assigned a Permian age (Oriel et al., 1967). No fossils have been found. Although several names (e.g. the Pierce Canyon) have been proposed for this unit, the term Dewey Lake Redbeds, as defined in west Texas (Page and Adams, 1940), is generally used throughout the area (Nicholson & Clebsch, 1961).

The Dewey Lake consists of a series of micaceous, orange to red sandy siltstones, sandstones and some mudstone. Gypsum commonly forms cement, secondary crystals and veins. The lower 10 feet of the sequence contains a widely distributed zone of coarse, frosted quartz grains.

The top of the redbed unit is marked by an erosion surface, upon which younger units were deposited with a slight angular discordance. In some places, the Dewey Lake has been removed by later erosion, and rocks of Cretaceous or Cenozoic age rest on the Rustler or Salado (Oriel et al., 1967).

3.3.3 Mesozoic Rocks

Triassic Rocks Unconformably overlying the rocks of Late Permian age is the Upper Triassic Dockum Group of red beds, composed of up to 1,500 feet of moderate-reddish-brown to yellow-brown conglomeratic sandstones, siltstones and shales (Brokaw et al., 1972). The sediments of this group display characteristics of rapid deposition from a local source, in their poorly rounded sand grains and micaceous minor constituents. This group has been subdivided into two formations, the Santa Rosa Sandstone and overlying Chinle Formation; however, because of poor exposures and lithologic similarities between the sandstones of the two units, the distinction cannot be made throughout the entire southeast New Mexico area (Nicholson & Clebsch, 1961).

The Santa Rosa is a fine-to-coarse-grained sandstone, generally red but containing white, gray, and greenish to lavender sands and some minor reddish-brown mudstones and conglomerate. The unit is commonly cross-stratified and ranges in thickness from about 140 to over 300 feet (Kelley, 1971; Nicholson & Clebsch, 1961).

The upper portion of the Dockum Group, the Chinle Formation, ranges in thickness from zero to almost 1,300 feet, thickest to the east, near the Texas-New Mexico border, and entirely absent in the west, where it has been removed by post-Mesozoic erosion. The Chinle is a reddish-brown to greenish-gray shaly mudstone with interbedded lenses of conglomerate and thin, gray to reddish-brown sandstone and siltstone (Mercer & Orr, 1977; Nicholson & Clebsch, 1961).

Jurassic Rocks No record of Jurassic deposition has been shown to exist in the southeast New Mexico region.

Cretaceous Rocks Kelley (1971) described three formations, identified as Cretaceous, which crop out to the north and northwest, in the Sierra Blanca and Capitan area, named the Dakota Sandstone, Mancos Shale and Mesaverde formation. The Dakota is comprised of up to 150 feet of sandstone, conglomerate, and beach shale. The overlying Mancos is up to 700 feet of dark shales, siltstone and local thin sandstone and limestone. The Mesaverde Formation comprises from 500 to 1,500 feet of light-colored to maroon coarse clastics and mudstones, and coal. These deposits reflect subsidence of the area during the Cretaceous to a shallow marine and floodplain environment. An outlier of Cretaceous rocks is also present on the crest of the Sacramento Mountains. Here, a pebble-bearing quartz sandstone 150 feet thick is overlain by a shale containing fossils of late Early to early Late Cretaceous age (Pray & Allen, 1956).

Further south on the Northwestern Shelf, there are no definite Cretaceous age outcrops, but solution cavities on the surface of the Castile southeast of the Guadalupe Mountains contain pebbles of limestone and sandstone with fossils of early Washita age. At several places along the top of the Reef Escarpment, low areas on the ridge and joints in the Permian Tansill formation contain conglomeratic quartz sandstone which closely resembles the Cretaceous deposits in the Sacamento Mountains (Hayes, 1964).

To the southeast, in the Lea County area, only several exposures of Cretaceous rocks are known. A gravel pit east of Eunice contains large slump blocks, up to 5 feet thick and 20 feet long, of massive, highly fossiliferous, white to buff sandstone containing some sand and shaly partings along the bedding planes (Nicholson and Clebsch, 1961; Ash and Clebsch, 1961). This rock and the Comanche limestone of Early Cretaceous age are strikingly similar, so are believed by Ash and Clebsch (1961) to be equivalent. Another outcrop of Cretaceous rocks at North Lake consists of dark gray siltstone and thin interbedded stringers of light brown crystalline to light gray, fine-grained limestone. According to fossil and lithologic similarities, the rocks at North Lake are correlated with the Early Cretaceous Tucumcari shale (Ash & Clebsch, 1961). In the subsurface of Lea County, 5 feet or more of yellow, blue, or gray clay or shale encountered by drilling and consistent with the description of the rock at North Lake constitute the major evidence for the subsurface presence of Cretaceous outliers in the area. Based on some 8,000 water-well logs and seismic shotholes, Ash and Clebsch (1961) have determined that in the subsurface Cretaceous rocks are generally continuous in the northeastern portion of Lea County, but further west and south, only scattered, discontinuous occurrences have been encountered.

Rocks of Cretaceous age were deposited over the southeast New Mexico area but have been almost entirely removed by erosion. Now only scattered patches or reworked pockets of limestone and sandstones of probable Early and Mid-Cretaceous age are present in the area; Cretaceous rocks have also been identified here in the subsurface through drilling (Bachman, 1976; Hayes, 1964; Nicholson and Clebsch, 1961).

3.3.4 Cenozoic Rocks

Tertiary Rocks. Following Cretaceous deposition, widespread uplift and erosion occurred throughout the region, and the earliest Cenozoic deposits for which there is record, the Ogallala, were depositied in Late Tertiary Miocene to Pliocene time.

The Ogallala Formation underlies the High Plains of eastern New Mexico and west Texas. Although there are no confirmed remnants of the Ogallala west of easternmost Eddy County, isolated gravels to the west in the Pecos Valley and Guadalupe Mountains have been interpreted as belonging to this formation (Mercer and Orr, 1977). The Ogallala was deposited on an irregular, broadly sloping pediment or complex alluvial fan surface by southeastward flowing streams under rapidly changing conditions (Bachman, 1976).

The Ogallala in the region is up to 400 feet thick (Bachman, 1976) and consists of a yellowish-gray semi-consolidated, fine-to medium-grained, calcarous sand containing some silt, clay, and gravel. In many places, a basal gravel deposited within stream beds is also encountered. Some beds of well consolidated silica-cemented conglomeratic sandstone from one to three feet thick also occur within the formation. As a result of intertonguing, lensing and pinching out of the beds caused by the varying depositional conditions there are no consistent marker beds within the Ogalalla (Nicholson and Clebsch, 1961; Bachman, 1973).

The Ogallala is capped by a dense layer of brecciated and pisolitic caliche ranging in thickness from a few feet to as much as 60 feet. At the surface it is a well indurated calcium carbonate, but below the surface, it becomes softer and more porous and grades into the underlying sands. This capping was formed in post-Ogallala time and before the extensive Pleistocene erosion of the area, probably during the Late Pliocene. The caliche accumulated within the zone of illuviation of a pedocal "climax soil," which developed on the depositional surface of the

Ogallala (Nicholson and Clebsch, 1961; Bachman, 1976). (Pedogenic caliche formation in southern New Mexico is described in detail by Gile, et al., (1966).)

Quaternary Rocks Following Pliocene time, erosion removed much of the Ogallala as well as some of the older materials, and stream systems became entrenched. Periodic deposition also occurred in the southeastern New Mexico area during the Pleistocene and Holocene, leaving behind the Gatuna Formation, caliche, terrace, channel and playa deposits and windblown sand.

The Gatuna, of Pleistocene age, unconformably overlies rocks as old as Permian and Triassic and consists of up to several hundred feet of reddish-brown friable sandstone, siltstone and cherty and siliceous conglomerate, but locally also includes gypsum, gray shale and claystone. Remnants of the formation are discontinuous and may have been deposited in local depressions such as stream channels and solution subsidence areas (Bachman, 1973; Vine, 1963).

Unconformably above the Gatuna and older deposits throughout southeastern New Mexico, there formed a fairly continuous mantle of caliche called the Mescalero. It is a sandy light gray to white deposit composed of a lower nodular calcareous zone and upper dense laminar caprock and ranges in thickness from 3 to 10 feet. According to Bachman (1973), the caliche is the remnant of an extensive soil profile.

Late Pleistocene to Holocene terrace and channel deposits are preserved in the western part of the area, particularly along the Pecos River and the Guadalupe Mountains area. Channel deposits consist of silt and sand to boulders. Within the Guadalupe Mountains area, deposits are generally limestone cobbles and boulders. Three terraces are commonly recognized in the area: the Blackdom, Orchard Park and Lakewood. The Blackdom and Orchard Park have been dated as Pleistocene while the Lakewood may be of Holocene age. The deposits of the Blackdom terrace are generally coarser than those of the younger terraces, but the two Pleistocene terraces are similar in composition, consisting of limestone-porphyry conglomerates capped by caliche. The younger Lakewood terrace contains river conglomerates and pond, marsh, and lake silts (Bachman, 1973; Hendrickson and Jones, 1952).

Playa and shallow lake deposits are present in the area in many small shallow depressions, particularly east of the Pecos River. In most of these depressions, lakes formed after heavy runoff and evaporated rapidly, but some contain generally perennial lakes, the largest of which is Laguna Grande de la Sal, in Nash Draw. The playa deposits consist of alluvium, reworked eolian sands, silt and clay. Around some of the standing lakes, gypsum, carbonate minerals, and some halite have been deposited. These deposits date from the Late Pleistocene to Holocene time (Hendrickson and Jones, 1952, Vine, 1963).

Windblown sands mantle much of the surface east of the Pecos River for 20 to 30 miles eastward to the Mescalero ridge and south to the Texas border. The sand is very erratic in both thickness and distribution, and appears to be fairly uniform, fine-grained light brown to pale reddish-brown quartz. Many of the grains are rounded and frosted. Some of the sand rests in coppice dune fields where the sand is as thick as 25 feet. Most of the sand has been stablized by mesquite, bunchgrass and other vegetation.

3.4 REGIONAL STRUCTURE AND TECTONICS

The major tectonic structures of the region are displayed in Figure 3.4-1. Most of the large-scale elements that provide the structural framework of the area were developed in the Late Paleozoic, principally from Late Pennsylvanian to Early Permian time. These include the Delaware Basin, the Central Basin Platform, the Midland Basin, and the Northwestern Shelf of the western extent of the Permian Basin, the Pedernal Uplift, the Matador Arch, the Val Verde Basin, and the Diablo Platform, as well as secondary features such as the Huapache Monocline and Artesia-Vacuum Arch and the northeast-trending buckles and smaller fold systems believed to be expressions of basement faulting. Middle to Late Tertiary Basin and Range-related doming and faulting produced the remainder of the major tectonic features in the area, including the Guadalupe, Delaware, and Sacramento Mountains, and associated west-bounding faults, as well as a gentle regional east to southeastward tilt which affected the entire region under consideration.

The WIPP site lies near the western margin of the region of the Western Interior known as the Permian Basin, which comprises a series of sedimentary basins in which halite and associated salts accumulated during Permian time and where Permian rocks have reached their maximum development. The region extends about 520 miles from the Amarillo uplift on the north to the Marathon thrust belt on the south and some 300 miles westward, from west-central Texas to the Diablo Platform and the present Sacramento and Guadalupe Mountains (Hills, 1963).

The formation of a depositional basin in the west Texas-southeast New Mexico area began following Lower Ordovician Canadian time, when a broad sag, named the Tobosa Basin by Galley (1958), developed. Several periods of minor folding and perhaps some faulting occurred in the Tobosa Basin area prior to Pennsylvanian time. There was some erosion, but a general tectonic stability prevailed until the Late Mississippian to Late Pennsylvanian-Early Permian time. Tectonic activity accelerated in the area coincident with the Marathon disturbance, and the sag was split into two rapidly subsiding basins--Midland to the east, and Delaware on the west--by the final uplift of the median ridge, the Central Basin Platform (Foster, 1974). Continuing basin and platform development occurred throughout the Permian Basin through Permian time. Stabilization of the basins followed, during which time evaporites were deposited. Since Permian time, the Permian Salt Basin has been relatively stable tectonically (Bachman & Johnson, 1973); thus, the large structural features of the Permian Basin are reflected only indirectly in the Mesozoic and Cenozoic rocks (Nicholson & Clebsch, 1961).

The structure of each of the major tectonic units of the Permian Basin in the site region is described below, followed by discussion of the larger secondary features and younger Tertiary Basin and Range-related structures.

3.4.1. Delaware Basin

The site is located within the northern portion of the Delaware Basin, which, during most of Permian time, was a deep-water embayment extending into what is now southeastern New Mexico and western Texas. The Delaware Basin is a broad, oval-shaped asymmetrical trough with a northerly trend and southward plunge, as reflected on the top of the Precambrian (Figure 3.4-2). Its axis lies in central Lea County, New Mexico, roughly paralleling the Central Basin Platform.. The eastern slope of the trough rises rapidly to the platform, while the western slope is much gentler (Figure 3.3-2). The basin comprises an area of about 12,000 mi^2 and measures roughly 75 to 100 miles east to west and 135 to 160 miles north to south. The Delaware Basin is nearly surrounded by the large horseshoe-shaped Capitan limestone that extends from Carlsbad on the northwest and opens to the south in Texas, between the Davis and Glass Mountains. However, the structural boundaries of the basin encompass a larger area to the north, beyond the Capitan reef front, into which the older and deeper lying basin sediments (e.g. the Delaware Mountain Group and Bone Spring) extend. The Delaware Basin represents the area of maximum subsidence of the Permian Basin, with more than 20,000 feet of structural relief, on the Precambrian (See Figure 3.4-2), and it is also here that the Permian section is thickest, with some 13,000 feet of Permian strata present in southeast New Mexico (Oriel, et al., 1967)

Regional structural deformation of the Delaware Basin rocks is relatively minor. The sediments older than Late Permian are gently downwarped as a result of concurrent basinal development. The Late Permian Ochoan rocks and Triassic rocks do not reflect this basinwide warping; their major structural feature is the regional eastward slope (Brokaw, et al., 1972).

There are no known active faults within the northern Delaware Basin study area of the WIPP site. Deep-seated faults, which may be partly of tectonic origin, do occur within the older sediments of the Delaware Basin. Some of these faults probably originated from the rapid Pennsylvanian-Early Permian subsidence of the basin, during which widespread block faulting occurred within the basin (Adams, 1965). Others are pre-Permian and basement structures which are reflected in the overlying beds. An example of this type of intrabasin feature is the Bell Lake fault, recognized by Haigler (1962, 1972), which has a displacement of about 500 feet in the Precambrian. The structure is reflected upwards through the Pennsylvanian Section and Foster's (1974) map. It shows as a north-south high with closure on the south. Closure is also indicated on the Bone Springs map. Whether this structural representation results from continued movement of the Bell Lake fault system up to that time or is only an effect of compaction is not known (Foster, 1974). A complex series of faults with several thousand feet of offset marks the boundary between the Delaware Basin and Central Basin Platform. These faults were involved in the development of the basin and are considered to have been inactive after Permian time. They are discussed in more detail in the following section.

Two sets of joints, with strikes to the northwest and northeast, have been recognized within the basin. The northeasterly set appears to be better developed and penetrates the lower anhydrite of the Castile Formation along the western margin of the basin, where the formation is exposed. This set also controlled the emplacement of replacement limestone within the evaporites (Anderson, 1978).

Other structures within the Delaware Basin include flexures, some of which formed during Early to Mid-Permian basinal downwarping and deposition of the Bone Spring and Delaware Mountain Groups (Pray, 1954), and minor scattered folding of the younger beds (U.S. Bureau of Mines, 1977). Evidence of anticlinal structures as well as an unusual type of fracturing and microfolding within the Castile anhydrite has been cited by Anderson and Powers (1978) and Anderson, et al., (1972), as evidence of salt movement. C. L. Jones (unpub.) has described a deformation zone encircling the inner margin of the basin and extending inward about 5 miles, as well as a number of similar structures in the interior of the basin, which, according to Anderson and Powers (1978), may be salt anticlines. These features may have formed as a result of differential stress from unloading related to salt dissolution (Anderson, 1978). Scattered small domes, various collapse structures due to salt and/or gypsum dissolution (including domal structures with collapsed centers, known colloquially as breccia pipes), limestone buttes (Castiles), collapsed outliers, and deep-seated sinks can be found in the evaporite sections (Vine, 1960; Anderson, 1978). Stipp (1954) also identified brecciation in the beds of the Wolfcampian and Leonardian rocks, which he attributed to adjustment in the basin in response to sedimentation and structural forces.

The tectonic development of the Delaware Basin, as reflected in the structures discussed in this section, may be summarized as follows. The Delaware Basin was defined by early Pennsylvanian time and major structural adjustment took place in Late Pennsylvanian to Early Permian time. Regional subsidence in conjunction with broad arching, folding, and faulting occurred until Late Permian time, when the basin's history as an active structural feature ended (Brokaw, et al., 1972). Regional uplift and deposition of continental red beds in Triassic time was followed by continued emergent conditions, resulting in erosion or nondeposition. Mid-Cenozoic to Late Cenozoic regional eastward tilting of the basin much later shifted the deepest part of the Basin to its present position close to and paralleling the Central Basin Platform (Stipp, 1954). Since then, the only structural developments in the basin have been related to hydration and solutioning of the Late Paleozoic sediments.

3.4.2 Central Basin Platform

The Central Basin Platform is a subsurface feature (see Figure 3.3-2) which represents an ancient broad uplift of Precambrian and Cambrian to

Pennsylvanian rocks separating the Delaware and Midland Basins at the southern extreme of the Permian Basin in southeastern New Mexico and southwest Texas. The platform extends in a north-northwest trend for about 200 miles to the south flank of the Matador Arch (Bachman and Johnson, 1973). The Central Basin Platform may represent a zone of structural weakness along which movements took place periodically at least into Late Paleozoic time. Displacement within and along the margins of the platform appears to have been along large, high-angle normal or reverse faults, which trend north to northwest and break Early Permian and older rocks; all faults predate the salt deposits of the adjacent basins (Bachman and Johnson, 1973). According to Hills (1970), these faults may have been involved in considerable lateral as well as vertical movement.

The platform itself is a horst. In the structurally higher parts of the platform identified by Foster (1974) as the Hobbs and Eunice blocks, the Precambrian surface is from 4,000 to 7,000 feet below sea level, while the adjacent Monument-Jal block stands at 6,500 to 11,500 feet below sea level. The fault system separating the Hobbs and Eunice blocks from the Monument-Jal block has a displacement of about 1,000 feet in the north to possibly 4,000 feet west of Eunice. The fault bounding the Monument-Jal block extends about 50 miles southward, into Texas, with an inferred displacement of 1,500 feet at the north to over 6,000 feet west of Jal. The aeromagnetic map of the Carlsbad area (U.S.G.S., 1973) provides fairly good definition of the trend of the major features of the Central Basin Platform (Foster, 1974).

The maximum structural relief east-west between the Central Basin Platform and the Delaware Basin is remarkably uniform, at about 9,000 feet (Foster, 1974). Complex fault systems form the boundary between these two structural units. Hills (1970) indicated a fault in approximately this location and termed it the West Platform fault. According to Haigler (1962), this fault system has a relief about equivalent to that of the Huapache monocline bordering the west side of the Delaware Basin.

The Central Basin Platform has been more intensely deformed than has the Delaware Basin or shelf areas (Brokaw, et al., 1972). The tectonic development of the Central Basin Platform may have begun in Precambrian time, and it appears to have been a high during Early Ordovician time. The platform was unstable during late Devonian time but was generally an area of stability thoughout early to Mid-Paleozoic time. In latest Mississippian or early Pennsylvanian time, the area was deformed to an elevated emergent fold belt, trending north-northwest. After submergence and deposition in Middle and part of Late Pennsylvanian time, renewed orogeny further elevated the area and sharpened, compressed, and faulted the folds (Hills, 1963). The complex fault system bordering the platform on the west formed either in Late Pennsylvanian or Early Permian time, according to Haigler (1962), and contributed as well to the structural development of the Delaware Basin. Claiborne and Gera (1974) also identify the subsurface faults outlying the Central Basin Platform as no younger than Permian age, since the Permian and younger beds in the area are unfaulted. Over the faulted platforms, the sedimentary formations were broadly arched, and concurrently eroded, in places to the Precambrian basement. Subsidence followed, and upper Wolfcampian-through Guadalupian-age carbonates were deposited on the roots of the earlier mountain ranges. Since filling of the Midland and Delaware Basins in Late Permian time, the platform has been structurally stable (Brokaw, et al., 1972). Recent seismic activity there is being studied to determine its relationship to secondary oil recovery operations (see Section 5.). The Central Basin Platform is probably not naturally active at the present time, in view of the lack of fault scarps to match the seismic activity (Sanford, 1978).

3.4.3 Midland Basin

The Midland Basin, situated to the east of the Central Basin Platform, is similar in most respects to the Delaware Basin but shallower, having experienced less structural development. The Midland Basin extends some 200 miles along a north to northwest trend to the Matador Arch vicinity. Its shape is much more symmetric than is the Delaware Basin, and its relief is only 4,000 to 5,000 feet. Extensive major faulting occurred before the deposition of Late Permian salt in the southern part of the basin and on its west flank in proximity to the Central Basin Platform (Bachman & Johnson, 1973). As is the case with the Delaware Basin, general tectonic stability has prevailed in the Midland Basin since Permian time.

3.4.4 Matador Arch

The Matador Arch is a narrow east-west trending Paleozoic highland of irregular relief and outline underlain by Precambrian granitic rocks. The uplift extends for some 300 miles across the Permian Basin, from west of Wichita Falls, continuing westward, north of Lubbock and entering New Mexico in southern Roosevelt County. Its western limits are uncertain, but some have supposed a connection with the Capitan Mountains to the west, by way of the intrusive igneous Railroad Mountain and Camino del Diablo dikes that parallel the trend of the Matador arch in eastern New Mexico (Stipp, 1960). The Matador Arch provides structural division between the Delaware and Midland Basins to the south and the Hardeman, Palo Duro, and Tucumcari Basins in the northern part of the Permian Basin.

The Precambrian structural framework of the Matador Arch itself is probably not a continuous ridge, but a series of prominences which may be the roots of a chain of islands or hills existent during Precambrian and Early Paleozoic times. The only large tectonic structures on the Matador Arch consist of strong faults and folds that trend obliquely across the uplift in a northwest direction (Eardley, 1962). These faults are present only on the southern flank of the arch, near its western extremity and break only the Precambrian basement rocks (Bachman and Johnson, 1973). The history of the major tectonic development and activity of the Matador can thus be considered to have ended by early Paleozoic time.

3.4.5 Pedernal Uplift

The Pedernal Uplift represents a southward extension of the Rocky Mountains in south-central New Mexico about midway between the Rio Grande and Pecos Rivers. The boundaries of the uplift are not very well defined but in general trend north-south from the eastern side of the Sacramento Mountains in Otero County, apparently continuously to northern Torrance County (Eardley, 1962). The uplift is named for Pedernal Mountain in Torrance County, which is considered to be a remnant and the southernmost exposure of the Ancestral Rockies.

Together with the Permian Basin, the Pedernal landmass strongly influenced the depositional and structural patterns of the region. The Pedernal Uplift appears to have been a wide and not particularly emergent area connecting southward with the Diablo Uplift, and existed, according to Thompson (1942), and Pray (1961), from Early Pennsylvanian time until well after the beginning of Permian time. Within the confines of the Uplift, red shales, sandstones, variegated shales, and limestones of Permian age rest directly on igneous and metamorphic rocks of Precambrian age (Eardley, 1962). In structure, the uplift may have been a broad upwarp in some places and fault-bounded blocks in others. The uplift was probably sharpest on the west with the possible exception of the southeastern edge along the buried Huapache zone (Kelley, 1971).

There is some disagreement as to the time of initial uplift of the Pedernal. According to Stipp (1960), the uplift apparently rose in Late Mississippian or Early Pennsylvanian concurrently with the Central Basin Platform, and was subsequently eroded down to its Precambrian core. Kelley (1971) states that the Pedernal began its rise in Late Pennsylvanian time. According to Bachman (1975), the earliest indication of Ancestral Rocky Mountain building in New Mexico occurred during the Middle Pennsylvanian Desmoinesian time but the Ancestral Rocky Mountain-Pedernal Uplift activity accelerated and was extended southward into New Mexico during Late Pennsylvanian Missourian time, and the uplift reached its maximum in New Mexico during the Virgilian, with accompanying major faulting occurring along the west side of the Pedernal Uplift. Acceleration of uplift continued through Wolfcampian time, denuding the rocks well into the Precambrian core. Some broad arching and erosion had taken place before the basal Artesia was deposited, followed by renewed rise during and following Salado deposition. Post-Triassic to pre-Dakota time saw renewed rise of the Pedernal Uplift. Structural development ended with a slight uplift and tilting of the Pedernal towards the north during Late Jurassic to Early Cretaceous time (Kelley, 1971).

3.4.6 Diablo Platform

The Diablo Platform is a northwest-trending, structurally positive area southwest of the Delaware Basin, extending southeastward from the Cornudas Mountains at the New Mexico-Texas border and terminating with the Marathon Uplift area and Ouachita tectonic belt to the southeast. The platform is a horst with an average elevation of 1,200 meters above sea level and is bounded on the east, south, and west by grabens. At its northern extent and closest approach to the site, the platform is bordered on the east by the Salt Flat graben (Barker, et al., 1977). (See Figure 3.4-1).

The Diablo Platform experienced primary deformation in Late Pennsylvanian or Early Permian time, but topographic relief and the presence of coarse detritus favor Early Permian for the major portion of the activity. Deformation consisted of uplift, folding, and faulting. The uplift was greater on the south than the north, in the Carrizo Mountain-Van Horn area, where subsequent erosion exposed Precambrian rocks. Faulting is also known to have occurred in post-Permian rocks along the northeast margin of the platform. The Late Cenozoic Basin and Range activity affected the Diablo platform through prominent block faulting and buckling. Major movement in this area was on northwest-trending faults along the northeast margin of the Diablo Platform. Late Cenozoic regional uplift concurrently affected the platform (Oriel, et al., 1967). Oliver (1977) reports several centimeters of relative uplift of the eastern Diablo Plateau and western Salt Basin between 1934 and 1958.

Releveling of this first-order line by the National Geodetic Survey in 1977 for the WIPP indicates only millimeters of relative uplift during the period 1934-1958 and about 5 centimeters of downwarping from 1958-1977 relative to the 1958 line. Further studies of this area are indicated in Chapter 10.

3.4.7 Val Verde Basin

The Val Verde Basin was a deep Early Permian depositional basin at the southwestern extent of the Permian Basin area. The Val Verde Basin trends east-southeast towards the Delaware Basin, adjacent to the north rim of the Ouachita tectonic belt.

The Val Verde Basin attained its major structural definition in Late Paleozoic time. The southeastern part of the south margin of the trough may have been established early in Pennsylvanian time. During Upper-Middle Pennsylvanian Desmoinesian time, the Val Verde area was a fairly stable foreland. But near the beginning of Permian time, the Val Verde trough was abruptly deepened and its north side irregularly steepened opposite the Marathon salient of the south rimming structural belt. Large-scale faulting believed to be of Pennsylvanian age has been recognized, through drilling, along the north flank of the trough; sagging along these zones of weakness during the Early Permian deepening of the trough is probable, according to Vinson (1959), Hester and Holland (1959) and Oriel et al., (1967). The large-scale rapid downwarping that occurred in earliest Permian time caused Permian rocks to accumulate here to a thickness exceeding 17,000 feet, the greatest accumulation of Permian rocks to be found in the Permian Basin. By the Mid-Permian there was a marked decrease in deformation, and a shelf formed across part of the area. Permian rocks here were later warped, possibly in Early Triassic time and eroded (Oriel et al., 1967).

3.4.8 Huapache Flexure

The Huapache Flexure is a long, narrow, northwest-trending monoclinal structure along the eastern slope of the Guadalupe Mountains on the west border of the Delaware Basin. The monocline extends from parallel to the Guadalupe Ridge anticline on the south, northward across the Capitan Reef escarpment, where it is offset to the west. Similar offset occurs farther north as it crosses the folds along the shelf margin. The monocline terminates at the north end of the Guadalupe uplift.

The Huapache flexure is marked by tonal and textured differences on LANDSAT imagery. On the southwest side of the mapped flexure line, the terrain is more dissected, has more vegetation, and from the visible shadows appears to be topographically much higher than the area to the northeast.

The width of the flexure ranges from 0.5 to 2.5 miles. The Precambrian structural relief ranges from 300 to 400 feet in the north to as much as 1,000 feet in the south, just north of Guadalupe Ridge. In the Delaware Basin, the structural relief on the Precambrian along the monocline is from 300 to 600 feet. The maximum dip along the flexure is about 15 degrees to the east, and above and below the structure, dips are from 3 to 5 degrees (Kelley, 1971).

Although the Huapache structure has the configuration of a monocline at the surface, there is evidence that it overlies a thrust fault or series of faults in the Precambrian basement and Paleozoic sedimentary section, and so represents the draping of sediments over a fault or fault zone (Stipp, 1960; Hayes, 1964). Haigler (1962) interpreted the results of drilling as indicating a displacement of as much as 5,400 feet along an underlying fault.

According to Claiborne and Gera (1974), the age of inception of the Huapache was Pennsylvanian; according to Haigler (1962), it was late Pennsylvanian to Permian, contributing to the final structural development of the Delaware Basin. Hayes (1964) has indicated that the Huapache thrust faulting must have been post-Mississippian in age, since Mississippian rocks show no lithologic change across the zone but are vertically displaced as much as 4,000 to 6,000 feet, with a much higher Pennsylvanian section east of the zone (also see Meyer, 1966). According to Hayes, the zone was apparently intermittently active through all or most of Pennsylvanian time, into Early Permian. The Guadalupian San Andres Limestone, however, is not ruptured; thus, the faulting must have been pre-Guadalupian. According to Kelley (1971), too, movement ceased in Leonardian time. Since then, deposition of sediments above the fault trace has produced the low eastward-dipping flexure configuration exposed today. Although no major activity has occurred here since the Mid-Permian, Hayes (1964) believes that inasmuch as the monocline affects rocks of Late Guadalupian age, it appears that minor post-Guadalupian, probably Tertiary, movement has taken place along the old zone of weakness.

3.4.9 The Northwestern Shelf

North and northwestward of the Delaware Basin is a large platform area. Some investigators have taken the southward front of the platform to be delineated by the Capitan Reef Escarpment. Here the dips of the beds average about 20° to the southeast (Hendrickson & Jones, 1952).

The Northwestern Shelf was well developed before the onset of Permian time, as shown by the abundance of shelf limestones, including numerous reefs of Virgilian age, along its present trend. This tectonic element may have originated in early Paleozoic time, when it formed the margin of the early Tobosa Basin (Galley, 1958, Oriel, et al., 1967).

A number of flexures, arches, and buried fault systems have been identified in this area, several of the largest and best known of which are discussed below. The consensus is that tectonic activity along the individual structures had ceased in Tertiary time, and since then, only broad regional monoclinal flexing has occurred. Other than minor surficial effects due to solution and hydration of evaporates, the entire southern part of the shelf appears to have been stable in Quaternary time (Brokaw, et al., 1972).

Folds A belt from 6 to 9 miles wide of sharply flexured folds lies just back of the Capitan Reef front, extending in long arcs convex to the west and parallel to the shelf margin for a distance of about 65 miles eastward to the Central Basin Platform. These symmetrical and parallel folds termed the Carlsbad folds by Kelley (1971), average about 1.5 miles apart from crest to crest and have an average fold amplitude of about 100 feet (Motts, 1972). Kelley (1971) describes their shape as "domical uplifts," circular to elliptical, with average dimensions of 1.5 by 3 miles. These folds are partly expressed in the present topography. Shelf domes, consisting of biohermal cores covered by shelf beds, are superimposed on the folds, which suggests to Motts (1972) that the folds may have been topographically positive features during the time of Capitan Reef. Brokaw, et al., (1972) dates these folds as of early Tertiary or perhaps older age. According to Hayes (1964), they are presumed to be Laramide in age, since they post date the Permian rocks and antedate the development of Carlsbad Cavern in early and middle Tertiary.

Another arcuate fold belt, called the Waterhole Anticlinorium, is present about 12 miles west of Carlsbad and extends for about 20 miles with a width of 1 to 2 miles. The feature consists of a narrow, closely spaced set of 3 synclines alternating with 3 anticlines. Structural relief on the folds is from 200 to 400 feet. The axes of the anticlines are sharper than those of the synclines, and locally, their axial planes appear to be faults (Kelley, 1971). Like the Carlsbad folds, this system has been dated as early Tertiary or older (Brokaw et al., 1972).

The Cenozoic folds that parallel the reef escarpment on its northwest may be indirectly related to the older Bone Spring Monocline, which formed a broad southeast-dipping fold along the basinward edge of the Victorio Peak Limestone in the Late Leonardian-Early Guadalupian time. The monocline is exposed only in the south end of the Guadalupe Mountains in Texas but is presumed to continue northeastward into New Mexico, forming the southeast flank of the 15 to 20 mile-wide Bone Springs Arch. The arch was virtually buried in Brushy Canyon time, but near the end of San Andres time the flexure was rejuvenated and produced an accentuated northwest margin for the Delaware Basin. This had a great effect on later Permian deposition and may have controlled the position of the Capitan limestone (Hayes, 1964).

Numerous other local fold structures have been identified on the shelf area, a good number of which are described by Kelley (1971), by Motts (1972), and by Hayes (1964). Many of these folds have north to northwesterly curving axes and structural closure of up to 100 feet or more. According to Motts (1972), the size of some of these features, such as the McKittrick anticline and adjacent Dark Canyon syncline, as well as their possible influence upon the orientation of the Capitan reef, suggests that they may reflect deeper flexures or faults in the basement. Some of these features have been dated: Motts (1972) has found evidence that the McKittrick anticline and Dark Canyon syncline were a topographic high and low, respectively, during Guadalupian time.

Faults The most prominent area of fault-like structures on the shelf north of the Delaware Basin is the zone of straight northeast-trending shears extending from several miles north of Artesia northwestward toward the Sacramento Uplift and Capitan Mountains. The major structures of this group, such as the Y-O, Six-Mile Hill, and Border Hills Buckles, are exposed for from 35 to 80 miles along strike and spaced at distances of 8 to 20 miles. Movement along these features has involved folding, faulting along strike, and overthrusting, and along the strike of these buckles the nature of deformation may change markedly over a short distance. These features are visible on LANDSAT imagery to varying degrees. The Border Hills Buckle appears as a very obvious scarp and adjacent depression which is visible along its entire length, whereas there are no obvious scarps or depressions along the mapped trace of the Six-Mile Hill Buckle, although some stream offsets are aligned along its trend, and the Y-O fault is marked only by portions of 3 streams which follow the fault line a short distance. Evidence exists that movement on these zones was initiated in Carboniferous or earlier times and may have been basically right lateral (Brokaw et al., 1972 and Kelley, 1971).

Kelley (1971) has described two faults, named the Barrera and Carlsbad, fronting the reef escarpment 32 kilometers and 16 kilometers southwest of Carlsbad and having "late Tertiary with possible Quarternary movement." However, many other geologists who have investigated the area are not convinced that the linear features seen on aerial photos are actually faults. (Claiborne and Gera, 1974).

Artesia-Vacuum Trend The Artesia-Vacuum trend is a long, low, east-trending arch in Permian rocks, which extends eastward from a little south of the town of Artesia, in Eddy County, New Mexico, for a distance of about 75 miles, roughly paralleling the Carlsbad folds. The trend represents slightly warped Permian strata in an eastward-plunging anticline (Stipp, 1960). The arch is almost completely covered by post-Permian beds, except for a short stretch near Chalk Bluff Draw where the plunging south limb is seen dipping southeastward at about 4 degrees. This feature has been dated as either Early Permian or pre-Permian, and, according to Brokaw et al. (1972), is largely or wholly the product of differential compaction over the Abo reef of Early Permian age.

3.4.10 Sacramento Mountains

The Sacramento Mountains constitute an uplift area to the west of the Northwestern Shelf and form the local eastern border of the Basin and Range province. The uplift extends for a distance of over 45 miles in a north to slightly northeast direction, and most of the structures within the range also exhibit a northerly trend. The overall structure of the Sacramento Mountains is a tilted fault block, with a regional dip to the east of about 1 degree. The eastern flank of the mountains is characterized by its simple, undeformed eastward dip of 100 to 140 ft/mi. Greater uplift along the central crestal zone has produced dips of several degrees in the strata on the north and south ends of the range. The Sacramento uplift is separated from the Tularosa Basin on the west by one or more normal faults involving several thousand feet of displacement (Stipp, 1960).

The Sacramento Mountains have developed through several periods of tectonic activity, probably beginning in Late Pennsylvanian and early Wolfcampian time. Pre-Permian strata of the range are deformed by folding and faulting during this time, and many of the internal structures of the Sacramento Mountains formed then. Some further deformation occurred during Mesozoic or early Cenozoic time (Pray, 1959).Cretaceous strata, strongly folded and faulted and intruded by dikes and sills, occur extensively in the northern Sacramento Mountains, especially between the towns of Capitan and Carrizozo. Here the structure suggests a depressed synclinal block greatly affected by igneous activity (Stipp, 1960).

Late Cenozoic Basin and Range faulting, which produced uplift and tilting, gave the Sacramento Mountains their present configuration. The dominant location of this activity has been the large fault zone at the western base of the uplift in the Tularosa Basin, and the uplift appears to be still in progress (Pray, 1959).

3.4.11 Guadalupe-Delaware Mountains Uplift

The Guadalupe-Delaware Uplift is a gently northeastward-tilting fault block extending northwestward for some 110 miles, from the Diablo Platform area near Van Horn, Texas, to east of Pinon, New Mexico. In New Mexico, the western boundary of the uplift is a great fault scarp produced by a system of nearly en echelon, normal faults of Late Cenozoic age, along which the displacement ranges from 2,000 to 4,000 feet (Kelley, 1971; Hayes, 1964). The eastern margin is formed largely by erosional conformance to the Late Paleozoic to Tertiary Huapache Monocline, and the southeast margin of the range coincides with the Reef

Escarpment, which, according to Hayes (1964) may have resulted partly from Cenozoic rejuvenation of the Late Paleozoic Bone Spring Monocline. Using the Huapache Monocline as the east boundary, the uplift is about 11 miles wide in its southern part, tapering northward to about 3 miles (Kelley, 1971). The Guadalupe Mountains lie within the Sacramento section of the Basin and Range province and are structurally part of the Northwestern Shelf (Brokaw, et al., 1972).

In cross section, the mountains have a cuesta-like or asymmetric profile, with the fault scarp forming a short, steep western slope and a backslope dipping gently eastward at generally less than 3° or about 200 ft/mi. The beds usually dip more steeply than the land surface, thus exposing progressively younger rocks to the east and southeast (Hendrickson & Jones, 1952).

The principal structural elements within the Guadalupe Mountains area have been described in detail by Hayes (1964), Boyd (1958), and King (1948). These include the Huapache and Bone Springs Flexures and the folds which parallel the Reef Escarpment (refer to Section 3.4.8). The only faults along the eastern periphery of the uplift, paralleling the reef, are short normal faults of very small displacement, which probably originated as tension joints (Hayes, 1964). The major faulting in the area is located to the west of the Guadalupe Mountains Uplift, where many closely spaced faults trend north to northwest. Hayes (1964) describes those in the New Mexico portion of the area in three groups: those along the Guadalupe Mountains scarp north of Stone Canyon, those parallel to the Shattuck Valley scarp south of Stone Canyon, and those in and north of the Brokeoff Mountains. Along the Guadalupe Escarpment are numerous, closely spaced, high-angle normal faults paralleling the scarp and generally downthrown on the west. From high on the scarp westward into Big Dog Canyon, the faults decrease in dip to as low as 60 degrees and increase in displacement from rarely over 100 feet on the east to about 800 feet in the canyon, low on the scarp. The faults south of Stone Canyon are separated from those to the north by an unfaulted monocline some 1 1/2 miles wide. Most of the displacement on the scarp here is along a large fault high on the scarp having a displacement of as much as 800 feet, and an arcuarte trace convex to the east; adjacent to its trace are a number of small strike faults (Hayes, 1964; see also King, 1948; Boyd, 1958). West of the Guadalupe Mountains is a graben area occupied by a complex north-northwestward trending zone of Late Cenozoic faults in and adjacent to the Brokeoff Mountains. Most of the faults are high angle and normal and are downthrown to the east, except for several in the north that form grabens and horsts. Stratigraphic displacements here range from a few feet to about 600 feet (Hayes, 1964).

Evidence has been presented by King (1948) that tectonic deformation was occurring in the southern Guadalupe area before Middle Permian time and produced the Bone Spring Flexure, which possibly governed the location of the Delaware Basin. Hayes (1964) describes a fault zone in the Guadalupe Mountains that may have trended southeastward into the western edge of the Delaware Basin and may have been active during Mississippian to Early Permian time. Like the Sacramento Uplift, though, the Guadalupe-Delaware Mountains are primarily a Late Cenozoic structural feature, uplifted and tilted eastward by the Basin and Range tectonic activity.

King (1948) dated most of the major normal faulting of the Guadalupe Mountains area as Late Pliocene to Early Pleistocene. He did note, however, that some renewed movement along pre-existent faults probably took place in the Early Pleistocene, as evidenced by dissection of probable early Pleistocene deposits due to change in base level. But he found no evidence for younger movements in the Delaware or Guadalupe Mountains.

There is evidence, though, that development of the uplift may still be continuing at a reduced rate today. Kelley (1971) reports that during his work a small scarp in the alluvial fans along the northeastern end of the Guadalupe Fault Scarp, in T20S, R17E was found, indicating some slight Holocene uplift. More recent field investigations in the Salt Basin graben region adjacent to the Guadalupe Mountains in Texas have identified over 100 Quaternary-age normal, en echelan, and discontinuous fault scarps and photolineaments with displacments of as much as 18 feet, which appear to be controlled by preexisting structural zones of weakness. The orientation of the scarps, the proximity of recurring seismic activity, and the youthfulness of offset surfaces suggest that these scarps have a tectonic origin and are maintained by intermittent activity which is in some places younger than 1,000 years old and probably continuing (Goetz, 1977). Such data would thus indicate some ongoing Holocene structural development of the eastern extent of the Basin and Range elements in the Southeast New Mexico west-Texas region.

3.5 REGIONAL IGNEOUS ACTIVITY

Large-scale post-Precambrian igneous activity in the southeast New Mexico-west Texas area consists of Early to mid-Tertiary intrusive bodies and Tertiary to Quaternary volcanic terrains located well to the north, west, and south of the site area. Figure 3.5-1 presents the regional distribution of known igneous features. Within the northern Delaware Basin, only minor igneous activity, in the form of one or more Tertiary dikes and possibly associated sills, is known to have occurred. This section discusses the igneous features known to exist within about 100 miles of the WIPP site and considers in particular detail the near-site intrusives within the northern Delaware Basin.

3.5.1 Near-site Activity

The outcrops of igneous dike-related material nearest to the WIPP site are located about 42 miles southwest of the site, in the Yeso Hills. Subsurface samples of intrusive igneous rock within about 9 miles of the site have also been obtained from drill holes and from two underground potash mining operations, located some 10 miles apart in the Salado Formation. Aeromagnetic investigations have also indicated the presence of magnetically responsive, perhaps igneous, materials in this area. Whether all these occurrences represent parts of one dike or en enchelon dikes, they together produce a very linear trend striking approximately N50^{o} E for a distance in excess of 75 miles. This trend extends from a point near the Texas-New Mexico border southeast of Carlsbad Caverns at least to the northeasterly most well intercept, some 30 miles northeast of the site (Elliot, 1976b; Claiborne and Gera, 1974). The location of the intercepts and magnetic indications and the dike trace they suggest are plotted on Figure 3.5-2.

The outcrops in the Yeso Hills consist of rectilinear patches of rust-colored, earthy material studded with occasional sharp, small fragments of a dark, fine-grained igneous rock that represent the surface expression of three parallel, en enchelon dikes within the outcropping Castile gypsum. The dikes trend east northeast and vary in width up to about 20 feet and in length up to about one-half mile (Pratt, 1954). These outcrops are separated by a distance of about 27 miles from the nearest subsurface dike intercepts or definite magnetic response along strike to the northeast.

Intercepts of intrusive igneous material have been reported from at least 9 drill holes within the northern Delaware Basin along the trend indicated above (See Table 3.5-I). These intercepts have generally been multiple in each well or drill hole. For instance, the Stanolind U.S. Duncan #1 is reported to have 8 intercepts which range in depth of location from 470 to 13,300 feet. Several petroleum exploration geologists have interpreted the occurrences to represent a series of sill-like intrusions (Elliot, 1976b), a theory which may be supported by magnetic data discussed below.

Dike exposures have also been observed in the underground workings of the International Minerals and Chemical Corporation mine, located approximately 9-1/2 miles northwest of the proposed WIPP site, and in the Hobbs Plant mine of the Kerr-McGee Chemical Corporation, some 10-1/2 miles north of the site (See Table 3.5-1). The dike exposures in these mines are intruded into the Upper Permian Salado Formation. These intrusives are nearly vertical and usually only a few inches to a foot thick, but thicken to approximately 15 feet wide at their widest observed point, in the Kerr McGee mine. No displacement exists between the salt beds on the two sides of the dike and, in one of the mines, the end of the dike can be observed (Claiborne & Gera, 1974), indicating a discontinuous, segmented character.

Airborne magnetic surveys of the region, performed by the U.S. Geological Survey, have been utilized to help determine the position of the dike material and its genetic relationship to the surrounding rock strata. These surveys show magnetic indications of a dike-like structure extending southwestward from a point approximately 30 miles northeast of the WIPP site to near the Pecos River. The width of the magnetic anomaly so indicated varies from several miles at its base, at a depth of about 12,000 to 13,000 feet, near the Precambrian basement to a very thin trace at its upper extremity near the ground surface. Elliot (1976b) noted that an aeromagnetic response indicating such an apparent single, broad anomaly may be produced by a series of dikes which have a broad base and pinch out vertically. The feature under consideration may thus represent "a multiplicity of en echelon dikes forming a swarm, which rise generally vertically from the basement and pinch out in an upward direction (Elliot, 1976b)". According to this interpretation, one of these dikes extends upward above the other dikes, penetrating units as young as the Salado Formation, and is encountered in the outcrops and subsurface intercepts. The multiple showings from one drill hole are, according to this interpretation, thought to represent small sill-like projections which extend outward horizontally from the main vertical dike source.

The dike or series of dike-related features indicated by the above lines of evidence has a similar appearance, composition, and structure wherever it has been encountered in the subsurface. The dike rock is a medium-gray to grayish-black, fine-grained porphyritic material identified as lamprophyre by Jones (1973). The groundmass of the rock consists of orthoclase with accessory biotite, which is partially altered to vermiculite, and minor amounts of ilmenite, apatite, anatase and pyrite. The rock also contains corroded andesine phenocrysts and pseudomorphs of siderite and antigorite after pyroxene. Amygdules as large as 2 mm in diameter, filled with halite, siderite, calcite, and natrolite are dispersed through the dike rock.

Nearly vertical and subhorizontal fissures are present throughout the dike and are usually filled with halite, with local polyhalite, anhydrite and minor amounts of pyrite, dolomite, quartz and crystalline hydrocarbons. The dike has a rather poorly-developed flow structure and a chilled border. The halite of the adjacent intruded beds has been recrystallized as much as 3/4 inch along the dike contact, and, in places, contains methane and other gases under pressure. Where the termination of the intrusive mass is observed, a vein of polyhalite, also containing minor amounts of pyrite, dolomite, and crystalline hydrocarbons, extends upward into the adjacent salt, indicating that some migration of fluids along the dike must have taken place following intrusion. Later recrystallization and plastic flowage have, however, healed any permeable zones which may have formed at the time of the intrusion and flowing water is not now present where the dike is observable (Claiborne & Gera, 1974).

Specimens of the dike material from the Yeso Hills were classified by Peter H. Masson (reported in Pratt, 1954) as an alkali trachyte and as a soda trachyte of porphyritic texture with principal minerals of anorthoclase, albite, chlorite, ilmenite, and magnetite. The rocks are severely altered, and the walls of the dikes are not clearly defined. Both specimens examined were vesicular, indicating a surface environment of cooling and crystallization. Calcite and gypsum often line the vesicles as secondary deposits (Pratt, 1954).

The emplacement of the lamprophyre dikes probably occurred during mid-Tertiary time, approximately 30 million years ago. Urry (1936) dated the intrusives at 30 +1.5 m.y., from drill hole cuttings of the Texas Co. No. 1 Moore well, located about 12 miles north of the WIPP site. More recent K/Ar whole-rock dating by the U.S. Geological Survey, Denver, has determined an age for a sample (#J-1-71(M75)) of this dike of about 34.8±0.8 million years (recalculated for recent change in measured decay constant) (C. L. Jones, personal communication).

The span of time thus indicated since intrusion has been ample to provide for complete cooling of even the largest of these intrusive bodies, and at the present time there is no evidence of magnetic masses unusually close to the surface in the area.

These dike indications may represent part of an en echelon dike arrays extending northeastward for almost 80 miles from the Gypsum Hills in southern Eddy County, near the New Mexico-Texas state line, to the Vacuum oil field south of Buckeye in central Lea County, New Mexico.

The northeast trend of all these dikes generally coincides with the orientation of several tectonic lineaments in the area and also parallels the trend of crevasses and joints in the carbonate rock of the Capitan and Tansill Formation near Carlsbad Caverns. These fractures are filled with Early Cretaceous sandstones and conglomerates. Thus, the emplacement of the magmatic material may have been facilitated by earlier patterns of structural weakness, which developed in response to regional stresses operative previous to Cenozoic time. The date of the dikes, however, suggests that their development may have been related events which were precursors to the later Basin and Range tectonism of Mid-to-late Tertiary time.

3.5.2 Guadalupe-Delaware Mountains Area Activity

King (1948) described several occurrences of igneous material in the Guadalupe-Delaware Mountain area. He identified one small intrusive plug, about 15 miles southwest of the Yeso Hills dikes, located within the Delaware Mountains in a ravine one-half mile north of Lamar Canyon, 1-1/2 miles east of its junction with Cherry Canyon. This plug forms a low ridge several hundred feet long and cuts sandstones within the Guadalupian-age Bell Canyon Formation. These sandstones have been tilted, baked, and silicified, according to King, for about 10 feet from the edge of the plug. The intrusive rock itself he described as "light gray and aphanitic, probably a trachyte." Pratt (1954) later examined this reported plug and similar outcrops in the area. He found no igneous rock or any tilted or baked sandstones, only evidence of intense silicification of the sandstones within low parallel ridges oriented north northwest. Pratt, however, interpreted these features to be evidence of underlying intrusive dikes, as did King. Pratt futher stated that the dikes formed part of the siliceous mantle of an underlying igneous intrusion.

Seven miles to the east southeast of these chalcedony-like ridges, within the Magnolia Petroleum Company's Homer Cowden No. 1 well, a body of igneous rock has been intercepted at depths from 8,730 feet to 9,140 feet (Pratt, 1954). The feature is oriented parallel to the trend of the hypothesized dikes of Lamar Canyon and is interpreted as a sill. Pratt (1954) suggests that "the source of this intrusion may also be the source of the solutions which so intensely silicified the conspicuous outcrops" in the Delaware Mountains, described above. The "sill" is composed of extremely porous, light gray and holocrystalline rock with prominent black needles of a ferromagnesian mineral, which has been analyzed by Peter T. Flawn as a "lenco syendiorite," otherwise possibly termed a monzonite (Pratt, 1954).

King (1948) has postulated the existence of a third buried intrusive, located in the Guadalupe Mountains of Texas, approximately 1-1/2 miles south of the Otero-Eddy county line, on the northeast slope of Lost Peak. His hypothesis is based on the observation that the Carlsbad limestone here, at the Calumet and Texas mine, "has been replaced by copper, lead, zinc, and iron minerals, which probably emanated from an igneous source beneath (King, 1948)."

The age of the igneous intrusive activity in the Guadalupe-Delaware Mountains region has been conjectured by King (1948) as Early Tertiary or somewhat younger, representing the northern extension of a vast number of intrusives related to the intense Trans-Pecos Davis Mountain activity. Unlike the region further south, however, little remains of these records in the Guadalupe Mountains area, and only minor igneous activity occurred here (King, 1948). Pratt (1954), in agreement with King's dating work, has stated that the Delaware Mountain materials he investigated "may reasonably be presumed to be of Tertiary age." He based this judgement on the assumption that these rocks are similar in composition to the generally alkalic igneous rocks identified by Flawn (1952) as comprising the Tertiary intrusives of the west Texas-eastern New Mexico area.

3.5.3 Trans-Pecos Magmatic Province

The Trans-Pecos "magmatic province" comprises a vast area of both intrusive and extrusive igneous outcrop terrains of Tertiary age situated east of the Rio Grande River and west and south of the Guadalupe-Delaware Mountains, approaching within about 90 miles of the WIPP site at the northern extent of the province. The magmatic province extends a distance of about 225 miles from the Diablo Plateau-Cornudas Mountains outcrops near the New Mexico-Texas border, southeastward through the Davis Mountains volcanic area and associated intrusives to the southern tip of Texas (see Figure 3.5-I). The entire province contains in excess of 200 intrusive bodies having outcrops exceeding about 1/2 square mile each in surface area (Barker, 1977) in addition to the approximately 6,000 square-mile region of volcanic outcrop terrain of the Davis Mountains area (from Cohee, et al., 1962). According to King (1948), this magmatic province was developed during Early Tertiary time, when great sheets of lava spread over the Davis Mountains and adjacent areas, across a surface of Cretaceous and older rocks. Both the lavas and sedimentary rocks were then intruded by a host of small to large intrusive masses, some of which were far removed from the Davis Mountains region. Barker (1977) has determined that the magmatic activity in the Trans-Pecos province occurred during the interval from 43 to 16 million years before present. Those intrusives which lie closest to the site are discussed further, below.

Within the northern portion of the Diablo Plateau, some 22 intrusive igneous bodies are exposed along a north northwest trending belt. The northernmost of these igneous outcrops occurs within the Cornudas Mountains, which are centered approximately 105 miles west-southwest of the proposed WIPP site, on the Texas-New Mexico border.

These intrusions, known collectively as the Cornudas Group, generally consist of a central group of plugs, surrounded by sills and laccoliths. The materials composing these intrusions have been classified as nepheline syenites, phonolites, or quartz-bearing syenites. The older rocks are generally fine to coarse-grained, equigranular to porphyritic, with only weakly and locally developed flow structure. The younger rocks of the group are fine-grained, microporphyritic and vesicular, with strongly developed flow structure. Abundant autoliths of alkalic igneous material are contained within several of the intrusions of the Cornudas Mountains (Barker, et al., 1977).

K-Ar dating of biotite in igneous rock samples from the Cornudas Group yields an age of approximately 31 to 37 m.y. for the time of intrusion. The intrusives were emplaced in sedimentary rocks which range in age from Early Permian to Cretaceous (Barker, et al., 1977).

3.5.4 El Camino del Diablo and Railroad Mountain Dikes

The east-west trending El Camino del Diablo and Railroad Mountain dikes are the igneous features nearest to the WIPP site on the north, beyond the limits of the Delaware Basin. The outcrop areas of both dikes are covered by a thin veneer of gravel, caliche, and alluvium (Kelley, 1971), and neither have much expression on LANDSAT imagery.

The southernmost of the two dikes, El Camino del Diablo, is located approximately 67 miles north of the WIPP site. The dike can be traced on the surface for about 25 miles (Kelley, 1971) from the caliche-capped plains east of the Pecos River eastward until it disappears under the Mescalero sands. The dike varies in width from some 32 feet on the west to about 47 feet at its easternmost outcrop. Although it exhibits very little topographic expression, in places along its trace the dike is marked by a slight depression produced by a greater erosion of the dike than of the surrounding country rock. The intrusive material is an extensively altered, fine-grained, slightly porphyritic, bluish-gray rock displaying typical diabasic texture and is composed of augite and magnetite in a matrix of lath-shaped feldspar crystals. Since the composition is intermediate between an andesite and basalt, the rock has been classified as an "augite-andesite" (Semmes, 1920). Bordering the dike are contact zones from one to 12 feet wide, which consist primarily of a mere baking of the country rock with no appreciable mineralization.

The Railroad Mountain Dike parallels the Camino del Diablo Dike 13 miles 6o the north and extends a distance of about 30 miles from the eastern side of the Pecos River eastward into the Mescalero sands. The width of the dike is remarkably constant, measuring at most about 100 feet, which suggested to Semmes (1920) that the exposed portion represents only a fraction of the entire intrusion (Kelley, 1971; Semmes, 1920). In contrast with the Camino del Diablo Dike, this dike forms a ridge, which in places reaches as high as 60 to 80 feet. On LANDSAT imagery, it has its most pronounced expression as it approaches the Matador uplift region to the east. The dike material is a massive, dense, dark-blue, medium-grained granitoid rock composed of pyroxene and olivine with considerable magnetite in a felt-like mass of interlocking lath-shaped plagioclase crystals. The rock may thus be classified as an olivine gabbro, of more basic nature than most of the other intrusives of the region. Almost no secondary alteration has occurred, which accounts for the dike's prominent ridge-like expression (Semmes, 1920). The contact zone between the dike and host rock displays a slight baking but little mineralization and is, at most, several feet wide.

Both the Railroad Mountain and El Camino del Diablo Dikes have been classified as Tertiary in age by Cohee (1962) and have intruded rocks as young as the Triassic Santa Rosa Sandstone (Kelley, 1971). Semmes (1920) considered the dikes to have been Eocene or younger in age and possibly as young as Middle to Late Tertiary, representing later stages in Tertiary igneous activity, when the basaltic intrusives and extrusives of the area originated. The generic relationship of the dikes to other features in the region is unclear, but airborne magnetic surveys indicate that both of the dikes "nose out" to both east and west (Elliot, 1976b).

This would seem to preclude the dikes being direct extensions of either the Capitan stock activity, to the west (see section 3.5.5, below), or of the Matador Arch (section 3.4.4) to the east.

3.5.5 Capitan and Sierra Blanca Mountains Region

The Capitan intrusive is located within the Capitan Mountains region approximately 117 miles northwest of the WIPP site. The feature is about 21 miles long and from 3.5 to 5 miles wide, with an above ground volume of about 20 cubic miles (Kelley, 1971; Semmes, 1920). There is some controversy regarding the nature of the intrusion, due to the fact that it has characteristics of both a laccolith and a stock. Typical of a laccolith, there is evidence of a concordant roof along most of the summit, but the structural and stratigraphic discordances, including observed uplift and structural nosing, favor its designation as a stock. In any case, the intrusion has penetrated units as young as the Rio Bonito member of the San Andres Formation and the Yeso Formation, of Middle Permian Leonardian age. Along the eastern end of the mountain, the Yeso beds stand almost vertically near the contact (Kelley, 1971). "Mesaverde beds" of Cretaceous age show thermal alteration as well according to Kelley (1971).

The Capitan intrusive is remarkably uniform for its size in both composition and texture. It is a medium- to fine-grained, slightly porphyritic rock, classified by Kelley (1971) as a leucoratic quartz syenite. The Capitan intrusive has been designated as Tertiary in age by Cohee (1962); Semmes (1920) suggested that it may be of Early Tertiary age, in concurrence with Lindgren, et al. (1910), who considered all of the quartz-bearing monzonitic and dioritic intrusives of this area to be Early Tertiary. Semmes (1920) considered these acidic intrusives to represent an early stage in igneous activity, preceeding the more basic, less extrusive diorities and gabbros of later Tertiary time.

Immediately west and southwest of the Capitan intrusive, underlying and cropping out in the Sierra Blanca Mountains, are the Sierra Blanca volcanics, dikes, and stocks.

The Sierra Blanca volcanics crop out in an area of some 200 square miles; Thompson (1966) believes that the field was once as large as 750 square miles prior to intrusion by the stocks and Late Tertiary erosion. The volcanics consist of massive, purplish-brown, andesitic breccias, flow, and tuffs overlain by trachtye breccia and have a recorded thickness of as much as 3,340 feet. These volcanics are thought to be of Early to Mid-Tertiary age (Kelley, 1971; Thompson, 1966).

Some 200 dikes occur in swarms oriented generally radially with respect to the Sierra Blanca stocks and in a great swarm 7 miles wide and 22 miles long, trending north northeastward from Ruidoso to east of Patos Mountain. The dikes are generally traceable for less than one mile and range in thickness from one foot to 60 or 70 feet. They vary in composition from a few occurrences of syenite porphyry to diabasic, although 60 to 70 percent of the dikes are basic (Kelley, 1971). Since the dikes intrude the Sierra Blanca volcanics, they post-date them, and may be Mid-Tertiary in age.

3.5.6 Conclusions

The data presented above indicate that, within some 100 miles of the WIPP site, no igneous activity has taken place since the early part of Basin and Range tectonism, which began in the mid-Tertiary. In the near-site vicinity, the closest igneous feature to the site is a lamprophyre dike or series of en echelon dikes, which approaches no nearer than about nine miles from the site; no associated igneous bodies have been found to approach or underlie the site itself. The dike has been dated as approximately 35 m.y. old and has long since completely solidified and cooled. Younger intrusive and extrusive features are situated far to the west of the site, beyond the area of discussion, and are associated with the regions of more recent Basin and Range tectonism. Thus, judging from the pattern of the structural development of the northern Delaware Basin area, further igneous activity is not expected in the near-site region.

3.6 REGIONAL GEOLOGIC HISTORY

Figure 3.6-1 presents a summary of the major geologic events which have affected the southeast New Mexico-west Texas area as have been determined from the rock types and structural relationships for which evidence remains and has been uncovered.

3.6.1 Precambrian

Very little is known about the Precambrian history of the southeast New Mexico-west Texas area. The Precambrian rocks penetrated in the Guadalupe Mountain and Sacramento uplift regions in southern Lea County and in west Texas, consist of plutonic granitics and metamorphics, which suggest that the region has a complex Precambrian history of mountain building, metamorphism, and erosional cycles (Nicholson & Clebsch, 1961; Hayes, 1964; Kelley, 1971). According to Flawn (1956), the Precambrian granitics encountered in the southern part of this area comprise a generally stable mass, called the Texas Craton, which extended northward from Texas into southeastern New Mexico. Muehlberger, et al. (1967), however, have demonstrated that these materials comprise part of a much more complicated basement surface representing a variety of environments involving intrusive and extrusive igneous activity as well as metamorphism of sediments.

The ages suggested for the Precambrian rocks encountered in this region are all fairly ancient. In the core of the Pajarito Mountain dome, southeast of the Sacramento uplift, the metamorphics have a radiometric date of 1,270 million years (Kelley, 1971). The granitics and metamorphics of the Guadalupe Mountain area are probably somewhat less than one billion years old (Hayes, 1964), while slightly greater ages have been indicated for the Precambrian rocks of the Texas Craton. Wasserberg, et al. (1962) determined ages of 1,250 to 1,400 million years in the northern part of the area and a younger 1,090 million years terrain to the south, suggesting progressively younger metamorphic events from north to south in this region during the Precambrian.

There is no record of the latest Precambrian or of most of the Cambrian time in this region; however, about one billion years before present the area was reduced to a nearly level plain upon which the Paleozoic rocks were later deposited (Hayes, 1964).

3.6.2 Early and Middle Paleozoic

During most of the Paleozoic Era, from at least Late Cambrian until near the close of the Mississippian Period, the eastern New Mexico-western Texas area was part of a broad, low-lying, generally stable region named the Tobosa Basin by Galley (1958). The shallow basins of the area formed northern arms of the Ouachita trough, which shoaled on the north in south-central New Mexico and merged southward with the Ouachita-Marathon geosyncline, connecting with the open sea in the vicinity of the present Gulf Coast or coast of southern California (Brokaw, et al., 1972; Hills, 1972). During the early Paleozoic there seem to have been no well-marked platforms within the basin. However, lines of weakness along strike-slip faults in the basement probably were present (Hills, 1970). Along these faults later vertical movement took place (Hills, 1972).

For a span of about 180 million years, until Late Mississippian time, almost continuous deposition occurred in this area under conditions of general tectonic stability in shallow seas periodically transgressing from the south. Shelf-type carbonate deposition predominated but was interrupted by shale sedimentation during Middle Ordovician, Late Devonian, and Early Mississippian. The total section of these sediments is about 2,500 feet, from the base of the Bliss Sandstone to the top of the Helms Shale, in the Guadalupe Uplift-southeastern New Mexico area (Hayes, 1964).

The chief events which characterized each period of the Early through Middle Paleozoic are summarized below.

Cambrian-Ordovician. No rock record older than Late Cambrian age has been uncovered in the southeastern New Mexico area (Hayes, 1964). The Bliss

Sandstone near El Paso, Texas, provides evidence of clastic sedimentation in that area during part of the Late Cambrian. After the Precambrian rocks had been uplifted and deeply eroded, a sea advanced over the region from the west or southwest and the Bliss sandstone was deposited; the abundant quartz grains in the Bliss were probably derived from reworking of sedimentary debris on the eroded Precambrian surface (Harbour, 1972; Bachman and Meyers, 1969).

During Early Ordovician time, the sea in which the Bliss was deposited continued to transgress eastward and extended at least as far north as Roswell. During this time, the carbonates and clastics known as the El Paso Formation in New Mexico and the Ellenburger in west Texas were deposited in shallow seas containing abundant marine life (Bachman, 1969). These sediments thickened southeastward from a thin layer lapping onto a positive area of Precambrian basement then present in northern New Mexico and Colorado to a massive deposit over 2,000 feet thick in Texas, at the edge of what may have been the continental shelf (Eardley, 1962). At this time, the ancestral Central Basin Platform was a granitic upland or island chain which provided clastics to the early Ordovician shelf and adjacent shallow basin deposits.

During the Ordovician, the Marathon-Ouachita geosyncline bounding the Tobosa Basin area on the south began subsiding (McGlasson, 1968). In Mid-Ordovician time, a broad and gently emergent peninsula, extending southeastward through Texas, rose, and the region was also tilted southward. To the north, the shales, sandstones, and sandy limestones of the Simpson Group were deposited above the El Paso--Ellenburger, wedging out north at the latitude of Roswell, west around Artesia and east around the Central Basin Platform. Southward, toward the deepening basin regions, the deposits thickened and became predominantly shaly. In Middle to Late Ordovician time, fewer clastics were provided to the area, and the carbonates, and fine-grained calcareous muds of the Montoya Group were deposited in shallower, calmer seas than earlier, that moved northward over the tilted surface of the El Paso Formation. At the close of Montoya time, a gentle southward tilting occurred (Bachman, 1969).

Silurian-Devonian. During Silurian and Devonian time, the Pedernal Landmass, to the northwest, and the Texas Peninsula, to the south, were land areas of low relief. The Tobosa Basin between these two areas, joined southward with the Marathon-Ouachita geosyncline. There is no evidence of major tectonic activity during this time in west Texas or southeast New Mexico. However, mild epeirogenic movements did occur, and the Tobosa Basin was gently subsiding throughout the period, becoming also more restricted areally. To the south, the Ouachita-Marathon geosyncline reached its maximum depth.

During Early Silurian time, most of the Tobosa Basin was emergent but low-lying. By the Middle Silurian, the sea returned, perhaps transgressing from the south and southeast, and broad, shallow areas developed around the northern, eastern, and western margins of the Tobosa Basin, upon which the thick Fusselman dolomites and limestones were deposited conformably in a marine environment atop the Montoya Group in clear, well-circulating water (McGlasson, 1968; Harbour, 1972; Bachman, 1969). At this time, the basin waters reached their furthest extent into New Mexico. Minor fluctuations of sea level within this shallow area of deposition produced a karst topography on the surface of the periodically exposed carbonates. During Late Silurian time, southward tilting occurred once more, and the sea regressed. Within the deeper areas to the south into Texas, a sediment-starved condition developed, resulting in deposition of micrites and green shales. Around the Tobosa Basin rim, carbonates continued to form (McGlasson, 1968).

The shallow sea continued to retreat from the New Mexico area through Early and Middle Devonian time. In Early Devonian, the shoreline had retreated, producing a carbonate plain of low relief. The depositional basin had an asymmetrical shape, with the deepest water to the west, in which cherts and silicious limestones were deposited. By the late Middle Devonian, mild uplift and southward tilting had occurred, and most of the Tobosa Basin was exposed to erosional processes; the only deep water lay to the south, where the basin plunged into the Marathon-Ouachita geosyncline. In Late Devonian time, the area was again submerged as shallow seas spread across southern New Mexico, and the dark heavily clastic Woodford shales were deposited in a nearshore environment (Bachman 1969), overlapping all of the previous Devonian and Silurian deposits (McGlasson, 1968). Woodford deposition continued into Mississippian time.

Mississippian. Subsidence of the Tobosa Basin continued into Mississippian time. The Texas peninsula to the south and the Pedernal landmass to the northwest were mildly positive features and remained so until the Middle Mississippian (McGlasson, 1968).

In Early Mississippian time, a new paleogeographic regime began to develop in this region. The ancient Tobosa Basin began deepening on either side of a medial zone, later to become the Central Basin Platform, that was bounded by Precambrian basement faults. Shelf deposition continued along the margins of the basinal areas.

Toward Late Mississippian time, regional tectonic activity accelerated in the Tobosa Basin area, folding up the medial zone along its ancient lines of weakness. By the end of the period, erosion had probably exposed Precambrian rocks in the cores of the larger anticlines (Hills, 1963). Meanwhile, deep, broad basins, the forerunners of the Delaware and Midland Basins, formed to the east and west of the median upland area. Broad carbonate shelves developed around the margins of these basins, while black shale sedimentation occurred in their deep central portions. The black shale deposition was probably slow, much of it taking place during times of slight sea level sinking (Hills, 1972). Toward the south end of the basins, deposition of the shale and sandstone of the Tesnus Formation continued from Late Mississippian into the beginning of Pennsylvanian time, the clastics apparently being derived from highlands on the southeast which were rising in the earliest activity of the Ouachita orogeny (Flawn, 1961).

To the north of the basins, the Matador Arch was upfolded in the latest Mississippian and rapidly eroded to expose its Precambrian core. At the same time, orogenic forces raised the Ancestral Rocky Mountains to the west, in a general north-south trend through central New Mexico (Stipp, 1960), producing a regional southward tilt which resulted in widespread erosion, exposing progressively older rocks toward the north.

By the close of the Mississippian Period, most of northeast New Mexico formed a low hilly area of Precambrian rocks, rimmed on the north and east by outcrops of Lower Ordovician dolomites and on the south by the uplifted former site of the Tobosa basin.

3.6.3 Late Paleozoic

Pennsylvanian. Following Mississippian time, the entire region was invaded by the sea from the south and east, and, particularly near the uplifted areas, tremendous thicknesses of Pennsylvanian rocks were deposited unconformably over the tilted bedrock strata, which ranged in age from Mississippian in the south to Precambrian northward in central New Mexico (Hills, 1963; Meyer, 1968). The tectonic processes initiated near the close of the Mississippian, including uplift and erosion of mountains in the Ouachita-Marathon area, of the mountain range separating the early Delaware and Midland Basin areas, and of the Matador Arch and Ancestral Rockies, continued into early Pennsylvanian, providing clastic materials to the adjacent basins. This tectonic activity also involved vertical movement along the ancient strike slip faults, with some new faulting taking place in the recently deposited early Pennsylvanian rocks (Hills, 1972; Stipp, 1960).

The basal Pennsylvanian rocks, the Morrowan, occupied the smallest area, wedging out northward, and contained the greatest proportion of coarse clastic material of the Pennsylvanian section. Along the edges of the platforms, especially in the eastern basin, strong reef and bank growth also occurred during the beginning of the Pennsylvanian. At the same time, submarine tectonism began in the Guadalupe Mountains area, continuing intermittently through the period, elevating the southeastern part of the area relative to the northeast along the northwest-trending Huapache thrust zone (Hayes, 1964).

Lower Middle Pennsylvanian Atokan strata were deposited over most of the southeastern New Mexico area except for the then-positive Pedernal uplift. During this time, anticlinal folds developed north of the Delaware Basin area on the Northwestern Shelf, and the Central Basin Platform range was uplifted as a fault block and eroded. By Desmoinesian time in upper Middle Pennsylvanian, deposition in the Permian basin region consisted primarily of limestones. The environmental setting consisted of a back-reef (lagoon), reef, and basin or open sea, a situation which persisted from this time through Late Pennsylvanian and much of Permian time (Meyer, 1968).

During most of the Late Pennsylvanian, depositional conditions in the Permian Basin were similar to those of Desmoinesian time. The sea encroached farther than before onto the rising Pedernal landmass, followed by a regression beginning in the northwest. To the northeast, the land was intermittently emergent. And southward, in Texas, the Ouachita-Marathon disturbance folding and uplift was being followed by strong northward thrusting, which continued into early Permian time (Hills, 1963). Ensuing erosion from these areas provided an abundance of clastics to the Late Pennsylvanian deposits. The Central Basin Platform, emergent throughout most of the Pennsylvanian, began to subside and received a sequence of Late Pennsylvanian sediments (Nicholson & Clebsch, 1961). Meanwhile, reef banks continued to form, especially along the northwestern edge of the Delaware Basin.

Toward the close of Pennsylvanian time, tectonic activity had virtually ceased, and mixed continental and marine sediments were deposited in the lower areas, nearly obscuring the irregular sea bottom caused by the earlier tectonism (Hayes, 1964).

At the end of Pennsylvanian time the entire region subsided, and the major features of the Permian Basin became firmly established. The rapidly eroding range of the Central Basin Platform separated the Delaware and Midland Basins which were rimmed to the north by a broad shelf area. By this time, the Delaware and Midland Basins were probably both topographically and structurally deep; only the northern part of the Midland Basin remained a relatively shallow platform, upon which the Horseshoe Atoll grew (Oriel et al., 1967). The Central Basin Platform and shelf areas were subsiding more slowly than was the Delaware Basin and consequently received a lesser thickness of sediments, which were lithologically distinct from the deeper water deposits of the basin (Nicholson & Clebsch, 1961).

Permian. Through Early Permian Wolfcampian time, sedimentation was continuous in most of the basin areas of southeast New Mexico and west Texas, with shales deposited in the low areas and limestone on the shelves (Hills, 1972). The regression in the northwest which had commenced in the Late Pennsylvanian became pronounced, and the acceleration of the rise of the Pedernal uplift through Early Permian resulted in its denudation well into the Precambrian basement rocks. Southward, the Delaware and Midland Basins and the Val Verde Trough were rapidly sinking, at a rate exceeding that of deposition, a situation which favored shales and other stagnant-water deposits to form there (Oriel et al., 1967). The deepening of these basins, as well as uplift elsewhere, was encouraged by the development of major normal fault zones towards late Wolfcampian time (Meyer, 1968), along the north and west sides of the Diablo Platform, on the southeast side of the Pedernal Uplift, and along the periodically emergent Central Basin Platform, where strong submarine relief was produced. Around the perimeter of the Delaware Basin, the Abo reef developed, along with back-reef lagoons into which muds and carbonates accumulated. Along the south border of the Permian Basin region, the final northward thrusting of the Ouchita-Marathon structural belt occurred, causing Late Pennsylvanian and Early Permian strata to be overridden and a large volume of detritus to pour into the Val Verde trough (Hills, 1963; Oriel, et al, 1967). Following the close of this activity, the rest of Permian time was marked by regional tectonic stability in which depositional basins separated by platform areas passed through maturity.

Through Middle Permian time, restriction of marine circulation, coupled with eustatic withdrawal of the sea in a southwest direction, resulted in the development of high reefs and carbonate banks, behind which evaporites, ranging from dolomites, sulfates, and chlorides to potash minerals, were deposited in highly saline, shallow lagoons (Hills, 1972).

Early in lower Middle Permian Leonardian time, movement on a line along the Delaware Basin margin, the later Bone Spring monoclinal structure, accompanied by continued subsidence of the basin, produced a more definite northwest margin of the basin, the development of which resulted in deposition of a great submarine bank that formed a barrier to free circulation of the sea water. The gray carbonates of the Victorio Peak formation represent patch reefs which built upward and southwards across earlier deposits as the basin margin regressed. Similar carbonate reefs and banks formed along the margins of the Midland Basin as well as on the Central Basin Platform, overlying the old medial mountain range (Hills, 1972). Within the deep basin areas the black limestones and shales of the Bone Spring were deposited, and on the broad back-reef lagoonal shelf north and northeast of the basin, the Yeso gypsum and limestone or dolomite and clastics were laid down. Northwestward, the entire area including the Pedernal was gradually overlapped by sediments, and, by latest Leonardian time, all but a few of the highest Precambrian peaks were buried (Kelley, 1971).

At the end of Leonardian time and into the Guadalupian, pronounced differential movement occurred along the Delaware Basin margin, and a broad, southeastward-dipping fold, the Bone Spring Arch, was elevated, forming a barrier 15 to 20 miles wide between the basin and the Northwestern Shelf area (Hayes, 1964). In a marked regression, the seas withdrew, and were nearly restricted to the Delaware Basin (King, 1942).

As Guadalupian time opened, the arching and limited evaporitic conditions resulted in deposition of clastics in the basins and limestone on the shelf areas (Kelley, 1971; Hayes, 1964).

By the mid-Guadalupian, slight rejuvenation of the Bone Spring arch led to growth of lime-bank deposits upon the arch, which provided the foundation for a barrier reef, the Goat Seep. As the Delaware Basin continued to deepen, the reef grew primarily upwards, in consequence, restricting circulation, thus producing sediment-starved conditions within the basin and leading to the precipitation of calcium sulfate shelfward for a distance of 15 to 25 miles. (Oriel et al., 1967; Hayes, 1964). Eastward, the Midland Basin gradually filled and became favorable for evaporite deposition, in common with the adjacent shelves and Central Basin Platform.

Late Guadalupian time brought gradual subsidence of the shelf and even greater downwarping of the Delaware Basin, while renewed reef growth occurred at great pace around the periphery of the Delaware Basin. The Capitan Limestone began to grow upward and basinward in oblique fashion from the top of the Goat Seep dolomite, resulting in a wide barrier which even at its narrowest point was six times as wide as it was high (Hayes, 1964; Newell et al., 1972). Most investigators consider the Capitan to have been a true barrier reef. Achauer (1969), however, believes that it originated as a linear organic belt, instead, since he finds no coincidence between the topographic and lithologic break produced by it, and Dunham (1972) hypothesizes that the structure represents a marginal mound. In any case, as the structure grew, deposition in the basin proceeded more slowly than on the shelf and did not keep pace with the sinking of the basin, so that by the close of the period, the sea bottom in the Delaware Basin was about 1,500 feet below the adjacent reef and lagoon floor to the northwest. The reefs and banks eventually grew almost continually around the periphery of the Delaware Basin, and by the close of Guadalupian time, access of water to and from the open ocean was sharply restricted, the seas of the shelf area evaporated, and the water of the Delaware Basin itself became highly saline, thus halting the reef growth.

The Delaware Basin was essentially an evaporating pan by the beginning of Late Permian Ochoan time. Many hundreds of feet of Castile evaporites, containing anhydrite and limestone laminae at the bottom and a few beds of halite, were deposited in the basin, with apparently little in the reef and back-reef areas. By the latest Castile time, the basin had filled such that a thin tongue of anhydrite extended northward across the reef to the shelf. Saline waters then spread from the Delaware Basin over the shelf, the Central Basin Platform and Midland Basin areas, and extensive salt deposition occurred, resulting in the predominantly halite Salado Formation. From this time on, the old Permian Basin structures, notably the Central Basin Platform, became progressively more deeply buried by Late Permian sediments and no longer constituted depositional barriers. Periodically, clastics swept into the area from the north and northwest, increasing towards the end of Salado time, as the Pedernal Landmass underwent renewed uplift. At the same time, the sea freshened somewhat, probably from the south, judging from the presence of more soluble salts northward, in New Mexico. Halite deposition decreased while anhydrite became dominant, along with an increase in carbonate muds during Rustler Formation deposition (Hayes, 1964; Brokaw et al., 1972). Broad epeirogenic uplift at the close of Permian time caused the seas to withdraw, and the continental fine sands and silts of the Dewey Lake Redbeds were deposited in a thin layer on broad mudflats over the former seabed (Brokaw et al., 1972; Kelley, 1971). As terrestrial conditions developed across the New Mexico-west Texas area, erosion became the dominant geologic process.

3.6.4 Mesozoic Rocks

Triassic. During most of Triassic time, the southeast New Mexico area was emergent and subject to erosion, and by late Triassic the entire area, including the Pedernal, must have been reduced to a great peneplain (Kelley, 1971). In Late Triassic time, a broad floodplain basin formed on the site of the Permian Basin over a large area and beyond the borders of the Delaware Basin. This was an interior basin draining toward the northwest into other interior basins (Hills, 1963, Brokaw, et al., 1972). Source areas to the north provided fluvial sands, muds, and gravels to the basin, forming the Dockum Group red beds that included the Santa Rosa Sandstone and finer-grained Chinle Formation.

The nearly conformable relationship which exists between these Upper Triassic strata and the Permian Dewey Lake Redbeds indicates continued regional tectonic stability through Triassic time (Oriel, et al., 1967). It is possible that some dissolution of soluble Permian rocks occurred during the general emergence of Triassic time. Bachman and Johnson (1973) state that during this period, sinkholes may have formed in parts of the Pecos Valley due to removal of salts (Gorman & Robeck, 1946). And Bachman (1974) describes a Late Triassic karst topography in the vicinity of Santa Rosa, New Mexico. However, direct evidence for this Triassic dissolution and collapse has not been found in southeastern New Mexico (Bachman, 1974).

Jurassic. During Jurassic time, the southeast New Mexico area was uplifted above sea level so that the Triassic and perhaps Permian rocks in the western part of the Delaware Basin and westward were eroded away. Some dissolution of Permian salt deposits probably occurred here at this time. The period of exposure, which generally affected the entire Permian Basin, may have been 50 million years; however, the surface relief was probably low, and erosion was not deep. This is the first of three erosional cycles which have incised the Triassic rocks of the area (Nicholson & Clebsch, 1961; Bachman, 1974).

During Jurassic time, continental rocks were laid down to the north, in central and northern New Mexico, derived from the sediments being stripped from the eroding basin area in southeastern New Mexico. South of the basins, in western Texas and northern Mexico, marine conditions prevailed during at least part of the time (Bachman, 1974). By Late Jurassic Entrada and Morrison time, seas again encroached on the north, covering southeast Colorado and northeastern New Mexico. And from the Late Jurassic into the Early Cretaceous, a slight tilt involving uplift took place in the northern part of the former basins region, accompanied by widespread erosional stripping across the area (Hills, 1963; Kelley, 1971).

Cretaceous. By the early part of Cretaceous time, the west Texas-southeast New Mexico area comprised a rolling topography of Triassic rocks with beds from Precambrian to Permian exposed on the uplifts and on the Diablo Platform. The geography evolved from that of interior basins with highlands in the north and east to a general gulfward slope with highlands in the west and evidence of only slight tectonic activity (Hills, 1963; Kelley, 1971).

During Cretaceous time, a large part of the western interior of North America became submerged beneath epicontinental seas. By late in the Early Cretaceous, the southeast New Mexico area had subsided slightly, and shallow shelf seas advanced over the area from the south and remained until early in Late Cretaceous time, when the seas probably withdrew for the last time, leaving behind a thin deposit of fossiliferous limestone and coarse sandstone and conglomerate (Hayes, 1964; Nicholson & Clebsch, 1961). Isolated slump blocks of limestone and shale in Lea County east of Eunice, in the Pecos River drainage, in the Sacramento and Guadalupe Mountains and perhaps on the crest of the reef escarpment are the only remaining evidence of the sea's advance in the southeast New Mexico area (Hayes, 1964; Bachman, 1973).

There is no record of most of the Late Cretaceous in the area. The land surface was probably slightly above sea level, and the region was dry land by the close of Cretaceous time (Bachman & Johnson, 1973).

3.6.5 Cenozoic

Early Tertiary. The Mesozoic Era came to a close with the Laramide revolution and uplift of the Rocky Mountains. Late in the Cretaceous or very early in the Tertiary Period, the entire region from north of the Guadalupe Mountains through southeast New Mexico was elevated by broad epeirogenic uplift and tilted slightly to the northeast. Mild tectonism affected the Guadalupe area of the Northwestern Shelf, producing small igneous dikes, fold systems, and setting the stage for the ancestral northeast flowing drainage system (Hayes, 1964). Igneous activity also occurred to the northwest in the Sierra Blanca and Capitan Mountains (Bachman, 1974). In general, however, most of the area southwest of the Pedernal Uplift and Matador Arch was not subject to such tectonic forces.

According to Hills (1963), these ancient positive elements formed buttresses which transmitted and distributed the orogenic forces on the east, and this protected the basins on the southeast from folding.

The dominant process in southeast New Mexico from Late Cretaceous until Late Tertiary, notwithstanding the minor tectonism, was erosion. No Early or Middle Tertiary rocks are represented in the Permian Basin. The Cretaceous and Triassic rocks of the area underwent intense erosion to form a surface of low relief, sloping gently east and southeast (Bachman, 1974; Brokaw, et al., 1972). In the Lea County area of southeast New Mexico, the entire sequence of Cretaceous rocks, particularly to the west, was stripped off, except for small remnants, and the Triassic rocks were subjected to a second cycle of erosion (Nicholson & Clebsch, 1961). By Late Tertiary Miocene time, erosion had again exposed the Permian rocks to dissolution, notably in the vicinity of San Simon Swale (Bachman, 1974).

Late Tertiary (Miocene-Pliocene). In Late Tertiary time, regional uplift and east-to-southeastward tilting occurred throughout southeastern New Mexico into Texas, as Basin and Range tectonic activity commenced to the west, producing the western escarpments of the Delaware, Guadalupe, and Sacramento Mountains. The western section of the Permian evaporites was elevated, and exposed to dissolution and subsidence, particularly in the vicinity of the Pecos River divide, which created new patterns of groundwater movement (Bachman, 1973; Mercer & Orr, 1977). Erosional forces carved a pediment-like surface, down which streams flowing eastward from the Rocky Mountains deposited an extensive blanket of gravel, sand, and related deposits in coalescing fans, which comprise the Ogallala Formation. Deposition of the Ogallala began about 12 million years ago, in Miocene time. The Ogallala represents the first preserved sedimentary record in the vicinity of the Delaware Basin since Cretaceous deposition (Bachman, 1974). The Ogallala formed a thick mantle throughout the Permian Basin, producing the even surface of the High Plains, called the Llano Estacado in western Texas and eastern New Mexico. Locally, eolian activity played a part in deposition, and periodically, widespread soils formed (Frye, 1970).

Ogallala deposition ended about 4 million years ago, in Pliocene time, with regional warping and uplift. Eolian activity reworked the sediments, producing a widespread soil profile across the Great Plains. A caliche zone formed within the soil complex and constitutes the carbonate "caprock" of today (Mercer & Orr, 1977; Bachman & Johnson, 1973). The caliche caprock has since undergone a complex history of brecciation, solution, and recementation (Bachman, 1973).

Pleistocene-Holocene. During the Late Pliocene and Early Pleistocene, the major part of the faulting and uplift of the Guadalupe Mountains occurred (Hayes, 1964). Concurrently to the east, fields of great longitudinal dunes formed atop the Ogallala surface of the southern Great Plains as a result of desert conditions with westerly to northwesterly prevailing winds. Since this time, erosion has exceeded deposition in the Permian salt basin area. Etching and thinning of the caliche caprock between the dunes created series of parallel swales. Erosion and coalescence of subsided areas removed Ogallala sediments, and in places also eroded the Triassic rocks a third time and entrenched the Pecos and San Simon drainages (Nicholson Clebsch, 1961; Mercer & Orr, 1977). Also during early to Middle Pleistocene time, Nash Draw, Clayton Basin, and probably San Simon Swale underwent extensive subsidence and partial filling (Bachman, 1973). Local sink holes and other solution features began to form at this time.

The most humid climate and the greatest erosion occurred during the Middle Pleistocene. The western escarpment of the High Plains underwent severe erosion, followed by a period of aggradation in the valley areas, during which the mostly locally-derived pebbles and other coarse debris of the Gatuna Formation filled the depressions and mantled the slopes (Brokaw, et al., 1972). During this time of heavy precipitation and stream flow, major salt dissolution is assumed to have occurred within the Delaware basin (Bachman, 1974). After Gatuna time, but still during the Middle Pleistocene, the region became more stable and semi-arid, and the Mescalero caliche formed on the ground surface.

During the Late Pleistocene, there were intermittent episodes of caliche formation and renewed periods of high rainfall accompanied by erosion and salt dissolution, which produced local subsidence and deposition of fluvial and lacustrine sediments.

From Late Pleistocene through Holocene time, the climate has remained variable although becoming more arid. The detrital materials have been reworked by winds from the west and southwest, giving rise to the vast deposits of dune sand that now cover large parts of southeast New Mexico east of the Pecos River (Nicholson & Clebsch, 1961; Bachman, 1973). Some slight uplift is also probably still occurring along the western escarpments of the Basin and Range structures, such as the Guadalupe Mountains. Renewed periodic downcutting by streams and subsurface solution with resultant subsidence, have continued to the present, accompanied by intermittant local accumulations of pediment and terrace alluvium and playa deposits. Most of the recent erosion has been confined to the Pecos Valley, and solution and subsidence have occurred at a slower rate than during the earlier Pleistocene time (Bachman, 1973).

3.7 SUMMARY

The regional geology of SENM is the source of much information germane to long-term safety; knowledge of the regional geology also permits preliminary site selection and general evaluation of the consistency of site geology with regional geology.

The regional geology and geological history may first be divided into three major intervals of about .5 billion years each. This period from about 1.5 to 1.0 billion years ago is represented by metamorphosed rocks of various sedimentary to igneous origins. The time from about 1.0 to .5 billion years ago is not known to be represented by rocks through most of the region; erosion is assumed to be the dominant geological process during this time. The last interval, from about .5 billion years ago to the present, shows more complexity in the rock record. From about 500 to

100 million years ago, SENM shows a rock record of mostly marine sediments deposited in a basin that became shallower as time passed. About 225 million years ago the marine environment became quite restricted, resulting in deposition of about 4000 feet of evaporites in which it is proposed to dispose of radioactive waste. The lack of rock record in much of the region from about 100 million years to about 4 million years ago imply that erosion has been dominant. Fluvial sediments and caliche developed within the last 4 million years suggest some change in base level but considerable stability.

The list of important structural events in the region include metamonolusm and relative uplift during the Precambrian, downwarping through much of the Paleozoic, some downwarping and uplift during the Mesozoic, and some uplift during the Cenozoic. Specific structural features include basin and range type faulting more than 70 miles west of the site and about 1o eastward tilting of the Delaware Basin; both of these features are believed to be about mid-Cenozoic in age. The Central Basin Platform to the east of the site has probably not been active since the Permian (see also Chapter 5).

Thus the regional geology furnishes evidence of tectonic and geologic stability that will be used for assessing the safety of a repository at the WIPP site.

3.8 REFERENCES

Achauer, C.W., 1969, Origin of Capitan Formation, Guadalupe Mountains, New Mexico and Texas: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., v. 53, no. 11, p. 2314-2323.

Adams, J.E., 1944, Upper Permian Ochoan Series of Delaware Basin, west Texas and southeast New Mexico: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., vol. 28, no. 11, p. 1596-1625.

Adams, J.E., 1965, Stratigraphic-Tectonic Development of Delaware Basin: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. , v. 49, no. 11 p 2140-2148.

Adams, J.E., and Frenzel, H.N., 1950, Capitan barrier reef, Texas and New Mexico: Journal Geology, v. 58, no. 4, 289-312.

Adams, J.E., and Rhodes, M.L., 1960, Dolomitization by seepage refluxion: Am. Assoc. of Pet. Geol. Bull., v. 44, no. 12, p. 1912-1920.

Anderson, R.Y., 1978, Report to Sandia Laboratories on deep dissolution of salt, northern Delaware Basin, New Mexico.

Anderson, R.Y., Dean, W.E., Kirkland, D.N., and Snider, H.I., 1972, Permian Castile varved evaporite sequence, west Texas and New Mexico: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 83, p. 59-86.

Anderson, R.Y., and Powers, D., in press, Salt anticlines in the Castile-Salado evaporite sequence, northern Delaware Basin, New Mexico: New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Circ. 159.

Ash, S.R. and Clebsch, A.C., 1961, Cretaceous Rocks in Lea County, New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 424-D, p. 139-142.

Bachman, G.O., 1960, Southwestern edge of late Paleozoic Landmass in New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 400b, p. 239-241.

Bachman, G.O., 1973, Surficial features and late Cenozoic history in southeastern New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-file report.

Bachman, G.O., 1974, Geologic processes and Cenozoic history related to salt dissolution in southeastern New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-file report 74-194.

Bachman, G.O., 1975, New Mexico: in McKee and Crosby, et al., Paleotectonic Investigations of the Pennsylvanian System in the United States, U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 853L, p. 233-244.

Bachman, G.O., 1976, Cenozoic Deposits of Southeastern New Mexico and an Outline of the History of Evaporite Dissolution: U.S. Geol. Surv. Journal of Research, v. 4, no. 2, p. 135-149.

Bachman, G.O., and Johnson, R., 1973, Stability of salt in the Permian salt basin of Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas and New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open file report 4339-4.

Bachman, G.O. and Myers, D.A., 1968, Geology of the Bear Peak area, Dona Ana County, New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv. Bulletin 1271C, p.1-46.

Barker, D.S., 1977, "Northern Trans-Pecos Magmatic Province: Introduction and Comparison with the Kenya Rift", Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 88, no. 10, p. 1421-1427.

Barker, D.S., Lang, L.E., Hoops, G.K., Hodges, F.N., 1977, Petrology and RB-Sr isotope geochemistry of intrusives in the Diablo Plateau, northern Trans-Pecos magmatic province, Texas and New Mexico: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 88, p. 1437-1446

Boyd, D.W., 1955, San Andres Formation in the Brokeoff Mountains, Southeastern New Mexico (abs.): Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. v. 66, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1533.

Brokaw, A.L., Jones, C.L., Cooley, M.E., and Hays, W.H., 1972, Geology and hydrology of the Carlsbad potash area, Eddy and Lea Counties, New Mexico, U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-file report 4339-1.

Claiborne, H.C. and Gera, F., 1974: Potential containment failure mechanisms and their consequences at a radioactive waste depository in bedded salt in New Mexico: ORNL-TM-4639.

Cloud, P.E., Jr., and Barnes, V.E., 1948, The Ellenburger Group of Central Texas: Texas Univ. Bur. Econ. Geol. Publ. 4621.

Cohee, G.V. (Chairman), 1962, Tectonic Map of the United States: U.S. Geol. Surv. and Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol.

Crandall, K.H., 1929, Permian stratigraphy of southeastern New Mexico and adjacent parts of western Texas: Am. Assoc. of Pet. Geol. Bull., v. 13, p. 927-944.

Darton, N.H., 1917, A comparison of Paleozoic sections in southern New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 108-C, p. 31-55.

Darton, N.H., 1928, Red beds and associated formations in New Mexico, with an outline of the geology of the state, U.S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 794.

Dickey, R.I., 1940, Geologic Section from Fisher County thru Andrews County, Texas to Eddy County, New Mexico: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., v. 24, No. 1.

Dunham, R.J., 1972, Capitan Reef, New Mexico and Texas: Facts and questions to aid interpretation and group discussion: Permian Basin Section, Soc. Econ. Paleontologists and Mineralogists Pub. 72-14.

Eardley, A.J., 1962, Structural geology of North America: Harper & Row, New York.

Elliot, C.L., 1976a, A Laboratory Investigation of Magnetic Physical Properties of Igneous Dike Samples from Kerr-McGee Hobbs Plant, Section 32, T 20 S, R 32 E, and Surface Outcrop, Section 31, T 26 S, R 25 E, Elliot and Geophysical Company, Tucson, Arizona, p. 1-7.

Elliot, C.L., 1976b, A Preliminary Geophysical Study of a Trachyte Dike in Close Proximity to the Proposed Los Medanos Nuclear Waste Disposal Site, Eddy and Lea Counties, New Mexico, Elliot Geophysical Company, Tucson, Arizona, p. 1-19.

Elliot, C.L., 1976c., An experimental detailed resistivity survey of known or suspected breccia pipes and sinkholes, Eddy County, New Mexico. Report written under Sandia contract.

Fenneman, N.M., 1931, Physiography of Western United States, New York, McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., p. 11-25, 47-54, 379-395.

Flawn, P.T., 1952, Significance of alkalic igneous rocks in wells in west Texas and southeast New Mexico: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., v. 36, no. 7, p. 1457-1461.

Flawn, P.T., 1954, Summary of basement rocks in west-central Texas: San Angelo Geological Society, Cambrian Field Trip--Llano Area, p. 74-77.

Flawn, P.T., 1956, New study of Texas' basement rocks: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 54, no. 59.

Flawn, P.T., 1961, The Marathon area, in The Ouachita System: Texas Univ. Pub. 6120. p. 49-58.

Flower, R.H., 1953, Age of Bliss sandstone, New Mexico: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., v. 37, No. 8, p. 2054-2055.

Foster, R.W. and Stipp, T.F., 1961, Preliminary geologic and relief Map of the Precambrian rocks of New Mexico: New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Circular 67.

Foster, R.W., 1974, Oil and Gas potential of a proposed site for the disposal of high-level radioactive waste, New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology: Oak Ridge Nat'l Laboratories, Open-file report.

Frye, J.C., 1970, The Ogallala formation; a review: in Ogallala Aquifer Symposium, p. 5-14, Int. Cent. Arid Semi-arid Land Stud., Lubbock, TX.

Galley, J.E., 1958, Oil and geology in the Permian Basin of Texas and New Mexico in Weeks, L.G., ed., Habitat of oil - a symposium: p. 395-446.

Gile, L.H., Peterson, F.F., and Grossman, R.B., 1966, Morphological and genetic sequences of carbonate accumulations in desert soils: Soil Science, v. 101, p. 347-360.

Goetz, L.K., 1977, Quaternary faulting in Salt Basin Graben, west Texas: M.A. thesis, University of Texas at Austin.

Gorman, J.M., and Robeck, R.C., 1946, U.S. Geol. Surv. Oil and Gas Inv. Preliminary Map 44.

Griswold, G.B., 1977, Site Selection and Evaluation Studies of the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP), Los Medanos, Eddy County, N.M., Sandia Laboratories Report 77-0946, Albuquerque, N.M., p. 11, 33, 43.

Haigler, L., 1962, Geologic notes on the Delaware Basin: New Mexico Bureau of Mines & Mineral Resources, Socorro, N.M., Circular 63.

Harbour, R.L., 1960, Precambrian rocks of North Franklin Mountains, Texas: Am. Assoc. of Pet. Geol. Bull., v. 44, no. 11, p. 1785-1792.

Harbour, R.L., 1972, Geology of northern Franklin Mountains, Texas and New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 1298.

Harms, J.C., 1974, Brushy Canyon Formation, Texas: a deep water density current deposit: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull. v. 85, p. 1763-1784.

Hayes, P.T., 1964, Geology of the Guadalupe Mountains, New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper No. 446.

Hayes, P.T., 1975, Cambrian and Ordovician rocks of southern Arizona and New Mexico and westernmost Texas: U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 446.

Hendrickson, G.E. and Jones, R.S., 1952, Geology and ground water resources of Eddy County, New Mexico: New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Ground Water Report 3.

Hester, R.J., and Holland, R.R., 1959, Structure of the Puckett Field, Pecos County, Texas, in West Texas Geological Soc. Guidebook, p. 87-92.

Hills, J.M., 1963, Late Paleozoic tectonics and mountain ranges, western Texas to southern Colorado: Am. Assoc. Pet. Bull., v. 47, No. 9, p. 1709-1725.

Hills, J.M., 1968, Permian Basin Field area, west Texas and southeastern New Mexico, in Int'l Conf. on Saline Deposits, 1962: Geol. Soc. Am. Special Paper 88, p. 17-27.

Hills, J.M., 1970, Late Paleozoic structural directions in southern Permian Basin, west Texas and southeastern New Mexico: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull. v. 54, no. 10, p. 1809-1827.

Hills, J.M., 1972, Late Paleozoic sedimentation in west Texas Permian basin: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., v. 56, no. 12.

Hiss, W.I., 1976, Structure of the Permian Guadalupian Capitan aquifer, southeast New Mexico and west Texas: New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Resource map 6.

Jones, C.L., 1954, The occurrence and distribution of potassium minerals in southeastern New Mexico: in, New Mexico Geol. Soc. Guidebook 5th Field Conf., Southeastern New Mexico 1954, p. 107-112.

Jones, C.L., 1960, Thickness, character and structures of Upper permian evaporites in part of Eddy County, New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv. TEM-1033.

Jones, C.L., 1973, Salt Deposits of Los Medanos Area, Eddy and Lea Counties, New Mexico, U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-file report 4339-7, p. 29-30.

Jones, C.L., and Madsen, B.M., 1959, Observations on Igneous Intrusions in Late Permian Evaporites, Southeastern New Mexico: (abs.), Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 70, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1625-1626.

Judson, S.S., Jr., 1950, depressions of the northern portion of the southern High Plains of eastern New Mexico: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 61, no. 3, p. 253-274.

Kelley, V.C., 1971, Geology of the Pecos County, southeastern New Mexico: New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Memoir 24, 75 p.

King, P.B., 1942, Permian of west Texas and southeastern New Mexico: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., v. 26, p. 535-763.

King, P.B., 1948, Geology of the southern Guadalupe Mountains, Texas: U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 215.

King, P. B., 1965, Geology of the Sierra Diablo region, west Texas: U.S.G.S., Prof. Paper 480.

Kottlowski, F.E., Cooley, M.E., and Ruhe, R.V., 1965, Quaternary Geology of the Southwest: in The Quaternary of the United States Wright, H.E., Jr., and Frey, David G., (eds.), Princeton, New Jersey, Princeton University Press, p. 290-291.

Lang, W.B., 1937, The Permian formations of the Pecos Valley of New Mexico and Texas: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., v. 21, p. 833-898.

Lee, W.T., 1925, Erosion by Solution and Fill, U.S. Geol. Survey Bull. 760-C, p. 107-121.

McGlasson, E.H., 1968, The Siluro-Devonian of west Texas and southeast New Mexico: West Texas Geological Society-Delaware Basin Exploration Guidebook, Pub. 68-55, p. 35-44.

McGlasson, E.H., The Siluro-Devonian of West Texas and southeastern New Mexico in border stratigraphy symposium: New Mexico State Bureau Mines Mineral Resources, Circ. 104, p. 26-37.

McGowan, J.H. and Groat, C.G., 1971, Van Horn Sandstone, West Texas: An alluvial fan model for mineral exploration: Bureau of Economic Geology, Univ. Texas at Austin, Report of Investigations, no. 72.

McKee, E.D. and Oriel, S.S., et al., 1967, Paleotectonic maps of the Permian System: U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Geologic Investigations Map I-450.

Mercer, J.W., and Orr, B.R., 1977, Review and analysis of hydrogeologic conditions near the site of a potential nuclear waste laboratory, Eddy and Lea Counties, New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-file report 77-123.

Meyer, R.F., 1966, Geology of Pennsylvanian and Wolfcampian rocks in southeast New Mexico: New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Memoir 17.

Meyer, R.F., 1968, Geology of Pennsylvanian and Wolcampian rocks in southeastern New Mexico (abs.): University of Kansas manuscript.

Morgan, A.M., 1942, Solution Phenomena in New Mexico, in Symposium on Relations of Geology to the Ground Water Problems of the Southwest: Am. Geophys. Union Trans., 23rd An. Mtg., Pt. 1, p. 27-35.

Motts, E.S, 1972, Geology and paleoenvironments of the northern segment, Capitan shelf, New Mexico and west Texas: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 83, p. 701-722.

Muehlberger, W.R. et al., 1967, Basement rocks in continental interior of United States: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., v. 51, no. 12, p. 2366-2371.

Olive, W.W., 1957, Solution-Subsidence Troughs Castile Formation of Gypsum Plain, Texas and New Mexico: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 68, p. 351-358.

Muehlberger, W.R., Denison, R.E., and Lidiak, E.G., 1967, Basement rocks in continental interior of United States: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., v. 51, No. 12, p. 2366-2371.

Newell, N.D., Rigby, J.K., Fischer, A.G., Whiteman, A.J., Hickox, J.E., and Bradley, J.S., 1953, The Permian Reef complex of the Guadalupe Mountains region Texas and New Mexico--A Study in Paleoecology: San Francisco, W. H. Freeman & Co., 236 p.

Newell, N.D., Rigby, J.K., Fischer, A.G., Whiteman, A.J., Hickox, J.E., and Bradley, J.S., 1972, The Permian Reef complex of the Guadalupe Mountains region Texas and New Mexico: Hafner Publishing Co., New York.

Nicholson, A., Jr., and Clebsch, A., Jr., 1961, Geology and ground-water conditions in southern Lea County, New Mexico: U.S. Geol Surv. and New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Ground-water Report 6.

Olive, W.W., 1957, Solution-Subsidence Troughs in the Castile Formation of Gypsum Plain, Texas and New Mexico: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 68, p. 351-358.

Oliver, J., 1977, Recent vertical crustal movements, The eastern United States: quarterly progress report for period Sept. 1, 1976 - Jan 1, 1977 to U.S.N.R.C., Cornell University.

Oriel, S.S., Myers, D.A., and Crosby, E.J., 1967, West Texas Permian basin region, in Paleotectonic Investigations of the Permian System in the United States: U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 515, p. 21-60.

Page, L.R., and Adams, J.E., 1940, Stratigraphy, eastern Midland Basin, Texas: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., v. 24, no. 1, 52-64.

Pratt, W.E., 1954, Evidences of Igneous Activity in the Northwestern Part of the Delaware Basin: in New Mexico Geol. Soc. Guidebook of Southeastern New Mexico Fifth Field Conference, p. 143-147.

Pray, L.C., 1953, Upper Ordovician and Silurian Stratigraphy of Sacramento Mountains, Otero County, New Mexico: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., v. 37, no. 8, p. 1894-1918.

Pray, L.C., 1954, Outline of the stratigraphy and structure of the Sacramento Mountain Escarpment: in Fifth Field Conference, Southeastern New Mexico, New Mexico Geological Society, p. 92-106.

Pray, L.C., 1958, Stratigraphic Section, Montoya Group and Fusselman Formation, Franklin Mountains, Texas: in West Texas Geol. Soc. Guidebook, 1958 Field Trip Franklin and Hueco Mountains, Texas, p. 30-37.

Pray, L.C., 1959, Stratigraphic and structual features of the Sacramento Mountain escarpment, New Mexico: in Guidebook for Joint Field Conference in the Sacramento Mountain of Otero County, New Mexico, Alamogordo, N.M., Permian Basin section of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralgists and Roswell Geological Society.

Pray, L.C. and Allen, J.E., 1956, Outlier of Dakota (?) strata, southeastern New Mexico: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., v. 40, no. 11, p. 2735-2740.

Pray, L.C., 1961, Geology of the Sacramento Mountains escarpment, Otero County, New Mexico. New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Bull. 35.

Price, W.A., 1958, Sedimentology and Quaternary Geomorphology of South Texas: Gulf Coast Assoc. Geol. Soc. Trans., v. 8, p. 41-75.

Richardson, G.B., 1904, Report of a reconnaisance in Trans-Pecos Texas North of the Texas and Pacific Railway: Univ. Texas Bull. 23.

Roswell Geological Society, 1958, North-south stratigraphic cross-section; Delaware Basin-Northwest Shelf: Roswell Geological Society.

Sanford, A.R. and Toppozada, T.R., 1974, Seismicity of proposed radioactive waste disposal site in southeastern New Mexico: New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Circular 143.

Sanford, A.R., Sandford, S., Caravella, F., Merritt. L., Sheldon, J., Ward, R., 1978, Seismic Studies of the Los Medanos Area in Southeastern New Mexico: Report to Sandia Laboratories.

Semmes, D.R., 1920, Notes on the Tertiary Intrusives of the Lower Pecos Valley, New Mexico: Am. Jour. Sci., 4th Ser. v. 50, p. 415-430.

Silver, B.A. and Todd, R.G., 1969, Permian cyclic strata, northern Midland and Delaware basins, west Texas and southeast New Mexico: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., v. 53, no. 11 p. 2223-2251.

Stipp, T.F. (ed), 1954, Guidebook of southeastern New Mexico, Fifth Field Conference, New Mexico Geological Society.

Stipp, T.F., 1960, Major structural features and geologic history of southeastern New Mexico, the oil and gas fields of Southeastern New Mexico: Supplement: A symposium.

Stipp, T.F., and Haigler, L.B., 1956, Preliminary Structure Contour Map of a Part of Southeastern New Mexico Showing Oil and Gas Development: U.S. Geol. Surv. Oil and Gas Inv. Map OM-177 (1957).

Thompson, T.B., 1966, Geology of the Sierra Blanca, Lincoln and Otero Counties, New Mexico: Univ. N. Mex. Ph.D. dissertation, p. 47.

Thornbury, W.D., 1965, Regional Geomorphology of the United States: New York, John Wiley & Sons, Inc.; p. 289-290, 300-310, 315-317, 498-501.

United States Bureau of Mines, 1977, Valuation of potash occurrences within the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant site in southeastern New Mexico: U.S. Dept. of Interior.

U.S. Geol. Surv., 1973, Aeromagnetic Map of the Carlsbad area, New Mexico and Texas: U.S. Geol. Surv. Geophysical Investigations, Map GP-861.

Urry, W.E., 1936, Post-Keweenawan Time Scale: National Research Council Rept. Comm. on Measurement of Geologic Time 1935-1936, Exh. 2, p. 35-40.

Vertrees, C.D., Atchison, C.H., and Evans, G.L., 1959, Paleozoic geology of the Delaware and Val Verde basins, in Geology of the Val Verde basin and field trip guidebook: West Texas Geological Society, p. 64-73.

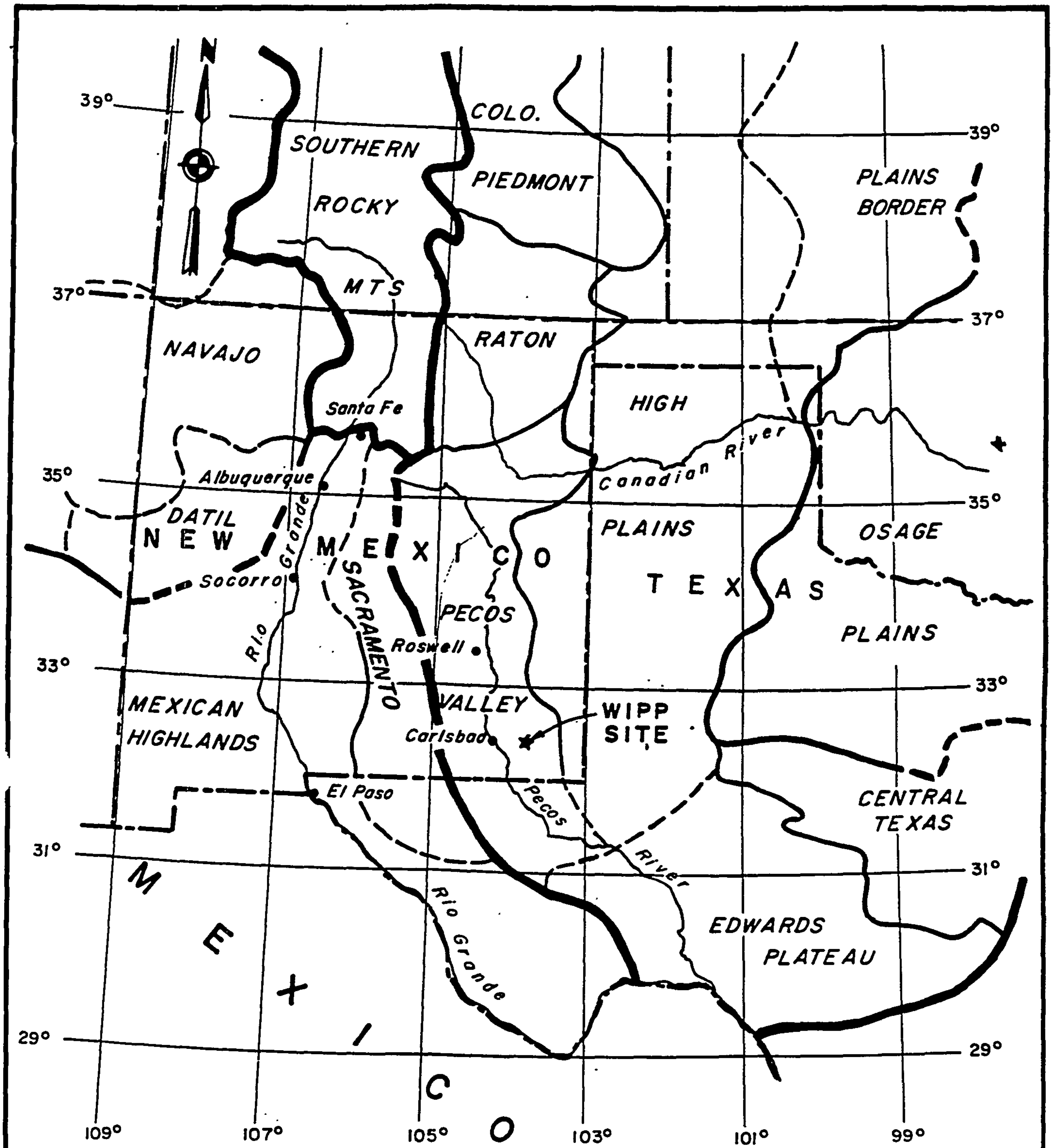
Vine, J.D., 1960, Recent Domal Structures in Southeastern New Mexico Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., v. 44, no. 12, p. 1903-1911.

Vine, J.D., 1976, Breccia Pipes and Burial Metamorphism in Permian evaporites of the Delaware Basin, New Mexico: Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts, v. 8 No. 6.

Vine, J.D., 1963, Surface geology of the Nash Draw Quadrangle, Eddy County, New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 1141-B, U.S.G.S.

Vinson, M.G., 1959, Brown-Basset Field, Terrel County: in West Texas Geol. Soc. Guidebook, November 1959, field trip, p. 85-86.

Wasserberg, G.J., Wetherill, G.W., Silver, L.T., and Flawn, P.T., 1962, A study of the ages of the Precambrian of Texas: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 57, No. 10, p. 4021-4046.



EXPLANATION

▬ ▪ ▪ Boundary of major physiographic division

▬ - - Boundary of physiographic province

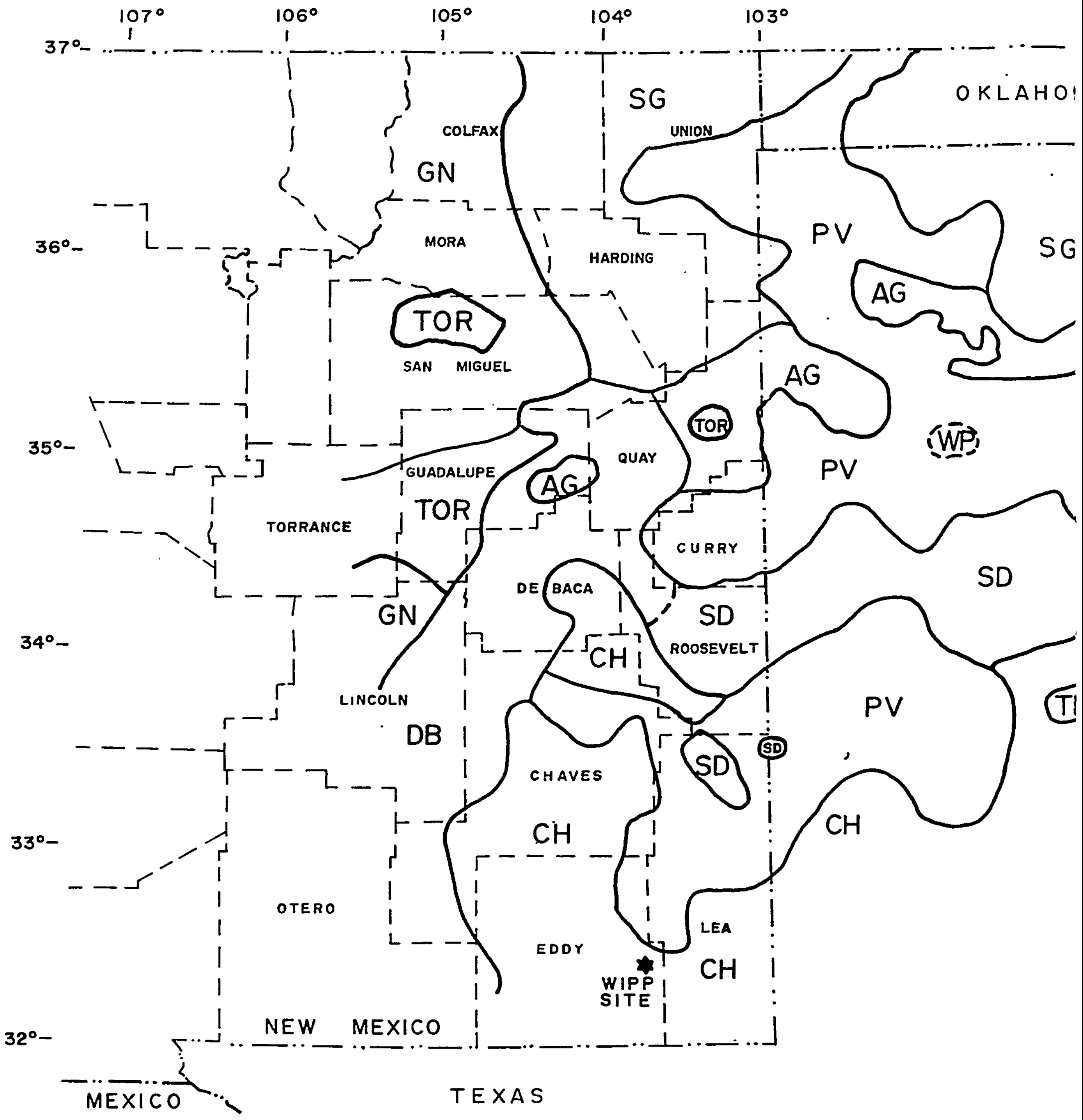
— - - Boundary of physiographic section

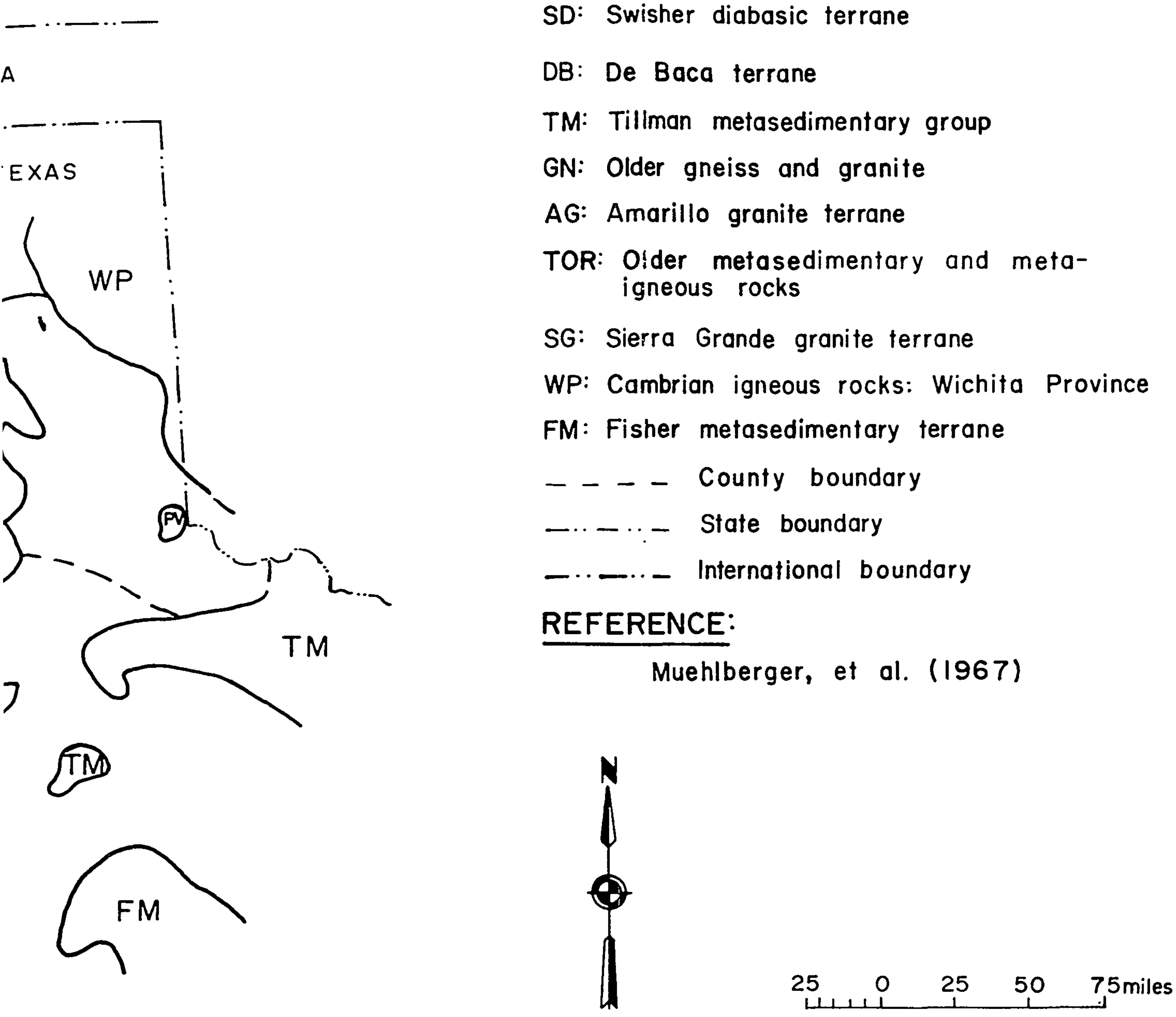
PHYSIOGRAPHIC SECTIONS

REFERENCE:

Fenneman, N.M., and D.W. Johnson, 1946.

FIGURE 3.2-1


107°
106°
105°
104°
103°
37°
36°
35°
34°
33°
32°
OKLAHO
SG
UNION
COLFAX
GN
MORA
HARDING
PV
SG
AG
TOR
SAN MIGUEL
AG
TOR
WP
QUAY
PV
GUADALUPE
AG
TORRANCE
TOR
CURRY
SD
DE BACA
SD
GN
ROOSEVELT
CH
LINCOLN
PV
DB
SD
SD
CHAVES
CH
CH
OTERO
LEA
EDDY
WIPP SITE
CH
NEW MEXICO
MEXICO
TEXAS



EXPLANATION

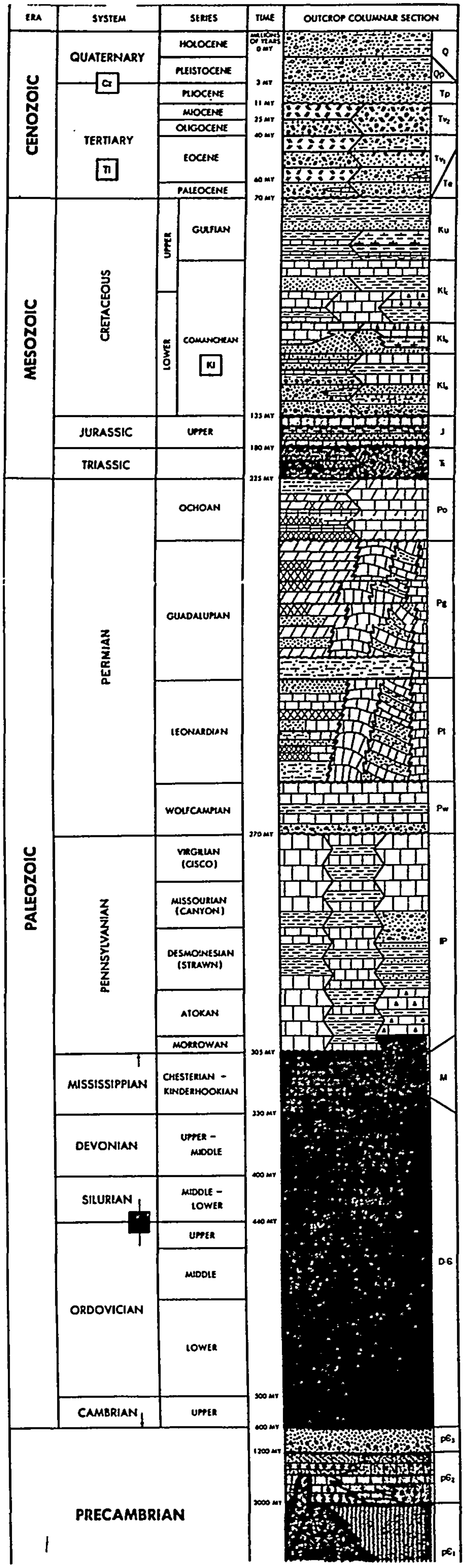
CH: Chaves granitic terrane
PV: Panhandle volcanic terrane
SD: Swisher diabasic terrane
DB: De Baca terrane
TM: Tillman metasedimentary group
GN: Older gneiss and granite
AG: Amarillo granite terrane
TOR: Older metasedimentary and meta-igneous rocks
SG: Sierra Grande granite terrane
WP: Cambrian igneous rocks: Wichita Province
FM: Fisher metasedimentary terrane
— — — — County boundary
—·· —·· — State boundary
—·· —·· — International boundary

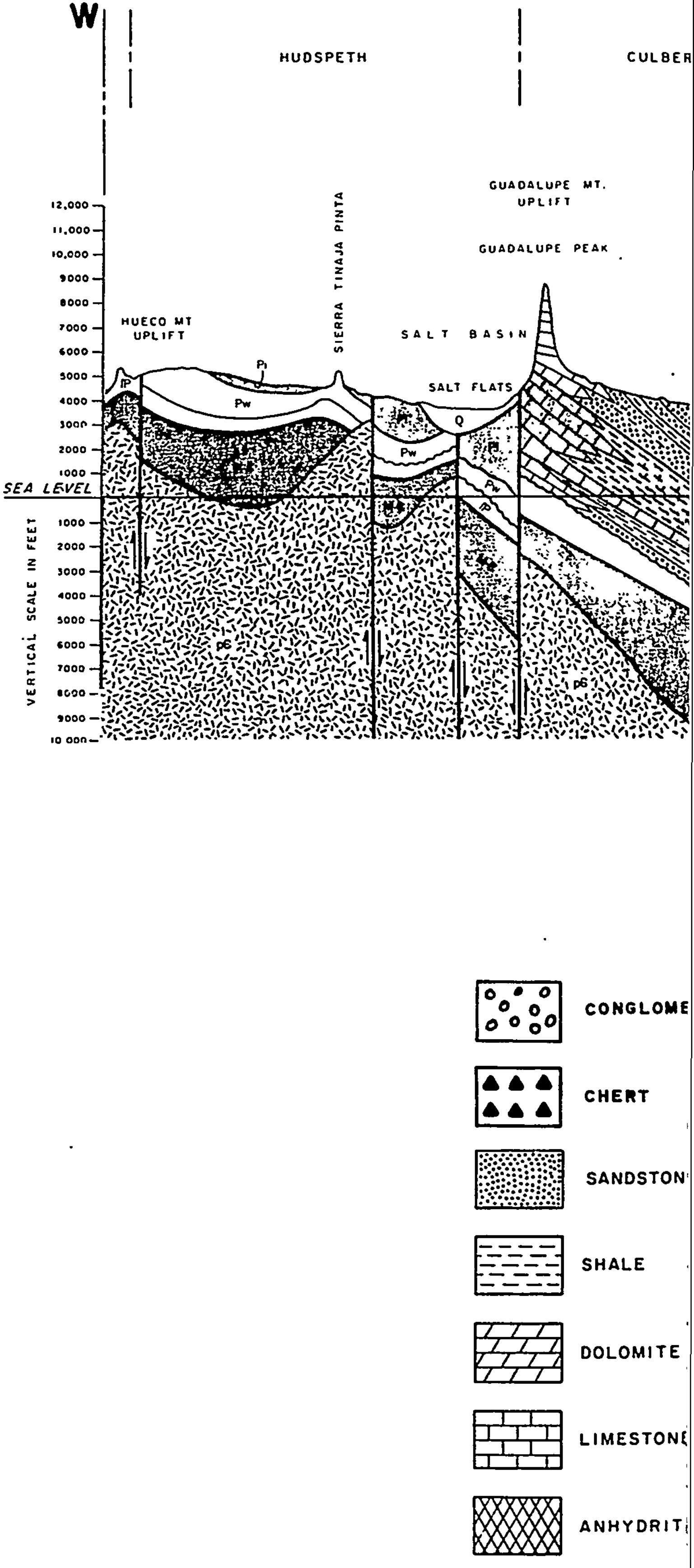
REFERENCE:

Muehlberger, et al. (1967)

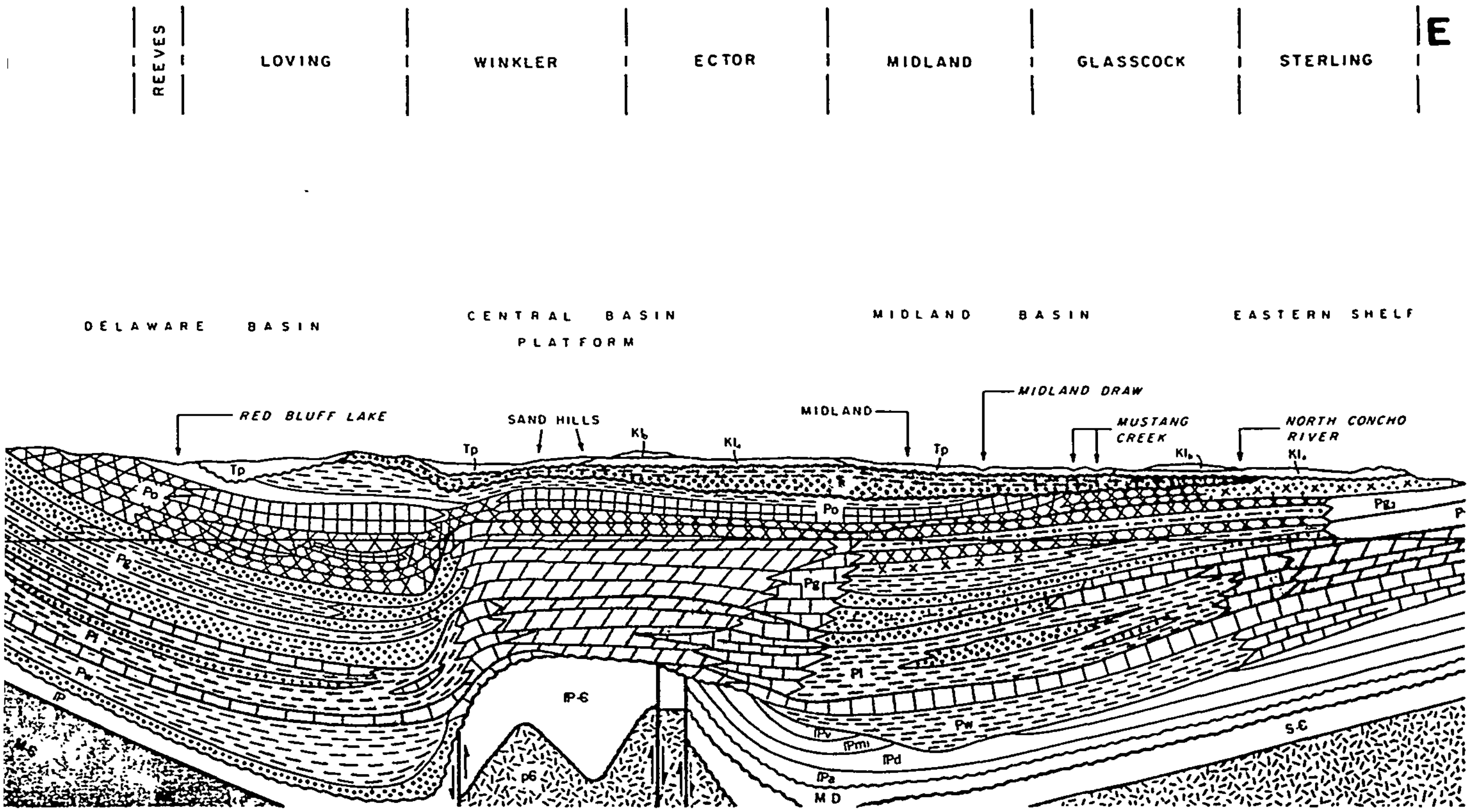
PRECAMBRIAN ROCKS OF TEXAS PANHANDLE AND EASTERN NEW MEXICO

FIGURE 3.3-1





REFERENCE: From Geological



ıTE

▦ MARL

VOLCANIC ROCKS

▦ SALT

▥ METAMORPHOSED ROCKS

GRANITE

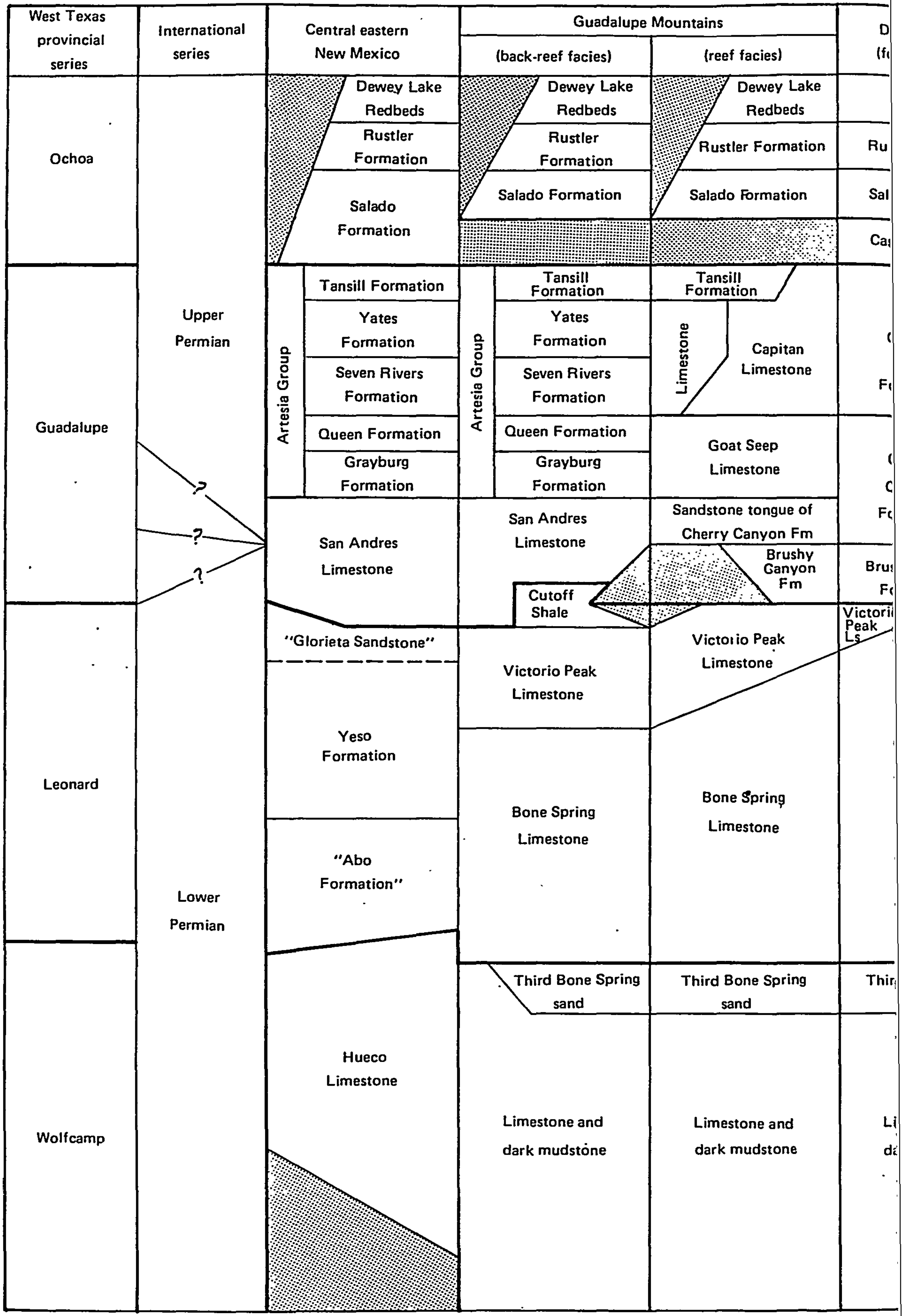
NORMAL FAULT

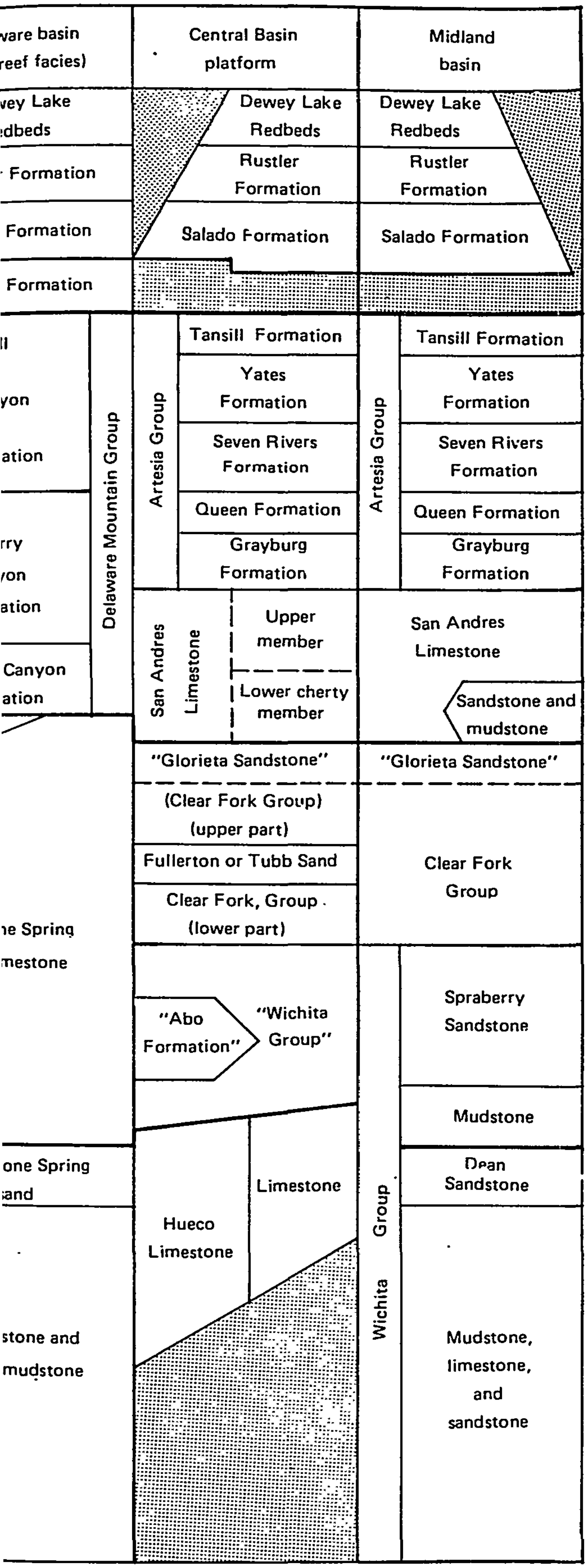
THRUST FAULT

WEST—EAST CROSS SECTION
NEW MEXICO – TEXAS BORDER

FIGURE 3.3-2

ighway Map of Texas, 1973


West Texas provincial series
International series
Central eastern New Mexico
Guadalupe Mountains
(back-reef facies)
(reef facies)
D
(f
Ochoa
Upper Permian
Dewey Lake Redbeds
Rustler Formation
Salado Formation
Dewey Lake Redbeds
Rustler Formation
Salado Formation
Dewey Lake Redbeds
Rustler Formation
Salado Formation
Ru
Sal
Ca
Guadalupe
Artesia Group
Tansill Formation
Yates Formation
Seven Rivers Formation
Queen Formation
Grayburg Formation
Artesia Group
Tansill Formation
Yates Formation
Seven Rivers Formation
Queen Formation
Grayburg Formation
Tansill Formation
Limestone
Capitan Limestone
Goat Seep Limestone
F
C
C
F
?
?
?
San Andres Limestone
San Andres Limestone
Sandstone tongue of Cherry Canyon Fm
Brushy Canyon Fm
Bru
F
Cutoff Shale
Leonard
"Glorieta Sandstone"
Victorio Peak Limestone
Victorio Peak Limestone
Victori Peak Ls
Yeso Formation
"Abo Formation"
Bone Spring Limestone
Bone Spring Limestone
Lower Permian
Wolfcamp
Third Bone Spring sand
Third Bone Spring sand
Thir
Hueco Limestone
Limestone and dark mudstone
Limestone and dark mudstone
Li
d



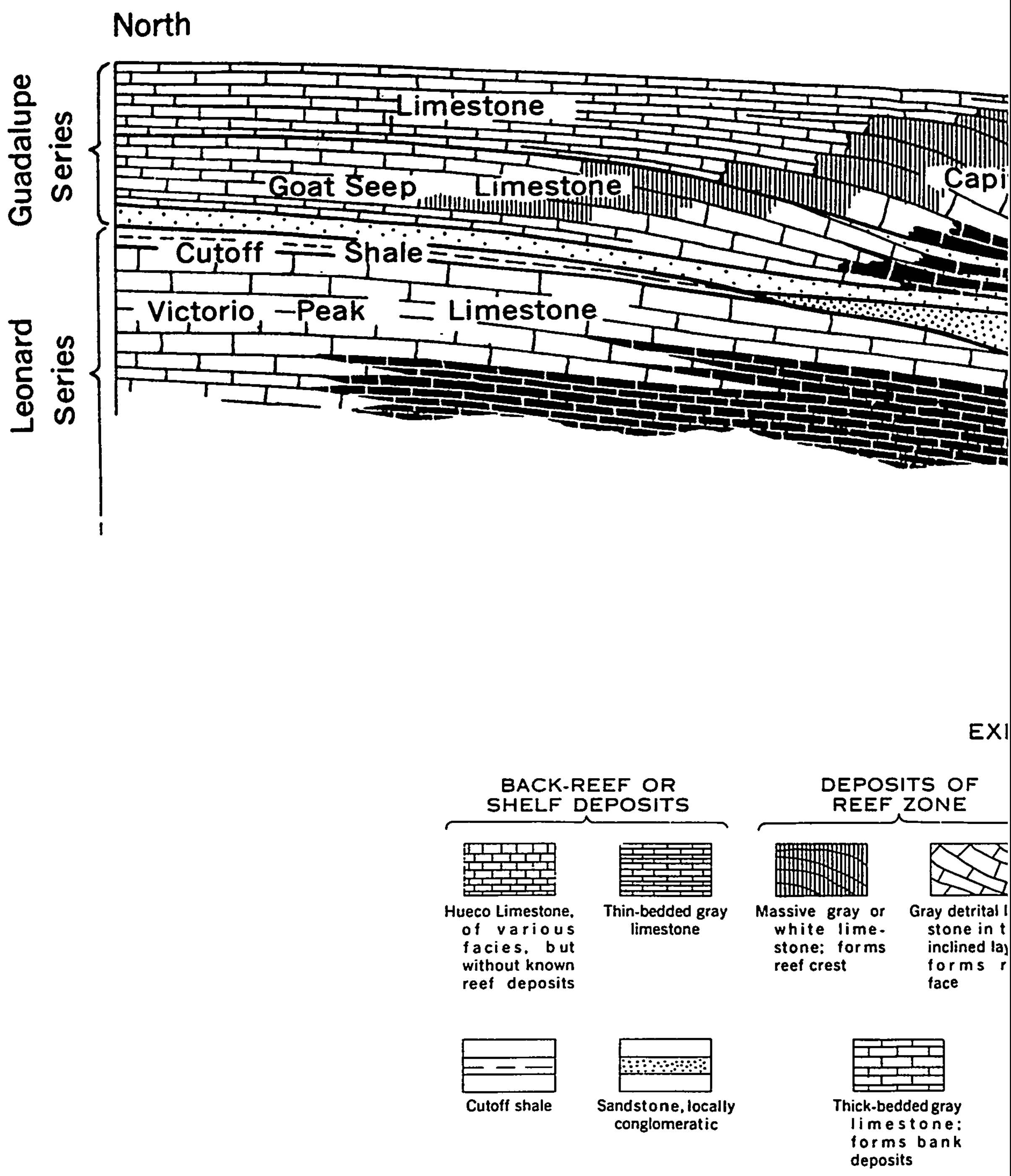
REFERENCE:

U.S.G.S. Prof. Paper 515,
Table 1, 1967.

▨ MISSING SECTION

STRATIGRAPHIC CORRELATIONS
PERMIAN SYSTEM
SOUTHEAST NEW MEXICO

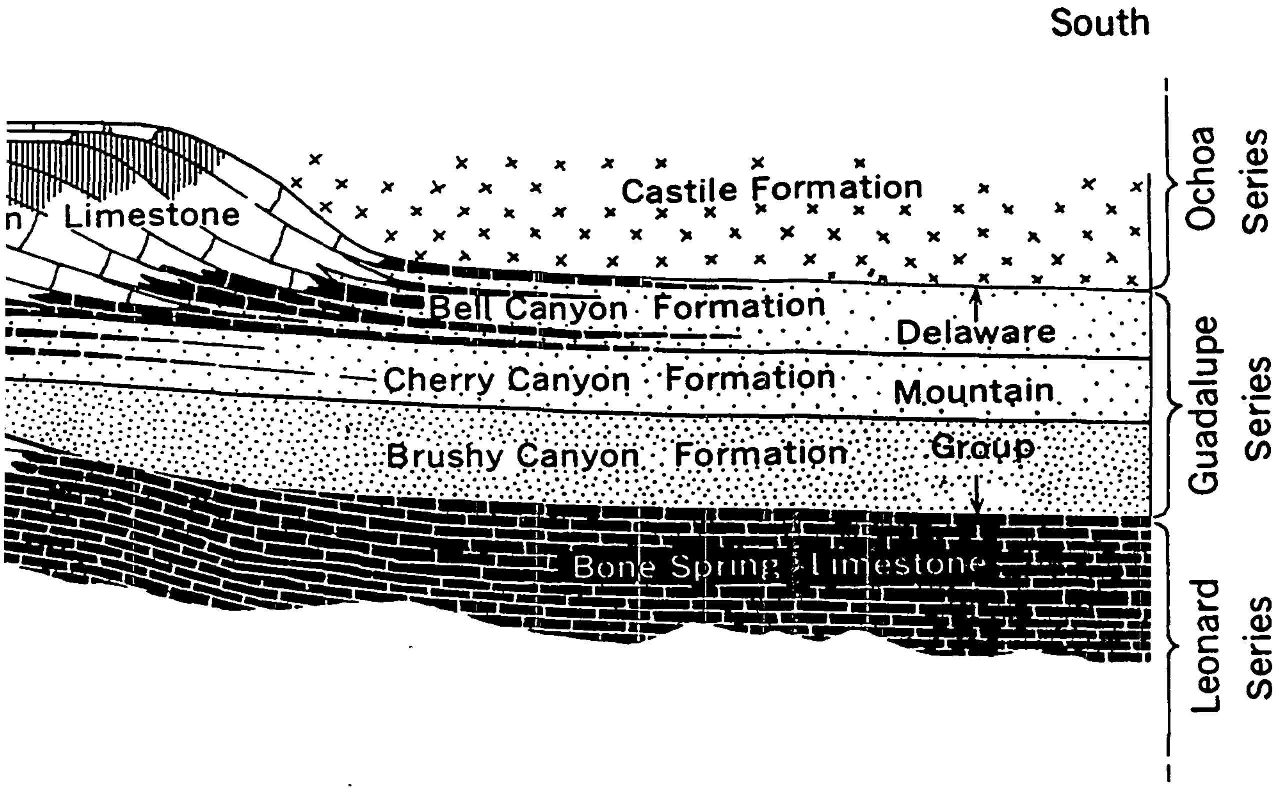
FIGURE 3.3-3

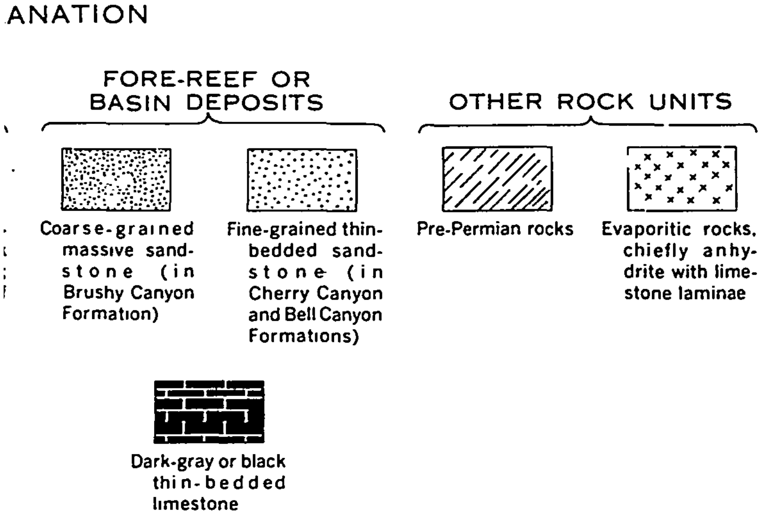


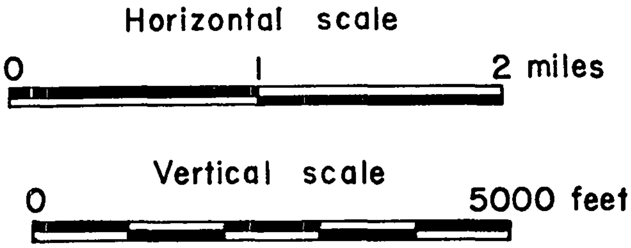
Stratigraphic summary of the G
series of the Permian System in t
Delaware basin area is to the rig
to the left. Rock facies are great

REFERENCE:

Adapted from E.D. McKee, et al. (1
(Originally compiled from P.B. King







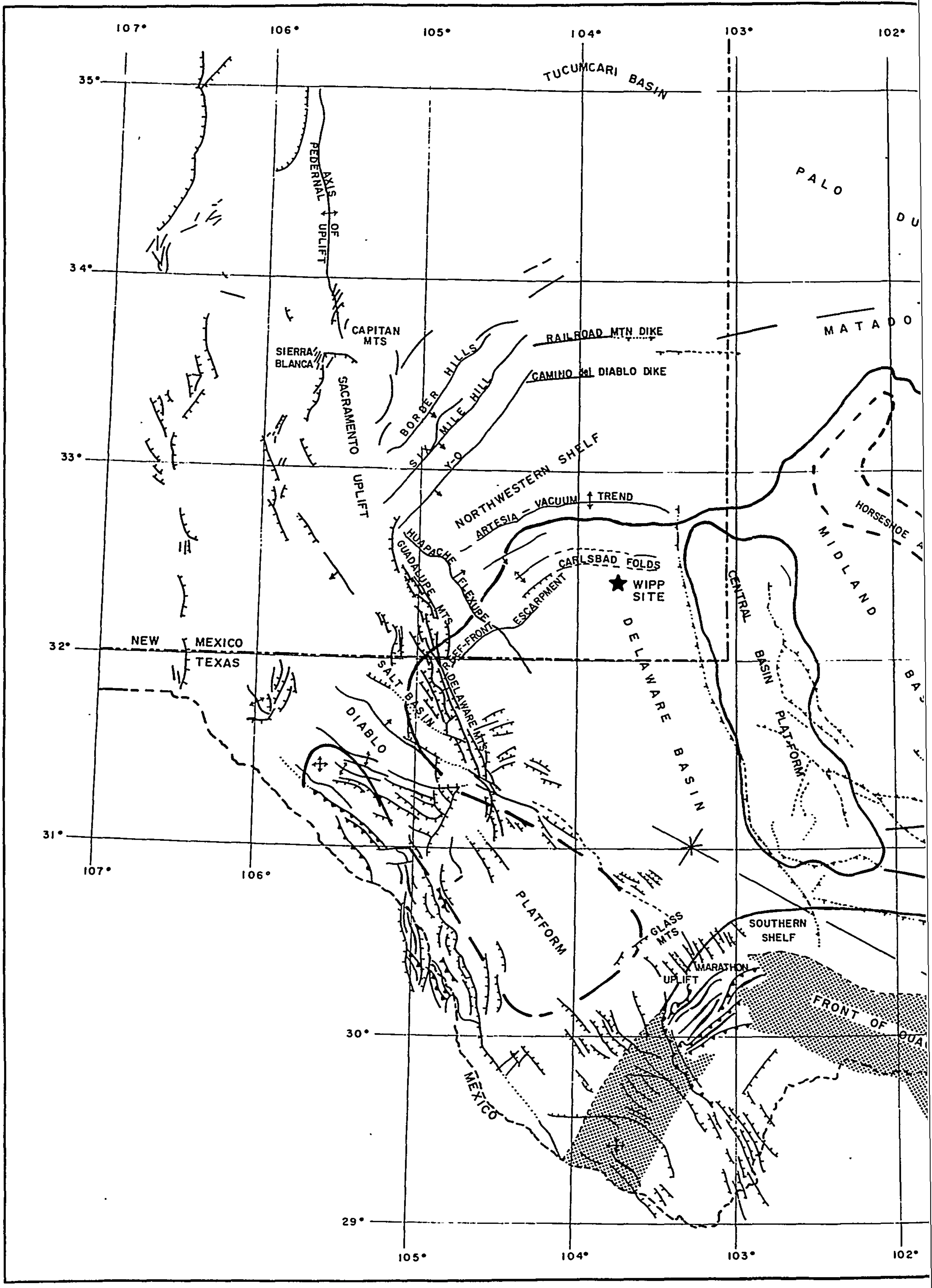
dalupe, Leonard, and adjacent
Southern Guadalupe Mountains. The
and the shelf or platform area is to
generalized.

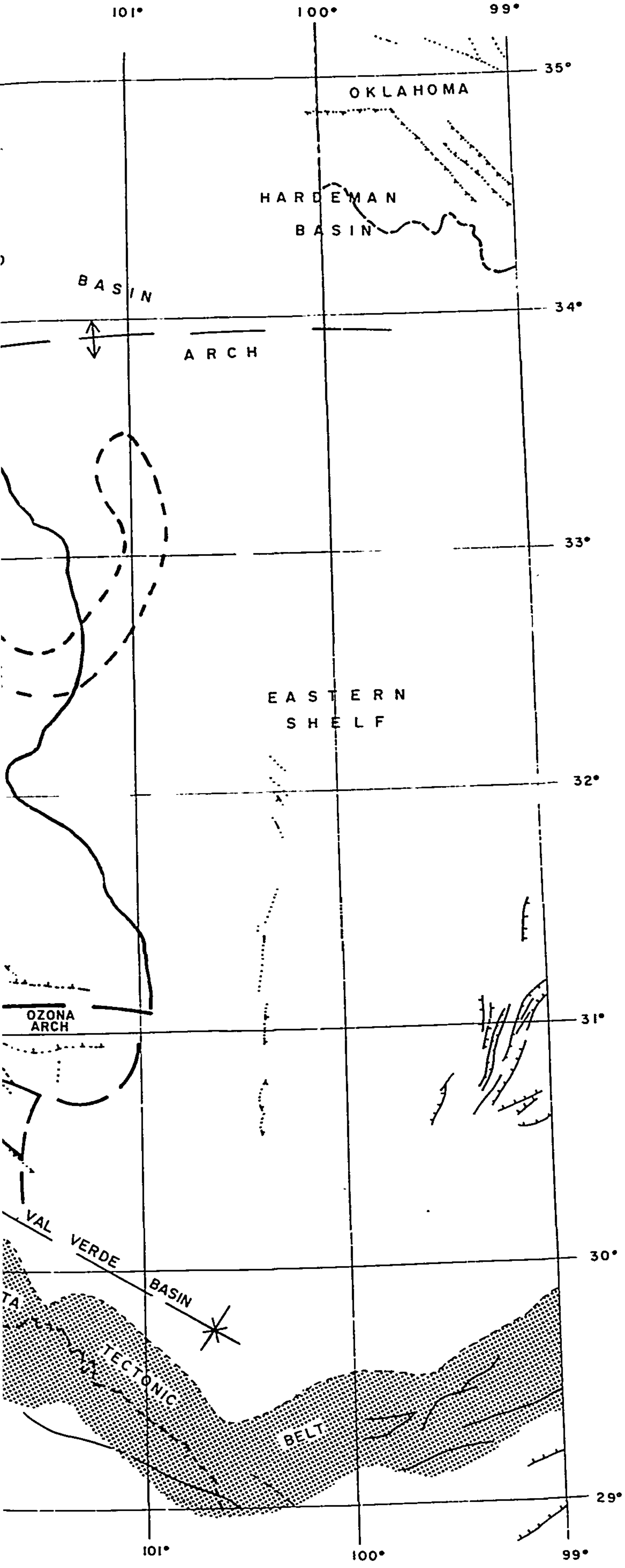
7).
942, 1948)).

CROSS SECTION OF

CAPITAN REEF AREA

FIGURE 3.3-4


107°
106°
105°
104°
103°
102°
35°
34°
33°
32°
31°
30°
29°
TUCUMCARI BASIN
PALO
DU
AXIS OF PEDERNAL UPLIFT
CAPITAN MTS
SIERRA BLANCA
SACRAMENTO UPLIFT
MATADO
RAILROAD MTN DIKE
CAMINO del DIABLO DIKE
BORDER HILLS
SIX MILE HILL
Y-O
NORTHWESTERN SHELF
ARTESIA - VACUUM TREND
HORSESHOE A
MIDLAND
HUAPACHE FLEXURE
GUADALUPE MTS.
CARLSBAD FOLDS
WIPP SITE
CENTRAL BASIN PLATFORM
REEF-FRONT ESCARPMENT
DELAWARE BASIN
NEW MEXICO
TEXAS
SALT BASIN
DELAWARE MTS
DIABLO
BA
PLATFORM
GLASS MTS
SOUTHERN SHELF
MARATHON UPLIFT
FRONT OF OUA
MEXICO



EXPLANATION

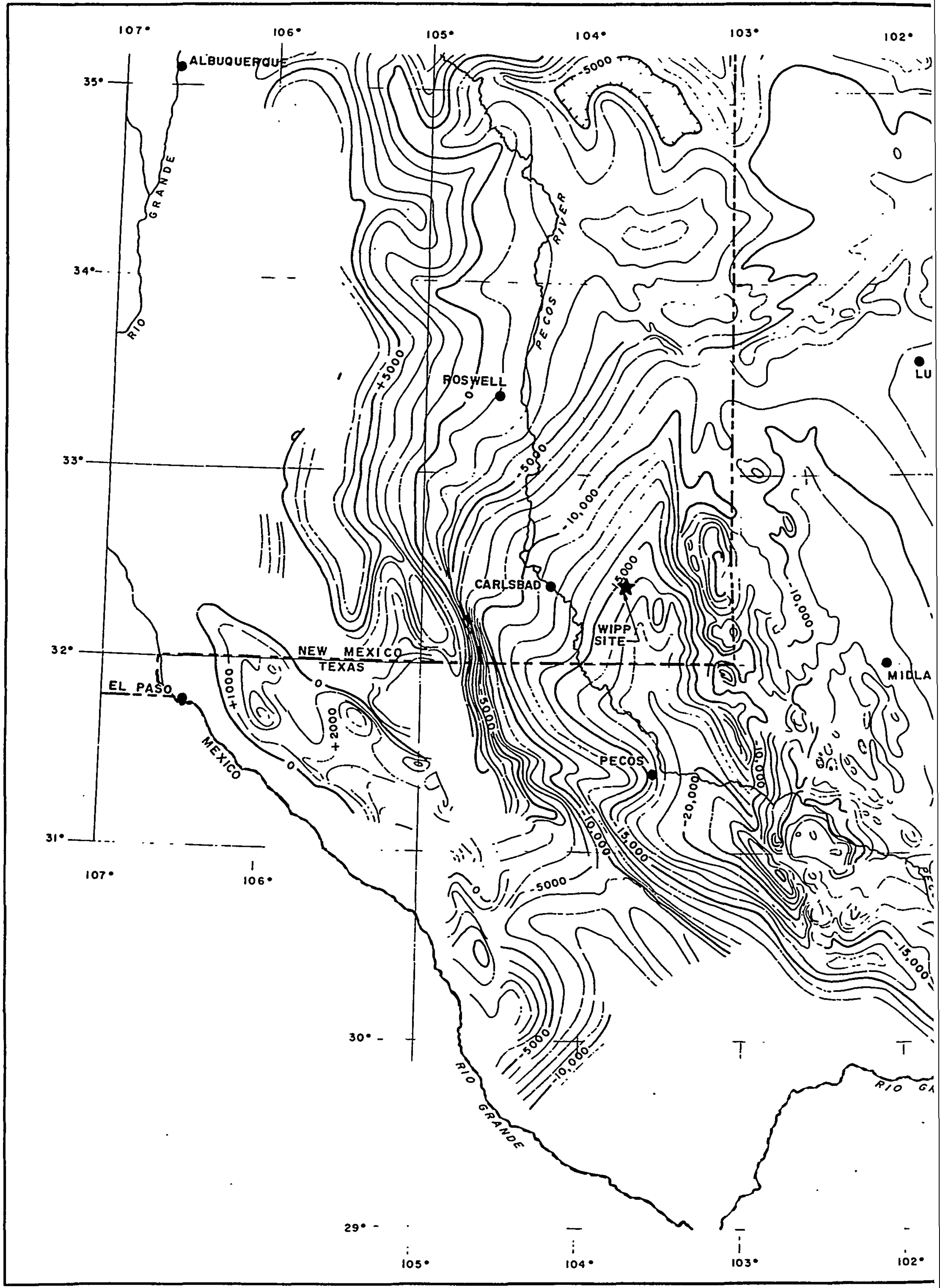
——— - - - · · ·	Fault, type unspecified; dashed where inferred, dotted where concealed.
▲▲▲ ▲ ▲ ▲	Thrust fault; saw teeth on upthrown side, dashed where inferred, dotted where concealed.
┴┴┴┴┴ ┴ ┴	Normal fault; hachures on downthrown side, dashed where inferred, dotted where concealed.
///	Elongate, closely compressed anticline; width suggests height, steepness or size of fold.
—↕—	Axis of major anticline.
—✳—	Axis of major syncline.
✥	Dome.
━━━	Boundaries of major structural elements. (From Steven S. Oriel, et al., 1967)
▨	Ouachita Tectonic Belt.

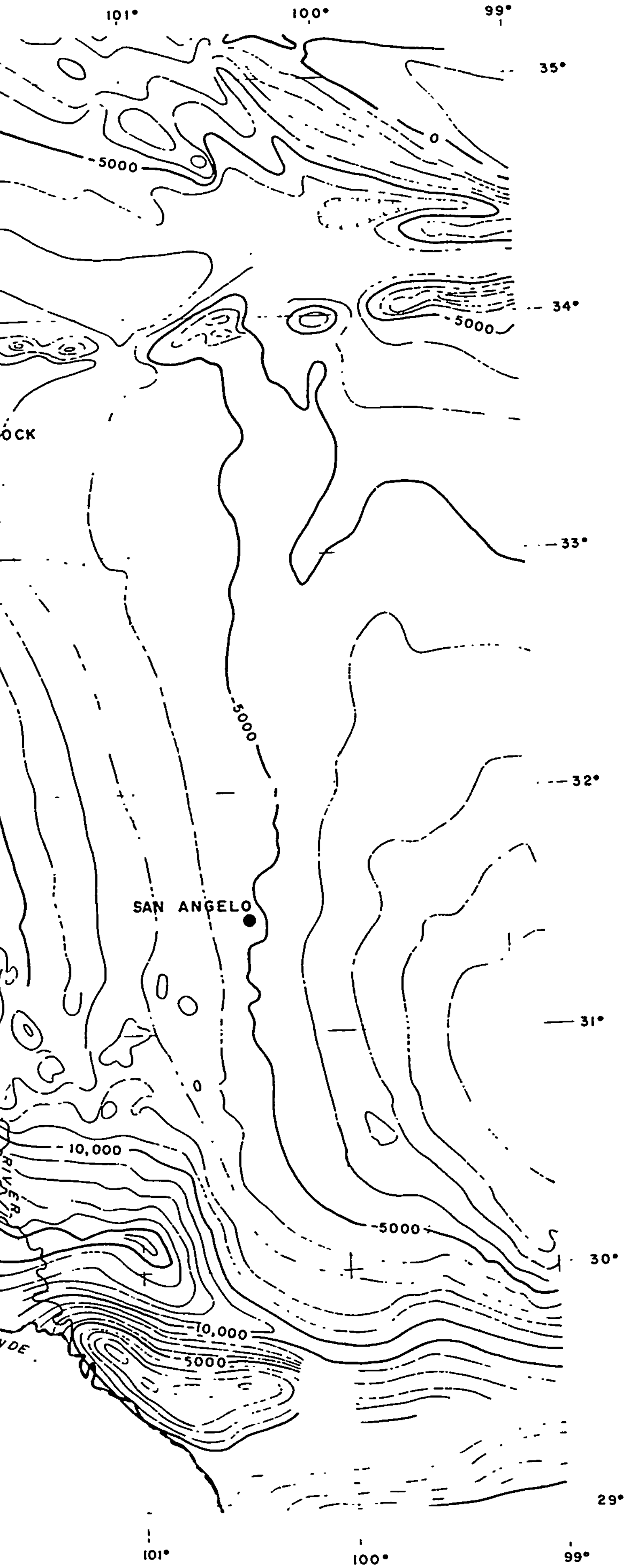
REFERENCES:

1. Cohee, G.V.,et al, 1962
2. Kelley, V. C., 1971.
3. Claiborne, H.C., and F. Gera, 1974.
4. Oriel, S. S., et al., 1967.

MAJOR REGIONAL STRUCTURES

FIGURE 3.4-1


107°
106°
105°
104°
103°
102°
35°
34°
33°
32°
31°
30°
29°
ALBUQUERQUE
RIO GRANDE
PECOS RIVER
ROSWELL
CARLSBAD
WIPP SITE
NEW MEXICO
TEXAS
EL PASO
MEXICO
PECOS
MIDLA
LU
RIO GRANDE
RIO G
PEC
-5000
+5000
0
-5000
-10,000
-15,000
-10,000
+1000
+2000
0
0
-5000
-10,000
-15,000
-20,000
-10,000
-15,000
0
-5000
-5000
-5000
-10,000
0

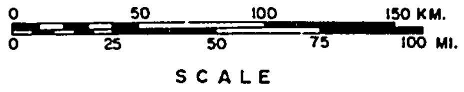


EXPLANATION

7500 Structure contours, in feet, at top of Precambrian section. Contour interval is 1000 feet, datum is sea level.

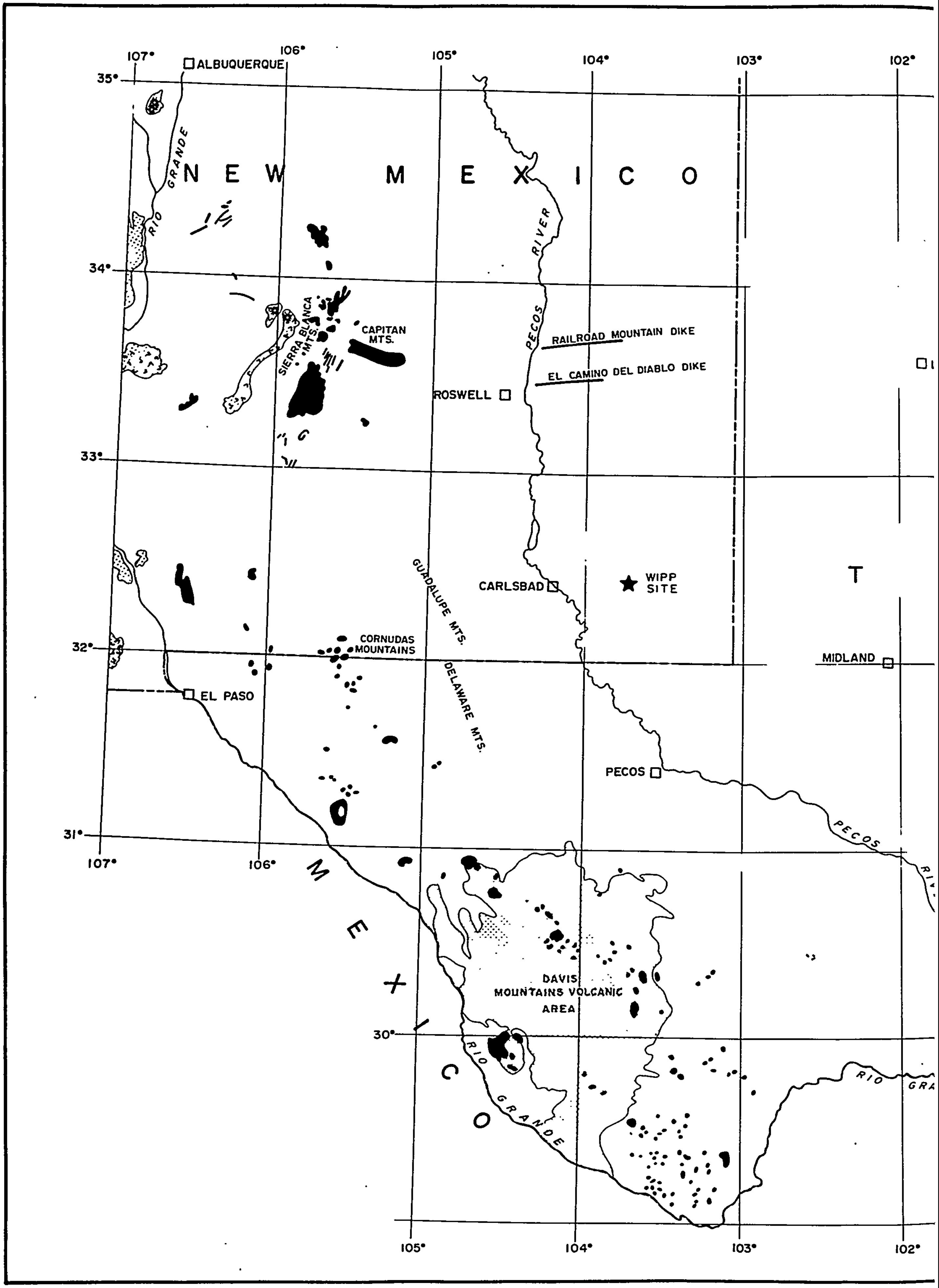
REFERENCE:

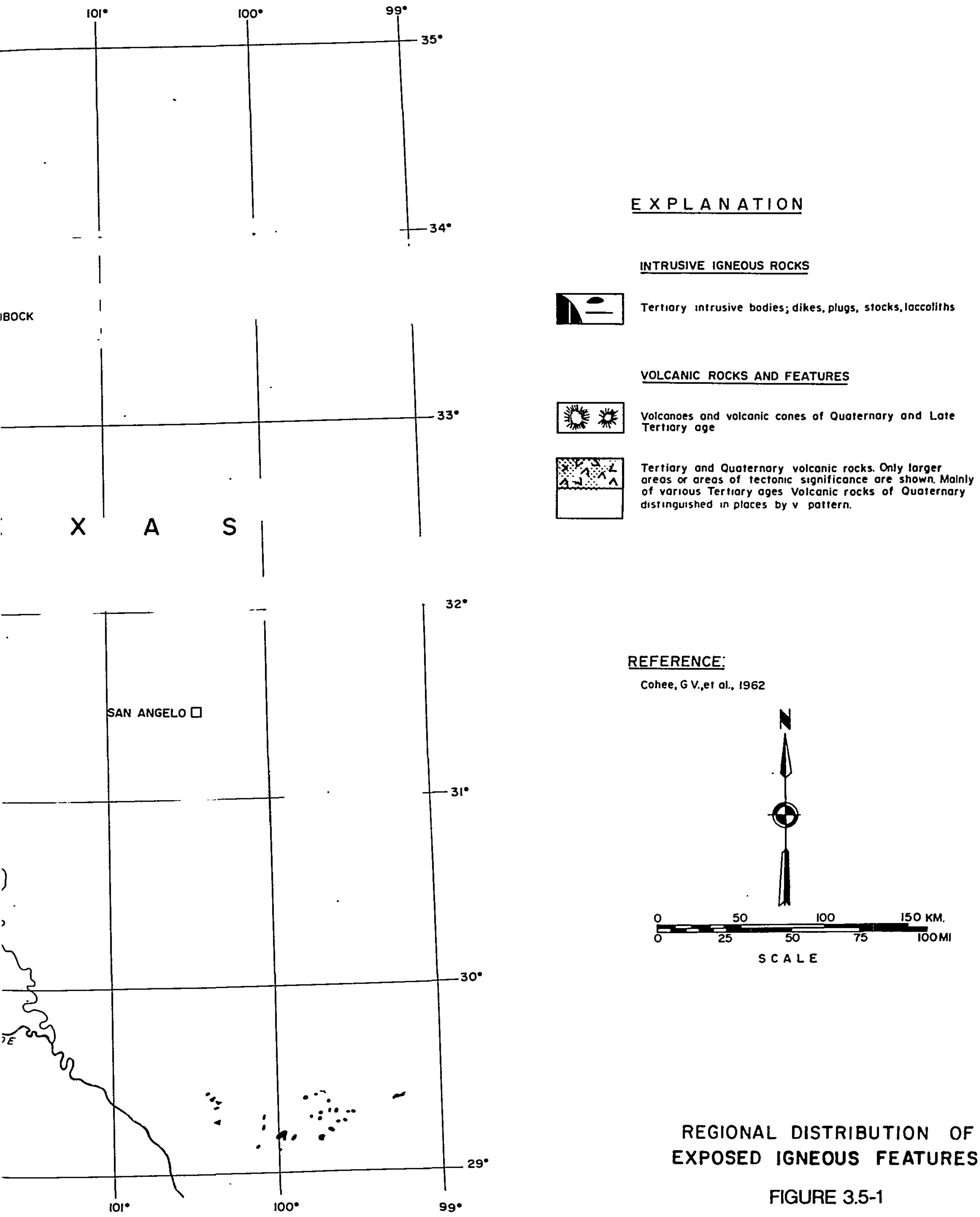
Cohee, G. V., et al, 1962



STRUCTURE CONTOURS
ON TOP OF PRECAMBRIAN ROCKS

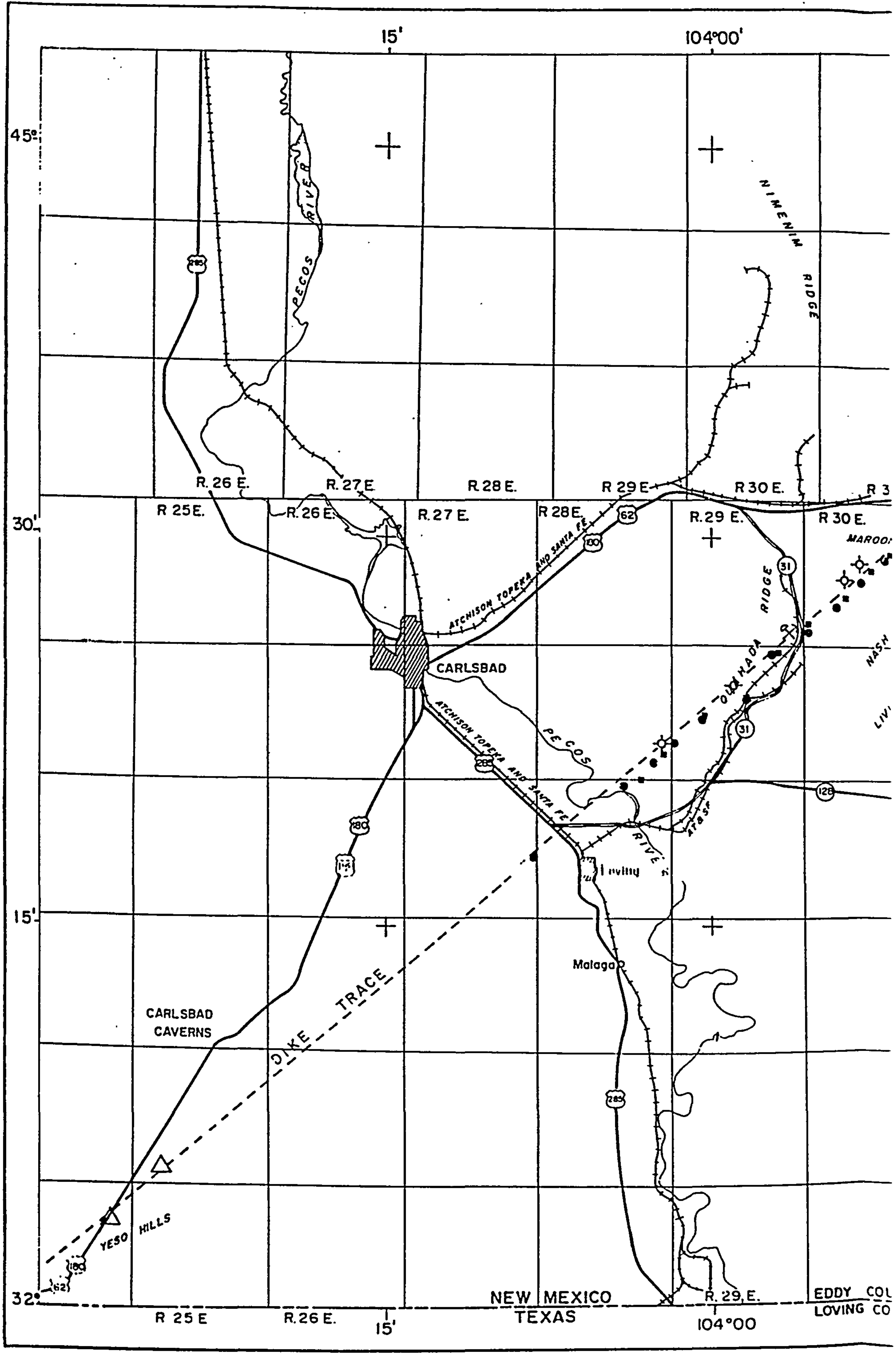
FIGURE 3.4-2

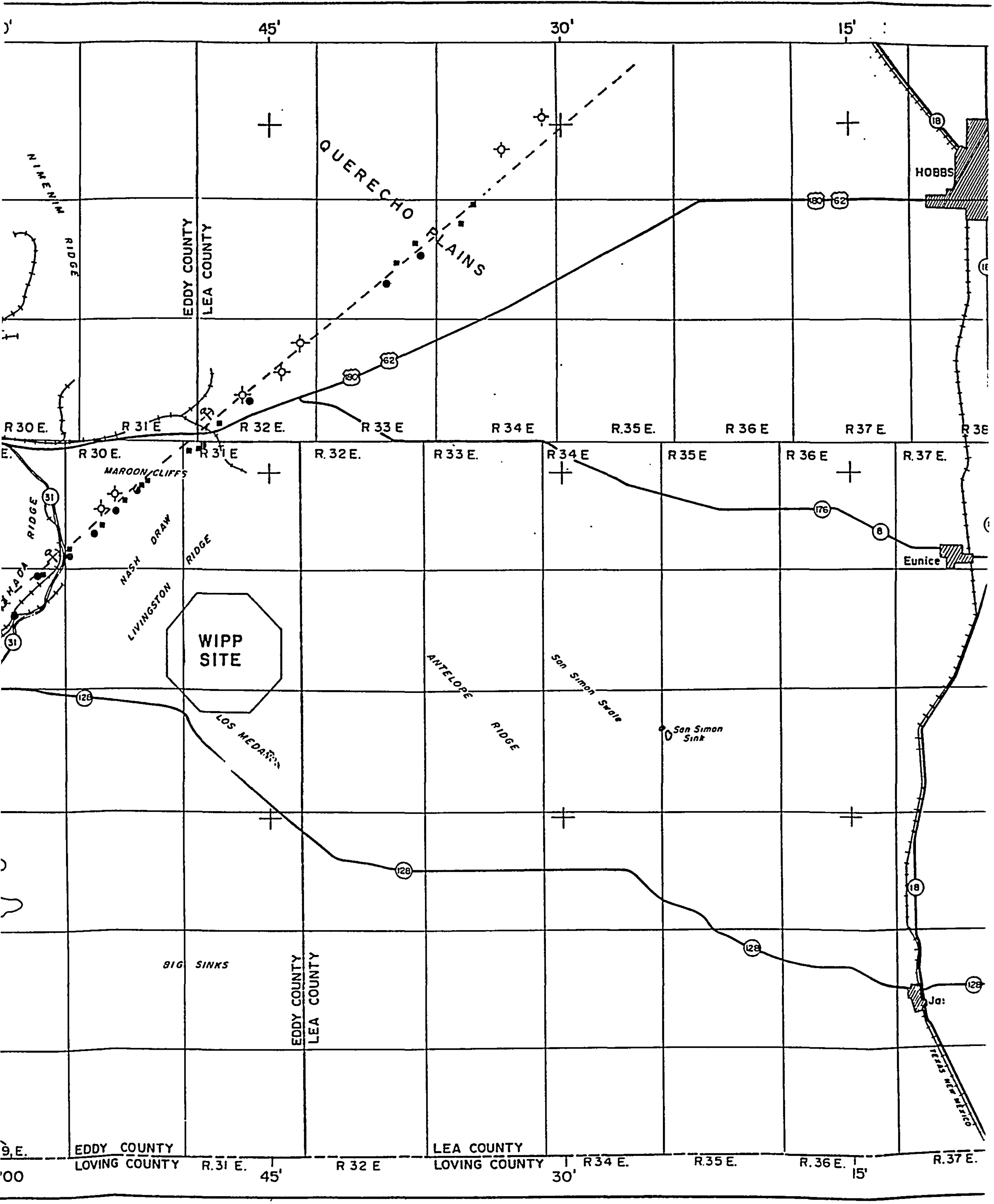

107°
106°
105°
104°
103°
102°
35°
34°
33°
32°
31°
30°
ALBUQUERQUE
NEW MEXICO
RIO GRANDE
PECOS RIVER
SIERRA BLANCA MTS.
CAPITAN MTS.
RAILROAD MOUNTAIN DIKE
EL CAMINO DEL DIABLO DIKE
ROSWELL
GUADALUPE MTS.
CARLSBAD
WIPP SITE
T
CORNUDAS MOUNTAINS
DELAWARE MTS.
MIDLAND
EL PASO
PECOS
PECOS RIV.
MEXICO
DAVIS MOUNTAINS VOLCANIC AREA
RIO GRANDE
RIO GRA

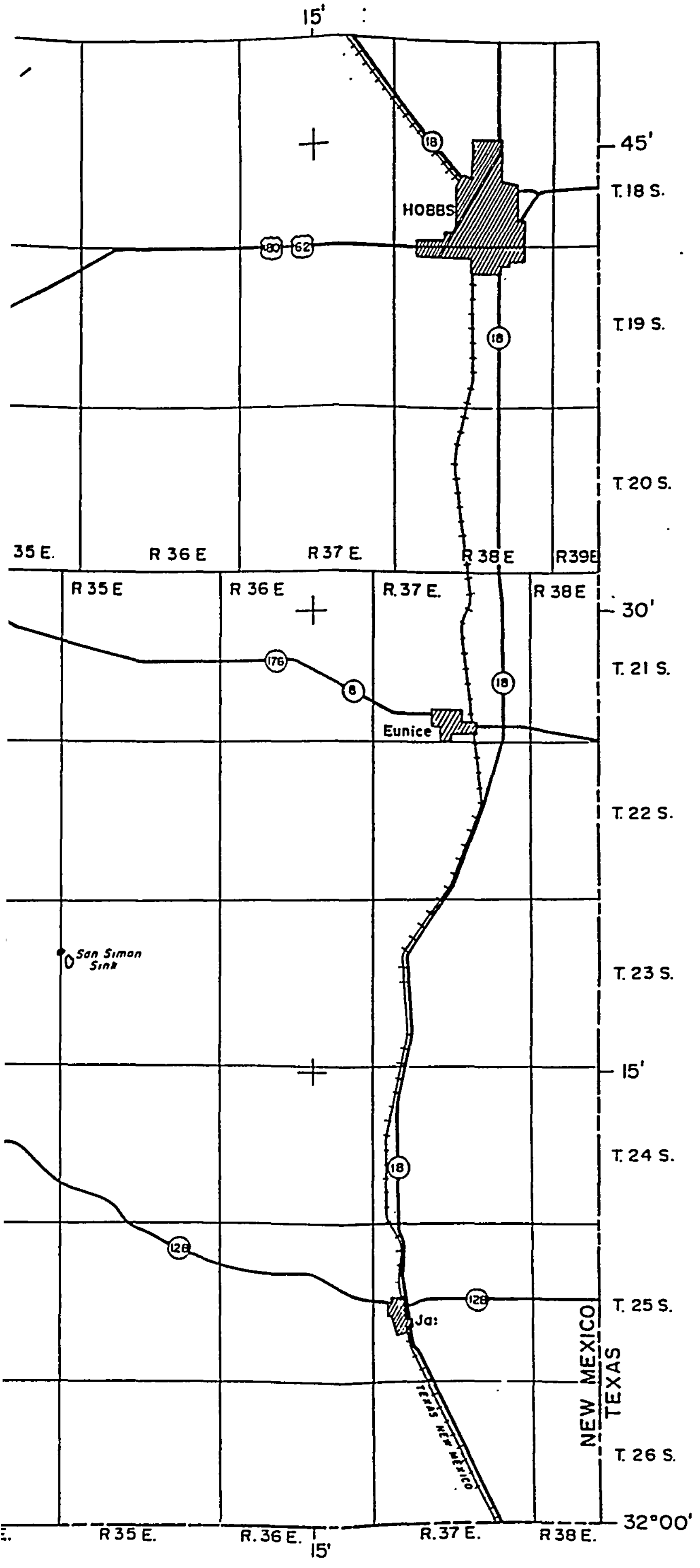


REGIONAL DISTRIBUTION OF EXPOSED IGNEOUS FEATURES

FIGURE 3.5-1


15'
104°00'
45°
30'
15'
32°
R. 26 E.
R. 27 E.
R 28 E.
R 29 E.
R 30 E.
R 25 E.
R. 26 E.
R. 27 E.
R 28 E.
R. 29 E.
R 30 E.
PECOS RIVER
NIMENIM RIDGE
RIDGE
MAROO
NASH
LIV
OU HADA
ATCHISON TOPEKA AND SANTA FE
ATCHISON TOPEKA AND SANTA FE
AT&SF
CARLSBAD
PECOS RIVER
Loving
Malaga
CARLSBAD CAVERNS
DIKE TRACE
YESO HILLS
285
62
180
31
128
NEW MEXICO
TEXAS
R. 29 E.
EDDY CO
LOVING CO
R 25 E
R. 26 E.
15'
104°00


45'
30'
15'
QUERECHO PLAINS
NIMENIM RIDGE
EDDY COUNTY
LEA COUNTY
HOBBS
18
180
62
R 30 E.
R 31 E
R 32 E.
R 33 E
R 34 E
R.35 E.
R 36 E
R 37 E.
R 38
R 30 E.
R 31 E
R. 32 E.
R 33 E.
R 34 E
R 35 E
R 36 E
R. 37 E.
MAROON CLIFFS
31
NASH DRAW
RIDGE
LIVINGSTON RIDGE
176
8
Eunice
WIPP SITE
128
LOS MEDAÑOS
ANTELOPE RIDGE
San Simon Swale
San Simon Sink
BIG SINKS
EDDY COUNTY
LEA COUNTY
TEXAS NEW MEXICO
Ja
EDDY COUNTY
LOVING COUNTY
LEA COUNTY
LOVING COUNTY
R. 31 E.
R 32 E
R 34 E.
R.35 E.
R. 36 E.
R. 37 E.
45'
30'
15'



EXPLANATION

- △ Outcrop of dike
- ⌖ Well intercept of dike
- ● Airborne Magnetic Response – 1960
- ▪ Airborne Magnetic Response – 1963-64
- ⚒ Dike exposed in mine

REFERENCE

Adapted from: Griswold, G. B., 1977, Figure 1.

EVIDENCE OF NEAR-SITE DIKE

FIGURE 3.5-2

ERAS	PERIODS	EPOCHS	MILLIONS OF YEARS		
			DURATION	BEFORE THE PRESENT	
CENOZOIC	Quaternary	Holocene	To Present		— Eolian
		Pleistocene	1,000,000	1,000,000	— Deposi
	Tertiary	Pliocene	12,000,000		— Region
		Miocene	12,000,000		
		Oligocene	11,000,000		
		Eocene	22,000,000		— Erosio
		Paleocene	5,000,000	63,000,000	— Larami
MESOZOIC	Cretaceous		72,000,000		— Subme
	Jurassic		46,000,000		— Emerge — Deposi
	Triassic		49,000,000	230,000,000	— Erosio
PALEOZOIC	Permian		50,000,000		— Deposi — Sedime
	Pennsylvanian		30,000,000		— Massive
	Mississippian		35,000,000		— Region Region
	Devonian		60,000,000		— Renew — Shallo — Mild e until M
	Silurian		20,000,000		
	Ordovician		75,000,000		— Marath — Deeper platfor
	Cambrian		100,000,000	600,000,000	— Clastic
	PRECAMBRIAN				— Erosio — Mount

MAJOR GEOLOGIC EVENTS – SOUTHEAST NEW MEXICO REGION

l erosional/solution activity. Development of present landscape.

of Ogallala fan sediments. Formation of caliche caprock.

plift and east-southeastward tilting; Basin-Range uplift of Sacramento and Guadalupe - Delaware Mountains.

minant. No Early to Mid-Tertiary rocks present.

'revolution." Uplift of Rocky Mountains. Mild tectonism and igneous activity to west and north.

ce. Intermittant shallow seas. Thin limestone and clastics deposited.

conditions. Erosion. Formation of rolling topography.

of fluvial clastics.

road flood plain pediment surface develops.

of evaporite sequence followed by continental redbeds.

tion continuous in Delaware, Midland, Val Verde basins and shelf areas.

position of clastics. Shelf, margin, basin pattern of deposition develops.

ectonic activity accelerates, folding up Central Basin platform, Matador arch, Ancestral Rockies.

rosion. Deep, broad basins to east and west of platform develop.

ubmergence.

a retreats from New Mexico. Erosion.

ogeric movements. Tobosa basin subsiding. Pedernal landmass and Texas peninsula emergent,
lle Mississippian.

– Ouachita geosyncline, to south, begins subsiding.

of Tobosa basin area; shelf deposition of clastics, derived partly from ancestral Central Basin
and carbonates.

limentation – Bliss sandstone.

a nearly level plain.

- building, igneous activity, metamorphism, erosional cycles.

MAJOR GEOLOGIC EVENTS –
SOUTHEAST NEW MEXICO

FIGURE 3.6-1

TABLE 3.5-I

REPORTED DIKE INTERCEPTS OR SURFACE EXPOSURES

WELL OR DRILL HOLE NAME	LOCATION	INTERCEPT DEPTHS IN FEET
Humble Oil & Refining; State "BO"#3	SE 1/4 Sec. 12, T18S-R34E	8745
Continental; Forest #1	Sec. 22, T18S-R34E	7210-8640
International Minerals Corp.; ConcDale #95	NW 1/4 Sec. 12, T20S-R32E	2239
Noranda; HB-10	SW 1/4 Sec. 14, T20S-R32E	1700
Texaco; Moore #1	SW 1/4 Sec. 21, T20S-R32E	2115
Kerr-McGee; Mine	Sec. 31, T20S-R32E	1530
Perry R. Bass; Big Eddy #44	SE 1/4 Sec. 25, T22S-R28E	12120-13330
Stanolind; U.S. Duncan #1	SW 1/4 Sec. 30, T21S-R30E	470-2710(8 Intercepts)
International Minerals Corp.; Mine	Sec. 36, T21S-R29E	790
H & W Drilling; Danford #1	SE 1/4 Sec. 9, T22S-R29E	2210
Perry R. Bass; Big Eddy #43	SE 1/4 Sec. 25, T22S-R28E	940-2050
Outcrop	Sec. 31, T25S-R25E	Surface
Outcrop	Sec. 11, T26S-R24E	Surface
Amoco; Teledyne Gas #1	Sec. 13, T23S-R28E	Rumor?
Unknown	Sec. 25, T22S-R28E	1880-1900 (γ Ray Response)

Reference: C. L. Elliot (1976 b), Table I.

GCR CHAPTER 4
SITE GEOLOGY

4.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter is a detailed review of the geologic characteristics of the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) repository site and its environs, including discussions of geomorphology, stratigraphy, structure, and tectonics. In keeping with the concept of underground placement of the radioactive wastes, subsurface geologic conditions are emphasized. Structure contour and isopach maps are presented and discussed. Particular effort has been made throughout the text to relate site-specific aspects to regional geologic conditions. A final section on geologic history reviews the geologic origin and development of the WIPP site.

The available literature, including maps and reports on file with federal and state agencies, has been consulted. Results of field and research investigations carried out specifically to define site geologic conditions have been integrated into the discussion and the investigative reports referenced. Detailed descriptions of the various exploration programs and investigations may be found in Chapter 2.

4.1.1 Area of Study

The area to be considered in detail in this chapter on site geology is shown in Figure 4.1-1. It represents a 10-by-10-mile square area centered on the site, including all of Township 22 South, Range 31 East and parts of the adjacent townships in eastern Eddy and western Lea Counties in the southeastern corner of New Mexico. In many instances, however, the topics under discussion were judged to require consideration of areas more distantly removed or to benefit from a somewhat broader focus, so that Figure 4.1-1 should not be construed as a limitation of the area considered or discussed.

Also shown in Figure 4.1-1 is the outline of the WIPP site itself, locating land-use restriction zones. Zone I is the area of the surface facilities. The roughly octagonal Zone II represents the underground area which would be mined if a fully developed (3 square miles) repository were developed here. No drill hole extending through the salt beds to deeper strata occurs within one mile of the Zone II boundary. Other zones represent levels of land-use restriction and are discussed elsewhere in this report (for example, see Table 2-1). The outer boundary of Zone IV defines the area of the WIPP site. The term "Los Medanos" is also frequently used to refer to the WIPP site area, as for instance in the site selection process to distinguish the WIPP site from other alternate sites in the same region (see Chapter 2). Griswold (1977) defined the 10-by-10-mile square of Figure 4.1-1 as the "Los Medanos site"; however, for the purpose of this report, it seems more appropriate to use the term "Los Medanos" to refer to the general vicinity of the WIPP site, roughly corresponding to the sand- and dune-mantled area bearing that name and within which the site occurs.

4.2.1 Sources of Data

Much of the information specific to the Los Medanos area and to the WIPP site is available from various agencies commissioned to carry out special technical studies. In assembling these descriptions, free recourse has been made to what is available in the open literature, particularly to the numerous open-file reports released by the U.S. Geological Survey. Much useful information on surficial stratigraphy of the Los Medanos area is provided by Vine (1963) and by Bachman (1974; also in Jones, 1973); both have provided surficial geologic maps of parts of the area. Valuable compilations of stratigraphy and structure of the Ochoan evaporite sequence have been assembled by Jones (1972, 1973, 1975), by Brokaw et al. (1972), by Anderson et al. (1972), and by Anderson (1978). Permian Basin geology in general is extensively discussed in King (1948) and in McKee et al. (1967a, 1967b). Pennsylvanian studies are presented for the Los Medanos area by Foster (1974) and regionally by Meyer (1966). Much of the available information regarding pre-Pennsylvanian stratigraphy is reviewed in Foster (1974), who presents numerous reference sections and isopach and structure contour maps for these deeply buried strata.

A series of subsurface structure contour and isopach maps has been prepared specifically for the WIPP site by Griswold (1977) and most are incorporated into this chapter. The data base for these maps is furnished by available well and borehole information supplemented by specially contracted seismic reflection surveys. The location of all boreholes and seismic reflection profiles used in the subsurface studies reported herein are shown in Figure 4.1-2 and listed in Table 4.1-1.

A glance at the depths of holes listed in Table 4.1-1 shows the paucity of data available for horizons deeper than about two thousand feet. With the possible exception of oil or gas fields where deep holes are clustered, well spacing is typically such that minor faulting probably would not be delineated; only the smoothed trend of local depressions and arches is outlined. The detection of minor faulting and other local structural detail is generally possible only through the use of deep seismic reflection techniques, supplemented by deep well control where available. Horizons which most efficiently reflect seismic wave energy are the most logical targets for detailed study of deep structures. Beneath the site, horizons which are found to be good reflectors include top of the Silurian carbonate sequence, top of Morrow limestone (lower part of Pennsylvanian rocks), and top of Delaware sand (below base of Castile). Although many hundreds of miles of seismic reflection profiling have been carried out in the Delaware Basin, nearly all of it is privately owned by industry sources and the record profiles are not subject to disclosure. Accordingly, Sandia Laboratories engaged the services of G.J. Long and Associates, Inc., of Houston, Texas and Permian Exploration Company of Roswell, New Mexico, to carry out a program of seismic reflection profiling across the WIPP site, supplemented by any oil industry data which was made accessible for examination. Over 1,500 miles of private seismic data were examined and about 70 miles of new seismic data have been obtained by Sandia. (For further information on seismic reflection profiling and well data control used in the exploration for deep structure at the site, refer to Section 2.5).

Data regarding structural detail of bedded salt in the Delaware Basin, in contrast to deeper horizons, are not generally available in the form of seismic reflection surveys of the type normally used in subsurface exploration, nor do petroleum exploration companies generally pick stratigraphic markers above the Delaware, as there is no commercial hydrocarbon interest in these relatively shallow strata. Perhaps the lack of early recognition of the character of deformation within the bedded salt sequence is accounted for by the petroleum industry's disinterest in non-petroliferous strata. The intensive exploration drilling for potash deposits by commercial mining interests, however, has provided a means of obtaining at least some general outline of deformation features within the evaporite sequence down through the McNutt potash zone of the Salado that would not otherwise have been available. In addition, mine workings have provided supplementary detail in localized areas. Within the site exclusion area, additional potash exploratory holes have been drilled under contract to Sandia Laboratories. Because commercial potash exploration is targeted to the McNutt member of the Salado Formation, shallower strata have generally not been extensively logged and sampled, with the result that details of structure in the Rustler Formation and Dewey Lake Redbeds were not well recorded. The holes drilled under contract to Sandia Laboratories to determine the extent of potash reserves in the site area were logged through these upper formations by wireline geophysical methods and are the source of much of the shallow subsurface data near the WIPP site. Figures 4.4-11 through 4.4-15 are constructed from these data.

Nothwithstanding the apparent wealth of drill hole data in the area, it should be emphasized that well data necessarily represent an incomplete sampling and extrapolation from such data will be imprecise to an extent dependent on the well spacing, the complexity of the subsurface structure, and the level of detail desired. Well picks probably will not record absolute maxima or minima of sharper crests and troughs, and certain smaller features could remain undetected. Other techniques such as seismic reflection aid in finding smaller structures.

4.2 SITE PHYSIOGRAPHY AND SURFICIAL GEOLOGY

4.2.1 Site Physiography

The proposed WIPP site is located on the eastern edge of the Pecos Valley section of the southern Great Plains physiographic province (Figure 3.2-1). The land surface within the area of the site is a monotonous, semi-arid, eolian plain sloping gently to the west and southwest (Figure 4.2-1a), its surface made somewhat hummocky by an abundance of sand ridges and dunes. Figure 4.2-2 is a topographic map of the area in the vicinity of the site (from Nash Draw and Hat Mesa 15-minute topographic quadrangle maps). Also shown on this figure are the boundary zones of the WIPP site as discussed in Section 4.1, extending a maximum distance of about 3 miles from the geographic center of the site. Within these boundaries, elevations range from 3,570 feet in the east to 3,250 feet in the western part of the site. The average slope from east to west is 50 feet per mile (Griswold, 1977).

In the vicinity of the site, Livingston Ridge is perhaps the most prominent physiographic feature. Located about a mile beyond the northwestern border of the WIPP site, it is a northeast-southwest trending, west facing escarpment about 75 feet high marking the east edge of Nash Draw. Nash Draw, the nearest drainage course of any significance in the vicinity of the site, is a shallow, 5-mile-wide valley open to the southwest. Elevations within Nash Draw, which descend from about 3,300 feet at its northeast head to 2,945 feet at Salt Lake, near the Pecos River, are generally 200 to 300 feet lower than the surrounding terrain and may reflect substantial subsurface dissolution of salt from the Rustler and Salado Formations and accompanying subsidence of overlying materials. Livingston Ridge marks the approximate boundary, therefore, between terrain that has undergone erosion and/or solution collapse and terrain that has not been so affected, and may be considered to indicate the approximate position east of which significant dissolution of the underlying Salado Formation has not occurred (refer to Chapter 6 and Section 3.2 for further discussion).

East of the site, the nearest major drainage course is the southeast-trending San Simon Swale, some 15 miles or more distant (a more regional topographic map is shown in Figure 2-1). It, too, most likely owes part of its decreased elevation to subsurface dissolution. Between Sam Simon Swale and the WIPP site, a broad, low mesa named "The Divide" occurs about 6 miles east of the site, rising about 100 feet above the surrounding terrain and attaining an elevation of about 3,800 feet, and, as such, marks a local boundary between general southwest drainage toward Nash Draw and general southeast drainage toward San Simon Swale. The Divide is capped by the Ogallala Formation, and overlying caprock caliche upon which have formed small, elongate depressions similar to those found developed on the Ogallala of the High Plains, proper, farther east (refer to Regional Geomorphology, Section 3.2, for additional discussion of these features).

Surface drainage in the site area is intermittent; the nearest perennial stream is the Pecos River, more than 15 miles south-west of the center of the site. Surface runoff in the site area finds its way to the Pecos River via Nash Draw; discharge of shallow groundwater is likewise believed to be controlled by the Pecos River (refer to hydrology sections 6.2.5 and 6.3). Although basins like Nash Draw may have evolved partly through active subsurface dissolution of thick, buried salt deposits, there is no evidence available at present to evaluate differences in rates of dissolution which may have prevailed under different climatic conditions. That the site is in a natural divide between drainage basins indicates that it is protected from serious flooding and erosion from heavy runoff. Should the climate of the region become more humid in the future, any perennial streams which might then arise would be expected to follow the present basins, and Nash Draw and San Simon Swale would undergo the greatest amount of erosion from this increased humidity, leaving the divide area relatively intact (Bachman, 1974).

Because of the presence in Nash Draw and elsewhere in the Delaware Basin of extensive subsidence which appears to be caused by subsurface dissolution of salt, much attention has been focused on the search for geomorphic indications of possible subsidence features in the vicinity of the site. One feature that has attracted some attention is described by Griswold (1977) as a shallow sink about 8 miles north of the site in the southeast part of Section 9, T. 21 S., R. 31 E. (pictured in Figure 4.2-1b). The feature is very subdued, about 1,000 feet in diameter and 30 feet deep. Resistivity studies conducted by Elliot (1976) indicate very shallow surficial fill within the feature and no disturbance of underlying beds, indicating a probable surface rather than subsurface origin. This type of feature is common in southeastern New Mexico and is not necessarily indicative of an origin tied to subsurface subsidence. On the other hand, recent resistivity surveys conducted over the surficial sand cover within the WIPP site area (Elliot, 1977e) have disclosed a resistivity anomaly in section 17, T. 22 S., R. 31 E., within the limits of the Zone II exclusion area. The anomaly bears some resemblance in character to the pattern observed over a known sink, a so-called salt "breccia pipe" (Elliot 1977a). Recent drilling (WIPP 13) has shown this resistivity anomaly is not caused by dissolutioning but by lower than average resistivity in the Dewey Lake Redbeds.

4.2.2 Site Surficial Geology

Most of the site area is covered by blanket eolian sand or, especially on the north, east, and southeast, by partially stabilized sand dunes. Active sand dunes are located in the southern portion of the site (Figure 4.2-3). The sand, of Holocene age ("Mescalero sand"), forms a thin, persistent veneer no more than a few meters thick (except where dunes occur) that is believed to have been swept westward from the High Plains, where the inferred source material, the sandy Ogallala Formation, is abundant. The widespread sand cover is readily apparent on the surficial geologic map of the site area, Figure 4.2-4, which is compiled from maps prepared by Vine (1963) and Bachman (1974).

Not at all apparent from the map, however, is the general occurrence of a hard, caliche layer up to 10 feet thick immediately beneath the eolian sand blanket. The relatively high resistance of the caliche to erosion has protected the more erodable underlying strata from dissection and exposure. It is recognized over a regionally broad area and has been termed the "Mescalero caliche". Caliche may form pedogenically over geologic time at or near the surface through capillary rise of carbonate-laden water in the vadose zone followed by precipitation of solute upon evaporation of pore water (Brown, 1956). The youngest formation on which the Mescalero caliche has formed is the Pleistocene Gatuna Formation, of presumed Kansan age (Bachman, 1974). Bachman (1974) indicates that the formation of the Mescalero caliche probably dates back to the Yarmouth interglacial stage, or approximately 500,000 years ago. That such a thick, areally extensive, and continuous caliche had accreted implies past stable climatic and geomorphic conditions over the considerable time period required for its formation. The relevance of this type of paleoenvironmental indicator to the stability of present climatic conditions and to possible future climatic variablility, and the implications regarding the long-term integrity of the WIPP repository, are presently being pursued by Bachman (see Chapter 10).

On the surficial geologic map (Figure 4.2-4) exposures of the Mescalero caliche are indicated. These occur where the eolian cover is very thin or removed entirely, mostly near the edge of Nash Draw, into which much of the nearby loose sand may have been swept. Along Livingston Ridge, the Mescalero caliche is draped inward into Nash Draw and is present over much of the north half of the valley, indicating that at least some subsidence or lateral backwasting along Nash Draw has occurred subsequent to the formation of the caliche, presumably during the more humid glacial stages (Illinoian or Wisconsin) of Pleistocene time.

Within Nash Draw, and the WIPP site area, the Triassic Santa Rosa Sandstone, the Ochoan Dewey Lake Redbeds, and more than half of the Rustler Formation are sporadically exposed. Field descriptions of these formations are included in Section 4.3.

The overall geology and structure of the WIPP site is quite simple. It is characterized by a persistent, gentle homoclinal dip toward the east of 50 to 200 feet per mile (2 degrees or less), depending upon depth. Successively older rocks are seen to occur toward the west, the result of erosional bevelling of the gently eastward-dipping strata. Additional information regarding erosional history of the WIPP site is presented in section 4.5; details of the site structure and stratigraphy are discussed in the following sections.

4.3 SITE STRATIGRAPHY AND LITHOLOGY

The following paragraphs briefly summarize the stratigraphic sequence at the WIPP site; systematic description of the various lithologic units commences in Section 4.3.1.

The proposed WIPP underground storage facilities are to be placed near the middle of a 3,600-foot-thick sequence of relatively pure evaporite strata containing primarily rock salt and anhydrite, lying between depths of about 500 and 4,100 feet beneath ground surface. The formation richest in rock salt, the Salado Formation, is nearly 2,000 feet thick. The Salado contains the relatively pure salt layers in which the two proposed underground storage levels are to be constructed, at a depth near 2,120 feet for the upper level and near 2,670 feet for the lower. The storage horizons are well isolated from the enviroment by adjacent evaporite strata. A thickness of at least 1,300 feet of undisturbed evaporite, primarily rock salt, overlies the upper storage horizon, and about an equivalent thickness of anhydrite and rock salt intervenes between the lower storage horizon and the next adjacent underlying non-evaporite formation. The salt deposits were formed at least 225 million years ago and have apparently remained isolated since that time.

The total thickness of the sediments resting on Precambrian basement beneath the surface of the proposed WIPP facility is about 18,000 feet of Ordovician to Recent strata. Depicted in Figure 4.3-1 is a generalized stratigraphic section of the site, showing the vertical sequence of major units and their relative thicknesses. More detail, but still of a generalized nature, is provided in Figure 4.3-2, Site Geologic Column, which shows simplified graphic and descriptive lithologies of the major units known or inferred to occur beneath the site and gives the geologic classification of rock units used in this report. Following is a brief summary of the stratigraphy, proceeding from the surface down to basement.

Beneath a thin but persistent veneer of windblown sand at the site are sediments representing Pleistocene, Upper Triassic, and uppermost Permian strata, all of which occur above the evaporite sequence. Sandstone of the Pleistocene Gatuna Formation, capped by Mescalero caliche, also developed in Pleistocene time, is only a few tens of feet thick at the site and is of interest primarily for the geochronologic and paleoclimatic implications of its presence; it was deposited, and much of the caliche on its surface believed to have developed, half a million years ago (Kansan-Yarmouth time) (Bachman, 1974). Between the Pleistocene sandstone and the evaporite sequence is a 500-foot-thick succession of nonmarine redbeds of Late Triassic age (Santa Rosa Sandstone) and marine redbeds of latest Permian age (Dewey Lake Redbeds). This redbed sequence thins westward and thickens eastward, having been beveled to the west by one or more post-Late Triassic erosional episodes; the thickness of redbed deposits remaining above the evaporite sequence is crudely proportional to the degree to which the underlying salt horizons have been protected from surficial processes leading to erosion and dissolution.

At the center of the site, all but the uppermost 50 feet of the 18,000 feet of strata are of Paleozoic age, the marine Dewey Lake Redbeds being the topmost of the Paleozoic rocks. The Permian section alone, about 12,800 feet thick, constitutes over two-thirds of the sedimentary column. The Permian section is divided into four series, the three lowest of which (Wolfcampian, Leonardian, and Guadalupian) contain thick clastic sequences, and the uppermost of which, the Ochoan Series, contains the evaporite formations, which are in descending order the

Rustler, Salado, and Castile Formations. (The topmost Ochoan formation, the Dewey Lake Redbeds, is not part of the evaporite sequence but represents a return of clastic, normal marine deposition.)

The Rustler, which overlies the Salado, contains the largest percentage of clastic material of the three evaporite formations. However, where its original thickness of around 450 feet has been protected from salt dissolution, about 70 percent of the formation is composed of evaporite beds, including about 40 percent rock salt. Beneath the WIPP site, the Rustler has been leached of most of its rock salt in the geologic past. At ERDA-9, 310 feet of the formation was encountered, which implies that up to 150 feet of rock salt has been removed and that the overlying strata have subsided accordingly. It does not, however, imply that dissolution and subsidence is necessarily presently active or even that it has recently occurred. At ERDA 9 halite was logged in the lower 100 feet of the Rustler. Over 1,300 feet of undisturbed evaporite rock, primarily Salado rock salt, occur above the upper level storage zone of the proposed WIPP facility.

The 2,000-foot thickness of the salt-rich Salado Formation is divided into three members by the recognition of a middle member referred to as the McNutt potash zone, which is the interval within the Salado that contains the potential reserves of potash minerals mined in the Carlsbad District west of the site. The lowest member of the Salado, beneath the McNutt potash member, is the member that contains the nearly pure halite which is proposed for the WIPP facility. The Castile Formation beneath the Salado also contains nearly pure beds of halite but, unlike the Salado, also contains massive anhydrite beds.

The rest of the Permian section beneath the evaporite sequence, together with the subjacent Pennsylvanian and possibly Late Mississippian sections, contain dominantly clastic rocks that represent deposition during the time in which the Delaware Basin existed as a distinct structural entity. These pre-evaporite, basinal sediments, which total about 11,000 feet in thickness beneath the site, have been targeted for petroleum exploration at one point or another throughout the Delaware Basin. They contain nearly all of the region's known potential reserve of hydrocarbons.

The remainder of the Paleozoic section (Mississippian down through the Ordovician) consists of about 3,000 feet of mainly carbonate strata deposited in shallow-water or shelf conditions over a period of long-sustained crustal stability.

The underlying crystalline basement is believed to be a granitic terrane, formed about 1,300 million years ago. The only other igneous rocks known in the area occur as a lamprophyre dike rock intruded into the evaporite beds along a single northeast dike trend that approaches no closer than about 8 miles northwest of the center of the proposed WIPP site.

Brief descriptions of the various stratigraphic units are provided in the following sections, in order of deposition from oldest to youngest, with emphasis on the evaporite beds, particularly the Salado Formation.

4.3.1 Precambrian Eonothem

Few holes in the near vicinity of the WIPP site have penetrated entirely through the Paleozoic section. The nearest such holes are the Richardson and Bass No. 1 Cobb-Federal, approximately 13 miles north-northwest of the center of the site, and the Texas No. 1 Richards, 12-1/2 miles to the north-northeast. Inferences about the nature of basement rock lying beneath the site have been gleaned from these wells and others more distantly removed.

Crystalline basement rocks beneath the Mesozoic and Paleozic sedimentary pile near the proposed site are believed to be either granitic igneous rock or metamorphosed granites and rhyolites. The basement surface here is at a depth of approximately 17,900 feet (Foster and Stipp, 1961); a slightly greater depth (approximately 18,200 feet) has been inferred by independent consultants (Sipes et al., 1976). The basement rocks occur within what has been considered by Flawn (1954, 1956) to be part of a regional Precambrian granitic terrane constituting the Texas craton. A later investigation (Muehlberger et al., 1967), which reclassified the rocks within the Texas foreland or craton, among other areas, suggests that the basement rocks in the area near the site belong to the Chaves granitic terrane, composed largely of granite, granodiorite, and equivalent gneisses, with a minor amount of other metamorphic rocks included. Measured radiometric dates for basement rocks in the area range between 1,140 to 1,350 million years (Foster, 1974; Muehlberger et al., 1967); the Chaves terrane is defined to include the 1,350 m.y.-old granitic basement rocks.

4.3.2 Paleozoic Erathem

Cambrian System. No Cambrian strata are recognized in the subsurface in the vicinity of the WIPP site. Basal conglomerate and sandstone resting on the Precambrian of southeastern New Mexico are sometimes called Bliss sandstone, which is partly Late Cambrian and partly Early Ordovician in age, but such rocks in this area probably correlate only with the Ordovician part of the Bliss (Foster, 1974) and are here considered a member of the Ellenburger Group.

Ordovician System. In the Los Medanos area, the Paleozoic section begins with an estimated 1,290 feet of Ordovician rocks beneath the center of the site (Foster, 1974), assuming an even gradient between widely spaced well control points. In ascending order the sequence includes the Ellenburger, Simpson, and Montoya Groups, representing Lower, Middle, and Upper Ordovician strata, respectively.

Detail of the local stratigraphy of the Ordovician is based on samples and a radioactivity log from the Texas No. 1 Richards well, 12-1/2 miles north-northeast of the site. The Ellenburger Group there consists of at least 300 feet of dolomite with some chert; included is a basal member of sandstone and conglomerate about 75 feet thick. The top of the Ellenburger may be at a depth of as much as 17,800 feet beneath the center of the site (Netherland, Sewell, 1974). Overlying the Ellenburger dolomite is a sequence of alternating limestone and green or gray shale members, with several sandstone units occurring in the upper half of the sequence. The Upper Ordovician Montoya Group is almost entirely carbonate rock. At the Texas 1 Richards well, the lower half of the Montoya is limestone and the upper half dolomite, chert being fairly common, particularly in the middle of the section; whereas 14 miles south of the site the Montoya has been logged as mostly limestone and sandy limestone. Some intermediate lithology is therefore to be expected beneath the WIPP site.

In the Texas 1 Richards reference section the Ordovician rocks total 975 feet in thickness; however, the section thickens in a south to southeast direction at a rate estimated to be 25 to 40 feet per mile (Foster, 1974), most of which is due to the thickening of the Ellenburger and Simpson groups in that direction. It is likely that the Ellenburger and Simpson are each between 400 and 500 feet thick in the site area.

Silurian System. Lying above the dolomite of the Ordovician Montoya Group is additional carbonate rock of Silurian, or perhaps Siluro-Devonian age. Near the site it consists entirely of light-colored dolomite with appreciable chert, except for two prominent intervals of limestone, one about 100 feet thick near the middle of the section and one about 200 feet thick near the top (Foster, 1974). The basal contact is apparently disconformable in this area.

The relatively homogenous lithology of the Silurian carbonate sequence in the subsurface of southeastern New Mexico has thus far precluded its formal separation into formational units. McGlasson (1968), however, has suggested that the lower part is correlative with the Fusselman Formation of Early and Middle Silurian age, and that the upper part, generally referred to as "Upper Silurian" strata, may be correlative with the Henryhouse Formation of partly late Middle and partly Late Silurian age. McGlasson (1968) also shows that no Devonian carbonate rocks were deposited in New Mexico, except in the extreme southwest corner of Lea

County. Nevertheless, common oil-field usage refers to these carbonates as "Siluro-Devonian" carbonates (Foster, 1974). Probably most if not all of the post-Montoya, pre-Woodford carbonate strata beneath the WIPP site is Silurian in age, according to McGlasson's studies. Isopach maps (Foster, 1974) indicate the total thickness of the Silurian or "Siluro-Devonian" carbonates at the site to be about 1,140 feet. The sequence thins westward relatively uniformly at a rate of about 25-50 feet per mile toward a landmass emergent during Silurian time.

The marked contrast in lithology between the Silurian carbonate and the overlying Devonian shale is believed to provide a good seismic reflecting horizon. Structure contour maps on top of "Siluro-Devonian lime" indicate that the top of Silurian, equivalent to base of Devonian, is at a depth of about 15,850 feet beneath the center of the WIPP site (elev. minus 12,450 feet) (Netherland, Sewell, 1974).

Devonian System. The Devonian system is represented by a distinctive unit of organic, pyritic black shale which unconformably overlies the Silurian carbonate sequence. McGlasson (1968) correlates it with the Upper Devonian Woodford Shale of Oklahoma and describes it as a "dark brown to black, fissile, bituminous, spore-bearing shale". He shows that it is a transgressive unit which overlaps successively older units to the northwest (McGlasson, 1968). Beneath the center of the site it is indicated to be about 175 feet thick, thickening gradually southeastward (Foster, 1974). Haigler and Cunningham (1972) show the top of undifferentiated Silurian and Devonian rocks at an elevation of slightly above minus 12,300 feet MSL at the center of the WIPP site. The uppermost portion of the Woodford Shale in the Delaware Basin is reported to be actually of earliest Mississippian age (McGlasson, 1968).

Mississippian System. Rocks of the Mississippian System at the site include a series of limestones referred to simply as "Mississippian limestone," and an overlying shale interval called the Barnett shale. At the Texas 1 Richards locality, the limestone is light-yellowish brown, locally cherty, with some minor gray shale, contrasting with brown, locally silty shale of the Barnett. Like the top of Silurian carbonate, the top of Mississippian carbonate most likely affords a good reflecting horizon; structure contour maps indicate that it is about 15,150 feet below Zone I at the site (elev. minus 11,750 feet) (Netherland, Sewell, 1974). Total thickness of the carbonate appears to be about 480 feet at the site, gradually thickening northward. The overlying black shale is about 175 feet thick.

Stratigraphic relations between subsurface Mississippian strata in southeastern New Mexico and formational units defined in other areas are unclear. On the basis of the local fauna, the carbonate sequence in the Delaware Basin is assigned to the Lower Mississippian (Foster, 1974). Lithologically it is similar to the Rancheria Formation in the Franklin Mountains. At or near the site, deposition of the Barnett Shale corresponds for the most part to Late Mississippian time.

Pennsylvanian System. Approximately 2,200 feet of Pennsylvanian strata occur in the subsurface at the WIPP site (Foster, 1974). The section consists of alternating members of sandstone, shale, and limestone, and rests unconformably on the underlying Barnett Shale.

Unlike most of the earlier Paleozoic strata, the Pennsylvanian strata in the Delaware Basin, and some of the Lower Permian strata as well, are characterized by relatively numerous changes in lithology vertically in the section and by an abundance of lateral facies changes along time-equivalent horizons. Lithologic units traceable over broad areas in the subsurface generally cannot be assumed to represent time-stratigraphic units under these conditions. Attempts to construct a basin-wide geologic history for Pennsylvanian time and to develop regional correlations based on time equivalence are greatly complicated by these lithologic changes. These complexities have spawned efforts such as those of Meyer (1966) to develop a method for placing surface outcrop and subsurface strata into a formal Pennsylvanian time-stratigraphic framework. As defined by this approach, the Lower Pennsylvanian Series includes rocks assigned to the Morrowan Stage, the

Middle Pennsylvanian Series to rocks assigned to the Atokan (or Derryan) and Desmoinesian Stages, and the Upper Pennsylvanian Series to rocks assigned to the Missourian and Virgilian Stages.

In the Delaware Basin, local subsurface stratigraphic units have sometimes been informally defined, or extended on the basis of lithology and are therefore, strictly speaking, lithostratigraphic and not time-stratigraphic units. Thus, rocks considered part of, for example, the "Morrow" or the Morrow Series on the basis of subsurface lithologies may not necessarily all be encompassed within or represent all of the time of the Morrowan Stage as formally defined. Although the Pennsylvanian section is herein described by reference to lithologies recorded in nearby wells, for the reasons stated the section at the site cannot from the nature of data available be positively correlated with formal stage names or with Lower, Middle, or Upper Pennsylvanian Series. Nevertheless, the designations of Morrowan, Atokan, Desmoinesian, and Missourian-Virgilian rocks for the respective Bend, Strawn, and Canyon-Cisco rock units have frequently been used with modifications for some time (Thompson, 1942; Haigler, 1962, p. 7-8, Netherland-Sewell, 1974, exbt. G-2; see also Meyer, 1966, p. 11). The bipartite classification of Lower Pennsylvanian for Morrowan and Atoka and Upper Pennsylvanian for Strawn has also been employed (e.g., Sipes et al., 1976).

Foster (1974), in his description of Pennsylvanian subsurface lithologies in the vicinity of the site, adopted the usage of Morrow, Atoka and Strawn, which denote from deepest to shallowest the respective principal oil and gas producing zones in Pennsylvanian rocks of the Delaware Basin. He noted that the "overlying rocks of Missourian and Virgilian ages are present... but following the common oil-field usage (they) are included in the Wolfcamp sequence". Hence, "... it appears that the top of (Meyer's) Desmoinesian Stage is the same as the top of the Strawn..." (Foster, 1974). This usage is followed in this chapter in the interest of its adaptability to existing commercial exploratory data. Reference sections are provided by Foster for Pennsylvanian strata some distance north and south of the site (his Figures 12 and 36, respectively). Sipes, et al. (1976) show "picks" on Pennsylvanian units in the Clayton W. Williams Jr., Badger Unit Federal well about 2 miles northeast of the center of the site, and they present down-hole logs on this and other exploration holes in the vicinity of the site as well.

Morrowan rocks near the site consist mostly of fine- to coarse-grained sandstone with varying amounts of dark gray shale. Some limestone, generally as a series of relatively thin beds with shale and sandstone, typically occurs in the upper part of the sequence and is often separately identified. The Morrow sand is a known hydrocarbon producer of oil and gas in this part of the Delaware Basin, particularly from fields in the area north of the site (refer to Section 8.3.2). Foster (1974) shows areal distribution of sand lithologies in this zone.

The Atoka rocks are principally limestone, becoming cherty toward the middle of the section, and alternating with varying amounts of medium- to dark-gray shale. Sandstones are subordinate. The Atoka is considered to have locally significant hydrocarbon potential in this part of the Delaware Basin, as in the Los Medanos field which is southwest of and nearest to the WIPP site.

The lower part of the Strawn (regionally the Desmoinesian) is dominated by light gray to white, medium- to coarse-grained sandstone, locally conglomeratic in the site area. In its upper part, the Strawn is dominantly limestone, apparently with a minor amount of chert but becoming more abundant northeastward in the immediate vicinity of the site (Foster, 1974). Thin beds of dark gray and brown shale are present throughout the section.

Records of the apparent thickness of the Morrow, Atoka and Strawn vary considerably from area to area simply because there is no completely agreed-upon way of selecting "picks" on down-hole logs and seismic reflection data. In some oil fields, "picks" above the Morrow include

Atoka (or Bend), Strawn, Missourian, and Virgilian. According to Foster (1974), "in well completion reports the top of the Strawn is picked fairly consistently," but selections for the top of Morrow and Atoka may differ significantly, and generally the Canyon and Cisco are not distinguished in this part of basin. Sipes et al. (1976) show the top of Strawn at elevation minus 9,400 feet msl beneath the center of the WIPP site. The "picks" they show in the C.W. Williams Jr., Badger Unit Federal well two miles northeast of ERDA 9 yield thicknesses of 1,224, 607, and 257 feet for the Morrow, Atoka, and Strawn rocks, respectively, for a total thickness of 2,088 feet for the Pennsylvanian. Presumably, one or more units thicken southwestward slightly to attain the 2,200-foot value that Foster shows at the center of the site, a value which specifically excludes at least some Missourian-Virgilian strata. Probably the value of approximately 2,500 feet shown by Meyer (1966, Figure 48) is more truly representative of the total accumulation of strata beneath the site during Pennsylvanian time.

Permian Rocks. As much as 13,000 feet of Permian strata were deposited within the area of the Delaware Basin, which constitutes the most complete succession of the Permian in North America (Brokaw et al., 1972). The entire Permian section beneath the WIPP site averages about 12,800 feet in thickness, over two-thirds that of the entire sedimentary column, or over twice as thick as all of the earlier Paleozoic formations combined (about 5,200 feet). Of this total, about 3,600 to 3,800 feet of thick, relatively pure evaporite beds (primarily salt and anhydrite) occur in the upper part of the sequence, in which the proposed waste isolation facility is to be constructed.

Because the Permian in the Delaware Basin and surrounding region has long been the subject of intensive exploration and study by both commercial and non-commercial interests, its subsurface and surface stratigraphy have become a relatively well understood aspect of a classic study area (e.g., King, 1942, 1948; Adams, 1944, Newell et al., 1953; McKee et al., 1967a, 1967b; Anderson et al., 1972; Brokaw et al., 1972; Jones, 1973).

Even so, problems in stratigraphic nomenclature still abound, particularly with regard to the more deeply buried basin sediments of the Lower Permian within the Delaware Basin.

Permian rocks are divided into four series (Adams et al., 1939), two of which (Wolfcampian and Leonardian) are equated with Lower Permian time and two (Guadalupian and Ochoan) with Upper Permian. The well-known massive reef deposits bordering the Delaware Basin were built up mainly during Guadalupian time; massive evaporite deposits were formed only during Ochoan time, between 225 and 250 million years b.p. (before present). Regional correlations of the Permian are shown in Figure 3.3-3.

1) Wolfcampian Series

"Apparently sedimentation in the Permian Basin was continuous from Pennsylvanian time throughout Wolfcampian" (Meyer, 1966, p. 1); "major tectonic elements of Early Permian time in west Texas and southeastern New Mexico were inherited from the Pennsylvanian and continued to grow" (Oriel et al., 1967, p. 37). These regional generalities suggest the difficulty that has been experienced, at least basinward from shelves, in identifying the base of the Wolfcamp strata. An arbitrary convention in exploration practice in the Delaware Basin is to use the top of the Strawn to mark the top of the Pennsylvanian. If any Pennsylvanian strata are present above the Strawn, they are very similar to the overlying Wolfcampian Series and attempts have not normally been made to distinguish the two in the subsurface.

In the site area, the Strawn is overlain by a thick sequence of interbedded, dark-colored limestone and shale, including considerable dolomite. Sandstone is insignificant. No formational status has yet been designated for this interval; informally the sequence is sometimes called "Wolfcamp formation". It is known to markedly thicken southward with increasing shale and sand content toward the Val Verde trough, where extremely thick Wolfcampian strata are known. Toward the north, it thins and gains limestone content, suggesting a shelf margin facies. Foster (1974) indicates that at the WIPP site the shale content probably nearly equals that of the carbonate. Isopachs presented in Foster (1974) indicate slightly less than 1,400 feet of Wolfcampian strata beneath the site, whereas Meyer (1966) shows between 1,000 and 1,100 feet; the latter value excludes some rocks above the Strawn. A regional map by McKee et al., (1967a) appears to indicate nearly 2,000 feet. The nearest "pick", in the Badger Unit Federal Well, indicates 1,493 feet of Wolfcampian strata, 2 miles northeast of the center of site (Sipes et al., 1976). These differing values reflect the uncertainties in identifying lower and upper limits of subsurface Wolfcampian strata in the Delaware Basin.

2) Leonardian Series.

The Leonardian series of the Lower Permian Series is represented by basinal sandy equivalents of the Bone Springs Limestone, which was originally defined for a shelf and bank facies of the unit at the margin of the Delaware Basin. Both the name "Bone Spring" and "Bone Springs" have been used in the past, and both usages are found in the current literature. Originally defined as Bone Springs by Blanchard and Davis (1929), King (1948, p. 13) changed it to Bone Spring "to agree with the geographic term" of the type locality, which "is in the lower course of Bone Canyon below Bone Spring..." The U.S.G.S. Lexicon (Keroher et al., 1966) also gives Bone Spring Limestone, but states that it is "named for Bone Springs Canyon...," citing Blanchard and Davis (1929).

Conditions favoring significant buildup of reef and bank limestone at the edge of the Delaware Basin existed in Leonardian time (Victorio Peak Limestone), but development of by far the most extensive of these limestones occurred subsequently in Guadalupian time. Within the basin in the vicinity of the WIPP site, the Bone Springs interval thickens markedly and consists of alternating units of sandstone and dark-colored limestone, with a thick, slightly cherty limestone at the top. Three laterally persistent, very fine to fine-grained sandstone units are recognized as the first, second, and third Bone Springs sands. Shale is a minor constituent of the Bone Springs strata, but the limestone beds are commonly argillaceous.

Foster (1974) shows the WIPP site to be near a local center of maximum thickness of Bone Springs strata, about 3,500 feet. The unit becomes thinner to the east and northeast. The Badger Unit Federal well is indicated to have penetrated 3,427 feet of Bone Springs rocks.

3) Guadalupian Series.

The Delaware Mountain Group includes all basin facies rocks of Guadalupian age in the Delaware Basin, which at the site are composed mostly of sandstones interbedded with some dark shales and a few thin-bedded limestones. A dramatic facies change takes place about 10 miles north of the site, where the basin facies terminates abruptly against massive reef limestones. Because these reef limestones almost completely encircle the Delaware Basin, they seem to conveniently demark the structural limits of the basin, although earlier basin sediments of the Delaware Group extend some distance beneath, or behind, the latest and most massive of the reefs, represented by the Capitan Limestone. North of the site, these reefs are buried by later sediments but become progressively less deeply buried toward the west; west of Carlsbad they surface and form a bold escarpment that defines the eastern boundary of the Guadalupe Mountains, for which the Guadalupian Series was named.

During their earlier development, the reefs at first built upward at the margin of the basin, but during later development progressed outward into the basin as well. Thus, successively older formations of the basin facies of the Delaware Mountain Group have greater areal extent beyond the Delaware Basin as defined by the uppermost part of the Capitan reef. Like modern reefs, the lateral development of these Guadalupian reefs was accompanied by an appreciable vertical buildup of material, in some cases exceeding 1,000 feet, such that sediments being contemporaneously deposited in the basin now appear structurally to be correspondingly lower in the section, where in actuality they are time-stratigraphic equivalents. By the same token, the evaporitic materials (Ochoan evaporites) that later filled the basin now appear to some extent to be laterally equivalent to the reef masses. These stratigraphic relationships are especially well portrayed by Haigler (1962) and King (1948).

A thickness of 3,944 feet of Delaware Mountain Group strata is recorded 2 miles northeast of the center of the WIPP site. Surface mapping at the margins of the basin led to the recognition there of three formations; namely, in ascending order, the Brushy Canyon, Cherry Canyon, and Bell Canyon Formations. Generally, petroleum exploration practice in the Delaware Basin has been not to attempt to define these formations in the subsurface. However, Foster (1974) provides a reference section showing stratigraphic positions of the formations of the Delaware Mountain Group in the Shell No. 1 James Ranch well about 3 miles southwest of the site, and Sipes et al. (1976) give similar "picks" in the Clayton W. Williams, Jr., well to the northeast of the area. Foster shows 3,970 feet of Delaware Mountain strata.

The Shell No. 1 James Ranch well lithologies indicate that the Brushy Canyon Formation is 1,540 feet thick and consists of mostly fine-grained, gray to brown sandstone with minor brown shale and dolomite. The Cherry Canyon Formation consists of 1,070 feet of sandstone similar to that in the Brushy Canyon Formation, interbedded with shale, dolomite, and some limestone. The Bell Canyon Formation, 1,180 feet thick, also consists mostly of fine-grained sandstone, but has a greater percentage of limestone, the result of closer proximity to the shelf-margin carbonates. A limestone member at the top of the Bell Canyon Formation, known as the Lamar limestone, is recognizable over a considerable part of the Delaware Basin. Basinwide the sands of all three formations are targets for hydrocarbon exploration. The top of the Delaware beneath the center of the site is contoured by Sipes et al. (1976) at minus 650 feet (depth 4,065 feet). It is overlain by evaporites of the Castile Formation.

4) <u>Ochoan Series</u>.

The Ochoan Series "includes perhaps the thickest and most extensive evaporite rock sequence in North America" (Oriel et al., 1967). It also contains, within the Salado Formation east of Carlsbad, extensive potash evaporite deposits which contain 65 percent of presently exploitable potash resources available within the United States (Jones, 1975).

All of the salt deposits and other evaporites of the Los Medanos area are restricted to the Ochoan rocks, of Late Permian age. The Ochoan rocks are entirely of marine origin, but have two unlike parts--a thick lower section of evaporite and a thin upper section of red beds (Jones, 1973). The lower section includes, in ascending order, the Castile, Salado, and Rustler Formations; the upper section is made up of the Dewey Lake Redbeds. Together the four formations have a maximum thickness of 3,600 feet, slightly more than 3,000 feet of which are evaporite beds of the lower three formations, which are composed dominantly of anhydrite and rock salt with minor amounts of gypsum, potassium evaporite minerals, carbonate rock, and fine-grained clastic material.

At the WIPP site, the Ochoan rocks are about 3,900 to 4,000 feet thick, of which 3,600 to 3,800 feet, or about 90 percent, are the evaporite sequence. Of the three evaporite formations, roughly one-half the total thickness belongs to the Salado. Both the underlying Castile and overlying Rustler are richer in anhydrite and poorer in rock salt than the Salado, and they provide this salt-rich formation with considerable protection from fluids which might be present in adjacent rocks (Jones, 1973). Jones (1972) provides lithologic percentages of the complete Ochoan evaporite sequence (Castile-Rustler), obtained from exploratory potash drilling, as follows: 59 percent halite and associated potash deposits; 33 percent anhydrite and gypsum, with glauberite and polyhalite; 6 percent carbonate rock (limestone, dolomite, magnesite) and 2 percent clastic rock (clays and silts).

Considered broadly, the evaporites represent a transitional zone between underlying reef and normal marine limestones (Guadalupian beds) and the overlying Dewey Lake which was deposited under brackish or restricted marine conditions (Jones, 1968). The floor of the Delaware Basin in early Ochoan time is generally estimated to have been at least 1,200 feet below the top of the Capitan reef, which almost completely encircled it, restricting southern access to the open sea and setting the stage for deposition of evaporites within the basin (Brokaw, et al., 1972).

Castile Formation

The Castile Formation is almost completely confined within the limits of the Delaware Basin (Oriel et al., 1967), the only evaporite formation so restricted. It gradationally overlies the Bell Canyon Formation (Brokaw et al., 1972).

Lithologically, the Castile is the least complex of the evaporite formations, being composed chiefly of anhydrite with a few interbeds of rock salt. Limestone is present in secondary amounts; clastic materials (siltstone, shale, sandstone) are notably absent. A lithologic summary by Jones (1972) lists 59 percent anhydrite and other sulfates, 30 percent halite and other chlorides, 11 percent limestone, dolomite, and magnesite, and no clastic rock for the Castile Formation, based on data from exploratory drilling. The rock is sparingly bituminous and yields a fetid odor. It has a faint to conspicuous lamination or banded structure involving a color change, a difference in texture, or a rhythmic alternation of bituminous calcite and anhydrite, bitumen and anhydrite, or anhydrite and halite in layers a fraction of a millimeter to a few centimeters thick. The color of the rock ranges from white to dark gray, becoming darker with increasing depth below the top of the formation (Jones, 1975).

In the subsurface, the Castile Formation, to use Jones' description, is readily divisible into three informal members by a salt-rich zone 200-400 feet above the base: a lower member composed chiefly of anhydrite, a middle member composed chiefly of rock salt, and an upper member composed chiefly of anhydrite. The three members are discrete, readily distinguished lithologic units that are laterally persistent over wide sections of the Delaware Basin. Near the margin of the basin, however, they merge into a single wedge-like mass of anhydrite that rapidly thins to a narrow tongue and extends across the basin margin for a few miles before thinning out in the southern part of the Northwestern Shelf.

As described by Jones (1973), the lower member of the Castile Formation is a well-stratified evaporite consisting of laminae of gray anhydrite and brownish-gray limestone in regular, rhythmic alternation. Some beds of laminated dark-gray and brownish-gray limestones, a few inches to several feet thick, are present at wide intervals in the lower and middle parts of the member, and there are a few thicker beds of massive gray anhydrite at long intervals. The member is 200-240 feet thick south of the site, but it thickens northward and reaches a thickness of at least 400 feet before merging with other members of the Castile to form a single unbroken mass of anhydrite adjacent to the Capitan reef mass.

The middle member of the Castile Formation, a salt-rich, tabular zone that forms a widespread, lithologically distinct stratigraphic marker, is 500-700 feet thick in the southern part of the Carlsbad potash area, but thickens northward and attains thicknesses of 800-1000 feet along a broad 2 to 3-mile-wide belt of deformation within the evaporite sequence paralleling the margin of the Delaware Basin (refer to Section 4.3.2.7). The member is predominantly rock salt, but it contains thin to thick layers of interlaminated anhydrite-limestone rock. The thickest of these layers averages about 100 feet, and it divides the member into two almost equally thick salt beds. The upper bed includes several interlaminated anhydrite-limestone layers, some of which are 2-5 feet thick, whereas the lower bed has none. This member terminates northward by grading laterally into, and intertonguing with, anhydrite.

The upper member of the Castile Formation exhibits greater lithologic complexity and is composed chiefly of anhydrite interlaminated and interbedded with calcitic limestone and, to a lesser extent, with massive anhydrite, rock salt, and carbonate rock, including both magnesite and dolomite. It contains a northward-thinning tongue of magnesitic anhydrite that overlaps the Capitan Limestone along the margin of the Delaware Basin and extends a few miles into the northwest shelf. Though 600-700 feet thick some distance south of the site, the upper member thins rapidly northward to as little as 170 feet near the margin of the basin. The nature of this northward reduction in thickness is, as subsurface studies in the Carlsbad potash area and elsewhere in the Delaware Basin have shown, due both to a lateral gradation and to an intertonguing, or pinching out, of individual anhydrite beds at the top of the Castile into the rock-salt beds of the overlying Salado Formation, resulting in a northward stratigraphic descent of identifiable Castile anhydrite. These relationships demonstrate that the contact between the Castile Formation and the overlying Salado Formation is conformable and gradational; nevertheless, the contact at any particular location is generally rather sharply definable as the horizon at which dominant anhydrite below gives way to rock salt above.

A somewhat different classification scheme of the Castile Formation has been established by R.Y. Anderson and his co-workers. Working in the central and southern part of the basin with thin sections of cores obtained through special drilling arrangements made with industry operators, Anderson et al. (1972) divided the Castile into three separate halite members and four anhydrite members across the width of the Delaware Basin. Furthermore, they traced individual laminae in the anhydrite members over distances as great as 113 km. Each anhydrite-calcite couplet is believed to represent an annual varve, the nature of the evaporite precipitation being controlled by changes in the partial pressure of carbon dioxide in the Castile brine sea as the growth of brine algae waxed and waned with the seasons. Some 250,000 varve couplets are inferred, by representative counts, beginning below the Lamar limestone in the Bell Canyon and ending in the lower part of the Salado (Anderson et al., 1972).

Toward the northern part of the Delaware Basin, the upper halite and anhydrite units appear to converge and cannot be traced basinwide as major units. In the site area two lower anhydrite members (AI, AII) and two halite members (HI, HII) are recognized as basinwide equivalents of units identified elsewhere; a more heterogeneous upper unit, principally anhydrite, corresponds to the position of Anhydrite IV but may not be stratigraphically equivalent to it (Anderson et al., 1972; Anderson and Powers, 1978; Anderson, 1978). These anhydrite and halite members are identified on Figure 4.3-2. Thicknesses are taken from isopach maps which appear in Anderson et al. (1972) and Anderson, (1978). Thus, the lower anhydrite (Anhydrite-I) member is indicated to be nearly 250 feet thick in the vicinity of the WIPP site; Halite-I, about 330 feet thick; Anhydrite-II, 100 feet thick; and Halite-II, 210 feet thick. The remainder of the total thickness of the formation is occupied by the upper anhydrite described by Jones (1973), as quoted above. Jones' middle halite unit is equivalent to Anderson's Halite-I plus Anhydrite-II plus Halite-II sequence; Anderson has simply subdivided the sequence based on the presence of a middle anhydrite member (Anhydrite-II) that Jones also recognized (see above). Both Jones and Anderson recognize that here the upper anhydrite unit does not display the varved interlaminations comparable to those observed in the lower anhydrite units.

The only major disagreement between Anderson and Jones appears to center around the nature of the Castile-Salado contact. Jones asserts that the contact is conformable and laterally intertongues (see discussion above), whereas Anderson believes an unconformity exists. Anderson (1978) cites as evidence for this the presence of some dissolution breccia near the top of the Castile, suggesting a period of non-deposition or even subaerial erosion. Furthermore, Halite-III is missing over the northern part of the basin, which could be explained by a local erosional episode there. Anderson also notes that the basal infra-Cowden salt of the Salado Formation (see below) does not occur to the south and is thickest wherever the Halite-III member is absent. This controversy has not been resolved to date; whether or not significant dissolution took place during deposition of the Castile and Salado evaporite sequence could have important implications regarding models invoked to estimate past and present rates of salt dissolution in the Delaware Basin.

Because no drill hole within Zones I-III of the WIPP site has made a complete penetration of the Castile, the thickness of the Castile beneath the repository must be estimated. Beneath the site, the base of the Castile is indicated by structure contours in Figure 10 of Jones (1972) to be at an elevation of about minus 680 feet MSL at the center of the site; Sipes, et al. (1976) show it at minus 650 feet MSL. Since ERDA-9 intersected the top of Castile at elevation 579 feet above sea level, the Castile is indicated to be about 1,230-1,260 feet thick at the site, or approximately 1,250 feet thick. Drill hole AEC-8 encountered 1,333 feet of Castile in section 11, about 4 miles northeast of ERDA-9 (Griswold, 1977, Table III).

b) Salado Formation. The Salado Formation contains the thick salt beds in which the contemplated WIPP repository would be constructed. It is one of the principal deposits of halite on the North American continent (Brokaw, et al., 1972, p. 21), and it contains the Carlsbad potash enclave, the principal producer of potash in the United States.

As of the date of this report, one core hole, ERDA No. 9, has been drilled through the Salado at the location of the proposed repository. A schematic section of that hole, including general lithology, location of marker beds, position of halite zones in which the repository will be located, and well construction data, is given in Figure 4.3-3a. The detailed lithologic log is included as Figure 4.3-3b of this report. Details of the numerous down-hole logs performed, mineralogical and geochemical determinations made, and rock mechanics tests conducted are not discussed here but are given in Chapters 7 and 9 of this report, to which the reader is referred.

At the ERDA-9 location at the center of the site, the base of the Salado is 2824 feet and the top 848 feet below ground surface (elevations 590 and 2,566 feet above sea level, respectively), for a total thickness of 1,976 feet. The proposed contact handling (CH) zone halite interval, containing halite of relatively high purity, is between elevations 1,250 and 1,352 feet, and the remote handling (RH) zone, high-purity halite interval between elevations 696 and 806 feet. (Ground surface elevation at the ERDA-9 hole location is given as 3414.70 feet MSL).

Variations in the thickness of the Salado in the vicinity of the WIPP site are on the order of 300 feet (1,700 to 2,000 feet), based on results of the AEC and ERDA test holes (Griswold, 1977, Table III). Thicker sections of the Salado (over 2,300 feet) are known where it may have been affected by deformation due to salt flow. West of the site in the Nash Draw area the thickness of the formation locally and erratically decreases owing to local solution and removal of rock salt in the upper part of the formation (Vine, 1963; Jones, 1973). These variations are illustrated by a subregional isopach map of the Salado Formation presented by Brokaw et al. (1972).

As discussed by Brokaw et al. (1972),

> "In exposures of the Salado Formation along the west side of the Carlsbad potash area (10 or more miles west of the site), all the salt has been removed by solution and the anhydrite and polyhalite have been altered to gypsum. The alternation of the evaporite rocks extends to depths ranging from 260 feet to almost 1,600 feet below the surface and is responsible for a fourfold to sixfold reduction in the thickness of that part of the Salado and for a change in composition from dominantly rock salt in the subsurface to dominantly gypsum in the outcrop. The contact between the two highly dissimilar parts of the formation, known locally as the 'base of leached zone' and also as the 'top of salt', is highly irregular, with many closed depressions and isolated pinnacles. The contact dips generally eastward but rises in stratigraphic position from the base of the Salado near the west side of the potash area to the top of the formation near the Eddy-Lea County line at the east side of the area."

Figure 8 of Brokaw, et al. (1972) shows the location of the contact at the top of the Salado, or in other words the easternmost extent of dissolution in the Salado, to be located about 1 mile from the east edge of Range 30 E.; that is, about 2 miles west of the center of the WIPP. Additional discussion of solutioning is discussed in Section 6.3.7 of this report.

Broadly considered, the Salado is characterized by a predominance of rock salt compared to a predominance of anhydrite in the Castile and by typically thinner bedding or interbedding of lithologic units. Unlike the Castile, the Salado as well as the overlying Rustler extends over and beyond the confining Capitan reef masses to the north and east, in effect overfilling the ancient basin formed by the reefs. The Salado sea was, in general, even more saline than the sea of Castile time. Lacking a shield of carbonate reefs, it received, however, considerable fine clastic sediment. Consequently, its halite deposits are generally less pure than those of the Castile (Brokaw et al., 1972), although thick intervals of highly pure halite are known in the lower half of the Salado Formation.

A detailed description of the overall lithology and member units has been provided by Jones (1973), who studied data from the numerous potash exploratory holes drilled in the Los Medanos area. The remainder of this section incorporates Jones' description, modified where appropriate by discussion of more recent data from ERDA-9.

The Salado Formation is composed of rock salt, anhydrite, and potassium rocks with varying amounts of other evaporites and fine-grained rocks. Rock salt constitutes about 85-90 percent of the formation except in the western part of the area where percolating ground water has dissolved and removed some of it. The next most abundant rock in the formation is anhydrite. The remainder of the formation is chiefly polyhalite and other potassium and magnesium-bearing minerals with minor amounts of sandstone, and claystone.

The rock salt in the Salado is composed of halite and clayey halite in discrete layers ranging from an inch to several feet in thickness. The two rock types differ primarily in that the halite is free of detrital debris and the clayey halite characteristically contains this debris in significant but typically small amounts. The detritus is chiefly quartz and clay, including illite, chlorite, and a corrensite-type of swelling, regular mixed-layered clay mineral (Grim et al., 1960). In general, the detritus-bearing clayey halite is mostly brown and tan; it is moderately crystalline but somewhat porous with a scattering of small cavities or vugs filled with clay and other detritus, and it either lies between seams of claystone or has a layer of halite below and a seam of claystone above. The halite is typically reddish orange but its color grades to amber, gray, and white. It is generally somewhat more coarsely crystalline than the clayey halite.

Common to both the halite and the clayey halite in the rock salt of the Salado are traces to very minor amounts of polyhalite and anhydrite. Locally, glauberite is present in small amounts, and there are several potassium and magnesium minerals, including sylvite, carnallite, kieserite, and several other exotic evaporite minerals that occur in small to large amounts in seams of rock salt in the middle and upper parts of the formation. Other constituents of the halite and clayey halite include traces to very minor amounts of brine and gas that fill microscopic to very small cubic and rectangular cavities in grains of halite and other evaporite minerals. Less common, but more notable in other respects, are much larger cavities or pockets that contain halite-saturated brine and nitrogenous gas confined under presure sufficient to produce "blow-outs" when encountered during drilling operations.

The seams of anhydrite and polyhalite, which alternate with rock salt in all sections of the Salado, are very persistent but highly variable in composition (Jones, 1954; Jones, 1972). Lateral replacement of anhydrite by polyhalite is common, and nearly all seams show one or more stages of replacement between an initial slight development of polyhalite in the lower and upper parts of the seam to complete replacement of anhydrite by polyhalite. Locally, anhydrite and polyhalite give way laterally to glauberite, and polyhalite in the middle and upper parts of the Salado is replaced by hartsalz consisting of a coarsely crystalline mixture of anhydrite, kieserite, and carnallite.

Close examination of the Salado in drill cores and geophysical logs of boreholes in the Los Medanos area and vicinity reveals that rock sequences show a regular order of succession. A typical sequence, repeated many times between the base and top of the formation, involves a change from claystone upward through anhydrite or polyhalite and halite to clayey halite capped by claystone. In other sequences the change is from halite to clayey halite capped by claystone. Boundaries between individual members of a rock sequence are gradational, but those along the lower and upper sides of the individual sequences are corrosion surfaces that form sharp, clear-cut breaks in the evaporite section but, nevertheless, are laterally persistent and convergent northward. The rock sequences represent a fundamental sedimentation unit or evaporite cycle, and they are believed to record discrete periods of influx and subsequent precipitation of calcium sulfate and soldium chloride during evaporation of sea water or an initially dilute brine. The ubiquitous claystone is thought to be a residue concentrated during dissolution of clayey halite by inflowing sea water or dilute brine.

The Salado Formation is divided into three members (Figure 4.3-3), but more subtle divisions can be made, for the beds are very persistent. In fact, the persistence of individual beds is the prime basis for the system of numbering individual seams of anhydrite and polyhalite which was introduced by geologists of the United States Geological Survey (USGS), such as Jones (1960) and is widely used by mining companies in the Carlsbad potash field. The numbers used in the USGS system to designate some seams of anhydrite and polyhalite in selected parts of the three members of the Salado are shown on Figure 4.3-3, and on Figures 4 and 6 of Jones (1973).

The threefold division of the Salado used herein includes: an unnamed lower member, a middle member known locally as the McNutt potash zone, and an unnamed upper member. The three members are about equally rich in rock salt, anhydrite, polyhalite, and fine-grained clastic rocks, and they are generally similar in all but one major respect. The lower and upper members are generally lacking or poor in sylvite, carnallite, and other potassium- and magnesium-bearing minerals, while the McNutt potash zone is generally rich in these minerals and accounts for the large and extensive deposits in the potash field.

Lower Member. Located below Marker Bed 126, the lower member of the Salado is the rock unit in which it is proposed to place both levels of the repository. As shown in Figure 4.3-3, the CH-zone is defined as the interval between Marker Beds 137 and 139 near the middle of the lower member, 560 feet above the base of the Salado. The RH-zone is in a zone devoid of nearby polyhalite marker beds, beneath a prominent anhydrite bed known as the "Cowden anhydrite." The top of the RH-zone is 344 feet below the base of the CH-zone; its base is 106 feet above the base of the Salado. The choice of zone intervals was made on the basis of combined purity, depth, thickness, mutual separation, and depth below the potash zone (Griswold, 1977).

The Cowden anhydrite identified above forms a distinctive, areally extensive bed of anhydrite about 20 feet thick below which is a salt bed of exceptional purity. This thick salt bed lying below the Cowden and above the Castile-Salado contact is sometimes referred to as the "Infra-Cowden", a sub-member located at the base of the Salado as shown in Figure 4.3-3. It is 296 feet thick at ERDA-9.

Lithologic details of each of the three members in the site area are provided by Jones (1973). The lower member of the Salado Formation is almost entirely made up of alternating thick seams of rock salt and thinner seams of anhydrite and polyhalite. Magnesite in thin bands, laminae, and ragged knots form a carbonate-rich zone in the lower part of most anhydrite and polyhalite seams. Seams and partings of claystone underlie the anhydrite and polyhalite seams, and claystone caps layers of clayey halite in the rock salt. There are also a few beds of very-fine-grained halitic sandstone, a few inches to a foot or so thick, near the base and top of the member. Insofar as has been determined by drilling, the member is completely free of carnallite and other hydrous potassium and magnesium evaporite minerals in all parts of the Los Medanos area, but the upper part contains traces to small amounts of these minerals several miles to the north of the area.

The lower member is 1,195 feet thick as recorded in ERDA-9. The member thins to 430 feet near the northeast corner of the area; in this instance the decrease of thickness seems to be due to beds missing at the corrosion surfaces that truncate individual rock sequences, as well as to thinning of all beds northeastward. Southward, the lower 240-300 feet of the member (that is, the Infra-Cowden) grades, according to Jones (1973), by intertonguing into the upper part of the Castile Formation, and the thickness of the member decreases to between 785 and 950. Anderson (1978) disagrees with the concept of an intertonguing lithofacies relationship between the Infra-Cowden salt and Castile anhydrite. He asserts that the Infra-Cowden wedges out southward and that the top of the Castile is unconformable with the Salado because of dissolution at or near the top of Castile prior to Salado deposition (refer to discussion above). Anderson (1978) presents an isopach map showing distribution of Infra-Cowden salt across the northern part of the Delaware Basin.

McNutt Potash Zone. The McNutt potash zone, located between the Vaca Triste halitic sandstone and the 126-marker bed, is another salt-rich member of the Salado Formation. However, unlike other members of the Salado, the McNutt may contain potassic rocks rich in sylvite, langbeinite, and hydrous evaporite minerals. The potassic rocks occur at short to long intervals in seams of rock salt scattered through nearly all parts of the McNutt zone. They are the obvious lithologic feature by which the NcNutt is distinguished, yet they are absent locally and, at best, probably comprise only 3 to 5 percent of the member in the most potassium-rich sections of the Los Medanos area.

Apart from the potassic rocks, the McNutt presents virtually the same aspect as other members of the Salado. Thick seams of rock salt alternate with thinner seams of anhydrite and polyhalite. There are partings of claystone beneath most anhydrite and polyhalite seams and above layers of clayey halite. A bed of very-fine-grained halitic sandstone, the Vaca Triste, a foot or so thick, occurs in clayey halite at the top of the member.

The McNutt potash zone is 369 feet thick at ERDA-9, decreasing in thickness to the northeast. This decrease is similar in nature to that observed for the lower member. As a rule, where the member is thinnest it seems to be more thinly bedded and to have fewer beds.

Upper member. The upper member of the Salado, located above the Vaca Triste marker, consists of rock salt, minor anhydrite and polyhalite, and two persistent beds of very-fine-grained halitic sandstone, which are, respectively, 30-40 feet and 110-115 feet below the top of the unit. Claystone underlies seams of anhydrite and polyhalite, and coats the upper surfaces of clayey halite layers in the rock salt. Most parts of the upper member are generally free of hydrous evaporite minerals, but, nevertheless, some intervals of rock salt and other rocks in the upper 130 to 180 feet of the unit commonly contain traces to very small amounts of carnallite and kieserite.

Of particular interest is the occurrence of carnallite at the top of the upper member. The carnallite forms a major deposit of potassic rock that extends over a wide section in the northern part of the Los Medanos area and much of the region immediately to the north. The deposit is the only one known to occur in the upper member of the Salado, but is not restricted to the unit. It extends irregularly upward into sandstone of the overlying Rustler Formation.

At the WIPP site, the upper member of the Salado Formation is 512 feet thick (ERDA-9), becoming thinner (between 430 to 480 feet) farther north. This thinning northward seems to be partly depositional and partly erosional, for the member is more thinly bedded in the north and contains fewer beds. Many seams of anhydrite, polyhalite, and other evaporites are only about three-fourths as thick as at the south end of the area. Beds of halite and clayey halite are missing beneath many of the corrosion surfaces that separate rock sequences in the unit.

Several miles west of the site in the Nash Draw area, variations in thickness of the upper member are fairly complex and large. The complexity and thickness of the member are believed to reflect a combination of geologic factors involving mostly (1) gradual thinning northward in response to changes in deposition patterns during the Ochoan Epoch, and (2) rapid thinning westward in response to change in dissolution patterns during the Pleistocene and earlier parts of the Cenozoic Era. In contrast to the modest northward thinning, the westward thinning of the member toward Nash Draw involves as much as a fourfold reduction in thickness in a distance of 4 to 6 miles, and the member is as thin as 150 to 170 feet at places along the west side of the area. This small thickness is considered to include the residue or remnants of at least a 450- to 500-foot-thick section of rock from which soluble salts have been leached by percolating ground water. The section of rock from which salts have been leached decreases in thickness eastward and feathers out in the area immediately east of Nash Draw. Insofar as can be determined from drilling records, the feather-edge of the residual materials marks the easternmost extent of dissolution of the upper member of the Salado Formation at any time. Apparently the regime here is highly stabilized and of long duration, with very little or practically no dissolution since the Pleistocene, or perhaps earlier. Estimates prepared by Bachman and Johnson (1973) indicate that the rate of salt removal during dissolution may amount to as much as 0.5 foot per 1,000 years. This rate suggests that roughly 1 million years would be required to reduce 450 to 500 feet of the upper member to an insoluble residual debris, and that dissolution in the western part of Los Medanos area has a long history extending back at least as far as mid-Pleistocene time. Other considerations, however, suggest that its history is even longer and may have begun by the mid-Tertiary (Bachman, 1976).

In all parts of the Los Medanos area, where the upper member of the Salado is thinned by dissolution, the section of rock between the upper surface of salt and the upper surface of the formation is composed of clay with crudely interlayered seams of broken and shattered gypsum and fine-grained sandstone. The clay is considered to be a subsurface residue concentrated through dissolution of clayey halite and other clay-bearing evaporites by percolating ground water. The gypsum is clearly the hydrated remnant of anhydrite and polyhalite seams, for it commonly contains ragged and embayed masses of anhydrite and polyhalite, and also grades laterally into anhydrite and polyhalite. The clay, gypsum, and sandstone comprise a fairly distinct residual unit that thins out eastward by grading into, and intertonguing with, rock salt and the other precursory rocks from which it originated. The residual unit thickens westward and crops out locally along the Pecos River west of the Los Medanos area. The unit is generally assigned by geologists mapping areas along the Pecos River to the lower member of the Rustler Formation, but this practice should be discontinued, for the clayey residue is clearly part of the Salado Formation.

Isopach maps of intervals in the upper member and in the McNutt potash zone are shown in Figures 4.3-4 through 4.3-7 referenced to the marker beds indicated. The same gradual northward decrease in thickness at the rate of about 10 to 15 feet per mile is exhibited by all four intervals contoured. It is significant that pronounced westward thinning of the Salado, which would be related to dissolution of salt from the Salado toward the Nash Draw area, is evidenced only in the uppermost interval (figure 4.3-7), and then only in Range 31 E., a mile or more west of the proposed WIPP repository boundary. The onset of westward thinning of the Salado Formation as defined by these isopach countours delimits a "suberosion" front at the top of the Salado (Griswold, 1977; Brokaw, et al., 1972; Jones, 1973) or the leading edge of a wedge of dissolution in the Salado progressing from west to east. This indicates that, insofar as can be detected by isopach patterns, leaching of salt at the top of the Salado Formation by dissolution activity centered in the Nash Draw area has not occurred closer than approximately 1 mile west of the proposed WIPP repository.

In the Los Medanos area, the Salado Formation is overlain conformably by the Rustler Formation. The contact between the two formations is rather sharply defined as the horizon at which dominant rock salt below gives way to a 35- to 55-foot-thick unit of fine-grained sandstone that is generally dolomitic in the basal few feet.

Rustler Formation. The Rustler Formation, the uppermost or last of the three Ochoan evaporite formations, contains the least quantity of rock salt and the largest proportion of clastic material in this evaporite sequence. It was deposited in the last stages of the saline Permian sea that inundated the Delaware Basin, and is very largely coextensive with the Salado in this area (Brokaw et al., 1972). Jones (1972) lists lithologic percentages in the Rustler, presumably from areas in the Delaware Basin where Rustler salt has not been leached, as follows: 43 percent rock salt and other halides, 30 percent anhydrite, polyhalite, gypsum, and other sulfates, 17 percent clastic rocks, and 10 percent dolomite, limestone, and magnesite.

Shallowest of the evaporites to be exposed in the site area, the Rustler Formation crops out locally about 5 miles west of the center of the site, beyond the Livingston Ridge escarpment which forms the east edge of Nash Draw (refer to Figure 4.2-4, Surficial Geologic Map) Generally it is covered by alluvial material, sand dunes, or collapse debris.

The following descriptions of the Rustler are given by Jones (1973). As typically exposed in outcrop, the Rustler is a broken and somewhat jumbled mass of gypsum with minor dolomite and a few crude seams of virtually unconsolidated sands and clays. The outcrops in Nash Draw are decidedly poor for any study that requires precise information on the lithology, thickness, or specific chemical or physical properties of the formation, and, as previously noted by Vine (1963), it is impossible to piece together a meaningful stratigraphic section from study or mapping of outcrops. Exposed rocks are porous, friable, and loose-textured, and all are strongly jointed, cavernous, and locally brecciated. Stratification is obscured or completely obliterated, and the attitude of bedding can rarely be determined with any degreee of confidence. The considerable deformation attests to the removal of much soluble material by percolating ground water and to the altered nature of the debris exposed in outcrop.

Two areally persistent beds of dolomite in the Rustler serve as important marker beds. The lowermost of the two dolomite beds, normally 100-150 feet above the base of the formation, is known as the Culebra Dolomite member. The upper bed, 200-250 feet above the base, is the Magenta Dolomite member. They were named and described by Adams (1944). Clastic rocks, consisting of thin to thick beds of sandstone and claystone, make up the remainder of the less soluble part of the formation.

In the subsurface, proceeding eastward across the WIPP site and into Lea County, all the gypsum in the Rustler gives way to anhydrite and minor polyhalite, and the sands and clays grade into sandy and clayey rock salt. In western Lea County at depths of 900-1,000 feet, the Rustler is largely an alternation of thick seams of rock salt and anydrite. A persistent seam of polyhalite occurs near the middle of the formation, and, insofar as has been determined, it is the only hydrous evaporite rock of any great extent or major importance in the stratigraphy of the formation.

With the eastward, down-dip change in composition from gypsum to anhydrite and rock salt, the thickness of the Rustler also changes rather significantly. The thickness ranges between 280 and 300 feet near the Nash Draw outcrop , but increases eastward to 490 feet about 10 miles southeast of the site and to 385 feet about 10 miles to the northeast. The increase ranges in amount between 105 and 160 feet and provides a crude measure of the minimum thickness of rock salt that is missing in the area of outcrop. The difference in formation thickness between the southeast and northeast corners of the area is probably depositional in origin, for the formation is more thickly bedded in the southeast where it is thickest (Jones, 1973). These relationships are shown on a Rustler isopach map in Brokaw, et al. (1972).

In the immediate site area, the Rustler is lithologically divisible into a sandy lower part and an anhydritic upper part (Jones, 1975). The sandy lower part, 92 to 125 feet thick, is dominantly very fine-grained, silty sandstone, with less abundant anhydrite and rock salt; the sandstone is halitic and light to dark gray in its lower section and reddish brown and salt-free in its upper section. The anhydritic upper part of the formation, 200 to 227 feet thick, is largely gray anhydrite, with a few interbeds of reddish-brown clay and gray dolomite. The anhydrite is in fairly massive beds which have gypsiferous rinds along their lower and upper sides.

At the proposed WIPP site, ERDA-9 encountered 310 feet of Rustler commencing at a depth of 550 feet (refer to Figure 4.3-3). The Culebra and Magenta members were both encountered and measured at 26 and 24 feet thick, respectively. The thickness of the formation as a whole would indicate that much of the halite originally contained in the formation has been leached away, particularly in the upper part of the formation. The detailed well record of ERDA-9 (Griswold, 1977) shows that clayey halite was encountered in the Rustler below the Culebra dolomite, about 100 feet above the base of the formation. Between this position downward to the proposed upper level CH-storage zone, over 1300 feet of undisturbed evaporite rock, primarily Salado rock salt, intervene.

An isopach map of the Rustler Formation is shown in Figure 4.3-8. The closely spaced contours at the east edge of the site are a measure of the increasing amount of salt remaining in the Rustler in the eastward direction. The formation increases in thickness eastward and southeastward by about 180 feet over a distance of about 2.7 miles, or over 65 feet per mile. As with the Salado Formation, these contours can be used to postulate a dissolution front in the Rustler.

The Rustler Formation is separated from the overlying Dewey Lake Redbeds by a sharp lithologic break, an abrupt change from gray anhydrite to reddish-brown mudstone. The anhydrite below the break is free of sand and clay, and it ranges erratically in thickness from 18 to 32 feet. There is no indication of northward thinning, such as that common to most, if not all, rock units in the Rustler and underlying Salado Formations, and it would appear that the contact between the Rustler and Dewey Lake is an unconformity. The discordance and hiatus is probably not very great.

Dewey Lake Redbeds. The Dewey Lake Redbeds are the uppermost of the Late Permian Ochoan Series of formations and represent as well the top of the Paleozoic in the Delaware Basin. The term "Dewey Lake" is synonymous with the term "Pierce Canyon" originally proposed by Lang (1935) and applied to the redbeds in the Nash Draw area by Vine (1963). Actually the assignment of the Dewey Lake to the Permian Ochoan sequence is somewhat arbitrary, being based on certain lithologic details and stratigraphic aspects, rather than any definitely demonstrable affinity. Like the underlying Ochoan evaporites, the Dewey Lake appears to lack fossils despite its marine origin. Bachman (in Jones, 1973), while acknowledging the customary age assignment of the formation, nevertheless feels "that the Dewey Lake of southeastern New Mexico may actually be Triassic in age." He does not state, however, whether he believes it might be of Early or Late Triassic age.

The Dewey Lake crops out in places along the west edge of Nash Draw where partial thicknesses are exposed (refer to Surficial Geologic Map, Figure 4.2-4), but generally the formation is mantled by dune sand and caliche. Beneath the surficial cover, however, the Dewey Lake occupies a broad band between the center of the WIPP site and Nash Draw. It is bounded on the west by gypsiferous residue of the uppermost anhydrite seam in the Rustler Formation and on the east by coarse-grained clastic rocks of the Santa Rosa Sandstone of Late Triassic age. The latter contact occurs approximately across the center of the WIPP site.

The Dewey Lake is differentiated from other formations by its lithology, distinctive reddish-orange to reddish-brown color, and sedimentary structures. The formation consists almost entirely of an alternation of siltstone and very-fine-grained sandstone beds a few inches to several feet thick, but there are a few beds of claystone in its lower and upper parts. Individual beds are persistent, and the formation is readily separable on well log records into several sequences alternately richer or poorer in sandstone. Surficially, most rock is evenly and thinly bedded, liberally sprinkled with greenish-gray spots, and irregularly intruded by horizontal and criss-crossing veins of fibrous selenite. Some beds are structureless, whereas others are either horizontally laminated or cross-laminated. Many bedding surfaces carry shallow current or oscillation ripple marks. Silt-filled mud cracks occur at the top of many mudstone layers, and there are small chips and flattened pellets of mudstone in the basal part of many siltstone and sandstone layers (Jones, 1975).

According to Vine (1963), the Dewey Lake Redbeds represent the beginning of continuous deposition of detrital sediment following the long period of predominantly evaporite deposition in the Delaware Basin and adjacent shelf areas of southeastern New Mexico. However, the abrupt change in lithology does not necessarily signify a sudden tectonic or eustatic movement, but only a gradual decrease in the salinity or depth of the water plus a new source for the detrital sediments which were deposited.

Certain general features of the Dewey Lake are especially noteworthy. The lithology and color appear to be remarkably uniform. Viewed from the distance of a few feet, the stratification nearly always appears to be parallel, even though small-scale cross-lamination may be seen on close inspection. The small grain size, together with the minute scale of primary sedimentary structures, such as cross-lamination in sets less than 1 cm thick and oscillation ripple marks less than 1 inch from crest to crest, suggests that the silt was deposited in extremely shallow water extending over a broad flat. Lenses of medium-scale, cross-laminated, fine-grained sandstone or siltstone in the upper part of the Dewey Lake probably indicate a gradual change toward fluvial deposition near the end of Dewey Lake time. The deposit undoubtedly blanketed the Delaware Basin and part of the shelf area to the north, but the source of the sediment is unknown.

The ERDA-9 well records a thickness of 487 feet of Dewey Lake strata. The thickness varies greatly across the area, however, from about 550 feet a few miles southeast of the site to 100 feet a few miles to the southwest (refer to isopach map, Figure 4.3-9). Normally in this area, the Dewey Lake ranges betwen 500 and 560 feet in thickness, thinning to the northwest. This northwestward thinning is attributed to pre-Late Triassic erosion after the redbeds had been tilted southeastward (Jones, 1973, p. 25). Locally, however, where the Dewey Lake forms the surface of either pre-late Tertiary terrain or Quaternary terrain, erosion later than Triassic has cut through the Dewey Lake, producing the steepened isopach gradients. In Figure 4.3-9 the gradients of 20 to 40 feet per mile observable in the eastern half of the map reflect pre-Late Triassic erosional thinning, while the steeper dips of up to 150 feet per mile to the west represent later dissection, apparently related to the origin and development of Nash Draw. A geologic section given by Jones (1973, Figure 3) illustrates the effect of this later dissection on the Dewey Lake surface.

4.3.3 Mesozoic Erathem

Triassic System. Triassic rocks in the northern part of the Delaware Basin are all Late Triassic in age and are included in the Dockum Group. The Dockum is entirely of continental origin and consists of the dominantly fine sediments of broad flood plains and coarse alluvial debris deposited over a very broad area extended beyond the borders of the Delaware Basin. It surfaces the pre-Tertiary terrane at and east of the WIPP site. Local subdivisions of the Dockum Group are the Santa Rosa Sandstone (Darton, 1922) and the Chinle Formation.

1) Santa Rosa Sandstone

The Santa Rosa Sandstone rests unconformably with sharp lithologic contact on the underlying Dewey Lake Redbeds. Vine (1963), based on outcrop observation, called this contact a disconformity (that is, parallel beds on either side of the contact representing a time-rock gap), but Jones (1973) considers it "an angular unconformity of low angle." Corresponding to an interval between the end of Permian time and the start of Late Triassic time, this unconformity represents a break in deposition perhaps longer than had previously occurred in the region since Mississippian time or even earlier, assuming the assignment of the Dewey Lake Redbeds to the Permian is valid.

At the site, the Santa Rosa occurs as an erosional wedge pinching out westward just beyond the center of the site; a thickness of only 9 feet of Santa Rosa Sandstone was recorded at ERDA-9. Eastward the formation forms the pre-Gatuna surface (See Figure 2 in Jones, 1973) but is blanketed by such an extensive veneer of Upper Tertiary alluvial deposits and caliche, and Recent dune sand, that the nearest extensive outcrops occur about 7 miles to the north (Vine, 1963).

The wedge of Santa Rosa thickens relatively rapidly eastward at the rate of up to 150 feet per mile, attaining a maximum thickness of 250 feet over a distance of only two or three miles, thereafter maintaining a more uniform profile (refer to isopach map of the Santa Rosa, Figure 4.3-10). Sections compiled by Jones (1973) indicate a relatively uniform thickness of the Santa Rosa on the order of 250 feet at least as far as several miles east of the Lea County boundary. The steepened wedge effect of the Santa Rosa across the site area is undoubtedly due to the post-Late Triassic, pre-Gatuna erosion that cut downward into the Dewey Lake surface, which is discussed above (compare Figure 4.3-9).

The Santa Rosa Sandstone consists, for the most part, of cross-stratified, medium- to coarse-grained, gray to yellow-brown sandstone, but includes both conglomerate and reddish-brown mudstone. In outcrop it has been observed by Vine (1963) to consist of large-scale, trough-type, cross-bedded, pale-red sandstone and conglomerate lenses, 3 to 15 feet thick, separated by thin partings of moderate reddish-brown siltstone and silty claystone. The conglomerate lenses contain both silty dolomite pebbles and chert or quartz pebbles. The sandstone is characteristically poorly sorted. The formation differs from the underlying Dewey Lake Redbeds by being coarser grained, less well sorted, and by having beds that are thicker and more lenticular. Fossil plant impressions, carbonaceous plant fragments, and fossil reptile bones and teeth thought to be from phytosaurs characterize some of the beds. Clay is a relatively minor constitutent in most of the Santa Rosa Sandstone. Secondary dolomite is the most abundant cement, and it probably constitutes at least 10 percent of the rock.

The Santa Rosa Sandstone represents a change in the environment of deposition as compared with the Dewey Lake Redbeds. The large-scale trough-type crossbedding probably indicates a fluvial environment. The lack of sorting, arkosic composition, and angularity of the grains suggests rapid deposition by streams descending from a predominantly crystalline terrain (Vine, 1963).

2) Chinle Formation

The Chinle Formation, though not present at the WIPP site itself, occurs at about the Lea County line 5 miles to the east, where it forms the subcrop surface of pre-Tertiary rock, as shown by Jones (1973). Like the Santa Rosa Sandstone at the site, in profile the Chinle is seen to wedge out from the east at the Lea County line, beveled by pre-Gatuna erosion. Farther east, the Chinle appears not to attain a thickness in excess of 100 feet as shown by Jones (1973). Northward, however, it achieves a thickness of about 800 feet near the Hat Mesa gas field, about 11 miles northeast of the site, where the Chinle is blanketed by Late Tertiary Ogallala Formation (Jones, 1973). These relationships plus the areal distribution of Ogallala remnants indicate that post-Chinle, pre-Ogallala erosion occurred subsequent to an eastward to northward tilting of at least the northern part of the Delaware Basin, resulting in a greater amount of Chinle sediments removed progressively southward and eastward. Later, one or more erosional episodes beveled a westward-sloping surface on post-Ogallala terrain.

In lithology, the Chinle is dominantly reddish-brown shaly mudstone interspersed with some greenish-gray mudstone and minor lenses of sandstone and conglomerate, deposited in a floodplain or alluvial environment basically similar to that of the Santa Rosa. Its contact with the underlying Santa Rosa Sandstone is conformable and is at the change from sandstone of the Santa Rosa to shaly mudstone of the Chinle. It is overlain unconformably by the Ogallala Formation of Late Tertiary age.

Post-Triassic Rocks of Mesozoic Age. No Mesozoic rocks later than the Chinle strata are known to exist in the WIPP site area. According to Jones (1973), there are good reasons to infer from paleogeology and other considerations that the Jurassic Period was a time of erosion and removal of the Dockum. Some rocks of Cretaceous age, though absent from the site area, almost certainly were deposited by Early Cretaceous seas which advanced northward across southeastern New Mexico. Small outliers, crevasse deposits, and other remnants of Lower Cretaceous rocks are found lying unconformably on the Capitan, Tansill, and Castile Formations near Carlsbad Caverns (Hayes, 1964; Lang, 1937), on the Salado Formation near Black River Village, on the Rustler Formation a few miles northeast of Carlsbad, New Mexico, and on the Chinle Formation at many places to the north and east of the WIPP site area (Ash and Clebsch, 1961).

4.3.4 Cenozoic Erathem

Tertiary System. No Early or Middle Tertiary sedimentary rocks are known to be present in the region. A lamprophyre dike, the only igneous rock later than Precambrian age known in the region, is observed to intrude the Salado Formation at the Kerr-McGee potash mine, about ten miles north of the center of the WIPP site (refer to Figure 3.5-2). Part of a northeast-southwest dike trend of regional extent, the closest approach of which is at least eight miles northwest of the center of the site, the dike is not exposed at the surface east of the Pecos River. A radiometric date of 30 million years for the lamprophyre has been in the record for some time (Urry, 1936); an Oligocene or mid-Tertiary age for emplacement is therefore indicated. Further discussion of this dike trend, including an account of more recent investigations conducted, is included in Regional Geology, Section 3.5.1.

In Late Tertiary time extensive alluvial fans carried sandy and gravelly material eastward over a broad erosional plain that had developed in the region by Late Miocene time. The sediments accumulated during this alluviation, which lasted until Late Pliocene time, constitute the Ogallala Formation. The youngest fauna present in the Ogallala Formation is of Kimball age. This fauna may be as old as 4.6 million years (Bachman, 1974).

Only one area occupied by the Ogallala is present within 10 miles of the site, namely, a relatively thin erosional remnant capping The Divide located between 6 and 9 miles east-northeast of the center of the site (refer to Figure 4.2-4, Surficial Geologic Map). A geologic map by Bachman (in Jones, 1973) indicates that the Ogallala at the Divide is restricted to elevations above 3750 feet, where it is about 25 feet thick and includes about 10 feet of conglomeratic sandstone at the base overlain by about 15 feet of caliche. Pebbles of rounded quartzite and chert as much as 1-1/2 inches in diameter are present in lenticular beds (Bachman, 1974).

Special attention has been given to the caliche developed on the Ogallala by Bachman (in Jones, 1973), who suggests that it may be distinct in origin from caliche observed elsewhere in the area. Based on field examination, he finds that

> "Caliche of the Ogallala Formation is a distinctive travertine-like calcium carbonate. It is dense, light gray to white, and composed of concentrically laminated fragments that range from less than one-half inch to more than 2 inches in diameter. Space between

> these fragments is filled with structureless or, in places, laminated limestone. The weathered surface appears algal or pisolitic in places. However, these concentric laminae probably are not the result of organic activity but indicate repeated generations of inorganic solution and reprecipitation. The caliche is sandy and has been precipitated in porous spaces between sand grains; therefore, individual sand grains appear to float in the caliche. The Ogallala caliche probably formed as a part of a soil profile that developed on the High Plains surface either during or after deposition of the Ogallala Formation."

In the High Plains to the east of The Divide, longitudinal depressions in the Ogallala caliche are interpreted to be interdunal swales caused by solution etching of Ogallala caliche where it was not protected by Pleistocene sand dunes (Bachman, 1976).

Quaternary System

1) Pleistocene Series

a) Gatuna Formation

The only Pleistocene deposit at the proposed WIPP site which has been assigned a formal stratigraphic name is the Gatuna Formation. In the immediate area, the Gatuna forms a thin blanket, locally absent, ranging in thickness from zero to slightly more than 30 feet (refer to Figure 4.3-11, Gatuna Isopach Map); at ERDA-9, 27 feet of Gatuna were recognized. In spite of its shallow depth below the surface, however, the Gatuna crops out only rarely, being for the most part obscured by a thin but persistent veneer of caliche and surficial sand. The nearest mapped outcrops occur along the west-facing slope of Livingston Ridge at the edge of Nash Draw (about four miles northwest of the center of the site; see Figure 4.2-4, Surficial Geologic Map) where they were mapped by Vine (1963), and to the southeast of the site as mapped by Bachman (1974). In Nash Draw itself the Gatuna locally exceeds 100 feet in thickness and fills sinkholes previously formed by dissolution of salt and other evaporites. It has alluviated most drainage valleys of an ancient Pecos system, of which Nash Draw was a part. Though the Gatuna is predominantly a fine-grained, reddish or brownish friable sandstone, conglomerate lenses and blankets are common regionally. It is the pebbles in the conglomerate which have proved most useful in providing evidence relating to geologic history, age, and provenance of the formation.

Bachman (1974) discusses age, lithology, and paleoclimatic implications of the Gatuna at some length. Generally, the Gatuna was stream-laid under pluvial conditions. In some areas having fine-grained materials in the lower part of thicker sections, the Gatuna first filled collapsed basins and extensive sinks; in other areas, such as in the southern part of Nash Draw, gypsum-rich clays and silts in the section suggest deposition in areas then undergoing sinking and collapse. Based on examination of pebble clasts in Gatuna gravels of the Pecos River northwest of the site in Chaves and northern Eddy Counties (refer to Regional Geology and Regional Geomorphology sections for additional discussion of these gravels), Bachman concludes that the Gatuna was deposited in a much wetter climate than present. There is no indication that modern drainage is carrying clasts of the size and quantity preserved in Gatuna stream deposits. The discovery of Ogallala pisolitic debris (i.e., pebbles of Ogallala caprock caliche) in the Gatuna demonstrates that the Gatuna is Pleistocene rather than Pliocene in age. Futhermore, on the basis of the many stream and pond deposits in the Gatuna and the evidence for widespread solution and collapse, Gatuna time represents the most humid Pleistocene stage in southeastern New Mexico. Regional considerations lead Bachman to assign a tentative Kansan age to the Gatuna, or approximately an age of 600,000 years (Bachman, 1974).

b) Mescalero Caliche

Beneath an obscuring cover of wind-blown sand, much if not all of the site area, excluding some depressions and drainages such as Nash Draw, are covered by a hard, resistant caliche crust. It is very extensive to the north in Chaves County on the Mescalero plain between the Pecos River and the Llano Estacado and is informally called the Mescalero caliche. Though generally less than 10 feet thick in the site area, its resistance to weathering in the dry climate has effectively prevented natural exposure of older strata and has allowed it to form extensive surfaces that can themselves be mapped in definite stratigraphic sequence with other deposits.

Vine (1963) provides a detailed account of caliche as he observed its occurrence in the Nash Draw quadrangle. He states,

> "Caliche is a near-surface accumulation of calcareous and clastic material that forms a resistant mantle. It is characterized by an excess of calcareous material over that required to cement the clastic grains, with the result that the grains appear to float in the matrix. In many areas the caliche is characteristically brecciated and recemented. In addition to sand and calcareous material, pebbles are locally abundant, and silica in the form of chalcedony or opal also forms part of the cementing matrix. Other soluble minerals, including gypsum, are probably locally present. Where the top surface of caliche has long been exposed to weathering, it almost invariably has a very hard dense limestone surface that could easily be misinterpreted as an outcrop of massive limestone similar to those in some older formations. Close inspection, however, generally reveals sand grains, chalcedony, and brecciation. Commonly the dense layer at the top is only 1 or 2 feet thick, and the rock becomes more friable and shows a greater proportion of sand grains to matrix within a few feet of the surface. The less calcareous zone in turn grades downward within 5 or 10 feet into the underlying bedrock, which generally is broken into angular fragments recemented with calcareous material. (Note: five feet of caliche were encountered at ERDA-9.) In many areas caliche has concentric lamination or colloform structure resembling calcareous algal structures. The widespread mantle of caliche has much the same composition throughout the area regardless of whether the underlying bedrock is red sandstone and siltstone from the Gatuna Formation, Santa Rosa Sandstone, and Pierce Canyon (=Dewey Lake) Redbeds, or gypsum from the Rustler Formation."

Bachman (1974) shows a regional structure contour map of the Mescalero caliche. He confirms Vine's recognition of an upper dense zone over an earthy-to-firm nodular calcareous deposit, and notes that it is the upper dense caprock that is prominently laminated. The character of the laminae indicates that the Mescalero caliche arose through successive cycles of dissolution and reprecipitation of the matrix, and that this occurred during an interval of tectonic stability that followed deposition of the Gatuna Formation--that is, in the semiarid environment that followed the moist conditions of Gatuna time. Based on regional geomorphic considerations, Bachman correlates the formation of the

Mescalero caliche with the Yarmouthian interglacial stage, or mid-Pleistocene time, about 500,000 years ago. Brown (1956) reached generally similar conclusions on the origin of caliche he studied on the Llano Estacado of the Texas panhandle, where he found that "the caliche, with interruptions, apparently has been forming continuously since its inception in the Pliocene, and its multiple occurrence is a reflection of climatic variations in the Pliocene and Pleistocene". Noting that the Mescalero caliche dips abruptly into Nash Draw along Livingston Ridge, Bachman (1974; also in Jones, 1973) concludes that Nash Draw was subjected to subsidence after the formation of the caliche, presumably during the more pluvial conditions of the subsequent Illinoian or Wisconsin glaciations.

2) Recent Deposits

Deposits of Recent age in the vicinity of the WIPP site include windblown sand, alluvium, and playa lake deposits.

The most prevalent deposit by far is the windblown sand which covers nearly all of the area of the WIPP site itself. The sand, locally known as the Mescalero sand (Vine, 1963), occurs either as a sheet deposit resting on caliche or as tracts of conspicuous dune fields (Los Medanos). In the former case, the sand is probably no more than 10 to 15 feet thick on the average; in the latter, the sand may attain 100 feet in thickness locally. At many places the sand consists of two parts: a compacted, slightly clayey moderate-brown eolian sand up to 1-1/2 feet thick, overlain by loose, windblown light-brown to light yellowish-gray sand. The sand dunes appear to be relatively inactive at present, partly stabilized by sparse plant cover. The widespread deposits of windblown sand are indicative of a large source of fine sand as well as of the extreme fluctuations of climate that have occurred during Pleistocene time. There is very little evidence that much sand has been derived from the Pecos River. Bachman (1974) suggests that most sand has been derived from deposits of the Ogallala Formation. During humid intervals in Pleistocene time the sand has been eroded from the Ogallala, and during arid intervals the wind has moved this sand across the Mescalero plain.

Deposits of alluvium are mapped by Vine (1963) generally in belts 1/4 to 3/4 of a mile wide along the base of declivities into Nash Draw, as along the base of Livingston Ridge, and locally in smaller depressions (refer to Figure 4.2-4, Surficial Geologic Map). These deposits are similar to sheet wash or small alluvial fans, and Vine considers them analogous to pediment or bolson deposits.

Playa deposits occur in mudflats, and consist of eolian sand and alluvium reworked by shallow-lake waters. Vine (1963) shows these areas clustered mostly within Nash Draw, where the occasional runoff accumulates. The nearest playas are mostly small, circular areas about 5 miles west of the center of the site filling in the bottoms of sinkhole depressions adjacent to Nash Draw.

4.4 SITE STRUCTURE AND TECTONICS

4.4.1 Tectonic and Structural Setting of Los Medanos Site

Relation of Site Structure to Regional Tectonics. The single dominating tectonic feature in the region around the proposed WIPP site is the Delaware Basin, the locus of unusually thick and rapid sedimentation in Permian time. Beneath the site, for example, about 15,000 feet of Pennsylvanian and Permian clastics, limy clastics, and evaporites accumulated. The basin was marginal to an orogenic belt located farther southwest (the Diablo Platform) which was tectonically active in Late Pennsylvanian and Permian time. The basin evolved by downwarp of Precambrian basement terrane of the Texas foreland, a granitic craton. South of the New Mexico border in Texas, the Delaware Basin in Late Pennsylvanian time was trough-like and received much of its sediment from a bordering mobile orogenic belt (Marathon system), in the manner of a molasse trough or exogeosyncline; in New Mexico, however, the northern part of the Delaware Basin received sediment from intracratonic highs located both to the west (Huapache flexure) and to the east (Central Basin Platform) and assumed more the character of an intracratonic basin in which subsidence was accomplished mainly by downwarping of the craton without major marginal faulting and without subsequent folding or compressive tectonic deformation, although buried normal faults of fairly large displacement are known at the margins of the Central Basin Platform. The Central Basin Platform, located approximately along the New Mexico-Texas border east of the site, may be viewed as a medial, arched horst, now deeply buried by later sedimentary deposits, which separated and partly isolated the Delaware Basin from its eastern counterpart, the Midland Basin, during Late Pennsylvanian and Early Permian time; later in Permian time these basins constituted part of the broad Permian Basin (refer to Sections 3.4 and 3.6; see Figure 1 of Bachman and Johnson (1973) for the extent of the Permian salt basin).

In the Delaware Basin toward the close of Permian time, as much as 4,000 feet of evaporite beds, dominantly rock salt, accumulated, during which time differential subsidence ceased and stable cratonic conditions returned to the area. Later, Triassic redbeds mantled the region. In mid to late Tertiary time, rifting and tensional faulting occurred in the Basin and Range region of New Mexico as far east as the Sacramento and Delaware Mountain anticlinal structures west of the Delaware Basin, and southeast along the Diablo Platform to the Big Bend area of Texas, but did not occur within the Delaware Basin itself. The basin was, however, tilted gently one or more times between Late Triassic and Pliocene time, producing a general net eastward tilt of about 2 degrees. The Late Permian Ochoan rocks and the Triassic rocks exposed in the basin today do not reflect basinwide warping; the major structual feature of these deposits is merely the regional eastward slope produced after Triassic time (Bachman and Johnson, 1973).

Tectonic and Nontectonic Mechanisms at the Site. At the site, stresses associated with the origin and development of the Permian Delaware Basin have deformed the pre-existing rocks or contemporaneous sediments in different ways. Specifically, these stresses included the nontectonic downward pressure imposed by the weight of rapidly deposited sediment and the tectonic stress arising from within the earth's crust and transmitted through the basement rocks to the sedimentary pile. The tectonic stress would have been most effectively imposed upon those rocks of the sedimentary pile that had already undergone lithification and were therefore mechanically coupled with the basement rocks. Stress imposed by sedimentary loading would have been most effectively absorbed by subjacent materials that were the least lithified and therefore the most compressible and capable of adjusting to differential sediment loads. Each mechanism would have produced different kinds of structures and caused different types of faulting in the rocks beneath the basin. The temperatures measured and heat flow calculated for AEC 8 (Mansure and Reiter, 1977) show evidence of normal geothermal gradients.

The presence of thick salt beds profoundly affects the type of deformation which occurs in the salt itself and which is imposed upon rocks and sediment lying above the salt, inasmuch as thick salt is known to deform plastically and to behave as a viscous medium over extended periods of time. This behavior is promoted by high overburden pressures and increased temperatures. Under favorable conditions, even slight tilting of the beds or lateral differences in lithostatic pressure are sufficient to initiate long-term viscous flow of salt. Salt deformation is therefore quite different in mechanism and manifestation than the deformation of the enclosing rock materials. As a result, deformational features exhibited by rocks and sediments lying above thick salt would normally be expected to have little or no mechanical relationship to structures in rocks occurring beneath the salt, because the intervening salt effectively decouples the two rock masses. Rocks overlying salt would be expected to display local structures that are generated by mass flow of salt. In addition, because shallow salt is susceptible to dissolution by unsaturated ground water, sediments above shallow salt where active solutioning had occurred could be expected to exhibit karst and collapse features, or to have internal irregularity and chaotic structure brought about by uneven subsidence or upward stoping following removal of significant thicknesses of salt in the subsurface. It should be emphasized, however, that at the WIPP site, evaporite dissolution has been restricted to salt beds of the Rustler Formation. No evidence has been obtained to date to indicate that this relatively small amount of dissolution of Rustler salt has resulted in significant differential subsidence in the site area. In contrast, the potential for subsidence structures to occur has been realized in areas such as Nash Draw, where partial dissolution of Salado evaporite beds has taken place.

It is concluded on the basis of the preceding discussion that the nature of the origin and development of possible structural features in the rocks which occur in the Los Medanos area is spatially related to the position of these rocks in the geologic column relative to the position of thick bedded salt. Accordingly, the following description of geologic structure at the WIPP site is organized into separate discussions of deep structure (i.e., structure in rocks underlying Ochoan salt), salt deformation, and shallow structure.

4.4.2 Deep Structures

Subregional Structure of Pre-Evaporite Rocks. A variety of structure contour maps covering an area within about a 25-mile radius of the WIPP site has been prepared, generally from well data. Foster (1974) provides seven such subregional maps from top of Precambrian to top of Bell Canyon (base of Castile); Sipes et al. (1976) show somewhat more structural detail on top of Devonian, Morrow, Atokan, Strawn, and Delaware strata (their exhibits 11,10, 9, and 8, respectively, the first two of which incorporate seismic reflection profile interpretations). Netherland, Sewell and Associates (1974) present generalized structure contour maps of a slightly different area on eleven horizons, from Ellenburger to top of Bell Canyon (their Figures G-6 through G-16).

Structure contour maps express a homoclinal regional dip toward the southeast to east on all pre-Ochoan Paleozoic strata, reflecting the presence of the Delaware Basin downwarp. Gradients on all pre-Permian horizons are similar in magnitude and direction, decreasing from about 150 feet per mile southeasterly in the lower Paleozoic to about 100 feet per mile at the top of the Pennsylvanian. The nearest fault large enough to be indicated by subsurface well control is a north-trending fault shown by Foster (1974) about 15-20 miles east and southeast of the WIPP site, and referred to as the "Bell Lake fault." It has a length of about 15 miles and a displacement of about 500 feet. Located west of the central axis of the Delaware Basin, it nevertheless appears to be structurally related by orientation and displacement (upthrown to the east) to the west-bounding fault of the Central Basin Platform farther east, as is shown on the regional structure contour map of Haigler and Cunningham (1972). The fault is not indicated to offset Permian strata (Foster, 1974), but contours of Wolfcamp and Bone Springs strata in the lower part of the Permian section are deflected in the area of the fault. Permian structure contour maps indicate a difference in gradient and direction of horizons compared to earlier strata. This indicates significant tectonic activity in the basin in Late Pennsylvanian and Early Permian time, which was the major period of structural adjustment in the Delaware Basin (Foster, 1974). Permian strata beneath the Ochoan Series slope east-southeast at about 50 feet per mile (Foster, 1974), markedly less than pre-Permian strata.

Site-Specific Interpretations. In the immediate site area seismic reflection data can be utilized as an adjunct to well control in preparing more detailed structure contour interpretations. Figures 4.4-1 thru 4.4-3 contour horizons at, respectively, the top of the Silurian (Siluro-Devonian carbonate, refer to Section 4.3.2), top of Morrow, and near the top of the Delaware. Seismic profile lines are indicated and well control points are shown. Structural interpretation of seismic reflection profiles has been furnished by G.J. Long and Associates, Inc. (1977). (Additional seismic profiling has been performed (G.J. Long, 1977b) or is presently being undertaken as part of a continuing program by Sandia Laboratories to delineate subsurface structures at the WIPP site. These additional data will be presented and discussed when the analyses are completed.)

In general, Figures 4.4-1 through 4.4-3 reveal the existence of minor faulting and secondary warping (swells and saddles) in Paleozoic strata below the evaporite beds. Comparing Figure 4.4-1 with 4.4-2, a pattern of generally north-northeast-trending faults has been interpreted, oriented roughly parallel to regional strike and typically upthrown to the east. Small, subdued dome-like features and complementary saddles spaced several miles apart and with crest-to-trough amplitude of several hundred feet are superimposed on the regional gradient and appear to persist in position through both horizons. In the Silurian, for example, several small arches of up to 300 feet of relief are aligned in an east-southeast or west-northwest anticlinal trend passing just north of the Zone II exclusion area (Figure 4.4-1). In the Morrow a similar east-west trend in about the same location is defined by more subdued structural gradients and highs of lower amplitude (Figure 4.4-2). This trend is identified as the "Cabin Lake" trend by Netherland, Sewell and Assoc. (1974); see also Figure 2-7 of this report. On both horizons a domal feature is evident beyond the southwest edge of the site. This feature, which Netherland, Sewell (1974) indicate is at the east edge of the "Los Medanos" trend, is presumably responsible for the gas production of the Los Medanos field, the nearest hydrocarbon field to the site. Between these two anticlinal trends, a northwest-trending saddle is defined, located beneath the southwestern edge of the site.

The north-northeast-trending faults inferred in Figures 4.4-1 and 4.4-2 are, as interpreted from seismic reflection records, of greater intensity in the Devonian, being traceable over distances exceeding ten miles and having displacements of up to 400 feet (Figure 4.4-1). Faulting of the Morrow (Figure 4.4-2), some 2,500 feet higher stratigraphically, is roughly correlative with the deeper displacements, but seems to dissipate into discontinuous segments of generally smaller displacement.

Small-scale structures interpreted on the Delaware Mountain Group, roughly 9,500 feet above the Morrow horizon, show little or no correlation with deeper features (refer to Figure 4.4-3). The north-northeast-trending faulting is no longer apparent; instead, seismic reflection studies (G.J. Long, 1977a) indicate short (less than 5 miles in length), discontinuous northwest-trending offsets of small displacement (less than 50 feet) passing beneath the northeast half of the site; refer to Figure 4.4-3. The fact that the faults are not detected at greater depths suggests a shallow-seated origin. Warping in the Delaware Mountain Group appears to be much more subdued than in the Morrow; structure contours lack closure around irregularities, and trends in the Delaware Mountain Group appear to be unrelated to Morrow and deeper trends. One feature of note shown (Figure 4.4-3) is a shallow, northwest-trending saddle of not more than 100 feet of structural relief, located beneath the center of the site; the presence of such structural lows is considered to be a favorable site selection criterion (refer to Section 2).

The contrasting structural characteristics between the Delaware and pre-Permian horizons suggest different origins. All strata from the Pennsylvanian on down have been deformed in continuity, with intensity of deformation increasing with depth. Tectonic deformation apparently occurred in Late Pennsylvanian or Early Permian time and established the local structural elements of all pre-Permian rocks. The "rootless" character of at least some of the normal faulting in the Permian suggests that these are shallow-seated features. Considering the unusually rapid rate of accumulation of material in Permian time (about 13,000 feet), it seems reasonable to presume a predisposition for the occurrence of contemporaneous sedimentary deformation brought about by such factors as gravity creep, compaction during diagenesis, differential sedimentary loading and rates of dewatering, and differential subsidence. Such deformation has been documented along "growth faults" in the Gulf Coast basin (Murray, 1961, p. 137; Fisher and McGowen, 1967, Figure 3; Bishop, 1973; Bruce, 1973). Contemporaneous faults of this type may have been initiated during deposition of thick pre-Ochoan clastic sequences. Conceivably, further movement might have been promoted by mass movement of salt subsequent to evaporite deposition, which shifted overburden loads over possibly still compressible sedimentary material.

Figures 4.4-4 and 4.4-5 show southwest-northeast and northwest-southeast sections, respectively, across the proposed WIPP site area, adapted from Griswold (1977). The overwhelming thickness of Permian pre-evaporite strata relative to earlier deposition is graphically displayed. Faults arising in the basement offset Pennsylvanian strata but do not propagate through the lowest Permian series, the Wolfcampian. The regional dip of the Delaware Basin is most evident in Figure 4.4-5.

4.4.3 Salt Deformation

For the purpose of this discussion, detailed description of deformational features within the salt beneath the site and in the northern part of the Delaware Basin is restricted to consideration of structure displayed by the Castile and Salado Formations even though the Rustler is normally considered part of the evaporite sequence. At the site and in the vicinity of the site, the Rustler has been leached of much of its salt with the result that most of its structure is surficial in origin and is included in the discussion of site surficial structure, Section 4.4.4.

Of previous studies available in the literature on the northern part of the Delaware Basin, the papers by Brokaw et al. (1972), Anderson et al. (1972), Jones (1973) and Anderson (1978) are most relevant to salt deformation in the area of the proposed WIPP site.

Subregional Structure of Evaporite Beds. Throughout the northern Delaware Basin, the general uniformity in direction and amount of the gentle southeastward homoclinal dip is practically the only structural feature that is common to all levels of the evaporite section (Jones, 1973). Superimposed on this homocline is a rather complex system of flow features variably developed relative to both areal location and stratigraphic position, features attributable to mass migration of salt.

Features that are of subregional significance, and that appear to have a fundamental role in the development of salt deformation, include the Capitan reef front. It formed a steep, submarine prominence or wall 1,000 to 1,500 feet high isolating the deep water of the early Castile brine sea from the rest of the Permian inland sea (refer to Sections 4.3.2 and 3.6). Figure 10 of Jones (1973), a structure contour map on the base of the Castile Formation, graphically depicts the structural relationship of reef and basin in the site area. Immediately basinward of these buried reef masses, which are located 8 miles north of the WIPP site, is a northwest-southeast-trending structural trough paralleling the base of the reef and descending in elevation, or plunging, southeastward. The most intense deformation in the evaporite sequence seems to be spatially related to this trough; not only is the trough expressed within the salt layers, but the top of the clastic Delaware Mountain Group (Bell Canyon Formation) is also depressed. Subregional geologic sections constructed by Jones across Nash Draw and Livingston Ridge (Brokaw, et al., 1972, Jones, 1973,) illustrate the general configuration of reef, trough, and deformation within the evaporite sequence in the site area. Jones' (1973) assessment of these particular features is pertinent:

> "At intermediate and other levels in the (evaporite) section, the structure is generally more uneven than at the base of the Castile Formation, and minor folds are somewhat more prominent. Salt and anhydrite in the middle member of the Castile are crumpled in sharp intraformational folds that appear to die out northwestward up the dip and to become more pronounced southeastward down the dip. Spatially the intraformational folding of the salt and anhydrite appears to be confined to a single long northwestwardly-trending belt, about 3-4 miles wide, that more or less coincides in trend and extent with the prominent southeastwardly plunging trough at the base of the Castile. The folding has resulted in some buckling and downwarping of rocks in the Salado Formation, and it has uplifted the Salado and other rocks as young as the Chinle Formation in a fairly broad arch that trends northwestward across the area. The exact age of the deformation is unknown; it can be dated only very broadly as post-Late Triassic to pre-Pliocene. Specific considerations concerning minimum thickness of overburden required to initiate salt movement suggest that the deformation may have occurred during or shortly after the period of regional tilting that followed the deposition of Cretaceous rocks. The deformation almost certainly had to occur before any great thickness of Cretaceous rocks was removed by erosion."

Subsequent studies by Anderson (1978) and Anderson and Powers (1978) have supplied some detail on the character of the salt deformation recognized by Jones. Apparently the only part of the Castile that has not been involved in significant plastic flow deformation is the lower or basal anhydrite, Anhydrite I (refer to site stratigraphy, section 4.3.2 for discussion of Castile stratigraphy). On the other hand, the lowest thick Castile salt member, Halite I, has undergone severalfold increases in thickness in some areas. Anderson (1978) presents a basinwide isopach map of the lower Castile Halite-I unit which shows an increase of thickness from a normal value of about 300-350 feet, as occurs in the area of the proposed WIPP site, to a value of 1,200 feet at the ERDA-6 location 5 miles north-northeast of the site. The isopach lines at this location define an elongate, sharply thickened bulge of the Halite-I unit, the long axis of which is about 12 miles long and is oriented parallel to, and on the basin side of, the buried Capitan reef front. Anderson's isopach map also shows numerous similar, slightly smaller elongate bulges, their long axes all about 3-1/2 times the length of their shorter ones, contained within a belt about 5 miles wide paralleling the basin side of the reef front. Since the anhydrite unit (Anhydrite I) underlying this deformed salt is not significantly deformed and does not itself rest on deformed rocks (Jones, 1973), the tops of these large salt mounds or bulges define what may be termed salt anticlines. These are not anticlines in the usual sense of the term because the top and base of the unit have totally dissimilar profiles; piercement associated with the term salt anticline is not generally present. This belt of salt anticlines, then, is the northwestward-trending belt of intraformational salt deformation recognized by Jones as occurring within the Castile and affecting strata above the Castile.

Structural detail within the large salt anticline located about 5 miles northeast of the center of the proposed WIPP site has been provided by cores recovered from the ERDA-6 hole drilled near the center of the anticline (Anderson and Powers, 1978). Stratigraphic interpretation made by Anderson and Powers from study of the core indicates that the middle anhydrite bed which overlies the salt has indeed been pushed up by the rising salt but has apparently acted as a semirigid confining blanket that was stretched upward like a flexible sheath; whether the anhydrite bed everywhere remained intact or was in places fully ruptured and detached by extension is not known. What is displayed in the core is that most of the anhydrite, which actually consists of finely interlaminated calcite and anhydrite, was stretched by extensional microfracturing of the calcite laminae and in-filling of the fractures by mobilized calcium sulfate, which presumably was derived by diffusion or creep from adjacent anhydrite laminate. The process seems closely analogous to boudinage in metamorphic rocks, and could be viewed as a microboudinage structure brought about by the properties of finely laminated calcite and anhydrite when subjected to high shear stress under sufficient confining pressure.

Anderson and Powers (1978) find that Halite-I salt, together with streched Anhydrite II or middle anhydrite, have in their upward migration pushed aside both the overlying upper salt (Halite II) and upper anhydrite (Anhydrite III) beds in the manner of an intrusion, since the stratigraphy in the ERDA-6 hole passes directly from Infra-Cowden salt to Anhydrite II. The authors show that the overlying Salado beds, though not breached by the intrusion, are arched over it. It is therefore evident that the arching effect in beds of the Salado and even younger rocks referred to by Jones (1973) along the belt of deformation is in at least some cases due to the presence beneath these anticlines of a salt core which arose from the lower part of the Castile and partly intruded the overlying rocks.

In addition to revealing the cores of many of the salt anticlines in the northwest-southeast belt of deformation described above, the subregional Halite-I isopach map (Anderson, 1978) shows numerous, sharply defined localized depressions at locations where the Halite-I salt is entirely missing from the section. In the central part of the basin, these "deep-seated sinks", as Anderson calls them, do not have obvious surface expression, and are not clearly related to shallower dissolution features--such as collapsed and uncollapsed domes, dissolution fronts, castiles, and collapsed outliers--which have been described and documented elsewhere in the Delaware Basin region. Many of these isopachous depressions, some of which are defined by a single data point, may possibly be attributed to "deep dissolution" processes (Anderson, 1978), presumably acting from near, or perhaps below, the base of the salt section. A few appear, however, to originate within the Castile in salt zones above the lower halite. Anderson (1978) has proposed that some of them may have propagated vertically upward in the evaporite section to form known cylinders or chimneys of dissolved and collapsed debris. Alternatively, halite flow from adjacent regions into anticlines may account for these paired features as illustrated in Anderson and Powers (1978). (For description of these features in the Delaware Basin subregion and a discussion of their origin and development, refer to regional geomorphology, regional structure, and subsurface hydrology, Sections 3.2, 3.4, and 6.3).

Unlike the belt of salt anticlines having cores of Halite-I salt, the distribution of the localized pockets of missing, or greatly reduced thickness of, Halite I and higher Castile or Infra-Cowden halite that Anderson classifies as "deep sinks" is not confined to a belt above or adjacent to the Capitan reef but includes mid-basin areas as well, as illustrated by Figure 16 of Anderson (1978). The nearest of these deep mid-basin features to the proposed WIPP site as disclosed by the various halite isopach maps of Anderson (1978) occurs about 5 miles southeast of the site at the Eddy-Lea County line. This particular feature is not indicated to originate within the Halite-I zone of the Castile; rather, it appears to be a feature in the infra-Cowden salt (Anderson, 1978, Figure 7); compare this report, Figure 4.4-7, and refer to the section immediately following for additonal detail on the near-site structure.

It is not yet clear whether all or even some of these deeply buried mid-basin "sinks" identified by Anderson have a hydrologic origin subsequent to diagenesis and salt deformation. If they do, they may well be related to other collapse features in the Delaware Basin region as simply one manifestation of the same general process being seen at different levels of exhumation by erosion (Anderson, 1978, p. 58-59).

The concept that these diverse solution structures are being exhumed by present-day erosion suggests that the conditions of their formation in the geologic past may not be present today in kind or to the same degree.

The nature of the deformation in the middle and upper part of the salt sequence above the Halite-I zone is recorded by the subregional halite isopach and structure contour maps of Anderson (1978) and Brokaw et al. (1972). The salt isopachs of Anderson (1978, Figures 4 through 10) clearly show that no other salt member of the evaporite sequence has experienced local flow deformation as severe as the Halite-I zone, nor are the "deep sinks" apparently as prevalent in the middle and upper part as they are near the base of the Castile. The Halite-II member of the Castile mirrors the same thickness trends exhibited by the Halite-I bed, but in a much muted manner. The infra-Cowden salt is the highest salt of the Castile-Salado sequence to exhibit marked thickening along the trend of the buried Capitan reef; it is also the lowest, or first, major salt bed to overtop and extend beyond the confines of the reef margin in this part of the basin. Even though no appreciable thickening of Salado salt above the infra-Cowden is apparent over the Capitan reef margin (Anderson, 1978), structure contours at the base of the Salado Formation (= top of Castile) (Jones, 1973) and on the 124-marker bed within the McNutt potash zone (Anderson, 1978) document that the Salado is indeed arched along the basinward edge of the reef and confirm that the salt deformation which occurs at depth around this margin had imposed an anticlinal structure on overlying strata, much as Jones (1973) described (also compare Brokaw et al., 1972 with Jones, 1973).

The evidence presented in this section regarding the subsurface structure of Castile and Salado halite beds and the spatial relationship of deformation structures with the bounding Capitan reef margin suggests that viscous flow of salt was initiated by post-depositional regional tilting and that the Capitan reef acted as a dam or abutment obstructing the eastward subsurface viscous flow of the lower part of the salt section which impinged against it. The salt piled up slightly, as a rug might when gently pushed against a wall, until lithostatic equilibrium was attained with the superjacent rock mass. That larger, more dramatic salt plumes were not formed in the Delaware Basin, as they are known to occur in the Gulf Coast basin, for example, may be attributed to several factors. Two of these factors are the gentleness of the regional tilt and perhaps a relatively shallow depth of burial of salt. This would have resulted in lower lithostatic pressures and relatively higher viscosity of salt and hence greater resistance to migration. Evidence from structures nearer the site (e.g., WIPP 11, as discussed in the next section) indicates that the redbeds overlying the Salado are not always involved in the structure. This implies that some of the structures may be Permian in age.

No conclusive evidence establishing the exact time of regional tilting of the Delaware Basin has yet been found, except that it occurred after Chinle deposition (Late Triassic time) and before Ogallala time (uppermost Miocene). King (1948) has proposed that regional tilting took place in early to mid-Tertiary, concomitant with known Basin and Range faulting that occurred in the region west of the Delaware Basin, with relative upthrow of the Guadalupe and Delaware Mountains. Certain relations of Cretaceous strata, as described and discussed in section 4.5 on geologic history, and the long time span between Triassic and Late Cenozoic, suggest that there may have been earlier episodes of moderate regional tilting, of which the present eastward tilt is merely the resultant vector summation.

Geologic Structure of Salt at the Site. Within the context of the subregional relationships of deformation in the Castile-Salado evaporite sequence described and discussed in the previous sub-section, geologic structural features in the salt lying beneath the WIPP site may now be reviewed. Figures 4.4-6 through 4.4-10 show, respectively, structure contours on top of Castile, on the 124-marker bed of the Salado (within the McNutt potash zone in the middle part of the Salado), on top of the Vaca Triste member (top of NcNutt), on the 103-marker bed, and on top of the Salado. Geological sections across the site area are shown on Figures 4.4-4 and 4.4-5. Gross structure of all evaporite horizons reflects the regional easterly homoclinal dip of 50 to 100 feet per mile. Salt deformation has modified this homocline to a variable extent, generally more so in the Castile than in the Salado, inasmuch as the lower halite beds of the Castile appear to have been the most mobile (refer to subsection 4.3.3).

Seismic reflection surveys performed at the site (G.J. Long, 1977a, 1977b) were designed in part to record the relatively shallow Castile horizons (for description of the seismic survey programs refer to Section 2.4); survey lines are shown on Figure 4.4-6 along with the well control points. A reflecting horizon tentatively identified on the seismic records as the top of Castile (located about 100 feet below the base of the RH-zone) is contoured on Figure 4.4-6, which also shows preliminary structural interpretations made from the seismic records. The contours of Figure 4.4-6 indicate that the easterly regional dip of the Castile is modified by a broad, northwesterly-trending ridge and saddle configuration, with crest-to-trough separation of 2 to 3 miles and total structural relief of up to 400 feet. According to this interpretation, the normal gradient of bedding in this part of the Delaware Basin (about 100 feet per mile or 1 to 2 degrees to the east/southeast) may be significantly greater and different in direction locally at the top of Castile, directly beneath the proposed WIPP underground Facility. Specifically, Figure 4.4-6, G.J. Long's preliminary interpretation of structure on the presumed top of Castile about 100 feet beneath the proposed RH-Zone level, indicates as drawn that local gradients may be as great as 400 feet per mile (about 4 1/2 degrees) to the south and southwest.

Northeast of the site, G.J. Long (December, 1977) shows a domal feature in section 36, T. 31 S., R. 22 E of about 500 feet of structural relief (Figure 4.4-6). ERDA-6, which was drilled in section 35 just west of the crest of this feature, encountered a geopressured (artesian) brine reservoir in the Castile. Studies of the ERDA-6 core establish that the doming in this area is due to a salt anticline with a core of mobilized Halite-I salt (Anderson and Powers, 1978); refer to Figure 4.4-4. This dome is located within the belt of salt deformation flanking the Capitan reef (refer to Section 4.4.3.1 and Chapter 2, Figure 2-4) where such occurrences are to be expected. Artesian brine flow was also encountered by Belco No. 1 Hudson-Federal over a similar domal feature southwest of the site in the Los Medanos gas field area (Section 1, T. 23 S., R. 30 E)., although no salt-cored anticline of the type encountered at ERDA-6 is known to occur there.

The origin of the inferred northwest-trending structural ridge at the top of the Castile at the northeast edge of the Zone-II exclusion area has not yet been determined; it may be a depositional structure, or it may reflect possible past deformation by salt in underlying halite units. The steepness of the southward gradient suggests possible offset of one or more anhydrite beds as G.J. Long (1977b) has proposed. By contrast, a deep seismic reflection profile running southwest-northeast across the center of the site (Sandia Line 2, G.J. Long, 1977a; compare Figure 4.4-4) detected no anomalies at and below the lower part of the Castile across the trend of the ridge, whereas a significant anomaly is apparent in the same profile at the lower Castile-upper Delaware levels across the Los Medanos gas field southwest of the site (refer to Figure 4.4-4).

The more recent seismic investigation (G.J. Long, 1977b) also defined an area of poor data quality to the north of the site. From the ERDA-6 anomaly westward into Range 30 E. and southward into section 17 at the north edge of the the site, the quality and continuity of data as viewed on the seismic records deteriorate. This suggests the possibility of increased structural disturbance in this area, presumably caused, if real, by some form of previous salt deformation. Deterioration of the seismic record can also be brought about by anomalous or irregular transmission characteristics of the overlying medium. For example, near-surface structural disturbance, such as might be caused by dissolution in the Rustler, or the presence of an anomalously rigid near-surface layer such as caliche could change the quality of the seismic record (Dobrin, et al., 1954). A salt anticline at the northwest corner of Section 9, T22S, R31E, was suspected on the basis of seismic reflection data; drilling (WIPP 11) confirmed the structure was present in the Castile. WIPP 11 did not show any brine or gas though drilled to the lower anhydrite of the Castile Formation. This confirms that anticlinal structures within the evaporites are not always associated with brine and gas. The apparent non-involvement of the redbeds in the structure may be interpreted, as noted in the previous section, as indicating a Permian age for this structure.

At the present time, while these seismic reflection records are undergoing further study and review, additional seismic reflection surveys are being undertaken in conjunction with exploratory drilling at critical locations. The results of these further investigations are to be reported at a later date.

Figure 4.4-7 presents 10-foot structural contours on the base of the 124-marker bed of the Salado, which is the deepest and most consistently reported horizon in the potash exploration grid. Figure 4.3-3 provides a stratigraphic orientation for the 124 bed, which is in the lower part of the McNutt, or middle Salado; at ERDA-9, the 124 marker is 470 and 1,020 feet, respectively, above the CH- and RH-level mining horizons selected for waste disposal. A uniform, gentle eastward regional gradient of 80 to 100 feet per mile across the repository is evident; there is no suggestion of a northwest-southeast ridge for the Castile (Figure 4.4-6). Two anticlines, or domal structures, are present, one centered near the ERDA-6 locality and the other at the Los Medanos gas field. At both structures, and only at these structures in the map area, exploratory drilling encountered artesian brine reservoirs in the Castile. No such structures are indicated by the 124-marker bed contours to be present within the site exclusion area.

The comparison of Figures 4.4-6 through 4.4-8 to each other indicates that structural disturbance is present within the Castile that is not reflected upward to any great extent. Structural relief on the upper beds is a fraction of that of the Castile. The inferred faulting at depth has not been confirmed by drilling, seismic data and drilling in the area indicates salt remains in the Castile rather than disappearing as any consequence of the faulting.

Two depressions in the 124-marker bed are indicated to occur near the site (Figure 4.4-7). In Lea County in section 31 at the east edge of the map there is a depression with probably less than 100 feet of closure; this is the same feature identified by Anderson (1978) as a possible "deep sink", and apparently is related to a greatly reduced or missing section of the Infra-Cowden (Anderson, 1978, Figure 7). It is nearly 4 miles from the edge of the Zone-II exclusion area. A second depression of the 124-marker bed horizon is centered about a mile north of Zone-II exclusion area, at the southwest corner of section 9. A single-hole anomaly with 50 feet structural closure, it is not reflected by any isopach anomalies in the Salado (Figures 4.3-4 through 4.3-7), nor does it correspond to any evident structural feature higher in the Salado (compare figures 4.4-8 thru 4-4-10). Salt isopach maps of Anderson (1978) indicate no anomaly at this location, nor does the recent seismic reflection work by Long (1977b) show subsurface disturbance of horizons near this point. These negative indications suggest the feature might have developed contemporaneously with depostion and is not significant to the WIPP site. Nevertheless, results obtained from exploratory drilling will be noted and applied if relevant. Higher levels within the Salado are contoured in Figures 4.4-8 and 4.4-9 (refer to Figure 4.3-3 for location in section). Within the area contoured on these Figures, which is somewhat less than the area covered by Figures 4.4-7 and 4.4-10, the two maps are virtually identical in configuration and gradient and exhibit no significant structural features other than the regional gradient.

Structure contours on top of the Salado, or at the contact between the Salado and the Rustler, are displayed in Figure 4.4-10. It should be recalled (Section 4.1) that there is less data control for the top of the Salado than for deeper horizons in the Salado, because potash industry exploration practice normally includes coring and geophysical wireline logging only for horizons below the top of the Salado. Reliable control for top of the Salado is therefore provided mainly by those potash exploratory holes commissioned by DOE. Outlined by contours on Figure 4.4-10, the same domal feature associated with the salt-cored anticline and brine reservoir encountered by ERDA-6 is still in evidence. The change from regular contours in Range 31 E. to a more irregular configuration in Range 30 E. is due to dissolution at the top of Salado, and is also reflected in the upper Salado isopach map (Figure 4.3-7). (Refer to Section 6.3 for a discussion of dissolution processes in the site area.). A 70-foot depression is apparently recorded by an industrial potash hole (Hole F-91) a mile northeast of the Zone-II exclusion boundary; two similar but smaller features occur a couple of miles farther northwest. Since there is no geophysical or core record available for hole F-91 at the top of the Salado, it may well be that the first encounter of Salado salt is simply not recognizable in the record for this particular hole.

Assuming the record is accurate, however, it is not known at this time whether the apparent depression is a feature of sedimentary origin, although the horizon is a contact zone between two formations, or whether the feature is related to post-depositional solution processes. It should be noted that this apparent depression is about a mile east of, and structurally about 700 feet higher than, a similar depression contoured on the 124-marker bed (Figure 4.4-7, discussed above). However, no such anomalies have been detected on intervening horizons in the Salado (Figures 4.4-8 and 4.4-9). Furthermore, a line connecting the two apparent depressions would have a maximum slope of less than 8 degrees. The available evidence therefore indicates that it is unlikely that there is a physical continuation of this assumed depression at the top of the Salado to horizons lower in the evaporite sequence. On the other hand, there is an approximate spatial coincidence of this depression with a shallow (less than 30 feet of relief) topographic depression at ground surface containing mapped playa deposits (Figure 4.2-4). Resistivity profiles (Elliot, 1977) indicate only minor surficial disturbance attributable to shallow basin fill with no indication of probable subsurface collapse structure.

Preliminary interpretation of seismic reflection data (Long, 1977b) near the top of the Salado indicated the possibility of faulting, with a possible displacement of 100-250 feet, less than one mile north of ERDA 9. Consequently four holes (WIPP 18, 19, 21, 22) were drilled bracketing the possible location of the faulting (see Figure 2-10) to validate the interpretation. The resulting borehole data shows no apparent faulting in this region. The data collected by seismic reflection for that particular seismic program are not apparently useful for primary interpretation of the stratigraphy at the top of the Salado. Revision of field parameters in future surveys may permit more secure interpretation of data for such shallow reflectors.

A preliminary assessment of the proposed WIPP site relative to structural features presently indicated in the Salado and Castile salt formation enclosing the selected CH- and RH-storage levels can now be stated. Structure contour maps of various horizons in the Salado Formation indicate a uniform easterly regional structural gradient of about 80 to 100 feet per mile across the limits of the proposed storage facility, with little indication of the presence of any significant structural anomalies. Plastic deformation and buckling associated with salt migration or flowage has apparently not occurred in the Salado in the geologic past to the extent that it has in the lower levels of the underlying Castile Formation. Areas in the region in which artesian brine reservoirs have been encountered are associated with thickened salt sections and salt-cored anticlines in the Castile. However, a thickened salt section and salt cored anticline was drilled in WIPP 11 (Sec. 9, T. 22 S. R. 31 E.) without encountering fluids. Further, the occurrence of these reservoirs appears to be correlative with consistent structural highs, delimited by structure contours of successive horizons in the overlying Salado Formation. No such structural features are recognizable within the limits of the WIPP storage facility on any of the Salado horizons contoured; in fact, the site, if anything, appears to be in a slight structural saddle.

Among aspects needing further investigation, perhaps the most significant is a determination of the extent to which the upper levels of the Castile closest to the repository levels have been deformed by any salt deformation that may have taken place in the lower halite units of the Castile. There is no suggestion here of deformation of the type associated with artesian brine reservoirs. Seismic reflection techniques suggest, however, that a certain amount of flexure occurs in the upper levels of the Castile beneath the proposed limits of the repository, which could possibly affect local structural gradients in the lower part of the Salado. Faulting on the Castile reflector has also been inferred. Investigations are in progress to further define and delimit structural configurations near the top of the Castile and the extent to which these structures may be reflected within the lower part of the Salado where excavation of the RH- and CH-levels is presently planned. This knowledge will permit a more detailed assessment relative to the location, design and construction of the storage facility but is not believed necessary for a general qualification of the site area.

4.4.4 Shallow Structure

As discussed in Section 4.4.1, in the Los Medanos area a distinction may conveniently be made between structural features exhibited by rocks occurring above unleached salt beds and structural features of all other strata. The distinction may be made because rocks above the Salado at the site have at one time or another in the geologic past been subject to weathering processes and hence might display secondary structures related to surficial dissolution and subsidence that would not have been imposed upon deeper strata. Accordingly, shallow structures at the WIPP site have a potential for greater irregularity and complexity than those which occur at depth. "Shallow structure" is here defined to include the Rustler Formation which extends to a depth of about 850 feet beneath the center of the site (refer to Figure 4.3-3). Figures 4.4-11 through 4.4-15 are structure contour maps on Rustler and higher strata, constructed from the data obtained from wireline geophysical logging of holes drilled at the WIPP site to assess potash reserve potential.

Shallow Subsurface Structure. Structure contours on top of the Culebra Dolomite member of the Rustler Formation are shown on Figure 4.4-11 (refer to Figure 4.3-3 for location in site geologic column). The Culebra is the most productive aquifer in the Rustler Formation. The closely spaced contours in the southwestern quadrant of the map define a slope of about 80 feet per mile eastward (compare Figure 4.4-9). The wider spacing of contours in the eastern half of the map is anomalous with respect to regional structure and marks the increasing amount of halite preserved progressively eastward in the Rustler below the Culebra member. A similar configuration is evident on top of the Rustler, Figure 4.4-12: again the regional gradient appears in the southwestern quadrant, while an anomalously gentle eastward gradient, in some places even reversed, signifies thickening due to an increasing content of salt preserved from dissolution (see Figure 6.3-7). Virtually the same pattern is observed with respect to the structure contours of the Magenta Dolomite member (Griswold, 1977). Isopachs of the Rustler (Figure 4.3-8) show the gradient and amount of eastward thickening. A broad, shallow depression with 30 to 40 feet of closure near hole P-11 appears near the northeast corner of the site on both the Magenta and the top of Rustler levels, but not on the Culebra. Possibly it represents an area of greater dissolution in the upper part of the Rustler, since Rustler isopachs show the Rustler is not thickening eastward at this particular location (Figure 4.3-8)

The area in Figures 4.4-11 and 4.4.-12 wherein the regional gradient is reflected by the Rustler structure contours identifies the area where the Rustler has been leached of most of its salt, and hence presumably where maximum settlement of overlying rocks has occurred, assuming, of course, that no dissolution took place prior to deposition of overlying Dewey Lake strata. Jones (1973) supplies a subregional structure contour map of the Dewey Lake-Rustler contact and recognizes that the unevenness it shows is due to the added complexities of subsidence (Jones, 1973). A low resolution seismic reflection survey conducted at the site (C.B. Reynolds, 1976) suggests the presence in the Rustler of more localized and higher amplitude irregularities than would necessarily be defined by data points in Figure 4.4-12. However, the known top-of-Rustler data points from potash exploration shown on Figure 4.4-12 are in nearly complete disagreement with elevations of this horizon interpreted from the shallow seismic data (Reynolds, 1976). It would appear that the reflections of horizons in the Rustler obtained by this shallow survey method are not of sufficient quality to provide a basis for making structural interpretations. The subsurface data collected to date indicate that the dissolution of salt in the Rustler has not been accompanied by the development of highly irregular subsidence structures in the overlying strata at the WIPP site.

Proceeding higher in the section, the top of Dewey Lake Redbeds (Figure 4.4-13) is the first horizon that does not reveal the eastward gradient of the Delaware Basin that all lower horizons show. The Dewey Lake surface across the site area is undulatory, possibly reflecting to some extent original undulations in the uncomformable Dewey Lake-Santa Rosa contact mentioned by Jones (1973). A broad depression near hole P-11 with about 50 feet of closure is in the same location as a similar depression on the underlying Rustler surface (Figure 4.4-12). Subregional structure contours of Jones (1973) indicate considerable irregularity of the Dewey Lake surface as is also suggested by Figure 4.4-13, but overall the surface slopes northeastward. Isopachs of the Dewey Lake Redbeds (Figure 4.3-9) disclose that the west-trending slope of the Dewey Lake surface at the west edge of Figure 4.4-13 is the result of the Late Tertiary erosion which is associated with the development of Nash Draw and which completely truncates the Dewey Lake in Nash Draw itself (Brokaw, et al., 1972). Continuation of this erosion surface to the east across higher strata is quite obvious in Figure 4.4-14, contoured on the surface of the Santa Rosa Sandstone. Structure contours of the Gatuna surface (below Mescalero caliche) (refer to Figure 4.4-15) show virtually the same configuration as does the Santa Rosa surface on the east and the Dewey Lake surface on the west, indicating that the thin Gatuna veneer was deposited over these surfaces after erosion occurred.

Surficial Structures. Extensive surficial deposits of dense sand all but preclude the observation of surface geologic structure at the WIPP site (Figure 4.2-4; refer to maps by Bachman in Jones, 1973, and by Vine, 1963). The nearest measurements of bedding orientation appearing on Bachman's map are at the edge of The Divide, some 6 miles northeast of the center of the proposed WIPP site. The Nash Draw geologic quadrangle map by Vine (1963) shows no such measurements, for Vine recognized that dissolution of salt in rocks beneath Nash Draw had caused widespread slumping of the surface rocks. Thus, they are not indicative of original structures. He documents places where not only salt but considerable gypsum has been dissolved. In Nash Draw the Magenta and Culebra dolomite members of the Rustler are observed in contact, whereas normally, when leached of salt only, they are separated by 120 feet of gypsum (Vine, 1963). In mapping the overlying Dewey Lake Redbeds, he noted that,

> "exposures of the redbeds are commonly tilted or draped into simple structures as a result of the collapse and swelling that accompanies solution and hydration of the underlying evaporite rocks. Some exposures...along the margin of Nash Draw show a downwarping into the topographic depression that is presumably the result of removal of soluble rocks. For this reason, strike and dip readings, even on the very apparent parallel stratification of the redbeds, do not necessarily reflect the structure of older rocks" (Vine, 1963).

Jones (1973) affirms that "it is impossible to piece together a meaningful stratigraphic section from study or mapping of outcrops" in Nash Draw. "The (exposed) rocks are porous, friable, and loose-textured, and all are strongly jointed, cavernous, and locally brecciated. Stratification is obscured or completely obliterated, and the attitude of bedding can rarely be determined with any degree of confidence" (Jones, 1973, refer also to discussion of Rustler stratigraphy, Section 4.3.2). It should be emphasized that this surface evidence of jumbled structure is restricted to Nash Draw and has not been described for the area between Livingston Ridge and the WIPP site.

No surface faults have been mapped within 5 miles of the center of the WIPP site; faults that are mapped at the surface are distant and are plainly related to collapse features. Bachman's (1976) mapping east of the WIPP site shows no surface faults. The nearest faults mapped by Vine (1963) involve Rustler offsets in Nash Draw about 9 miles southwest of the site in section 18, T. 23 S., R. 30 E. Although he recognized these faults as being produced by karst processes, involving areas of circular or semicircular rock deformation up to a few thousand feet in diameter, he was unsure of how to account for the fact that some were positive topographic features or domes (Vine, 1960; Vine, 1963). Anderson (1978) believes that they may be the eroded remnants of former caverns in salt whose roofs had collapsed; the collapsed debris then remained as the upper part of the surrounding salt was partially dissolved and carried away (refer to regional geomorphology, Section 3.2).

Livingston Ridge, 4 miles northwest of the site, marks the edge of Nash Draw, a broad swale developed by a combination of erosional and dissolution processes. Bachman (1974) mapped occurrences of caliche in the region around the WIPP site, and noted the structural relationship of the caliche to depressions such as Nash Draw (refer to structure contour map of the Mescalero caliche in Bachman, 1976). He concludes that,

> "major solution and collapse preceded and followed the accumulation of the Mescalero caliche in Nash Draw..." (Bachman,1976). "The Mescalero caliche probably formed on an undulatory stable surface. ...Along Livingston, Quehada, and Nimenim Ridges...the caliche dips abruptly into the adjacent depressions. The crowding of contours, the presence of fractures, and the uniform thickness of the caliche along these ridges indicate that Nash Draw Draw and Clayton Basin were subjected to collapse after the formation of the Mescalero caliche. On the other hand... the uniform spacing of the contours in the area of the Divide between Livingston and Antelope Ridges suggest that this surface...approaches its original slope" (Bachman, 1974).

Thus, surface mapping and structural interpretations have found no evidence of any anomalous structure in the vicinity of the WIPP site east of Nash Draw that might be indicative of significant differential subsidence of underlying strata. Such surface features and structural relationships that are exposed in the area reveal no indication of any surface faulting at the WIPP site.

In summary, surface and shallow subsurface structure in the vicinity of the WIPP site has presumably been modified to some extent by loss from dissolution of 100-200 feet of salt originally present in the Rustler Formation. The resulting subsidence and settlement would not be expected to have progressed in a perfectly constant and uniform manner over an area of several square miles. On the other hand, there is no indication of the presence of the types of chaotic structure encountered in the Rustler in Nash Draw, as described by Jones (1973) and by Vine (1963).

In the Nash Draw area, the widespread collapse structures observed are due to extensive dissolution in the Salado rather than in the Rustler alone. Further, the successive erosional stripping of Santa Rosa, Dewey, and Rustler strata westward into Nash Draw, coupled with the general eastward regional dip of the evaporite strata, indicates that the amount of overburden above the level of dissolution actually was much less in Nash Draw than it presently is east of Livingston Ridge. Thus the potential for significant differential subsidence to have occurred beneath the Los Medanos site seems to have been minimized by the restriction of salt dissolution to beds within the Rustler and by the relatively high overburden pressure which would have tended to provide more uniform settlement as salt was being removed. Stratigraphic data from potash holes drilled in the site area indicate no major irregularities in horizons above the Salado (Figures 4.4-10 through 4.4-15).

4.4.5 Summary and Conclusions

Jones (1973) concludes that:

> "The structure of the Los Medanos area is basically simple and the rocks are, for the most part, only slightly deformed. Nevertheless, the rocks have been tilted, warped, eroded, and subroded (i.e., subjected to subsurface solution), and discrete structural features can be recognized. These include: (1) structural features of regional extent related to Permian sedimentation, (2) intraformational folds of limited extent related to "down-the-dip" movement of salt under the influence of gravity and weight of overburden, and (3) subsidence folds related to warping and settling of rocks to comform with the general shape and topography of the surface of salt in areas of subrosion...
>
> "On the basis of available geological information, the salt deposits of (the) Los Medanos area seem in many ways to constitute a suitable receptacle for use in a pilot-plant repository for radioactive wastes. The deposits have thick seams of rock salt at moderate depths, they have escaped almost completely undamaged from long periods of erosion. The deposits are only slightly structurally deformed, and they are located in an area that has had a long history of tectonic stability."

Information that has been developed in the succeeding five years of investigations has little altered that assessment relative to the structural and tectonic conditions present at the WIPP site. Based on exploration accomplished to date, a series of structure contour and isopach maps is presented for rocks ranging in age from Devonian to Pleistocene. This and other information indicates that tectonic faulting and warping of rocks in the site vicinity seems to be restricted to Pennsylvanian and older rocks and to have predated Permian evaporite deposition; certain minor faulting within the thick Permian section appears to have occurred contemporaneously with sedimentation. Deformation related to salt flowage has occurred primarily in the Castile Formation beneath the Salado, and has perhaps modified the regional easterly gradient to 80 to 100 feet per mile to some extent at the level of the storage horizons near the base of the Salado. Areas in the vicinity of the site in which artesian brine reservoirs have been encountered are associated with thickened salt sections and salt-cored anticlines in the Castile, but no such structural features are recognizable within the limits of the WIPP storage facility on any of the Salado horizons contoured. The site, if anything, appears to be in a slight structural saddle, a condition considered to be a favorable criterion for site selection. Dissolution of bedded salt beneath the site has been resticted to horizons within the Rustler Formation; there is no evidence that the resulting settlement produced any significant structural irregularities or collapse features in the overlying strata within the area of the WIPP site. Investigations are continuing to further define the extent to which salt deformation in the Castile may have affected the structural configuration within the lower part of the Salado where excavation of the RH- and CH- levels is presently planned. These investigations will permit a more detailed assessment of the optimum location, design, and construction method of the storage facility.

4.5 Site Geologic History

Three main phases characterize the geologic history of the WIPP site subsequent to the original establishment of a granitic basement intrusive complex between a billion and a half-billion years ago, forming the cratonic crust beneath the site. The first phase, of at least 500 million years' duration, was a time of uplift and erosion of all pre-existing Precambrian sedimentary and metamorphic rocks which may have once been deposited or formed in the site area, eventually exposing the deep-seated igneous rocks. The second phase was characterized by an almost continuous marine submergence lasting about 225 million years, wherein shelf and shallow basin sediments slowly accumulated. This depositional phase culminated in a comparatively rapid accumulation of over 13,000 feet of sediment within a relatively brief period lasting 50 to 75 million years, toward the end of which time thick evaporite beds, mainly rock salt, were deposited. Uplift and subaerial conditions next returned to the site in the third and final phase, and have persisted some 225 million years to the present, with the exception of a brief marine inundation in the middle of that span of time. Periods of terrestrial deposition alternated with erosional episodes, so that a series of nonmarine deposits separated by unconformities blanket the evaporite beds at the site.

Since the first phase mentioned above really reflects the absence of any evidence in the geologic record at the site for specific events which may have occurred during the latter part of Precambrian time, the following review of site geologic history considers only post-Precambrian events. Additional discussion of geologic history in a regional context is contained in Section 3.6. The reader is referred to Figure 4.3-2 for stratigraphic orientation.

The Precambrian basement terrane, exhumed during the vast erosional regime of late Precambrian time, was first submerged at the start of Ordovician time, with deposition of the basal Bliss Sandstone. From Ordovician time through Pennsylvanian time in the southeastern part of New Mexico where the site is located, marine sediments accumulated slowly but continuously. Shelf and shallow basin deposition progressed marginally to or within broad, nearly flat subsiding basin areas of the Tobosa Basin that formed northern arms of the Ouachita trough (Brokaw et al., 1972).

The dominantly carbonate section (dolomite and limestone) from Ordovician through Mississippian time (a span of roughly 180 million years) indicates stable shelf and gently subsiding shallow basin environments. A sandy clastic sequence in mid-Ordovician time (Simpson Group) may perhaps signify mild uplift of a landmass ancestral to the Central Basin Platform. Although an Ordovician-Silurian unconformity has been recognized elsewhere in the region (refer to Section 3.5), none is evident in the site area. The first significant post-Cambrian emergence or marine regression occurred during the Early and Middle Devonian, but the area apparently was a broad plain never elevated much above sea level. Marine waters reinvaded the area in Late Devonian time, accompanied by unconformable deposition of distinctive black shale (Woodford Shale), followed by a return to carbonate accumulation in Early Mississippian time. Continued subsidence of the area was accompanied by deep-water deposition of dark, silty shale (Barnett).

The end of Mississipian time heralded significant regional warping and tectonic activity. Major faulting accompanied upwarp of positive tectonic elements in the region, including the Central Basin Platform area (refer to Section 3.6). These positive land masses provided a more abundant supply of clastic detritus which was carried into adjacent marine basins and deposited on moderately warped, tilted surfaces. At about this time, the tectonic framework of the Delaware Basin began development. The site area received sandy Lower Pennsylvanian Morrowan sediment and more or less continuously accumulated sediment over the remainder of the period as repeated basin margin faulting caused periodic, strong uplift of the bordering platforms and some warping within the basin. By the end of Pennsylvanian time, differential tectonic upwarp had ceased (refer to Section 3.6).

At the WIPP site, sedimentation was continuous from Pennsylvanian into Early Permian time. In contrast to Pennsylvanian deposition, however, the Delaware Basin subsided at a greatly accelerated pace during Permian time, partly by downwarp and partly by downfaulting along pre-existing basin margin faults. Perhaps the previous Pennsylvanian tectonic activity had predisposed the Delaware Basin to more rapid downwarping; at any rate, a thickness of about 9,000 feet of Wolfcampian, Leonardian, and Guadalupian sediment was deposited over little more time than had been required for about 2,500 feet of Pennsylvanian strata to accumulate. The sequence tended to progress from shale to basin limestone to sand, possibly related to encroachment of the basin margin reef deposits, as the central part of the basin continued to subside more rapidly than the shelf areas. Although basin margin reef buildup was active in both Leonardian (Bone Springs) and Guadalupian (Delaware Mountain) time, it was not until the latter part of Guadalupian time that continuous, massive reefs, accreting rapidly to keep pace with continued basin subsidence, virtually encircled the basin. This process culminated with the formation of the massive Capitan reef limestone, which approaches to within 9 miles of the site and delimited the Delaware Basin at that time. Although for many millions of years previous to this time, various lesser reef deposits had been encroaching inward upon the basin, the Capitan reef defined a more restricted area of the Delaware Basin than was ever the case previously. At the WIPP site, the basin facies equivalent to the Capitan reef is the Bell Canyon Formation, mostly siliceous sandstone in lithology. When the Capitan reef eventually encircled the basin at the close of Guadalupian time, the top of Bell Canyon was 1,000 to 1,500 feet lower in elevation than its facies equivalent high on top of the reef only a few miles away. At this time the reef had closed off free access of the open sea to the Delaware Basin, setting the stage for the ensuing precipitation of the Ochoan evaporites.

As the seawater in the salt basin of Castile time evaporated to brine, precipitation of anhydrite and limestone, followed by anhydrite and finally salt (halite) occurred. Several major incursions of seawater must have refilled the basin, for there are a number of thick, laminated anhydrite-calcite beds separated by thick salt members. Because this salt basin was shielded from clastic sediment deposition by high bounding reefs, the Castile evaporites tend to be the most chemically pure of the Ochoan evaporites. Eventually the Castile evaporites filled the basin enclave to the level of the top of the sheltering reef masses. The Salado salt then extended over the top of the still subsiding reefs, burying them and extending outward into the Permian Basin. Although the region continued to subside, reef organisms could not survive in the briny environment, and burial of the reefs by the Salado resulted in the final disappearance of the Delaware Basin as a paleogeomorphic entity.

The Salado, inasmuch as it formed in a broad, regionally extensive brine basin not bounded by protective reefs, was more susceptible to clastic influx, and therefore its halite deposits are generally somewhat less pure than those of the Castile. Nearly 2,000 feet of mostly rock salt accumulated before an increase of clastic influx accompanied by a decrease in salinity caused deposition of Rustler lithologies to occur (anhydrite more dominant with significant thicknesses of clastic rocks). Finally in a shallowing sea or on marginal mudflats, the Dewey Lake Redbeds were deposited as subsidence gradually ended, covering the salt beds with a thick clastic blanket. This was the final episode, about 225 million years ago, of a remarkable accumulation of marine deposits which had been first laid down in Ordovician time.

No Lower Triassic strata occur at the WIPP site, nor are they known in the region (refer to Section 3.6.4). It was a time of general regional epeirogenic uplift and erosion; only a slight angular unconformity is present between Dewey Lake strata and overlying strata (Jones, 1973). According to Bachman (1974), "it is possible that some dissolution of Permian soluble rocks occurred in the periods of uplift during Triassic time", but direct evidence of this has not been found in southeastern New Mexico. Isopachs of the Dewey Lake where it is covered by Upper Triassic rocks indicate a thickness of about 500 feet. Furthermore, Jones (1973) indicates the pre-Upper Triassic Dewey Lake thickness decreases northwestward. Although the actual original protective thickness of the Dewey Lake westward across Nash Draw and over to the Pecos is now indeterminate due to later removal by erosion, it is interesting to speculate whether some dissolution features and processes presently observed there may not have had their beginning in Early Triassic time, over 200 million years ago.

In Late Triassic time inland basin streams laid down floodplain deposits of the Santa Rosa and Chinle Formations, the first record of non-marine deposition in the area. The total original thickness of Late Triassic deposition is not known, because of an erosional surface on the Triassic of the region. The first erosion to have acted upon the Triassic rocks lasted from the close of Triassic time to Late Early Cretaceous, a period which may have lasted as long as 90 million years. In latest Early Cretaceous time (Washita, about 100 m.y.b.p), a shallow sea transgressed across the site area and deposited an unknown thickness of marine sediments. Later erosion removed all but slumped or sunken residual fragments of a presumably once extensive Cretaceous cover.

These Late Triassic-Early Cretaceous relationships hold important implications for the history of both salt dissolution and salt deformation in the Delaware Basin. As Bachman (1974), has stated,

> "In central and southeastern New Mexico where Triassic rocks are preserved they are overstepped by rocks of Cretaceous age. In general, these Cretaceous rocks rest on progressively older rocks toward the south and southwest. After cutting across the wedge edge of Triassic rocks, the Cretaceous rocks rest on Permian or older strata at many places in southern New Mexico."

By plotting locations of these small Cretaceous outliers and noting the age of rocks on which they occur, Bachman (1976) reconstructed an approximation of the Jurassic erosion surface, showing where Permian rocks were unprotected by Triassic cover and exposed to erosion sometime during the Jurassic-Early Cretaceous erosional interval. The sketch shows that Permian rocks along the western edge of the Delaware Basin were exposed to the atmosphere and presumably eroded during Jurassic time. "Probably some dissolution of Permian salt and gypsum occurred in the western part of the Delaware Basin at this time" (Bachman, 1976). To the extent that "deep dissolution" features are recognized today in salt at depths of several thousand feet below the surface (Anderson, 1978), it seems quite likely that similar features would have been present and developing at comparable depths during the Jurassic erosion 100-190 million years ago. Further, considerable dissolution effects could have been initiated or accelerated during the Cretaceous at times preceding or subsequent to Washitan submergence, particularly in view of the humid or even tropical conditions known to have characterized the Cretaceous in North America.

A second aspect of the above-described Triassic-Early Cretaceous relationships relates to the history of salt deformation at the WIPP site. Prior to Cretaceous submergence, Jurassic erosion had bevelled the blanket of Upper Triassic Dockum sediments to a wedge that pinched out westward across the Delaware Basin. Evidently, eastward regional tilting had occurred, at least by the end of Jurassic erosion. Since this tilt would have involved the underlying salt beds, some salt flow and deformation may have occurred at this time. Deformation may even have continued during the time in which the region was submerged by the Cretaceous marine incursion and was later covered by an unknown thickness of marine strata.

Although the duration of the Cretaceous epicontinental marine transgression is not precisely known for this area, probably early in late Cretaceous time the sea withdrew; during the remainder of Late Cretaceous time the area was probably of low relief and only slightly above sea level (Hayes, 1964). No early or middle Tertiary deposits are known in the site area, so that geologic events near the site over the 60 million years after the end of Cretaceous time and the beginning of Pliocene time are poorly known. Major uplift probably took place concurrent with the Laramide orogeny that occurred farther north and west. "Probably late in the Cretaceous Period or very early in the Tertiary Period the entire region was elevated by broad epirogenic uplift and was tilted slightly to the northeast" (Hayes, 1964). The Cretaceous rocks were eroded to expose Triassic rocks in the eastern half of the Delaware Basin and Permian rocks in the western half of the basin. This erosion again subjected Permian salt to further dissolution (Bachman, 1974), and produced a second erosional truncation of Late Triassic Dockum sediments (Jones, 1973). In Oligocene time (35 m.y.b.p.), lamprophyre (basaltic) dikes were intruded in the subsurface along a northeast-southwest dike trend which occurs about 8 miles northwest of the site; this is the only post-Precambrian igneous rock known in the New Mexico part of the Delaware basin.

By Late Miocene time conditions became less arid and eastward-flowing alluvial distributories began to deposit sandy and gravelly sediment over an irregular erosion surface. Deposition of these sediments, referred to as the Ogallala Formation, began as early as 12 million years ago and ended before the close of Pliocene time, perhaps as early as 4 million years ago (Bachman and Johnson, 1973). The nearest Ogallala occurrence is at The Divide, 6 or more miles northeast of the site, where its maximum thickness is only 27 feet, which is considered to represent an original, or depositional, thickness (Bachman, 1974).

It is not known whether any Ogallala sediments were ever deposited at or west of the site, or to what extent dissolution subsidence features were geomorphically expressed in Nash Draw and southwestward within the Delaware Basin by the time the erosional plain associated with Ogallala deposition had developed. Bachman (1976) states that, "by the end of Ogallala time the High Plains surface was probably continuous westward across the present Pecos River drainage to the backslope of the Sacramento Mountains" in the region north of the Delaware Basin but that "the Ogallala Formation may not have been deposited in the Pecos depression southward from Carlsbad.... Although some form of major drainage may have been present in the vicinity of the modern Pecos River during pre-Ogallala time, (Bachman's) work does not support an interpretation of thick Ogallala fill southwest of The Divide" (Bachman, 1974). Nevertheless, Bachman (1976) believes "much of the lowering of the Pecos River Valley has occurred as a result of dissolution of evaporites in the underlying Permian rocks since Ogallala time."

When Ogallala deposition ceased in Late Pliocene time, the region around the site was tectonically stable and the climate was arid to semiarid: during this time a caliche caprock developed on the Ogallala surface.

Renewed erosion took place during early Pleistocene time following Basin-and-Range tectonic activity and rejuvenation of the Rocky Mountains. At the site the effect of this uplift and increased rainfall was to cause a renewal of erosional and dissolutional activity. Active stream erosion in the site area caused a third erosional surface to be incised into the Late Triassic sediments; in Nash Draw, this erosion cut deep into the Dewey Lake Redbeds at the same time that Nash Draw was actively collapsing due to subsurface dissolution. Eventually these channels and sinks were filled with the Gatuna Formation, which was derived from reworked Ogallala and older sediments, and a veneer of Gatuna material was deposited across the Los Medanos Mid-Pleistocene surface. Bachman considers that this erosion and deposition occurred "during the most humid climatic conditions that have existed in the area since Ogallala time" (Bachman, 1974), and tentatively correlates the Gatuna deposition with Kansan time, which ended approximately 600,000 years ago.

After deposition of the Gatuna Formation, a caliche (Mescalero caliche) caprock formed on the Gatuna surface in a semiarid environment during an interval of climatic and tectonic stability (Bachman, 1974). Regional climatic considerations lead Bachman to assign a mid-Pleistocene age for the Mescalero caliche, which he tentatively correlates with the Yarmouth interglacial stage, or about 600,000 years before the present (refer to Section 4.3.2).

Since the formation of the Mescalero caliche some half a million years ago, little geological activity has occurred at the WIPP site. In the Pecos Valley a number of Pleistocene surfaces can be identified which provide some clue to the evolution of the regional drainage system (refer to Regional Geomorphology, section 3.2.2.1). At the edge of Nash Draw along Livingston Ridge, the Mescalero caliche is fractured and draped into the draw, indicating that Nash Draw was subjected to some dissolution and subsidence in the half million years subsequent to formation of the caliche, presumably during the more pluvial periods of Illinoian or Wisconsinan glaciations. Similar evidence exists along other slopes and in sinks within and adjacent to Nash Draw, but is not observed away from Nash Draw in the direction of the site. Perhaps the most obvious activity at the site has been the formation of a nearly continuous cover of windblown sand and sand dunes in Late Pleistocene and Recent time, believed to have been supplied from the east rather than from the Pecos area to the west. The sand apparently was eroded from the Ogallala in wet climatic intervals and was blown westward across the area during dry intervals.

4.6 SUMMARY

Investigations of the site geology for the WIPP define the geology as it is presently known for determination of the general suitability of the site. Many of the factors in Chapter 2 are addressed here in Chapter 4. The ultimate acceptability of the site for a repository may only come after the detailed geology of the site is known from underground workings.

The site physiography and geomorphology shows the site to have been relatively stable through the last 500,000 years or more. The development of the Mescalero caliche, and the lack of developed drainage are indicative. Localized sinks or basins are surficial.

Site stratigraphy and lithology including the evaporites shows continuity from the regional setting. The evaporites at the site are about 3500' thick, and include the Castile Formation, Salado Formation and Rustler Formation from bottom to top. The subsurface structure at the WIPP site within the evaporites is salt deformation three miles north of the site center and possibly also one mile north. The structure three miles north involves deformation of the Castile and lower Salado; drilling (WIPP 11) showed the deformation to be upward bulging of salt, but no severe displacements and no brine or gas were encountered. The structure one mile north appears to be smaller, and is of concern mainly for design of underground workings. It is being investigated further for this purpose. Within the site structure contours on evaporite horizons show areas with slight closure; the range of precision of data from industry sources and natural variability can probably account for these features though slight deformation or dissolution could also be invoked. No surficial faults are known at the WIPP site.

The potential repository zones are located in the Salado Formation at depths from 2730' to 2620' (remote handling) and 2176' to 2074' (contact handling). These beds are chosen on the combined basis of purity, depth, thickness, mutual separation, and depth below the potash zone.

The geological history of the site is encompassed in the geological history of the region.

4.7 REFERENCES

Adams, J.E., 1944, Upper Permian Series of Delaware Basin, west Texas and southeastern New Mexico: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., v. 28, p. 1592-1625.

Adams, J.E., et al., 1939, Standard Permian section of North America: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., v. 23, p. 1673-1681.

Anderson, R.Y., 1978, Report to Sandia Laboratories on deep dissolution of salt, northern Delaware Basin, New Mexico: Sandia Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

Anderson, R.Y., and Powers, D.W., 1978, Salt anticlines in the Castile-Salado evaporite sequence, northern Delaware Basin, New Mexico: (preprint), New Mexico Bureau Mines and Mineral Resources, Circ. 159 (in press).

Anderson, R.Y. et al., 1972, Permian Castile varved evaporite sequence, west Texas and New Mexico: Geol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 83, p. 59-86.

Ash, S.R., and Clebsch, A.C., 1961, Cretaceous rocks in Lea County, New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper 424-D, p. 139-D142.

Bachman, G.O., 1974, Geologic processes and Cenozoic history related to salt dissolution in southeastern New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-file report 74-194.

Bachman, G.O., 1976, Cenozoic deposits of southeastern New Mexico and an outline of the history of evaporite dissolution: U.S. Geol. Surv., Journal of Research, v. 4, no. 2, p. 135-149.

Bachman G.O., and Johnson, R.B., 1973, Stability of salt in Permian salt basin of Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas and New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-file Report 4339-4.

Bishop, W.F., 1973, Late Jurassic contemporaneous faults in north Louisiana and south Arkansas: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., v. 57, p. 858-877.

Blanchard, W.G., Jr., and Davis, M.J., 1929, Permian stratigraphy and structure of parts of southeastern New Mexico and southwestern Texas: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., v. 13, p. 957-995.

Brokaw, A.L., Jones, C.L., Cooley, M.E., and Hays, W.H., 1972, Geology and hydrology of the Carlsbad potash area, Eddy and Lea Counties, New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-file report 4339-1.

Brown, C.N., 1956, The origin of caliche on the northeastern Llano Estacado, Texas: Jour. Geology, v. 64, p. 1-15

Bruce, C.H., 1973, Pressured shale and related sediment deformation mechanism for development of regional contemporaneous faults: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., v. 57, p. 878-886.

Darton, N.H., 1922, Geologic structure of parts of New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 726-E, p. 173-275.

Dobrin, M.B., Lawrence, P.L., and Sengbush, R.L., 1954, Surface and near-surface waves in the Delaware Basin: Geophysics, v. 19, p. 695-715.

Elliot, C.L., 1976a, A Laboratory investigation of magnetic physical properties of igneous dike samples from Kerr-McGee Hobbs plant, section 31, T. 20., R. 32 E. and surface outcrop, section 31, T. 26 S., R. 25 E.: Report submitted to Sandia Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico, dated December 1, 1976.

Elliot, C.L., 1976b, A preliminary geophysical study of a trachyte dike in close proximity to the proposed Los Medanos nuclear waste disposal site, Eddy and Lea Counties, New Mexico, dated December 10, 1976.

Elliot, C.L., 1976c, An experimental detailed resistivity survey of known or suspected breccia pipes and sinkholes: report submitted to Sandia Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

Elliot, C.L., 1977a, Experimental resistivity soundings near a known breccia pipe, Weaver area, Eddy County, New Mexico: Report submitted to Sandia Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

Elliot, C.L., 1977b, Evaluation of the proposed Los Medanos nuclear waste desposal site by means of electrical resistivity surveys, Eddy and Lea Counties, New Mexico: Report (in two volumes) submitted to Sandia Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

Fisher, W.L., and McGowen, J.H., 1967, Depositional systems in the Wilcox Group of Texas and their relationship to occurrence of oil and gas: Gulf Coast Assoc. Geol. Soc. Trans., v. 17, p. 105-125; see also Univ. Texas Bur. Econ. Geology, Geol. Circ. 67-4.

Flawn, P.T., 1954, Summary of southeast New Mexico basement rocks, in New Mexico Geol, Soc. 5th Field Conf.: Guidebook of southeastern New Mexico, p. 114-116.

Flawn, P.T., 1956, Basement rocks of Texas and southeast New Mexico: Univ. Texas Bur. Econ. Geol. Pub. 5605.

Foster, R.W., 1974, Oil and gas potential of a proposed site for the disposal of high-level radioactive waste: Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Open-file report (Contract No. AF(40-1)-4423).

Foster, R.W., and Stipp, T.F., 1961, Preliminary geologic and relief map of the Precambrian rocks of New Mexico: New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resorces, Circ. 57.

Grim, R.E., Droste, J.B., and Bradley, W.F., 1960, A mixed-layer clay mineral associated with an evaporite: in Swineford, Ada (ed.), Clays and clay minerals, v. 8, Proc. 8th Natl. Conf. Clays and Clay Minerals, p. 228-236.

Griswold, G.B., 1977, Site selection and evaluation studies of the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (W.I.P.P.), Los Medanos, Eddy County, New Mexico: Sandia Laboratories Rept. SAND-77-0946, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

Haigler, L.B., 1962, Geologic notes on the Delaware Basin: New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Circ. 63.

Haigler, L.B., and Cunningham, R.R., 1972, Structure contour map on top of the undifferentiated Silurian and Devonian rocks in southeastern New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv. Map OM-218.

Hayes, P.T., 1964, Geology of the Guadalupe Mountains, New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 446.

Hills, J.M., 1942, Rhythm of Permian seas, a paleogeographic study: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., v. 26, p. 217-225.

Jones, C.L., 1954, The occurrence and distribution of potassium minerals in southeastern New Mexico: New Mex. Geol. Soc., 5th Field Conf., Guidebook of southeastern New Mexico, p. 107-112.

Jones, C.L., 1968, Some geologic and petrographic features of Upper Permian evaporites in southeastern New Mexico: Geol. Soc. Am. Special Paper No. 88, p. 538-539.

Jones, C.L., 1972, Permian basin potash deposits, southwestern United States, in Geology of Saline deposits: UNESCO, Earth Sci. Ser, No. 7, p. 191-201 (reprinted in Brokaw, et al., 1972, Geology and hydrology of the Carlsbad potash area, Eddy and Lea Counties, New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Survey Open-file report, 4339-1, Appendix A)

Jones, C.L., 1973, Salt deposits of Los Medanos area, Eddy and Lea Counties, New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv., Open-file report, 4339-7.

Jones, C.L., 1975, Potash resources in part of Los Medanos area of Eddy and Lea Counties, New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Survey, Open-file report, 75-407.

Jones, C.L., Bowles, C.G., and Bell, K.G., 1960, Experimental drill hole logging in potash deposits of the Carlsbad district, New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-file report, 60-84.

Keroher, G.C., et al., 1966, Lexicon of geologic names of the United States for 1936-1960: U.S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 1200.

King, P.B., 1942, Permian of west Texas and southeastern New Mexico: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., v. 26, p. 535-763.

King. P.B., 1948, Geology of the southern Guadalupe Mountains, Texas: U.S. Geol. Surv., Prof. Paper 215.

Lang, W.B., 1935, Upper Permian formation of Delaware Basin of Texas and New Mexico: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., v. 19, p. 262-276.

Lang, W. B., 1937, The Permian formations of the Pecos Valley of New Mexico and Texas: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., v. 21, no. 7, p. 833-898.

Long, G.J., and Associates, Inc., 1977a, Final report, Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP), Los Medanos area, Eddy and Lea Counties, New Mexico: Report submitted to Sandia Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

Long, G.J., and Associates, Inc., 1977b, Letter report from J.L. Hern of G.J. Long and Associates, Houston, Tex,. to W.D. Weart of Sandia Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico.

Mansure, A., and Reiter, M., 1977, An accurate equilibrium temperature log in AEC #8, a drill test in the vicinity of the Carlsbad disposal site: New Mexico Bureau Mines and Mineral Resources, Open-file report #80.

McGlasson, E.H., 1968, Siluro-Devonian of west Texas and southeastern New Mexico: New Mexico Bureau Mines and Mineral Resources, Circ. 10, p. 26-37.

McKee, E.D., and Oriel, S.S., et al., 1967a, Paleotectonic investigations of the Permian System in the United States: U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 515.

McKee, E.D., and Oriel, S.S., et al., 1967b, Paleotectonic maps of the Permian System: U.S. Geol. Surv. Misc. Geologic Investigations Map I-450.

Meyer, R.F., 1966, Geology of Pennsylvanian and Wolfcampian rock in southeast New Mexico: New Mexico Bureau Mines and Mineral Resources, Memoir 17.

Muehlberger, W.R., Denison, R.E., and Lidiak, E.G., 1967, Basement rocks in continental interior of United States: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., v. 51, p. 2351-2380.

Murray, G.E., 1961, Geology of the Atlantic and Gulf coastal province of North America: Harper Bros., New York.

Netherland, Sewell and Associates, 1974, Evaluation of hydrocarbon potential, AEC study area, southeast New Mexico, based on geological and engineering studies as of May, 1974: report submitted to Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennesee, dated June 11, 1974.

Newell, N.D., Rigby, J.K. Fischer, A.G., Whiteman, A.J., Hickox, J.E., and Bradley, J.S., 1953, The Permian reef complex of the Guadalupe Mountains region, Texas and New Mexico -- A study in paleoecology: W.H. Freeman & Co., San Francisco, 236p.

Oriel, S.S., Myers, D.A., and Crosby, E.J., 1967, West Texas Permian Basin region, Chapter C, in McKee, E.D., et al., Paleotectonic Investigations of the Permian System of the United States: U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 515-C, p. 21-60.

Reynolds, C.B., and Associates, 1976, Summary and final report, shallow seismic reflection survey, Phases I and II, Los Medanos area, Eddy County, New Mexico: Report submitted to Sandia Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico, undated.

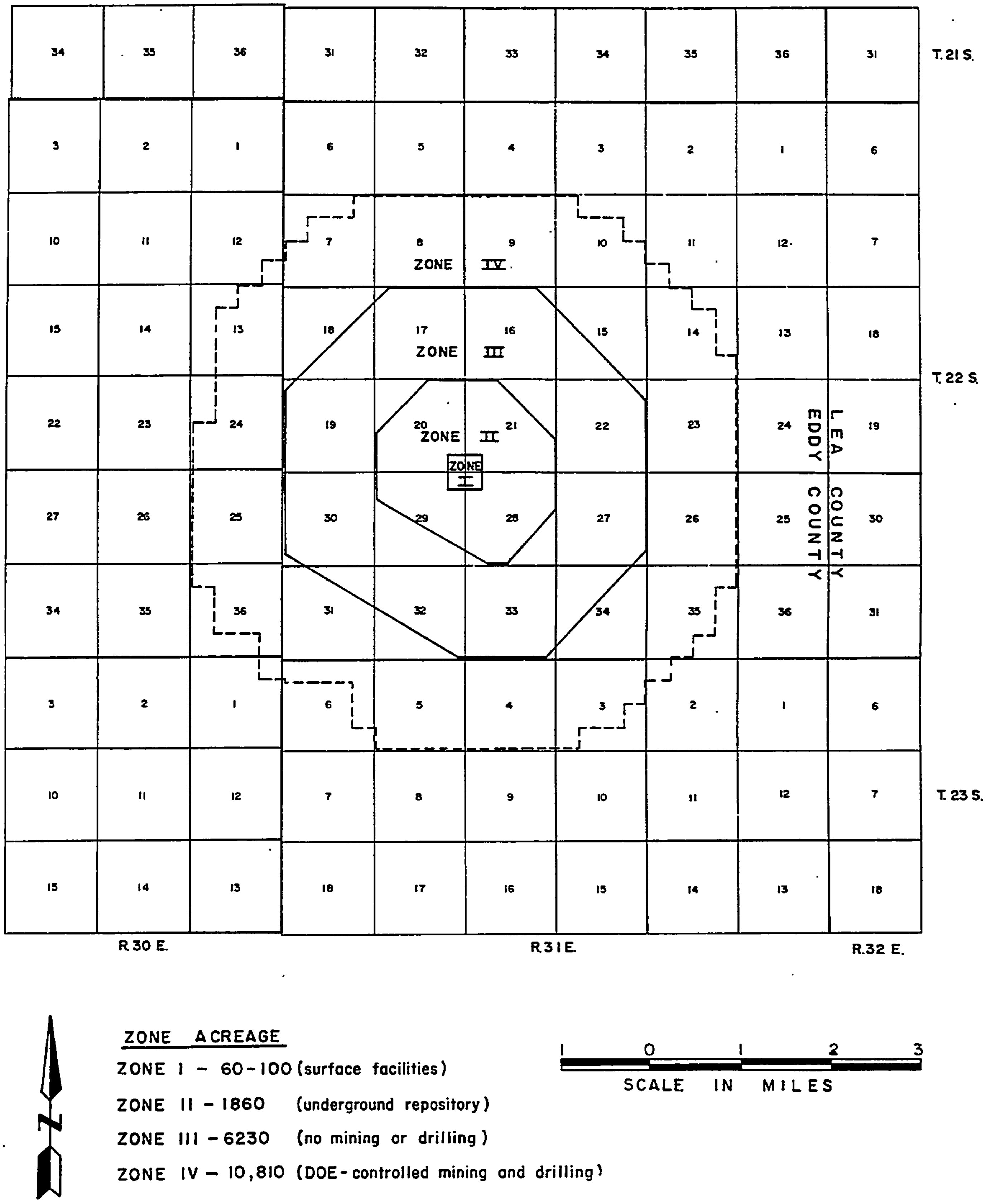
Sipes, Williamson and Aycock, Inc., 1976, Hydrocarbon evalution, proposed southeastern New Mexico radioactive material storage site, Eddy County, New Mexico: Report submitted to Sandia Laboratories, Albuquerque, New Mexico, dated September 1, 1976.

Vine, J.D., 1960, Recent domal structures in southeastern New Mexico: Am. Assoc. Pet. Geol. Bull., v. 44, no. 12, p. 1903-1911.

Vine, J.D., 1963, Surface geology of the Nash Draw quadrangle, Eddy County, New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv. Bull. 1141-B.

Thompson, M.L., 1942, Pennsylvanian system in New Mexico: New Mexico School of Mines, Bull. 17.

Urry, W.E., 1936. Post-Keweenawan time scale: Nat. Res. Council Comm. on Measurement of Geologic Time, 1935-1936: Rept. Exbt. 2, p. 35-40.



ZONE ACREAGE

ZONE I – 60-100 (surface facilities)

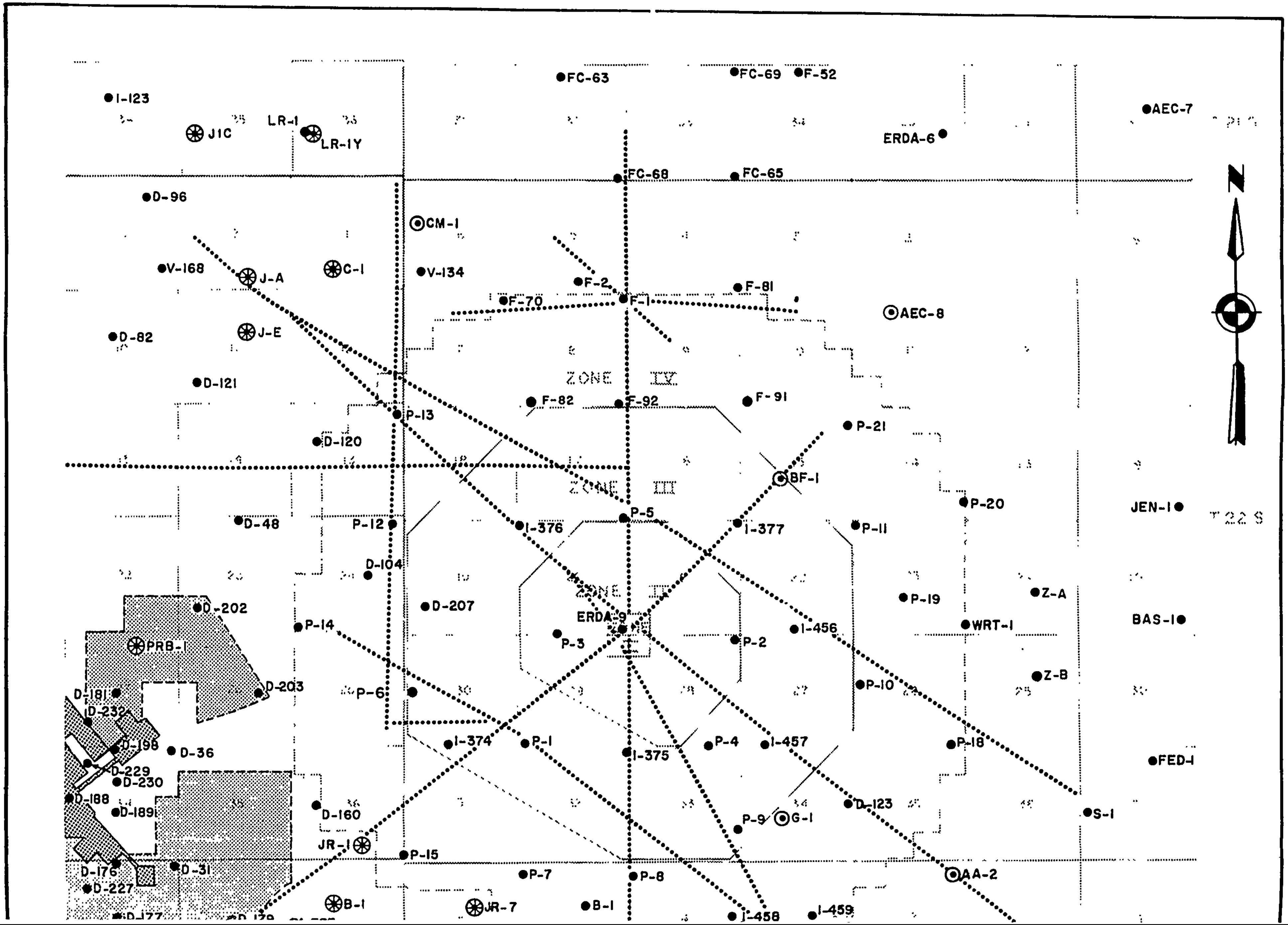
ZONE II – 1860 (underground repository)

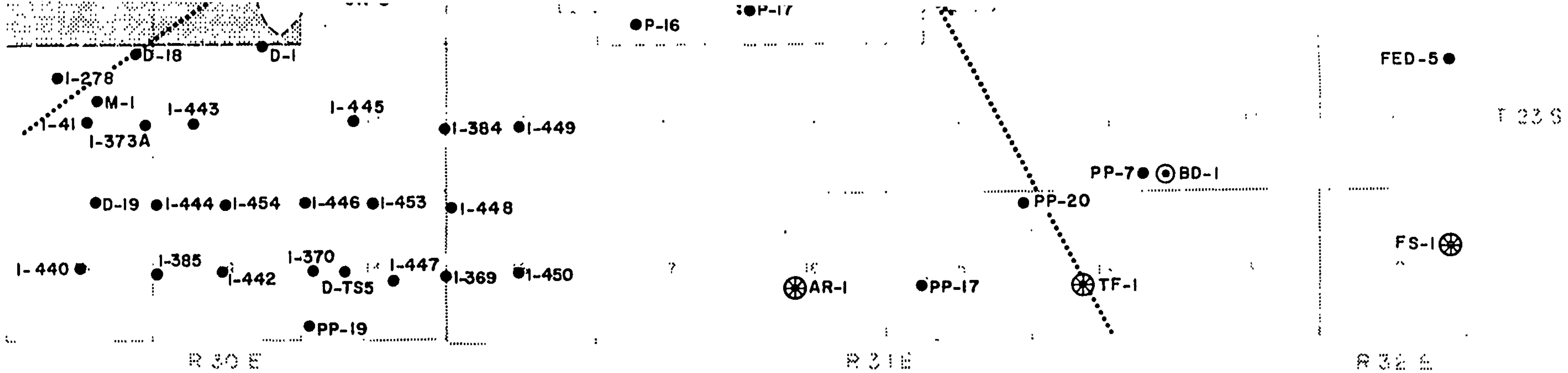
ZONE III – 6230 (no mining or drilling)

ZONE IV – 10,810 (DOE-controlled mining and drilling)

WIPP SITE ZONATION

FIGURE 4.1-1


I-123
FC-63
FC-69
F-52
AEC-7
T 21 S
JIC
LR-1
LR-1Y
ERDA-6
FC-68
FC-65
D-96
CM-1
V-168
J-A
C-1
V-134
F-2
F-81
F-70
F-1
AEC-8
D-82
J-E
ZONE IV
D-121
F-82
F-92
F-91
P-13
P-21
D-120
ZONE III
BF-1
P-20
JEN-1
T 22 S
D-48
P-12
P-5
I-376
I-377
P-11
D-104
ZONE II
D-202
D-207
P-19
Z-A
ERDA-9
P-14
WRT-1
BAS-1
PRB-1
P-3
I-456
P-2
D-203
Z-B
D-181
P-6
P-10
D-232
D-198
D-36
I-374
P-1
P-4
I-457
P-18
I-375
D-229
FED-1
D-230
D-188
D-189
D-160
D-123
S-1
P-9
G-1
JR-1
P-15
D-176
D-31
D-227
P-7
P-8
AA-2
B-1
JR-7
B-1
D-177
D-179
I-458
I-459
N



EXPLANATION

● Shallow drill holes (bottoming above the Delaware)

⊙ Drill holes penetrating Delaware and deeper horizons

⊛ Hydrocarbon producer (past or present)

•••••••••• Seismic reflection survey lines

▩ Location of underground potash mines

▨ Area of planned underground potash mining

NOTE:

1. Additional drill hole data are listed in Table 4.1-1
2. All seismic profiling shown was performed under contract to Sandia Laboratories for the WIPP Site.

0 1 2 3

SCALE IN MILES

REFERENCES:

Griswold, 1977, figure 4.

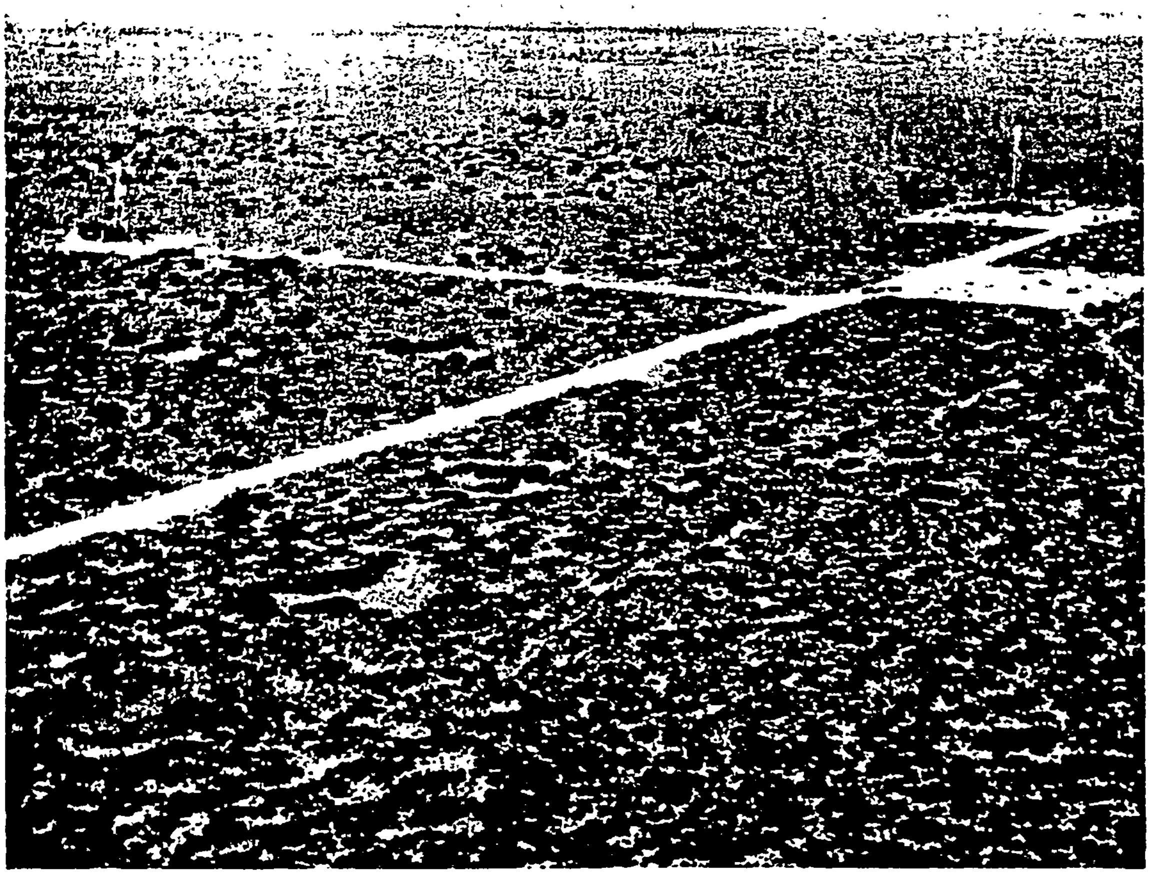
G. J. Long & Associates, May, 1977

G. J. Long & Associates, Dec., 1977

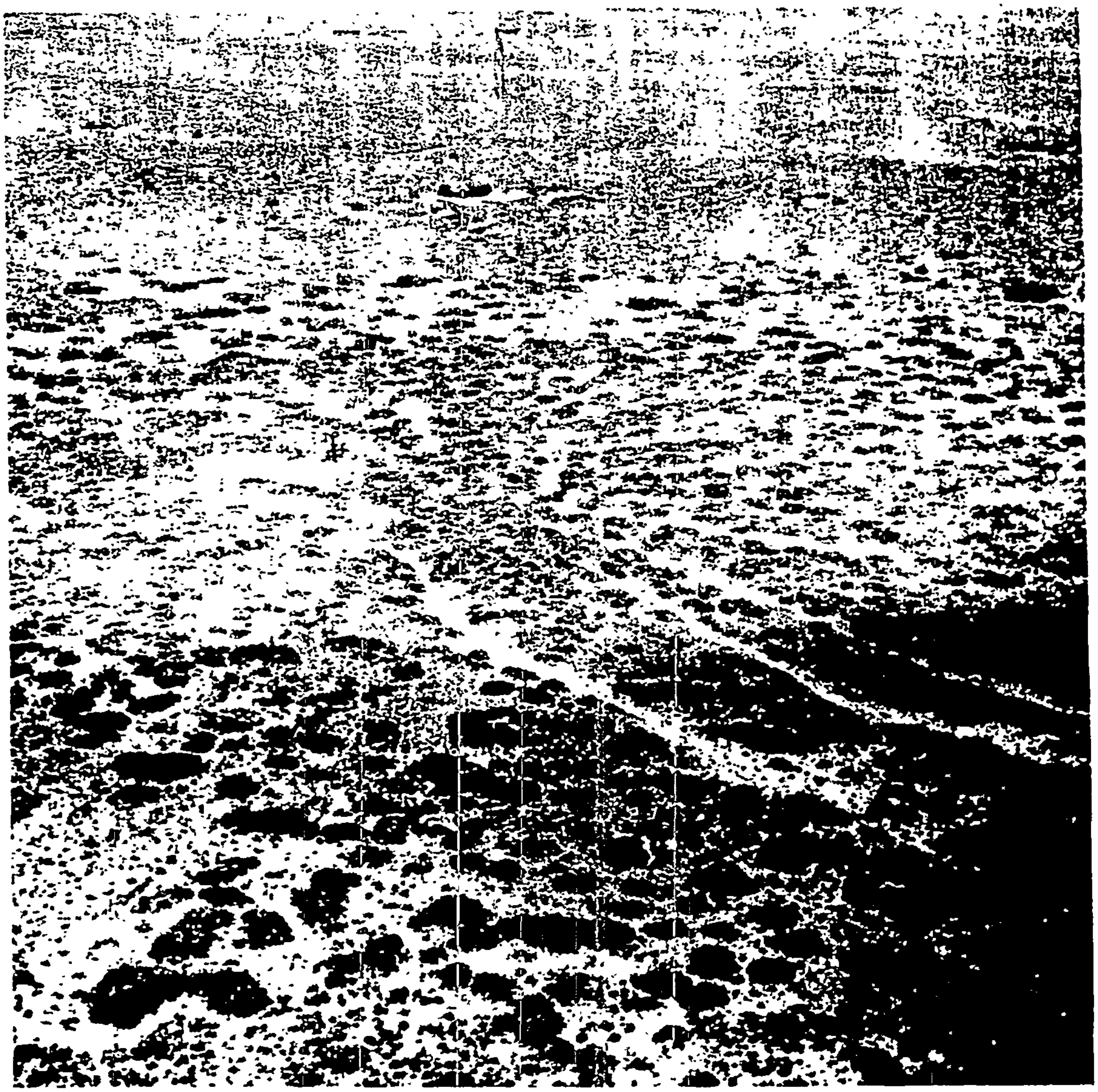
SITE EXPLORATION

DRILL HOLES AND SEISMIC REFLECTION LINES

FIGURE 4.1-2



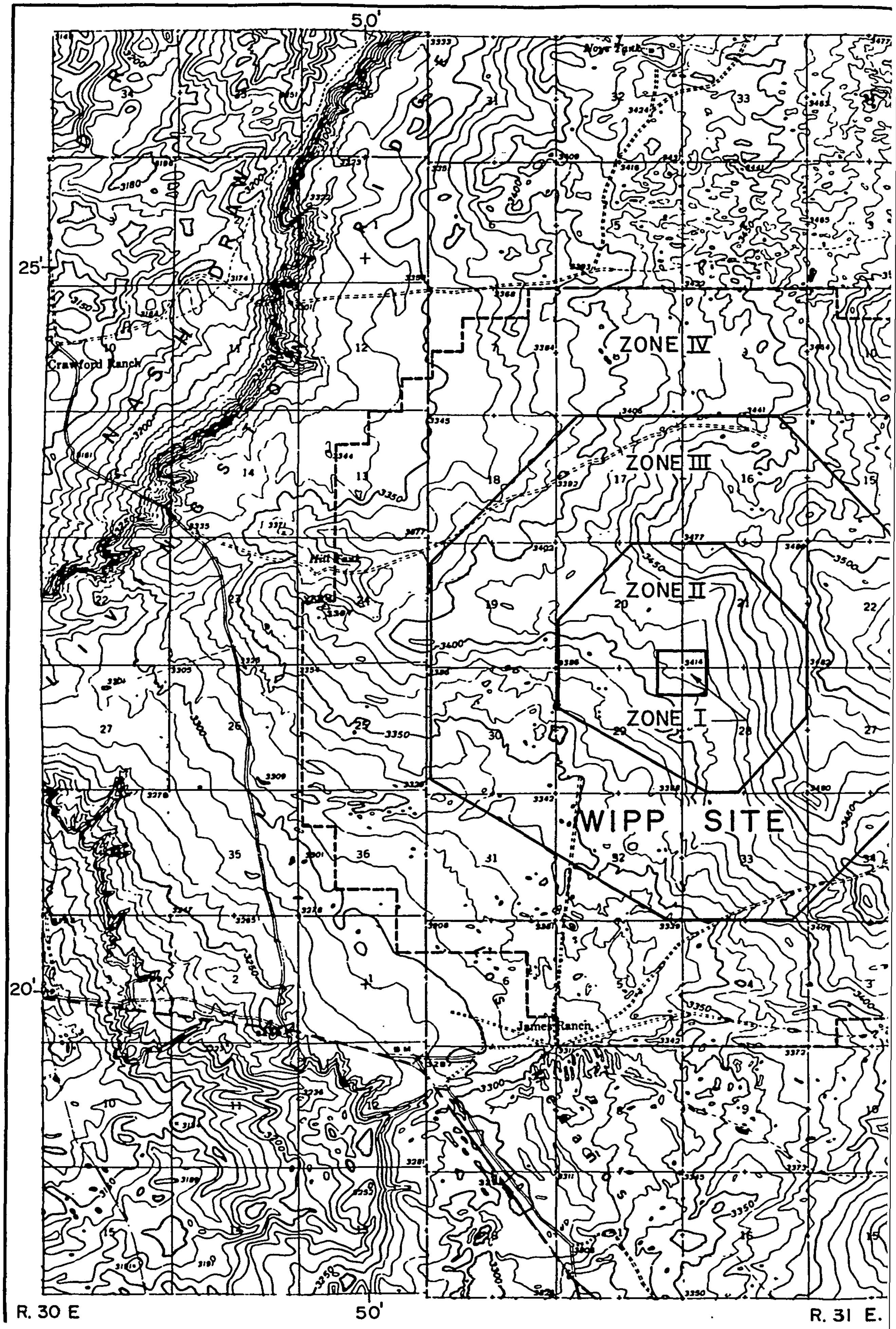
A) Air view northwest across WIPP Site, showing general terrain. Drill rig at right is near center of site, working on ERDA-9. Rig at left is set up on hole H-1.

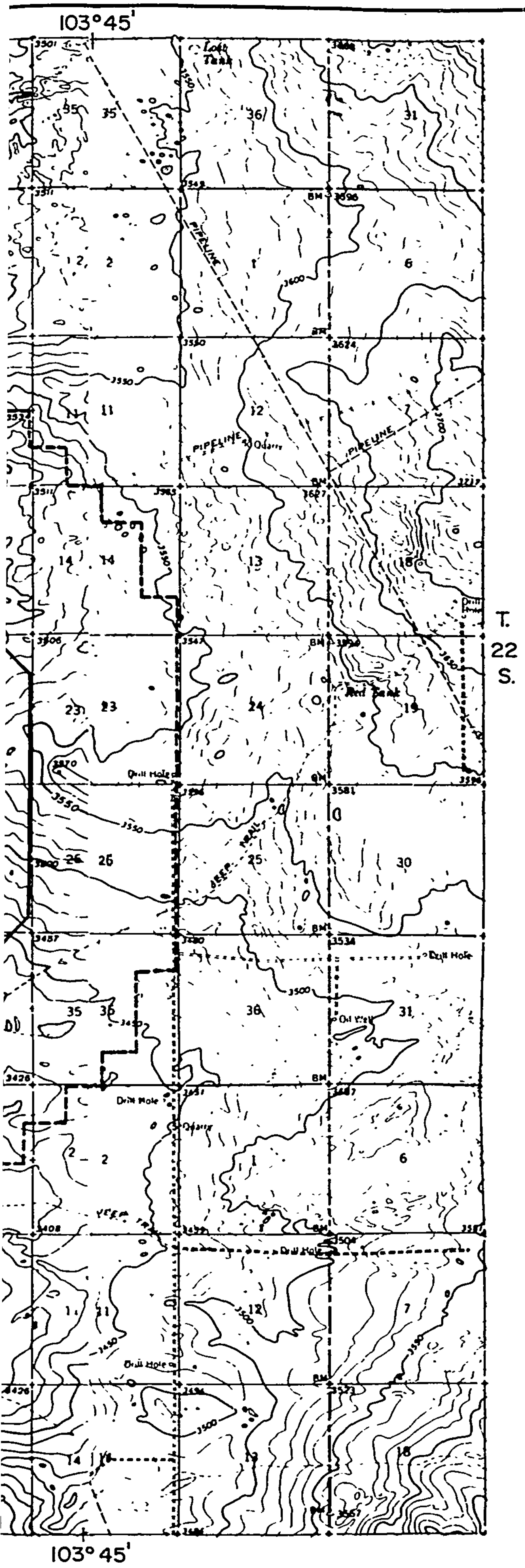


B) Shallow depression eight miles north of site. Diameter about 1000 feet and relief about 30 feet. Investigation of this feature has found no indication of subsurface subsidence or collapse.

SITE PHYSIOGRAPHIC FEATURES

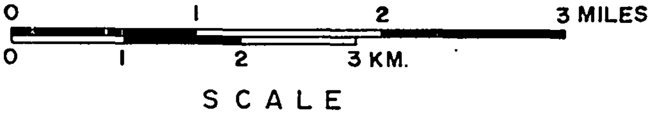
FIGURE 4.2-1


50'
25'
20'
Noye Tank
Crawford Ranch
Hill Tank
James Ranch
NASH DRAW
LIVINGSTON RIDGE
ZONE IV
ZONE III
ZONE II
ZONE I
WIPP SITE
3400
3350
3300
3200
R. 30 E
50'
R. 31 E.



REFERENCE:

U.S.G.S. 15 minute quadrangles: Nash Draw, N.Mex., 1965 and Hat Mesa, N.Mex., 1972.



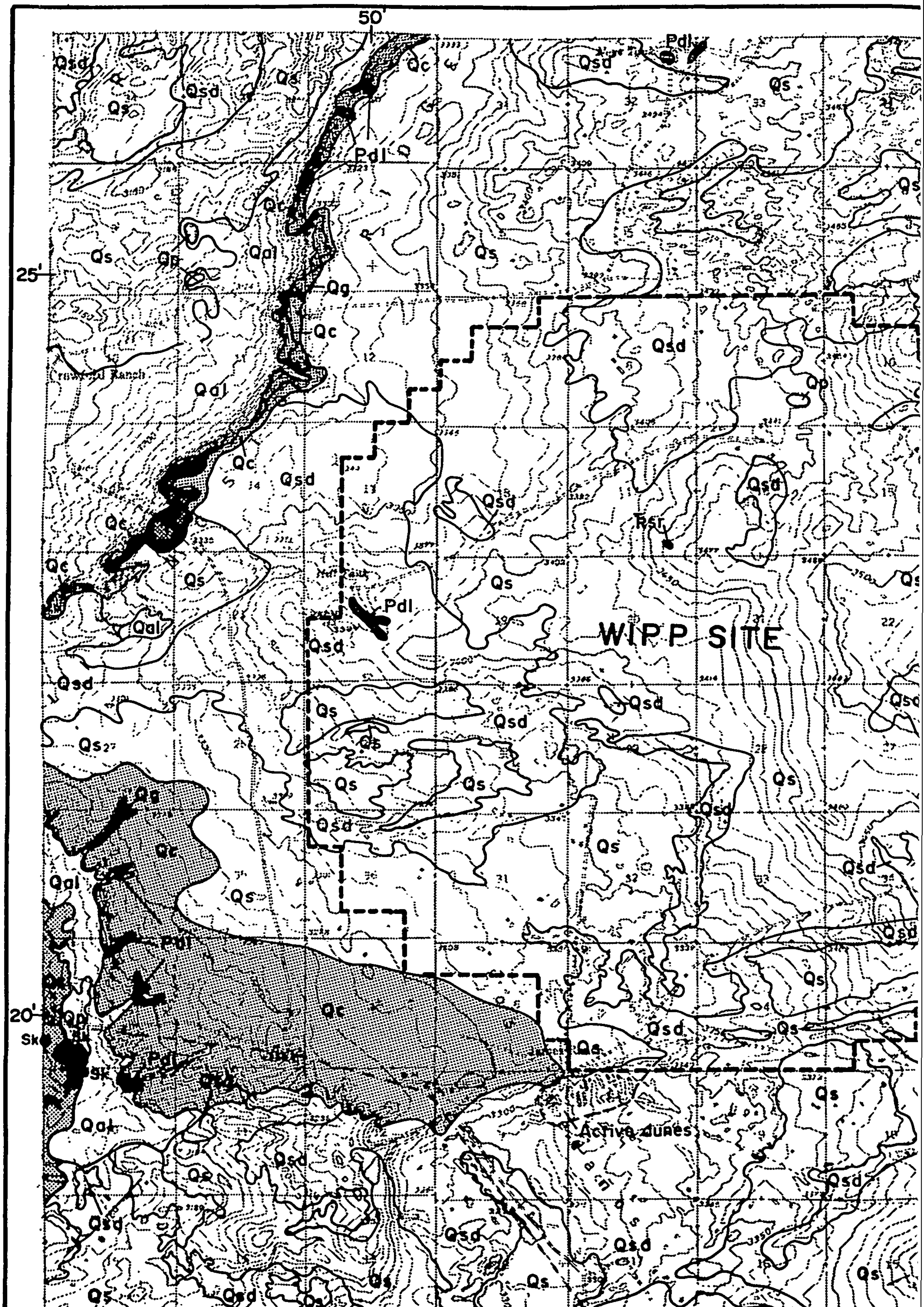
SITE TOPOGRAPHIC MAP

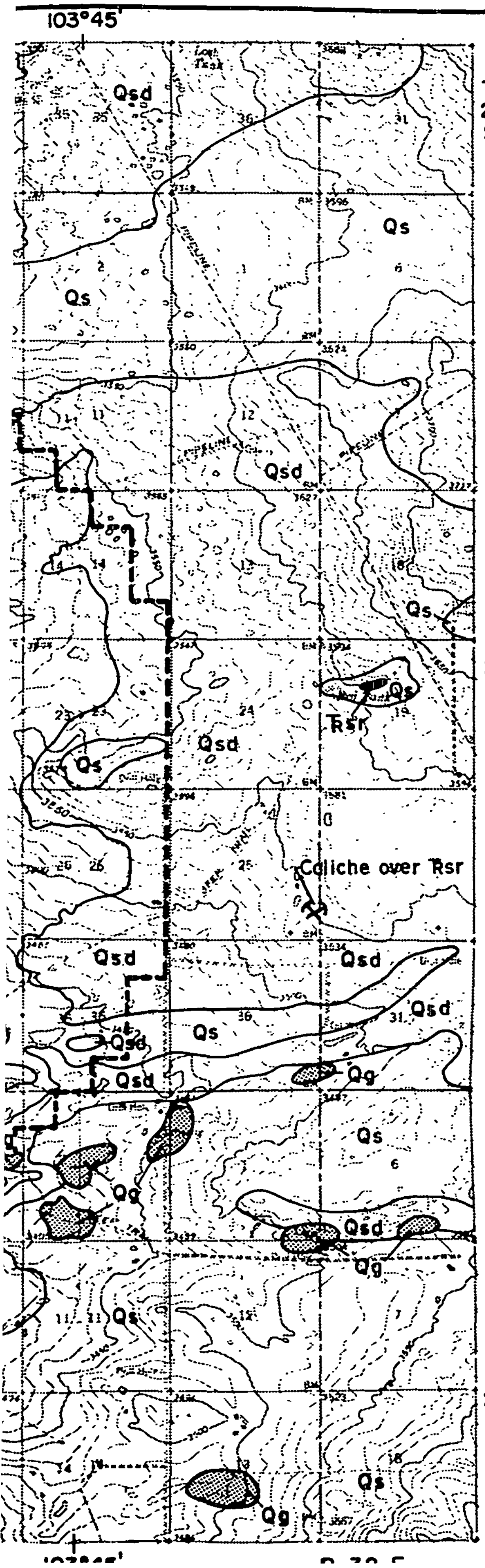
FIGURE 4.2-2

Active sand dunes at James Ranch. Location is 3 miles south of center of site. Viewed southeast.

ACTIVE DUNES NEAR SITE

FIGURE 4.2-3


50'
25'
20'
WIPP SITE
Active dunes
Crawford Ranch
Qs
Qsd
Qc
Qal
Qg
Qp
Pdl
Ṝsr
Sk
Nut Fault



EXPLANATION

QUATERNARY

RECENT

Qs **Qsd** SAND — Eolian sand plains (Mescalero sand); Qsd, conspicuous dunes, generally stabilized or partly stabilized.

Qal **Qp** ALLUVIUM — Sand and silt, locally conglomeratic, deposited on gentle slopes and depressions; Qp, playa deposits of sand and silt in shallow intermittent ponds or lakes.

PLEISTOCENE

Qc CALICHE — Limestone (Mescalero caliche), dense to travertine-like, with included sand grains and rock fragments. Has been assigned to Yarmouth interglacial stage.

Qg GATUNA FORMATION — Gravel, sand, silt and clay deposited as alluvium; dominantly reddish-orange, grading to pink, gray or yellow. Has been assigned to Kansan glacial stage.

TRIASSIC

UPPER TRIASSIC

Ŧsr SANTA ROSA SANDSTONE — Conglomeratic sandstone, moderate reddish-brown to light brown, poorly sorted, cross-bedded; interbedded locally with moderate reddish-brown claystone and siltstone.

PERMIAN

OCHOAN

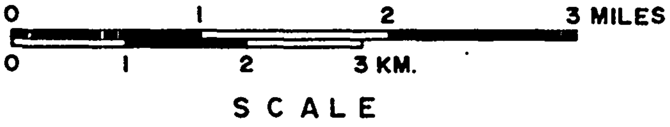
Pdl DEWEY LAKE REDBEDS — Fine sandstone and siltstone, moderate reddish-orange to reddish-brown, conspicuous thin laminae generally less than 1/4 inch thick, locally clayey and with light greenish-gray partings.

Pr RUSTLER FORMATION — White, massive gypsum.

● SK Sinkhole

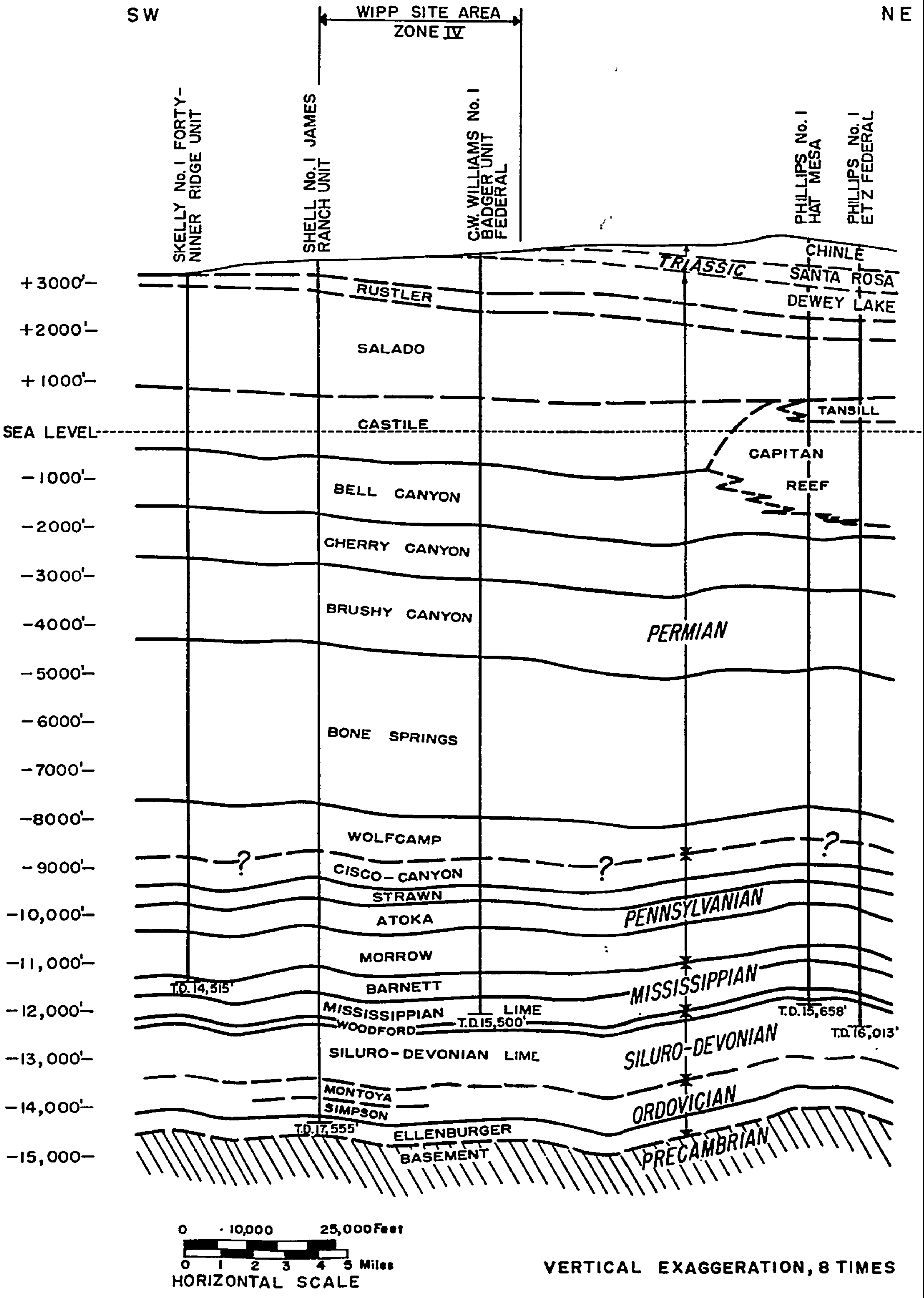
⚒ Quarry

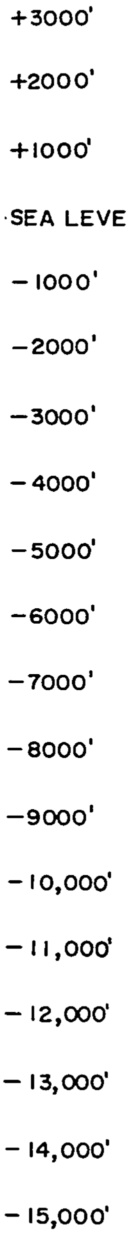
REFERENCES: Compiled from geologic maps by Vine (1963) and Bachman (1974).

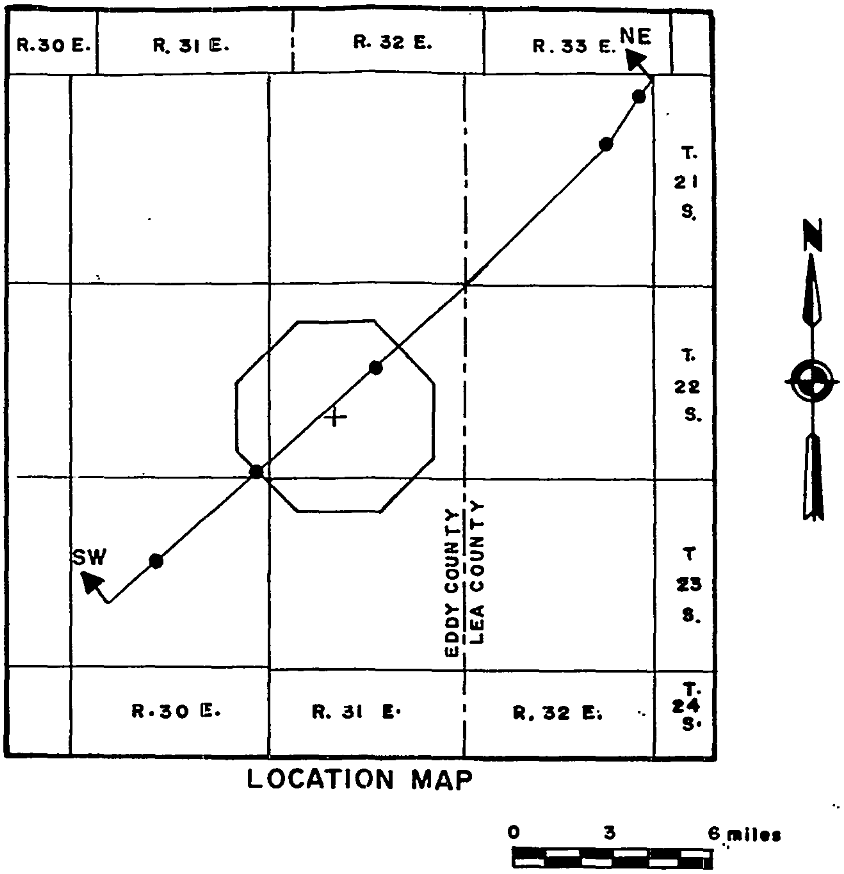


SURFICIAL GEOLOGIC MAP

FIGURE 4.2-4


SW
WIPP SITE AREA
ZONE IV
NE
SKELLY No. I FORTY-NINER RIDGE UNIT
SHELL No. I JAMES RANCH UNIT
C.W. WILLIAMS No. I BADGER UNIT FEDERAL
PHILLIPS No. I HAT MESA
PHILLIPS No. I ET Z FEDERAL
+3000'
+2000'
+1000'
SEA LEVEL
-1000'
-2000'
-3000'
-4000'
-5000'
-6000'
-7000'
-8000'
-9000'
-10,000'
-11,000'
-12,000'
-13,000'
-14,000'
-15,000'
TRIASSIC
CHINLE
SANTA ROSA
DEWEY LAKE
RUSTLER
SALADO
TANSILL
CASTILE
CAPITAN
REEF
BELL CANYON
CHERRY CANYON
BRUSHY CANYON
PERMIAN
BONE SPRINGS
WOLFCAMP
?
?
?
CISCO - CANYON
STRAWN
ATOKA
PENNSYLVANIAN
MORROW
BARNETT
MISSISSIPPIAN
T.D. 14,515'
MISSISSIPPIAN LIME
WOODFORD
T.D. 15,500'
T.D. 15,658'
T.D. 16,013'
SILURO-DEVONIAN LIME
SILURO-DEVONIAN
MONTOYA
SIMPSON
ORDOVICIAN
T.D. 17,555'
ELLENBURGER
BASEMENT
PRECAMBRIAN
0 10,000 25,000 Feet
0 1 2 3 4 5 Miles
HORIZONTAL SCALE
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION, 8 TIMES





<u>REFERENCE</u>:

Netherland, Sewell & Associates, 1974, Exbt. G-18

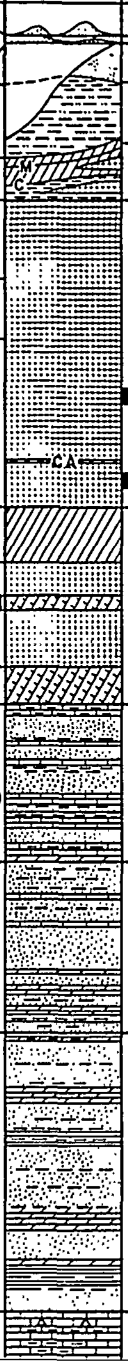
GENERALIZED SITE STRATIGRAPHIC SECTION

FIGURE 4.3-1

EXPLANATION

LITHOLOGIC SYMBOLS

- ⬚ Sandstone
- ☰ Mudstone; siltstone; silty and sandy shale.
- ☰ Shale
- ▦ Limestone
- ▦ Dolomite
- ▦ Cherty limestone and dolomite
- ▦ Shaly limestone
- ▨ Anhydrite (or gypsum)
- ▨ Interlaminated anhydrite-calcite
- ⬚ Halite (rock salt)
- ⬚ Granitic rocks

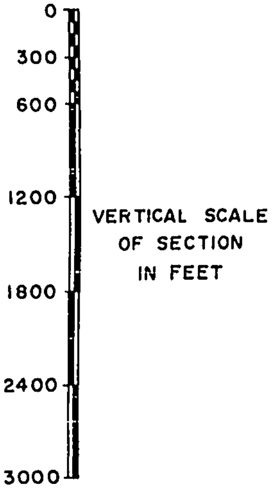
ERA	SYSTEM	SERIES	FORMATION	GRAPHIC LOG	DEPTH TO CONTACT AT SITE	PRINCIPAL LITHOLOGY	THICKNESS (feet)
CENO-ZOIC	RECENT		Surficial sand		10	BLANKET SAND AND DUNE SAND; SOME ALLUVIUM INCLUDED	0-100
	QUATERNARY	PLEISTOCENE (Kansan?)	Mescalero caliche & Gatuna Fm.		40	PALE REDDISH-BROWN, FINE-GRAINED FRIABLE SANDSTONE, CAPPED BY 5-10 FT. HARD, WHITE CRYSTALLINE CALICHE (LIMESTONE) CRUST	0-35
MESO-ZOIC	TRIASSIC	UPPER TRIAS.	Santa Rosa Sandstone		50	PALE RED TO GRAY, CROSS-BEDDED, NON-MARINE, MEDIUM TO COARSE-GRAINED FRIABLE SANDSTONE; PINCHES OUT ACROSS SITE.	0-250
IC	PERMIAN	OCHOAN	Dewey Lake Redbeds		540	UNIFORM DARK RED-BROWN MARINE MUDSTONE AND SILTSTONE WITH INTERBEDDED VERY FINE-GRAINED SANDSTONE; THINS WESTWARD	100-550
			Rustler		850	GRAY, GYPSIFEROUS ANHYDRITE WITH SILTSTONE INTERBEDS IN UPPER PART; REDDISH BROWN SILTSTONE OR VERY FINE SILTY SANDSTONE IN LOWER PART, HALITIC NEAR BASE. CONTAINS 2 DOLOMITE MARKER BEDS. MAGENTA (M) IN UPPER PART AND CULEBRA (C) IN LOWER PART. THICKENS EASTWARD DUE TO INCREASING CONTENT OF UNDISSOLVED ROCK SALT.	275–425
			Salado		CH-ZONE RH-ZONE 2825	MAINLY ROCK SALT (85–90%) WITH MINOR INTERBEDDED ANHYDRITE, POLYHALITE AND CLAYEY TO SILTY CLASTICS. TRACE OF POTASH MINERALS IN MC NUTT ZONE. THE MINOR INTERBEDS ARE THIN AND OCCUR IN COMPLEXLY ALTERNATING SEQUENCES. THICKEST NON-HALITE BED IS THE COWDEN ANHYDRITE (CA), 17 FT. THICK. MULTIPLE ANHYDRITE INTERBEDS ARE MOST COMMON IMMEDIATELY BELOW THE COWDEN AND IMMEDIATELY ABOVE BASE OF SALADO.	1750-2000
			Castile		4075±	THICK MASSIVE UNITS OF FINELY INTERLAMINATED ("VARVED") ANHYDRITE-CALCITE ALTERNATING WITH THICK HALITE (ROCK SALT) UNITS CONTAINING THINLY INTERBEDDED ANHYDRITE. TOP ANHYDRITE UNIT LACKS CALCITE INTERLAMINATIONS.	1250±
		GUADALUPIAN	DELAWARE MOUNTAIN GROUP: Bell Canyon ("Delaware sand")		5100±	MOSTLY LIGHT GRAY FINE-GRAINED SANDSTONE WITH VARYING AMOUNT OF SILTY AND SHALY INTERBEDS AND IMPURITIES; CONTAINS CONSIDERABLE LIMESTONE INTERBEDS AND LIME-RICH INTERVALS. TOP UNIT IS LAMAR LIMESTONE MEMBER, A PERSISTENT SHALY LIMESTONE OR LIMY SHALE.	1000±
			DELAWARE MOUNTAIN GROUP: Cherry Canyon		6200±	MOSTLY GRAY TO BROWN, FINE TO VERY FINE GRAINED SANDSTONE SIMILAR TO BRUSHY CANYON, INTERBEDDED WITH SHALE, DOLOMITE AND SOME LIMESTONE.	1100±
			DELAWARE MOUNTAIN GROUP: Brushy Canyon		8000±	PREDOMINANTLY FINE-GRAINED, GRAY TO BROWN SANDSTONE INTERBEDDED WITH MINOR BROWN SHALE AND DOLOMITE.	1800±
						THICK, PARTLY CHERTY BASIN LIMESTONE SEQUENCE IN UPPER PART UNDERLAIN BY ALTERNATING UNITS OF FINE TO VERY FINE-	

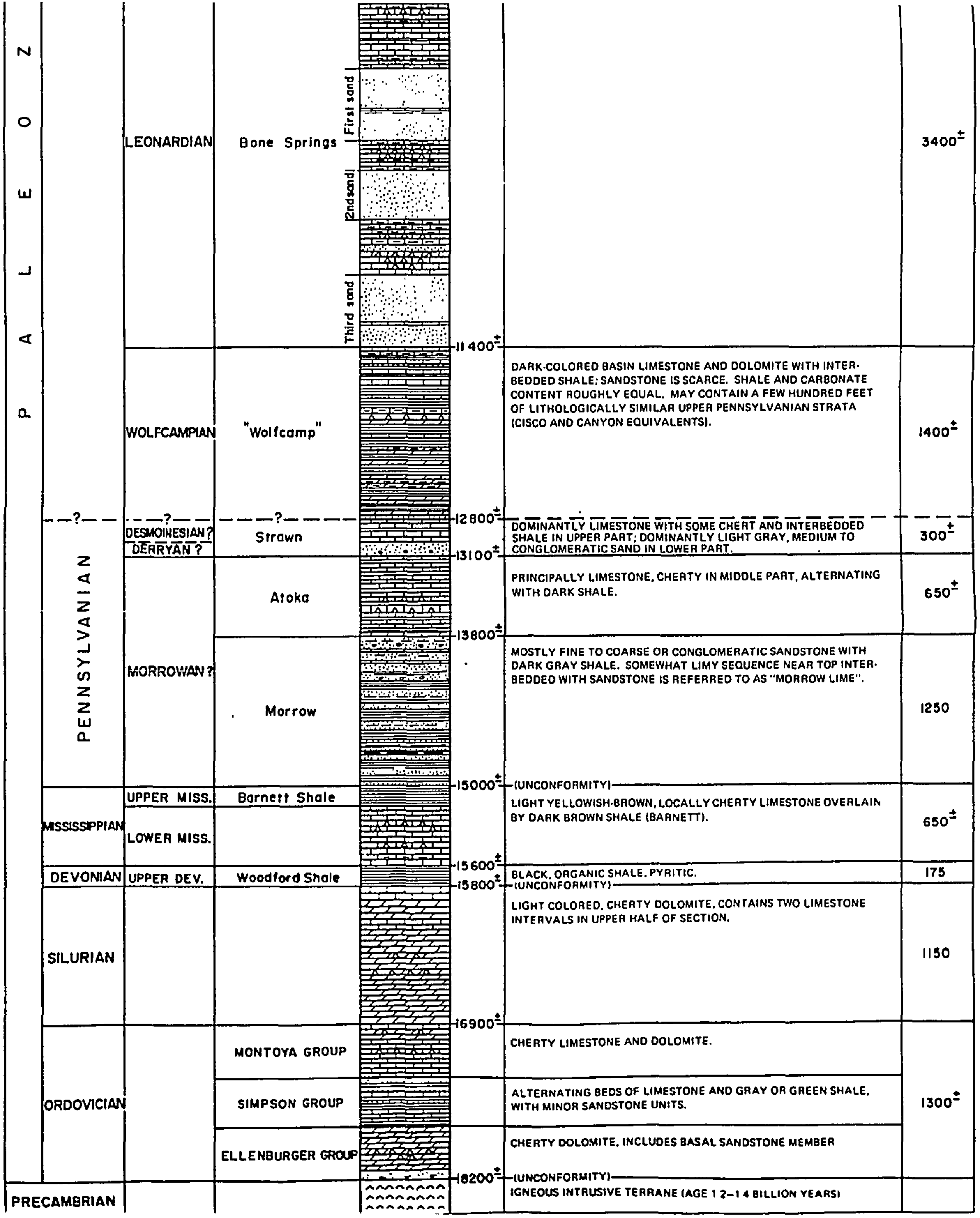
REFERENCES:

1. Anderson, 1978
2. Anderson, et al, 1972
3. Brokaw, et al, 1972
4. Foster, 1974
5. Griswold, 1977
6. Meyer, 1966
7. Sipes, Williamson and Aycock, 1976

NOTE:

For complete citations, refer to reference list for chapter 4.



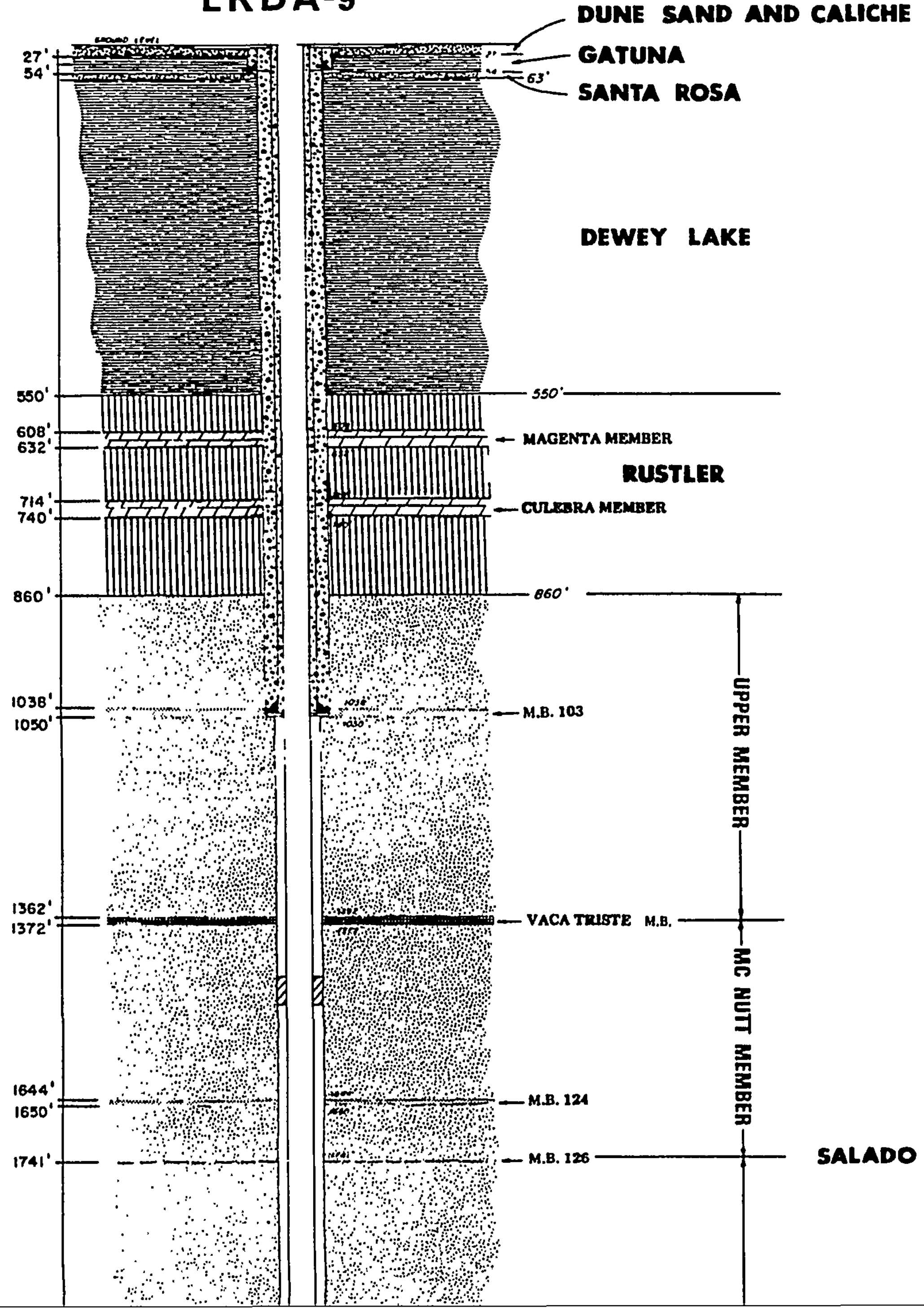


PALEOZOIC		LEONARDIAN	Bone Springs	First sand 2nd sand Third sand	11 400±		3400±
		WOLFCAMPIAN	"Wolfcamp"		12 800±	DARK-COLORED BASIN LIMESTONE AND DOLOMITE WITH INTERBEDDED SHALE; SANDSTONE IS SCARCE. SHALE AND CARBONATE CONTENT ROUGHLY EQUAL. MAY CONTAIN A FEW HUNDRED FEET OF LITHOLOGICALLY SIMILAR UPPER PENNSYLVANIAN STRATA (CISCO AND CANYON EQUIVALENTS).	1400±
	PENNSYLVANIAN	DESMOINESIAN? DERRYAN ?	Strawn		13100±	DOMINANTLY LIMESTONE WITH SOME CHERT AND INTERBEDDED SHALE IN UPPER PART; DOMINANTLY LIGHT GRAY, MEDIUM TO CONGLOMERATIC SAND IN LOWER PART.	300±
		MORROWAN?	Atoka		13800±	PRINCIPALLY LIMESTONE, CHERTY IN MIDDLE PART, ALTERNATING WITH DARK SHALE.	650±
			Morrow		15000±	MOSTLY FINE TO COARSE OR CONGLOMERATIC SANDSTONE WITH DARK GRAY SHALE. SOMEWHAT LIMY SEQUENCE NEAR TOP INTERBEDDED WITH SANDSTONE IS REFERRED TO AS "MORROW LIME". (UNCONFORMITY)	1250
	MISSISSIPPIAN	UPPER MISS.	Barnett Shale			LIGHT YELLOWISH-BROWN, LOCALLY CHERTY LIMESTONE OVERLAIN BY DARK BROWN SHALE (BARNETT).	650±
		LOWER MISS.			15600±		
	DEVONIAN	UPPER DEV.	Woodford Shale		15800±	BLACK, ORGANIC SHALE, PYRITIC. (UNCONFORMITY)	175
	SILURIAN				16900±	LIGHT COLORED, CHERTY DOLOMITE, CONTAINS TWO LIMESTONE INTERVALS IN UPPER HALF OF SECTION.	1150
	ORDOVICIAN		MONTOYA GROUP			CHERTY LIMESTONE AND DOLOMITE.	1300±
			SIMPSON GROUP			ALTERNATING BEDS OF LIMESTONE AND GRAY OR GREEN SHALE, WITH MINOR SANDSTONE UNITS.	
			ELLENBURGER GROUP		18200±	CHERTY DOLOMITE, INCLUDES BASAL SANDSTONE MEMBER (UNCONFORMITY)	
PRECAMBRIAN						IGNEOUS INTRUSIVE TERRANE (AGE 1 2–1 4 BILLION YEARS)	

SITE GEOLOGIC COLUMN

FIGURE 4.3-2

ERDA-9

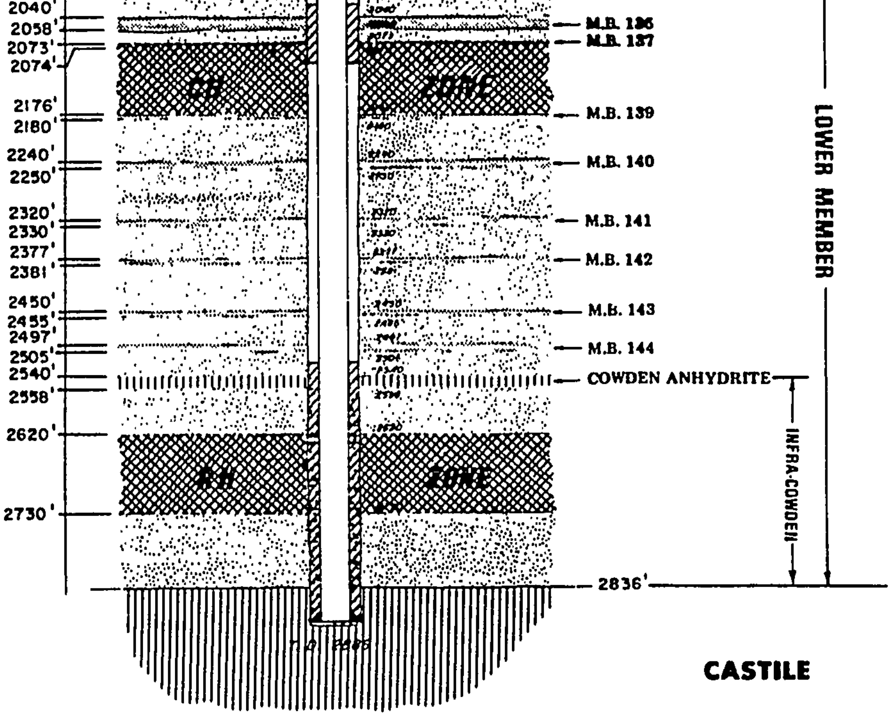


EXPLANATION

- ▨ Sand and Sandstone
- ▤ Mudstone and Siltstone
- ▥ Anhydrite
- ▨ Rock Salt
- ▦ Dolomite
- ▩ Storage zones
- ▧ Drill Stem Test interval
- Cement grout
- Bottom of casing
- ═ Marker bed zones

NOTES:

1. All rocks below Santa Rosa are Permian in age.
2. All depths given are measured from Kelly bushing reference point (See note 4)



3 Ground surface elevation is 3414.70 feet, MSL

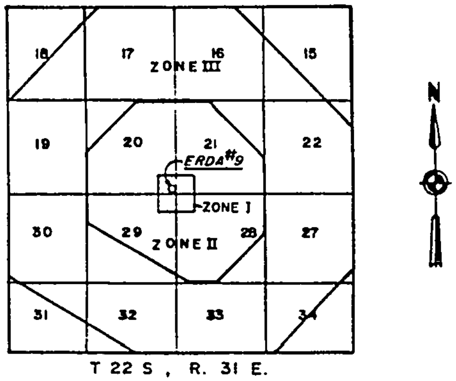
4. Kelly bushing elevation is 3426.25 feet, MSL

5. MB = Marker Bed

REFERENCE:

Griswold, 1977, fig. 19

KEY PLAN

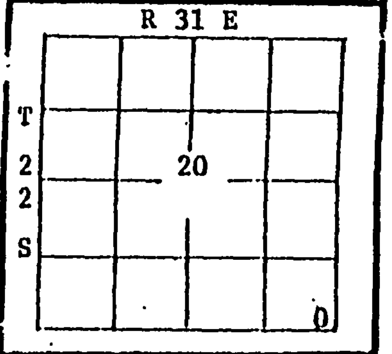


GENERALIZED ERDA-9 STRATIGRAPHY

FIGURE 4.3-3 A

U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY
WELL RECORD

Company Sandia Laboratories
Well #9 ERDA
Sec. 20 Twp. 22S Rg. 31E
Location 280 FSL and 184 FEL
County Eddy State New Mexico
Area James Ranch



	Feet above or below datum
Log Measured From Kelly Bushing (KB)	+11.55
Drilling Measured From KB	+11.55
Permanent Datum Ground Level (GL)	

Elevation (ft)
KB 3426.25
DF 3424.00
GL 3414.70

Contractor Sonora Drilling Co.
Spud. 4/28/76 Comp. 6/ /76
TD 2889 feet
Geologist(s) on well C. L. Jones, B. M. Madsen, D. F. Fuqua

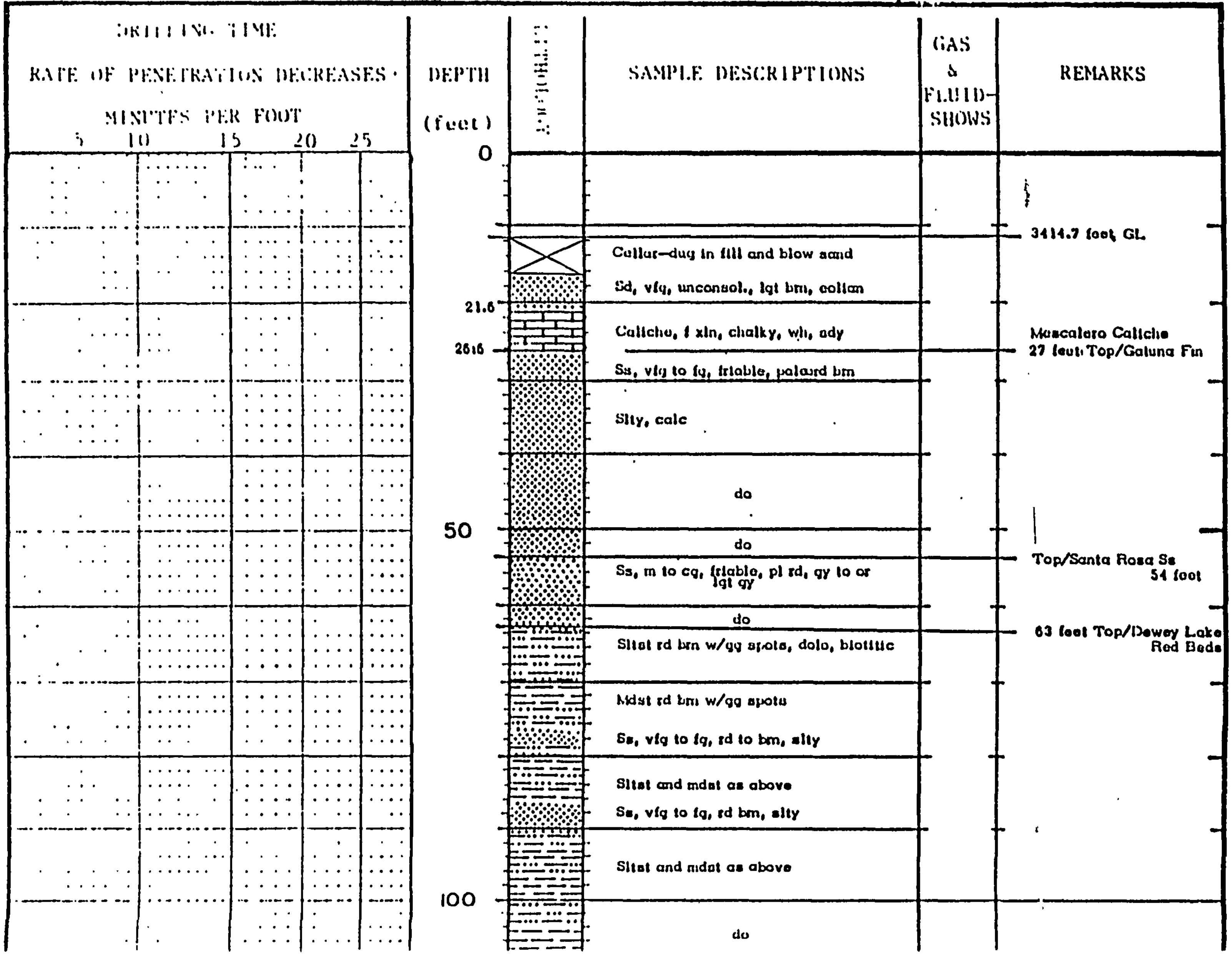
Casing
Conductor 16 inches @ 52 feet
Surface 10-3/4 inches @ 1045 feet

Formation	Depth (ft)	Altitude (ft)

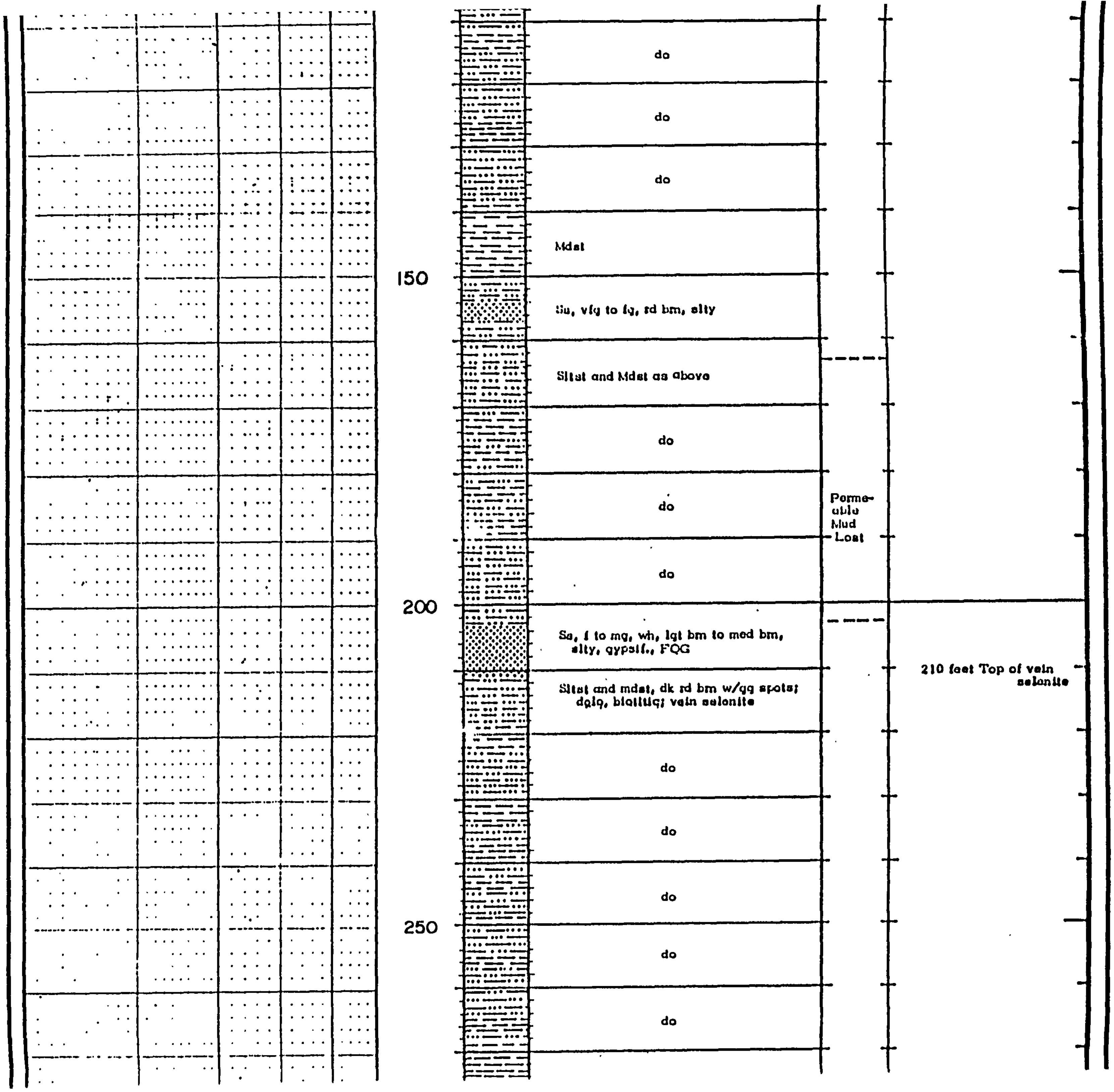
- ░ SANDSTONE
- ▨ ANHYDRITE
- ▦ HALITE (Polyhalitic and(or) Anhydritic)
- ▤ LIMESTONE
- ▨ GYPSUM
- ▦
- ☰ SILTSTONE
- ▤ DOLOMITE
- ▩ POLYHALITE
- ☰ MUDSTONE
- ▮ DEPOSIT OF POTASSIUM AND(OR) MAGNESIUM MINERALS

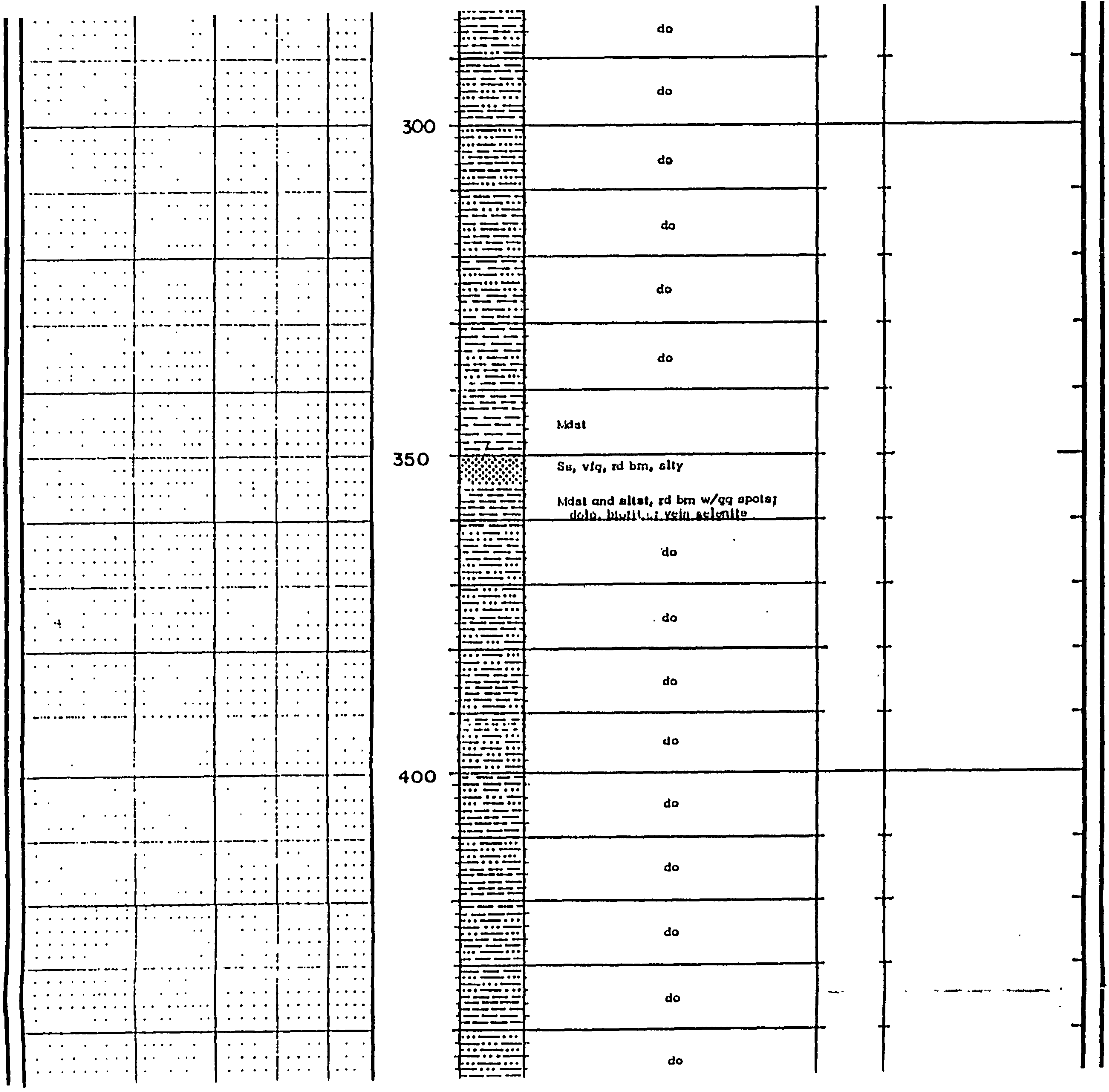
Gatuna Formation	27	3399
Santa Rosa Sandstone	54	3372
Dewey Lake Red Beds	63	3363
Rustler Formation	550	2876
Salado Formation	860	2566
Castile Formation	2838	591

HALITE
(Argillite)

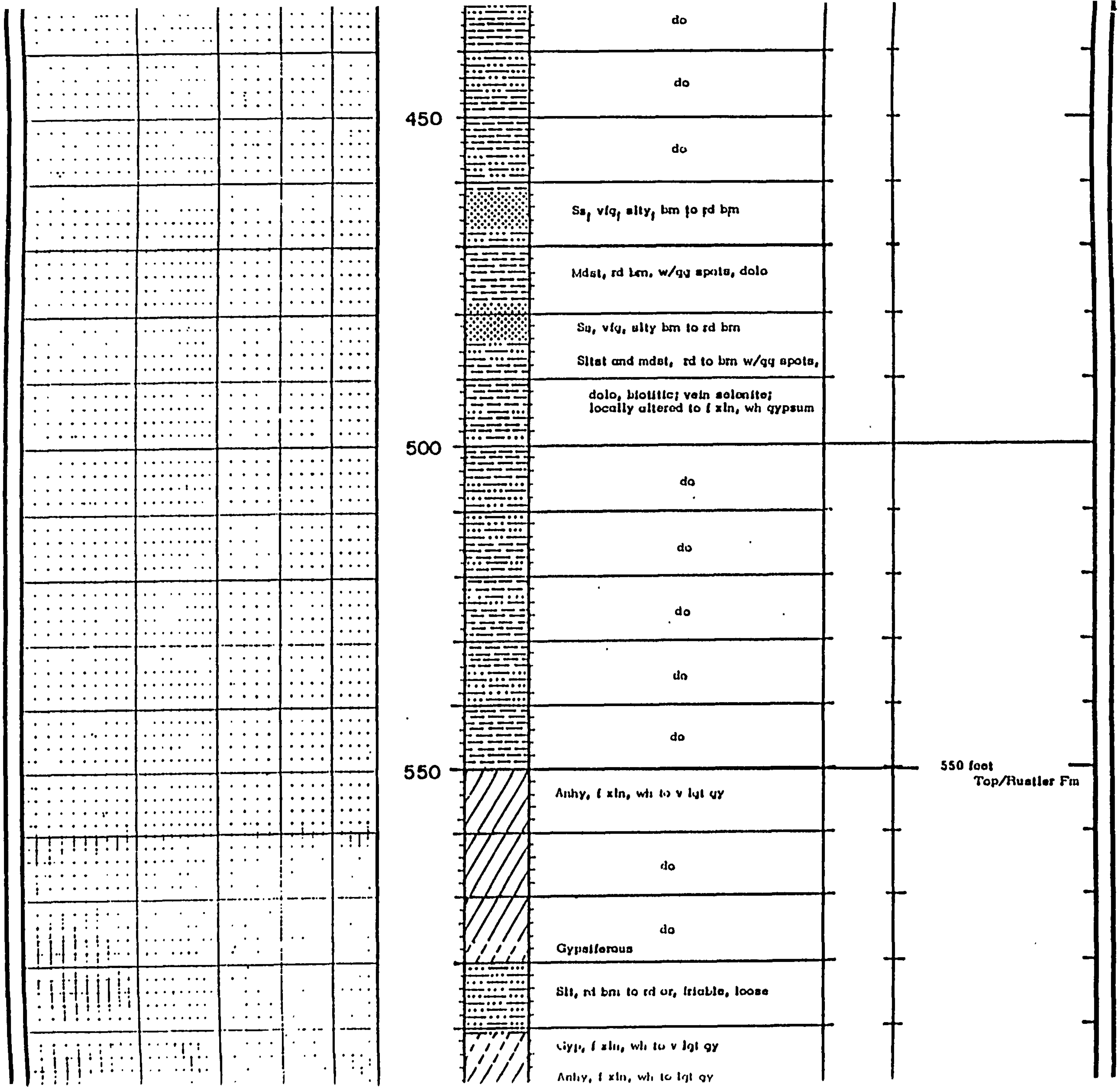


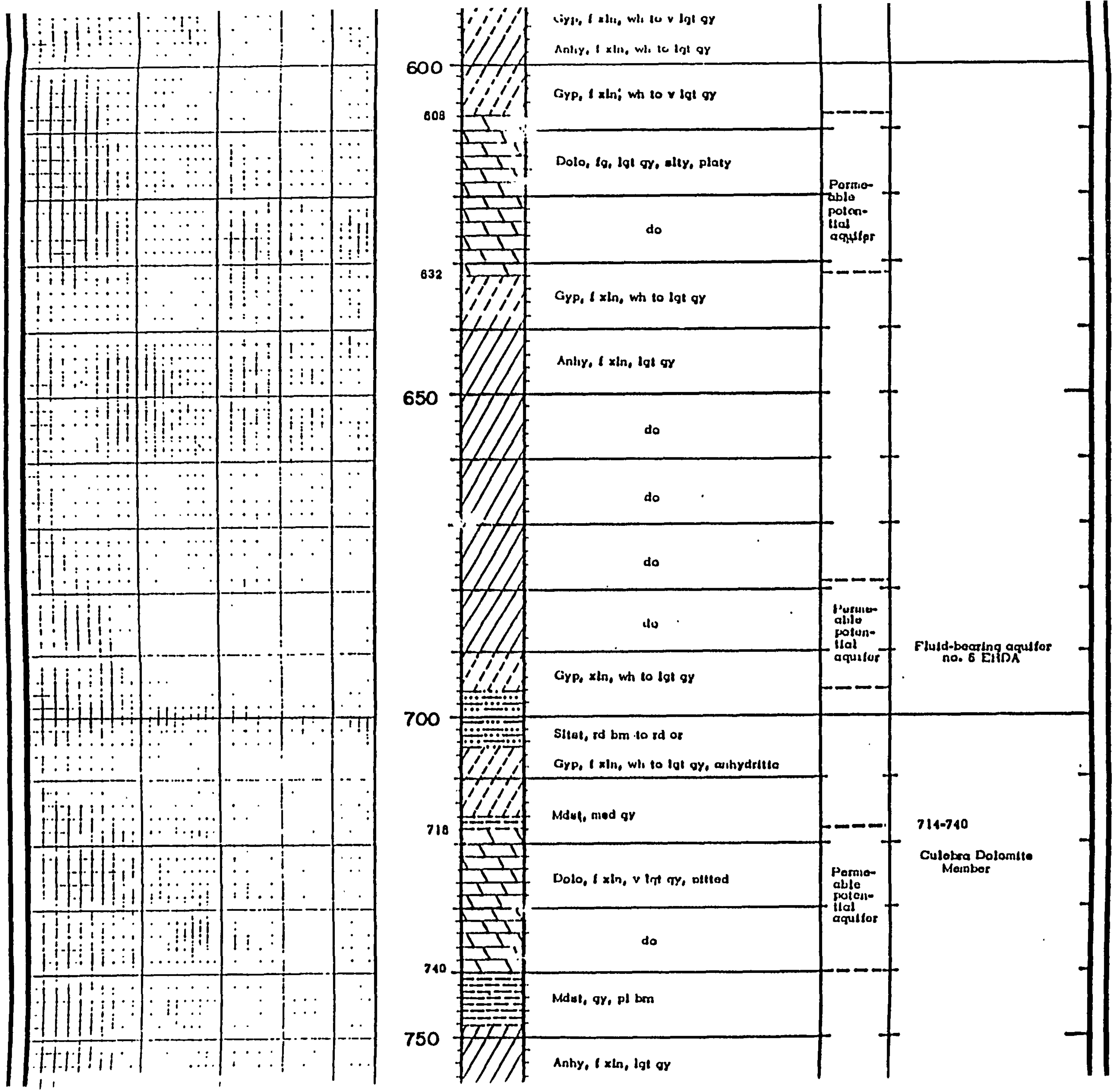
SAMPLE DESCRIPTIONS	REMARKS
	3414.7 feet GL
Cellar—dug in fill and blow sand	
Sd, vfg, unconsol., lgt brn, eolian	
Caliche, f xln, chalky, wh, sdy	Mescalero Caliche 27 feet Top/Gatuna Fm
Ss, vfg to fg, friable, pal rd brn	
Slty, calc	
do	
do	
Ss, m to cg, friable, pl rd, gy to or lgt gy	Top/Santa Rosa Ss 54 foot
do	
Sltst rd brn w/gy spots, dolo, biotitic	63 feet Top/Dewey Lake Red Beds
Mdst rd brn w/gy spots	
Ss, vfg to fg, rd to brn, slty	
Sltst and mdst as above	
Ss, vfg to fg, rd brn, slty	
Sltst and mdst as above	
do	

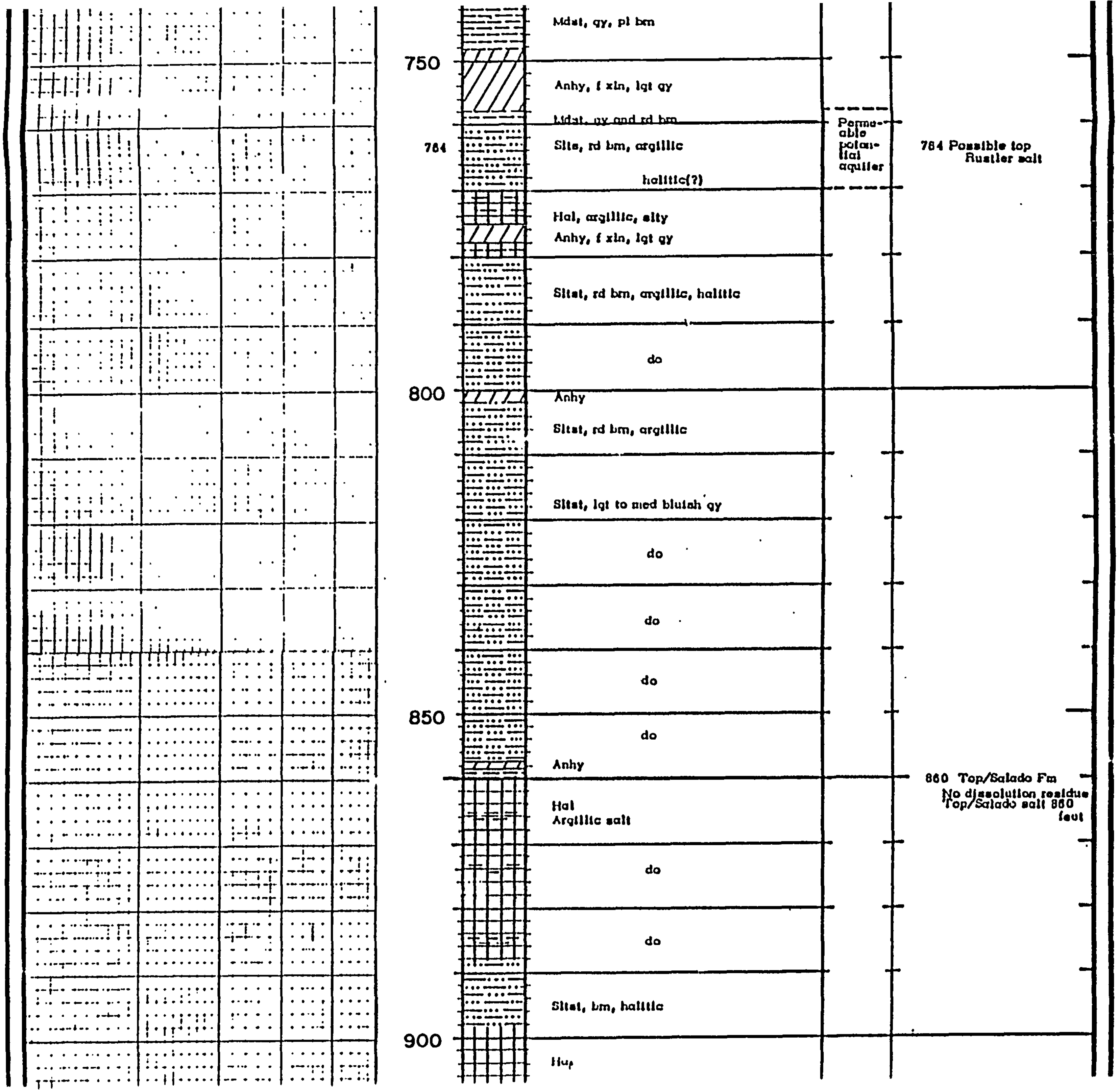

150
200
250
do
do
do
Mdst
Sa, vfg to fg, rd bm, slty
Sltst and Mdst as above
do
do
do
Sa, f to mg, wh, lgt bm to med bm, slty, gypsif., FQG
Sltst and mdst, dk rd bm w/gg spots; dglq, biotitic; vein selenite
do
do
do
do
do
Perme-able Mud Lost
210 feet Top of vein selenite



do
do
300
do
do
do
do
Mdst
350
Ss, vfg, rd brn, slty
Mdst and sltst, rd brn w/gg spots;
dolo, [illegible] vein selenite
do
do
do
do
400
do
do
do
do
do

450
500
550
do
do
do
Ss, vfg, slty, brn to rd brn
Mdst, rd brn, w/gy spots, dolo
Ss, vfg, slty brn to rd brn
Sltst and mdst, rd to brn w/gy spots,
dolo, biotitic; vein selenite;
locally altered to f xln, wh gypsum
do
do
do
do
do
550 foot
Top/Rustler Fm
Anhy, f xln, wh to v lgt gy
do
do
Gypsiferous
Slt, rd brn to rd or, friable, loose
Gyp, f xln, wh to v lgt gy
Anhy, f xln, wh to lgt gy


Gyp, f xln, wh to v lgt gy
Anhy, f xln, wh to lgt gy
600
Gyp, f xln; wh to v lgt gy
608
Dolo, fg, lgt gy, slty, platy
Perme-able poten-tial aquifer
do
632
Gyp, f xln, wh to lgt gy
Anhy, f xln, lgt gy
650
do
do
do
do
Perme-able poten-tial aquifer
Fluid-bearing aquifer no. 6 EHDA
Gyp, xln, wh to lgt gy
700
Sltst, rd brn to rd or
Gyp, f xln, wh to lgt gy, anhydritic
Mdst, med gy
718
714-740
Culebra Dolomite Member
Dolo, f xln, v lgt gy, pitted
Perme-able poten-tial aquifer
do
740
Mdst, gy, pl brn
750
Anhy, f xln, lgt gy


Mdst, gy, pl brn
750
Anhy, f xln, lgt gy
Mdst, gy and rd brn
764
Slts, rd brn, argillic
halitic(?)
Permeable potential aquifer
764 Possible top Rustler salt
Hal, argillic, silty
Anhy, f xln, lgt gy
Sltst, rd brn, argillic, halitic
do
800
Anhy
Sltst, rd brn, argillic
Sltst, lgt to med bluish gy
do
do
do
850
do
Anhy
860 Top/Salado Fm
No dissolution residue Top/Salado salt 860 feet
Hal
Argillic salt
do
do
Sltst, brn, halitic
900
Hal

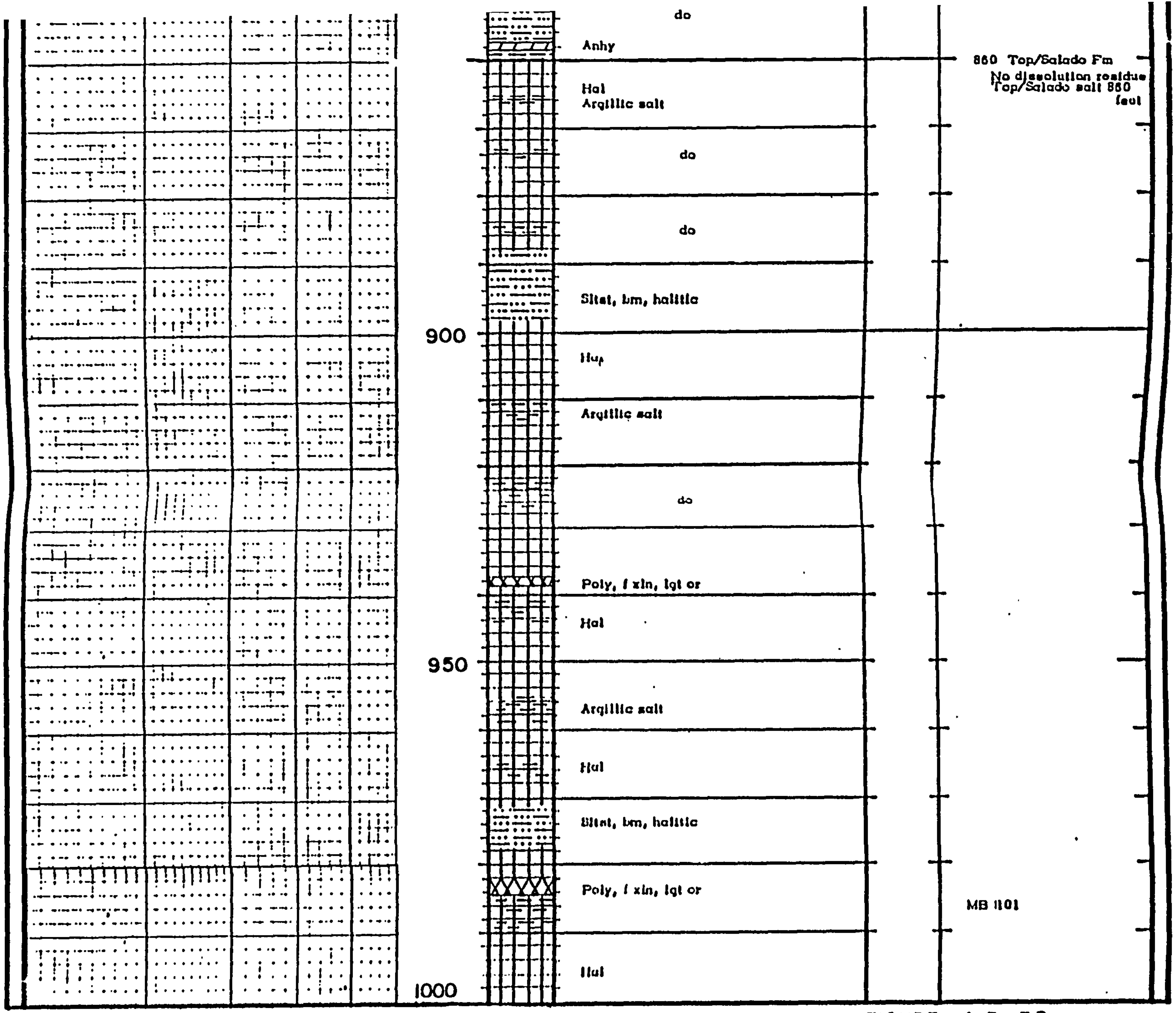
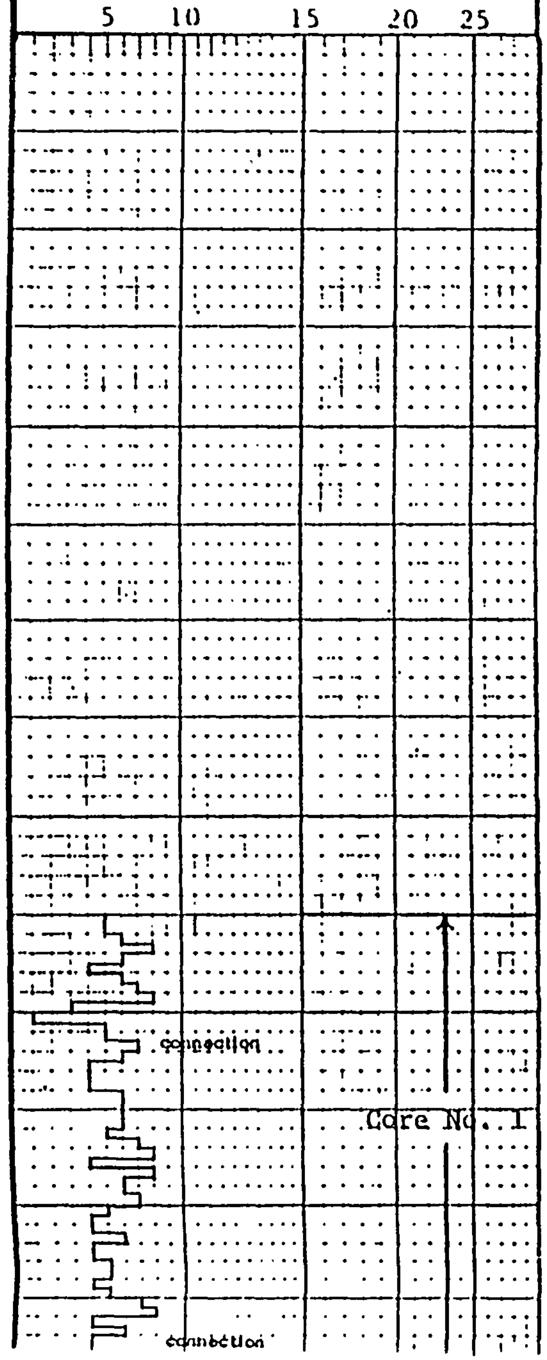

do
Anhy
860 Top/Salado Fm
No dissolution residue
Top/Salado salt 860 feet
Hal
Argillic salt
do
do
Sltst, brn, halitic
900
Hal
Argillic salt
do
Poly, f xln, lgt or
Hal
950
Argillic salt
Hal
Sltst, brn, halitic
Poly, f xln, lgt or
MB 101
Hal
1000

FIGURE 4.3-3B

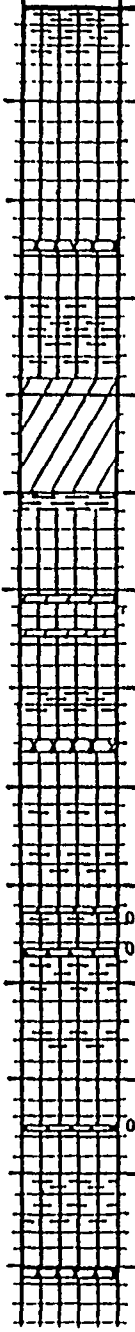
DRILLING TIME

RATE OF PENETRATION DECREASES ·

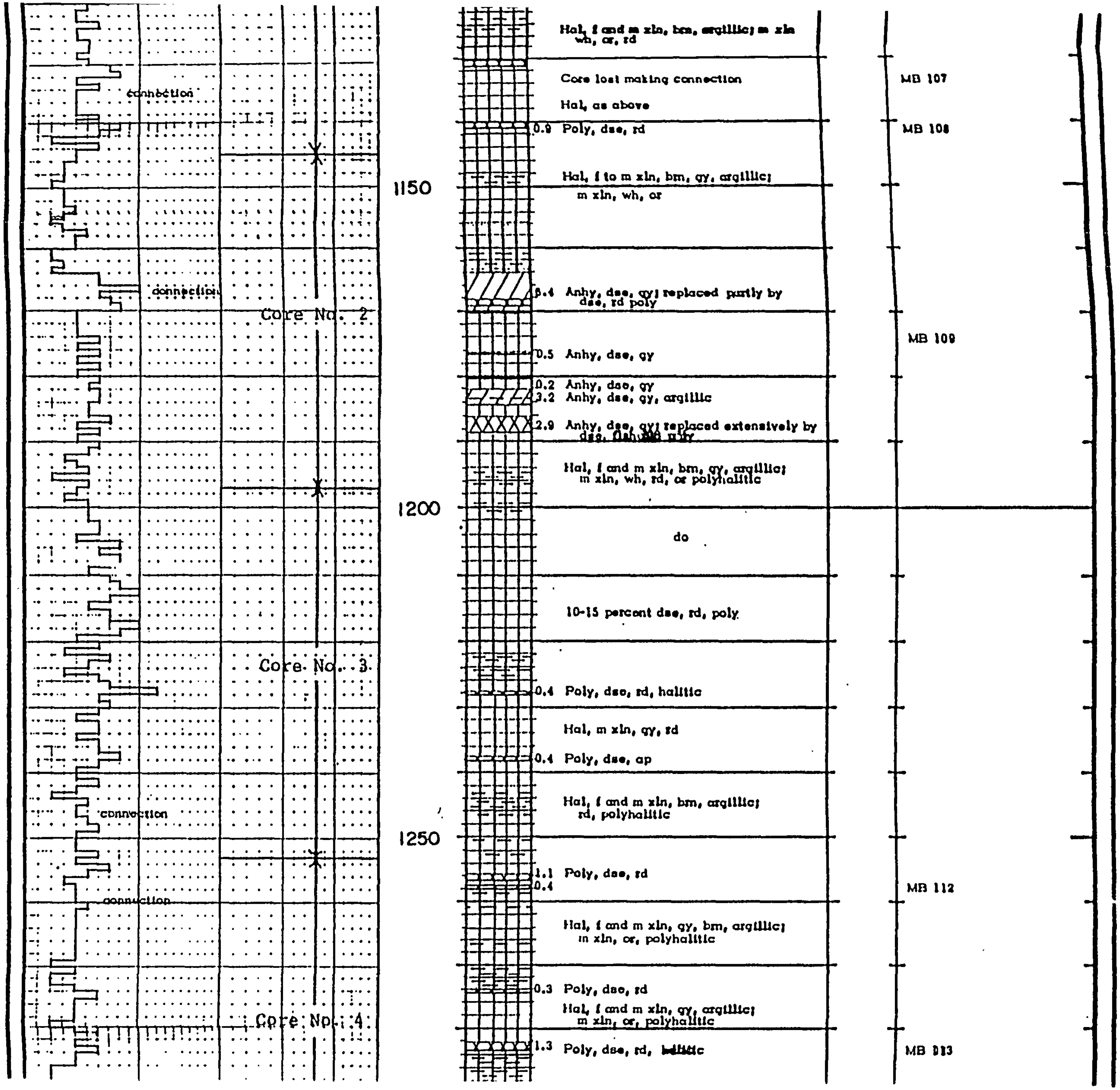
MINUTES PER FOOT

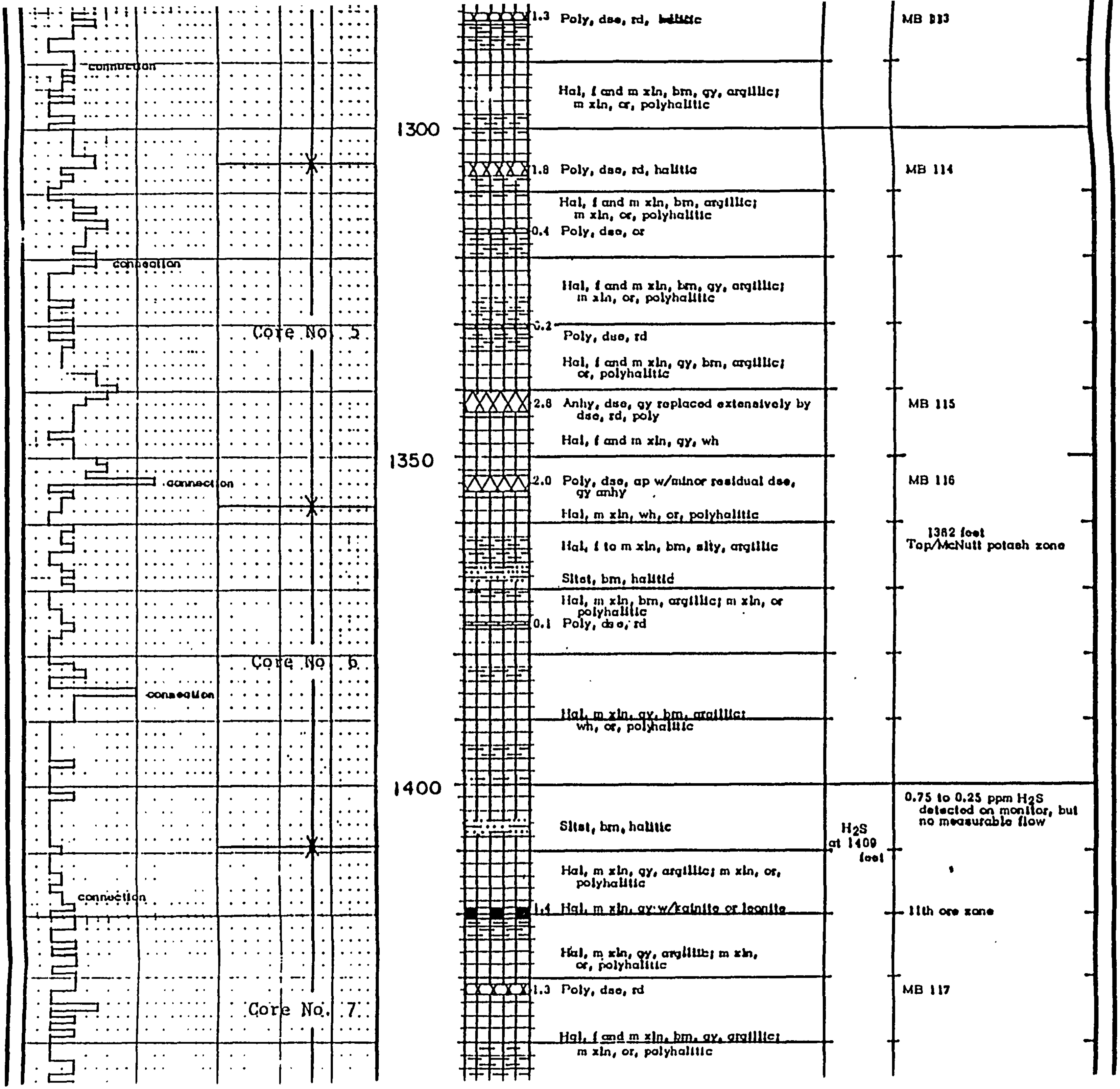


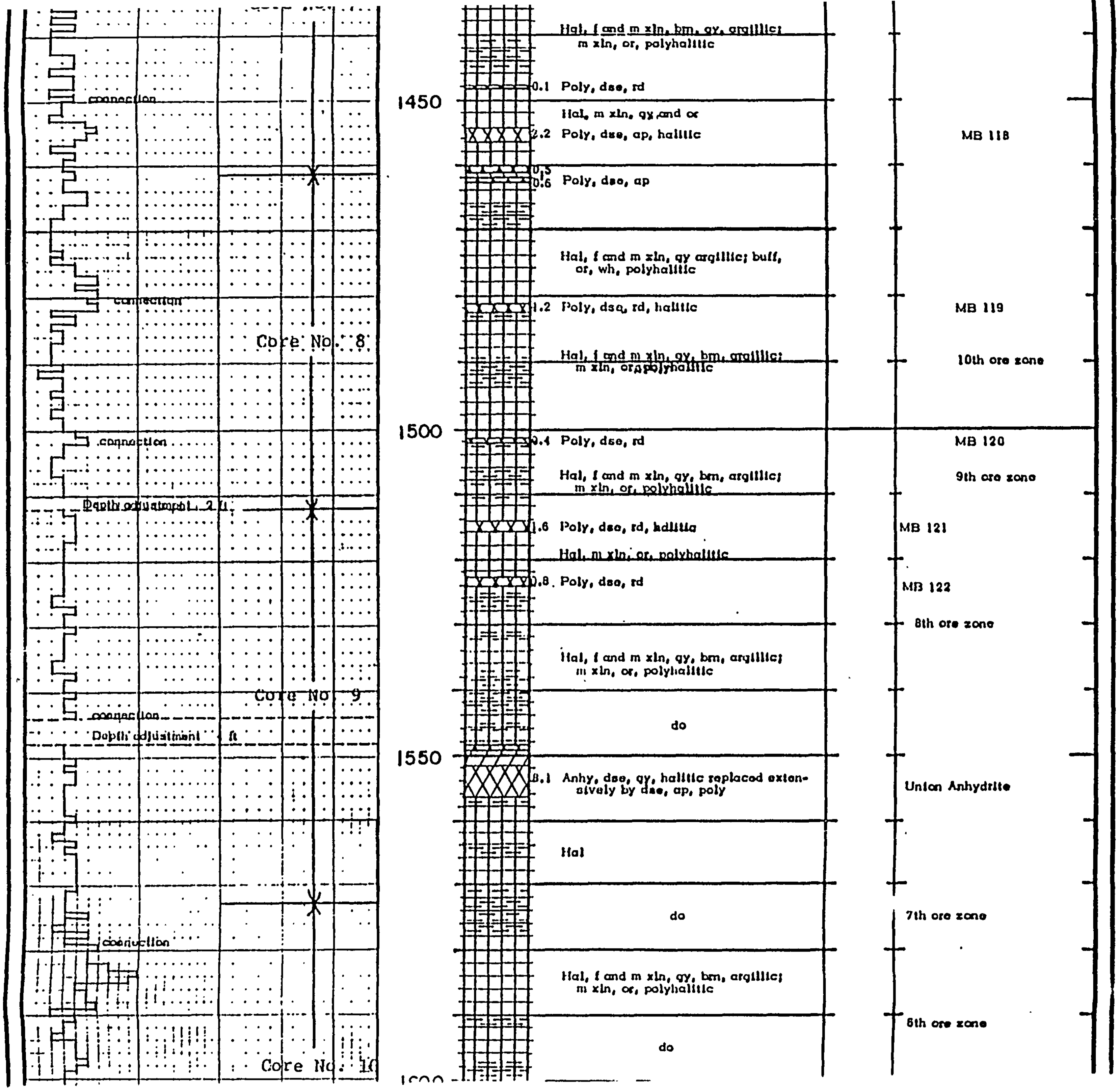
LITHOLOGY

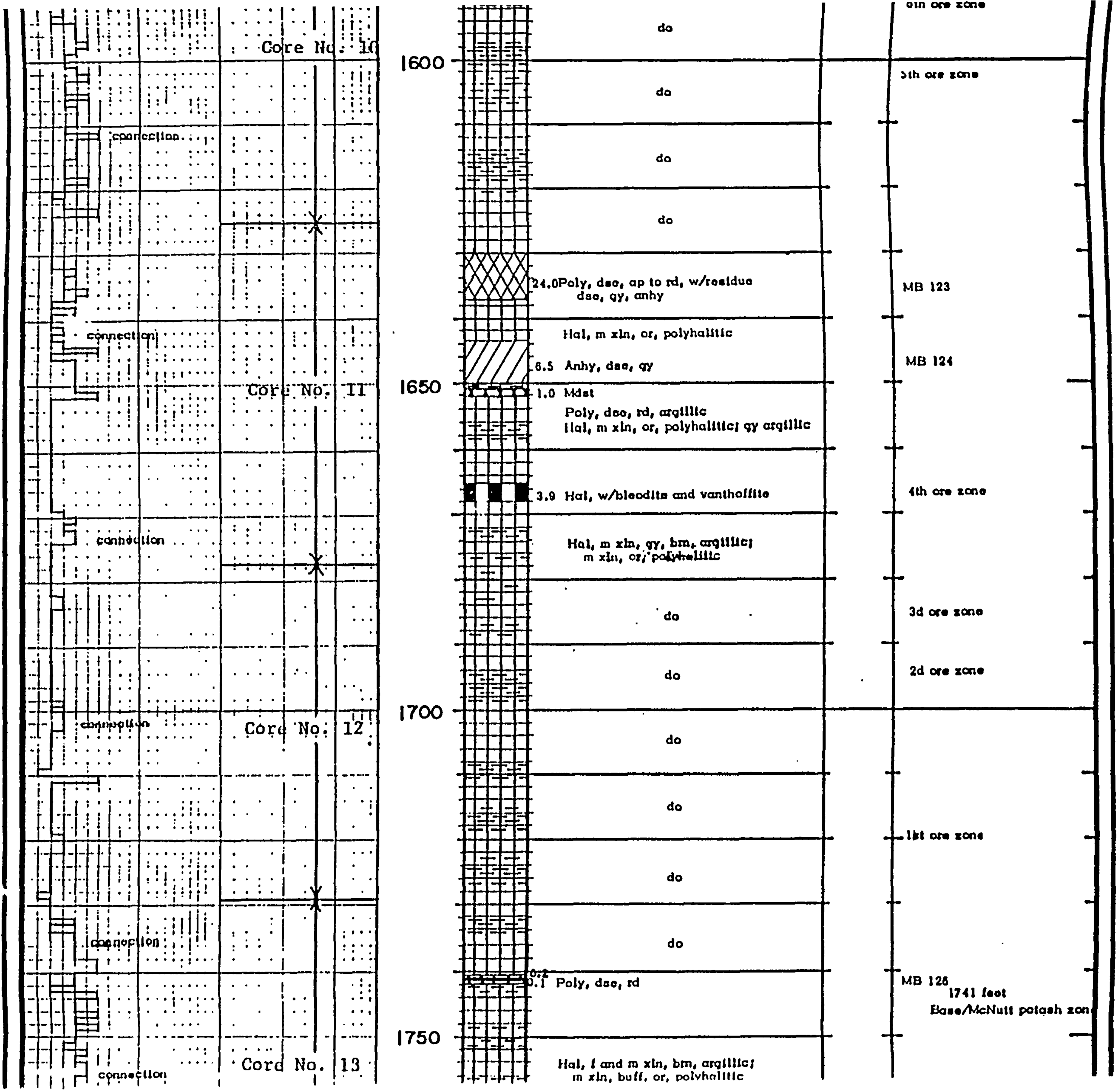


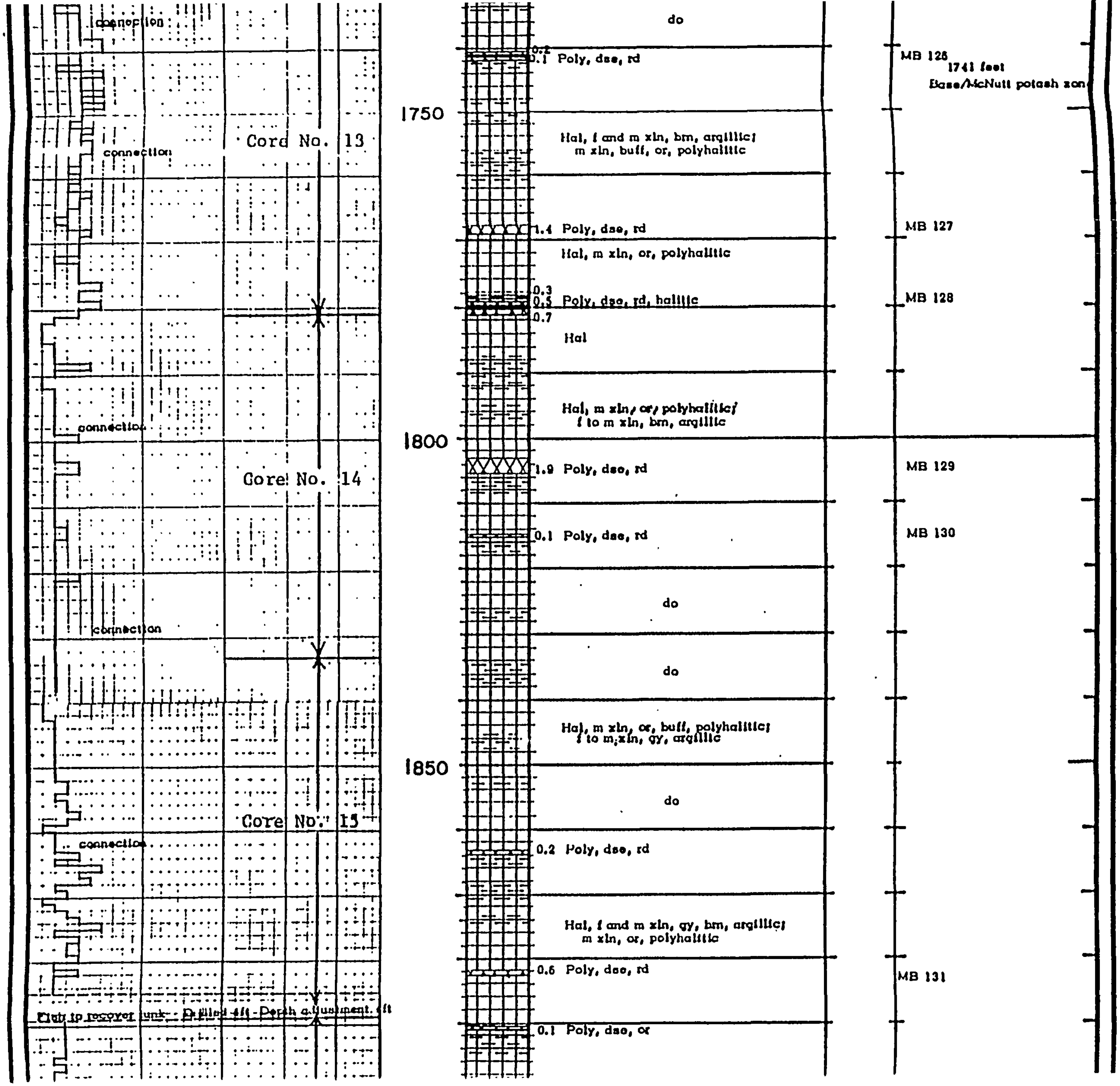
DEPTH (feet)	SAMPLE DESCRIPTIONS	GAS & FLUID-SHOWS	REMARKS
1000	Hal, argillic		
	Hal		
	Poly, rd		MB 102
	Hal, argillic		
	Anhy, dse, gy		MB 103
1050	Mdst, gy Hal		
	Anhy, dse, gy Anhy, dse, gy Hal		MB 104
	Poly		MB 105
	Hal, argillic		
	Hal, m xln, wh to or 0.6 Poly, dse, rd Hal, m xln, brn, arg; or polyhalitic 0.4 Poly, dse, rd w/residual dse, gy anhy		MB 106
1100	Hal, f and m xln, brn, argillic; m xln wh, or		
	0.3 Poly, dse, ap		
	Hal, f and m xln, brn, argillic; m xln wh, or, rd		
	Core lost making connection		MB 107

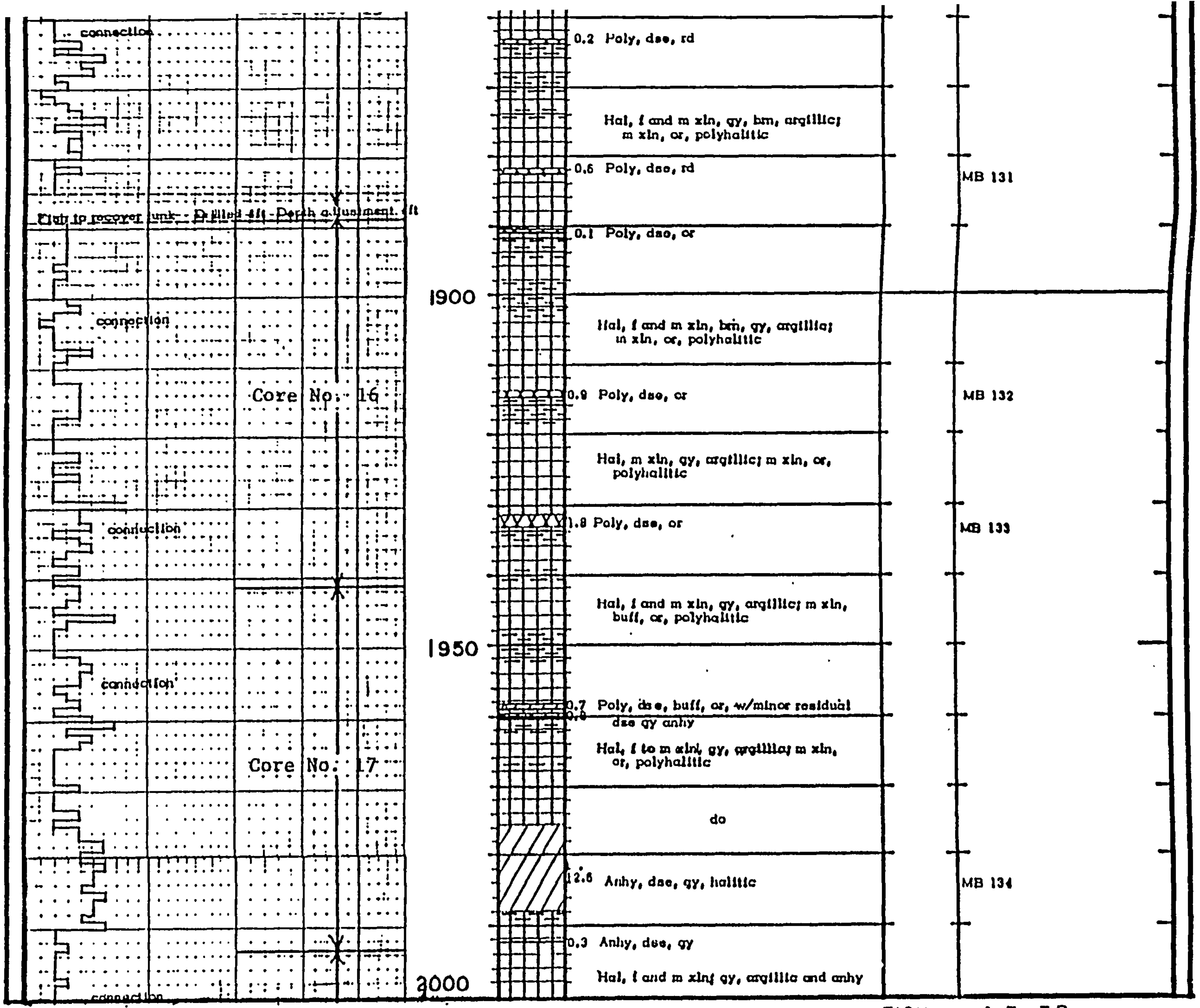

connection
connection
Core No. 2
Core No. 3
connection
connection
Core No. 4
1150
1200
1250
Hal, f and m xln, brn, argillic; m xln wh, or, rd
Core lost making connection
Hal, as above
0.9 Poly, dse, rd
Hal, f to m xln, brn, gy, argillic; m xln, wh, or
8.4 Anhy, dse, gy; replaced partly by dse, rd poly
0.5 Anhy, dse, gy
0.2 Anhy, dse, gy
3.2 Anhy, dse, gy, argillic
2.9 Anhy, dse, gy; replaced extensively by dse, flsh, poly
Hal, f and m xln, brn, gy, argillic; m xln, wh, rd, or polyhalitic
do
10-15 percent dse, rd, poly
0.4 Poly, dse, rd, halitic
Hal, m xln, gy, rd
0.4 Poly, dse, ap
Hal, f and m xln, brn, argillic; rd, polyhalitic
1.1 Poly, dse, rd
0.4
Hal, f and m xln, gy, brn, argillic; m xln, or, polyhalitic
0.3 Poly, dse, rd
Hal, f and m xln, gy, argillic; m xln, or, polyhalitic
1.3 Poly, dse, rd, halitic
MB 107
MB 108
MB 109
MB 112
MB 113


connection
connection
connection
connection
connection
Core No. 5
Core No. 6
Core No. 7
1300
1350
1400
1.3 Poly, dse, rd, halitic
Hal, f and m xln, brn, gy, argillic; m xln, or, polyhalitic
1.8 Poly, dse, rd, halitic
Hal, f and m xln, brn, argillic; m xln, or, polyhalitic
0.4 Poly, dse, or
Hal, f and m xln, brn, gy, argillic; m xln, or, polyhalitic
0.2 Poly, dse, rd
Hal, f and m xln, gy, brn, argillic; or, polyhalitic
2.8 Anhy, dse, gy replaced extensively by dse, rd, poly
Hal, f and m xln, gy, wh
2.0 Poly, dse, ap w/minor residual dse, gy anhy
Hal, m xln, wh, or, polyhalitic
Hal, f to m xln, brn, slty, argillic
Sltst, brn, halitic
Hal, m xln, brn, argillic; m xln, or polyhalitic
0.1 Poly, dse, rd
Hal, m xln, gy, brn, argillic; wh, or, polyhalitic
Sltst, brn, halitic
Hal, m xln, gy, argillic; m xln, or, polyhalitic
1.4 Hal, m xln, gy w/kainite or leonite
Hal, m xln, gy, argillic; m xln, or, polyhalitic
1.3 Poly, dse, rd
Hal, f and m xln, brn, gy, argillic; m xln, or, polyhalitic
H_2S at 1409 feet
MB 113
MB 114
MB 115
MB 116
1362 feet Top/McNutt potash zone
0.75 to 0.25 ppm H_2S detected on monitor, but no measurable flow
11th ore zone
MB 117

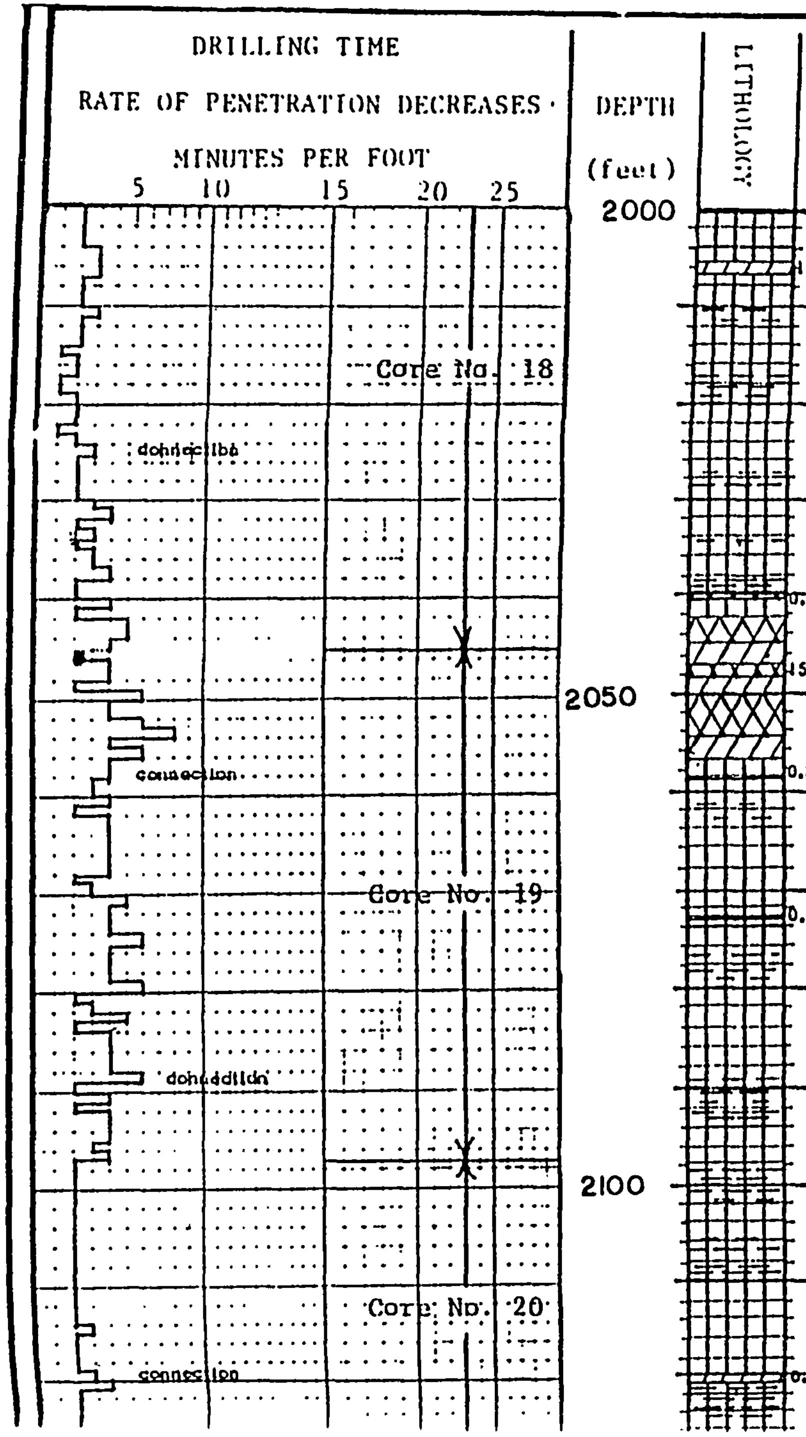

connection
connection
Core No. 8
connection
Depth adjustment 2 ft
Core No 9
connection
Depth adjustment ft
connection
Core No. 10
1450
1500
1550
Hal, f and m xln, bm, gy, argillic; m xln, or, polyhalitic
0.1 Poly, dse, rd
Hal, m xln, gy and or
2.2 Poly, dse, ap, halitic
0.5
0.6 Poly, dse, ap
Hal, f and m xln, gy argillic; buff, or, wh, polyhalitic
1.2 Poly, dse, rd, halitic
Hal, f and m xln, gy, bm, argillic; m xln, or, polyhalitic
0.4 Poly, dse, rd
Hal, f and m xln, gy, bm, argillic; m xln, or, polyhalitic
1.6 Poly, dse, rd, halitic
Hal, m xln, or, polyhalitic
0.8 Poly, dse, rd
Hal, f and m xln, gy, bm, argillic; m xln, or, polyhalitic
do
8.1 Anhy, dse, gy, halitic replaced extensively by dse, ap, poly
Hal
do
Hal, f and m xln, gy, bm, argillic; m xln, or, polyhalitic
do
MB 118
MB 119
10th ore zone
MB 120
9th ore zone
MB 121
MB 122
8th ore zone
Union Anhydrite
7th ore zone
6th ore zone


Core No. 10
connection
connection
Core No. 11
connection
connection
Core No. 12
connection
Core No. 13
connection
1600
1650
1700
1750
do
do
do
do
24.0 Poly, dse, ap to rd, w/residue dse, gy, anhy
Hal, m xln, or, polyhalitic
6.5 Anhy, dse, gy
1.0 Mdst
Poly, dse, rd, argillic
Hal, m xln, or, polyhalitic; gy argillic
3.9 Hal, w/bloedite and vanthoffite
Hal, m xln, gy, brn, argillic; m xln, or, polyhalitic
do
do
do
do
do
do
0.2
0.1 Poly, dse, rd
Hal, f and m xln, brn, argillic; m xln, buff, or, polyhalitic
6th ore zone
5th ore zone
MB 123
MB 124
4th ore zone
3d ore zone
2d ore zone
1st ore zone
MB 126
1741 feet
Base/McNutt potash zon

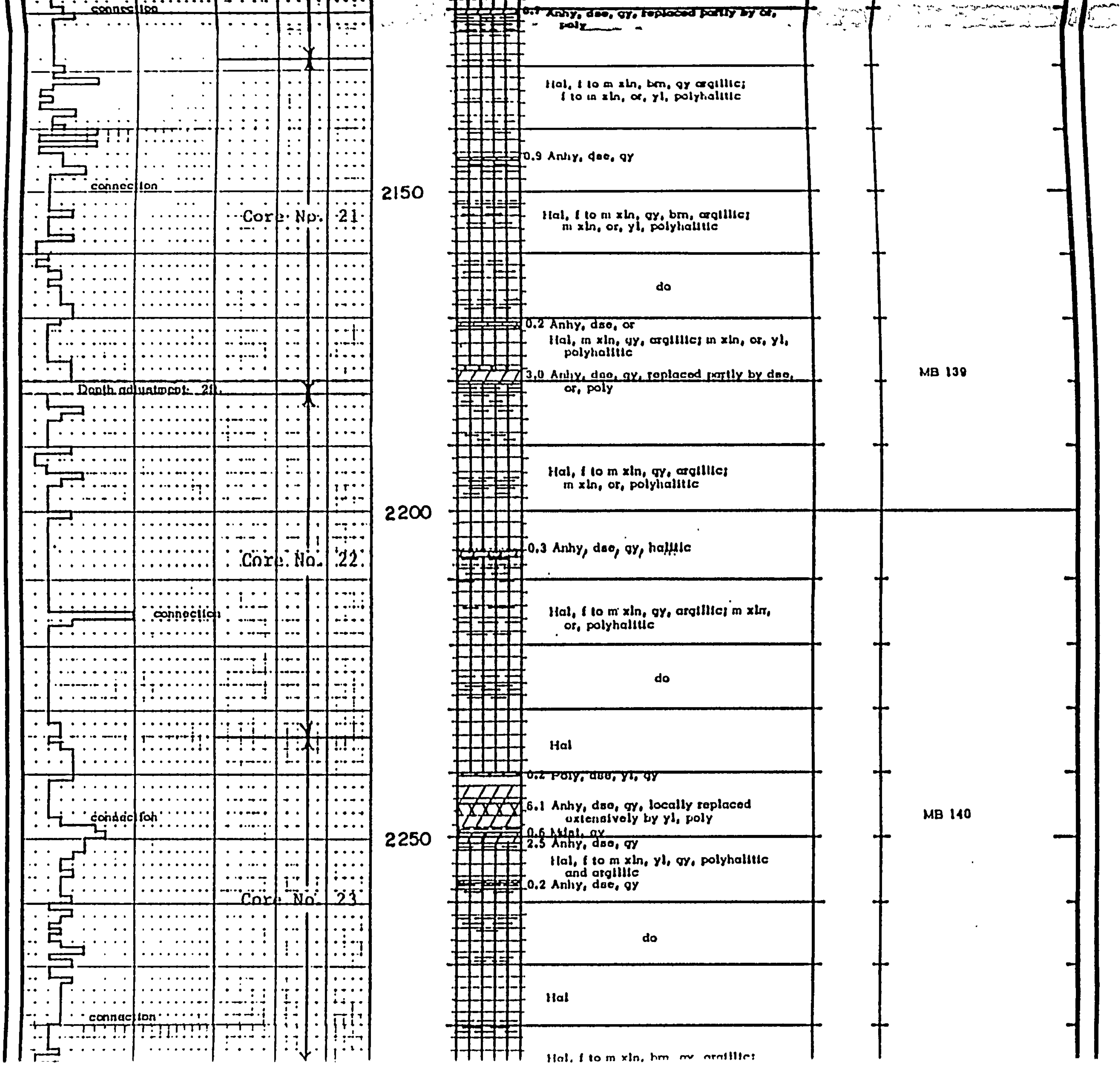

connection
Core No. 13
connection
connection
Core No. 14
connection
Core No. 15
connection
Fish to recover junk - Drilled 4ft - Depth adjustment 4ft
1750
1800
1850
do
0.2
0.1 Poly, dse, rd
MB 126
1741 feet
Base/McNutt potash zon
Hal, f and m xln, brn, argillic; m xln, buff, or, polyhalitic
1.4 Poly, dse, rd
MB 127
Hal, m xln, or, polyhalitic
0.3
0.5 Poly, dse, rd, halitic
0.7
MB 128
Hal
Hal, m xln, or, polyhalitic; f to m xln, brn, argillic
1.9 Poly, dse, rd
MB 129
0.1 Poly, dse, rd
MB 130
do
do
Hal, m xln, or, buff, polyhalitic; f to m xln, gy, argillic
do
0.2 Poly, dse, rd
Hal, f and m xln, gy, brn, argillic; m xln, or, polyhalitic
0.6 Poly, dse, rd
MB 131
0.1 Poly, dse, or

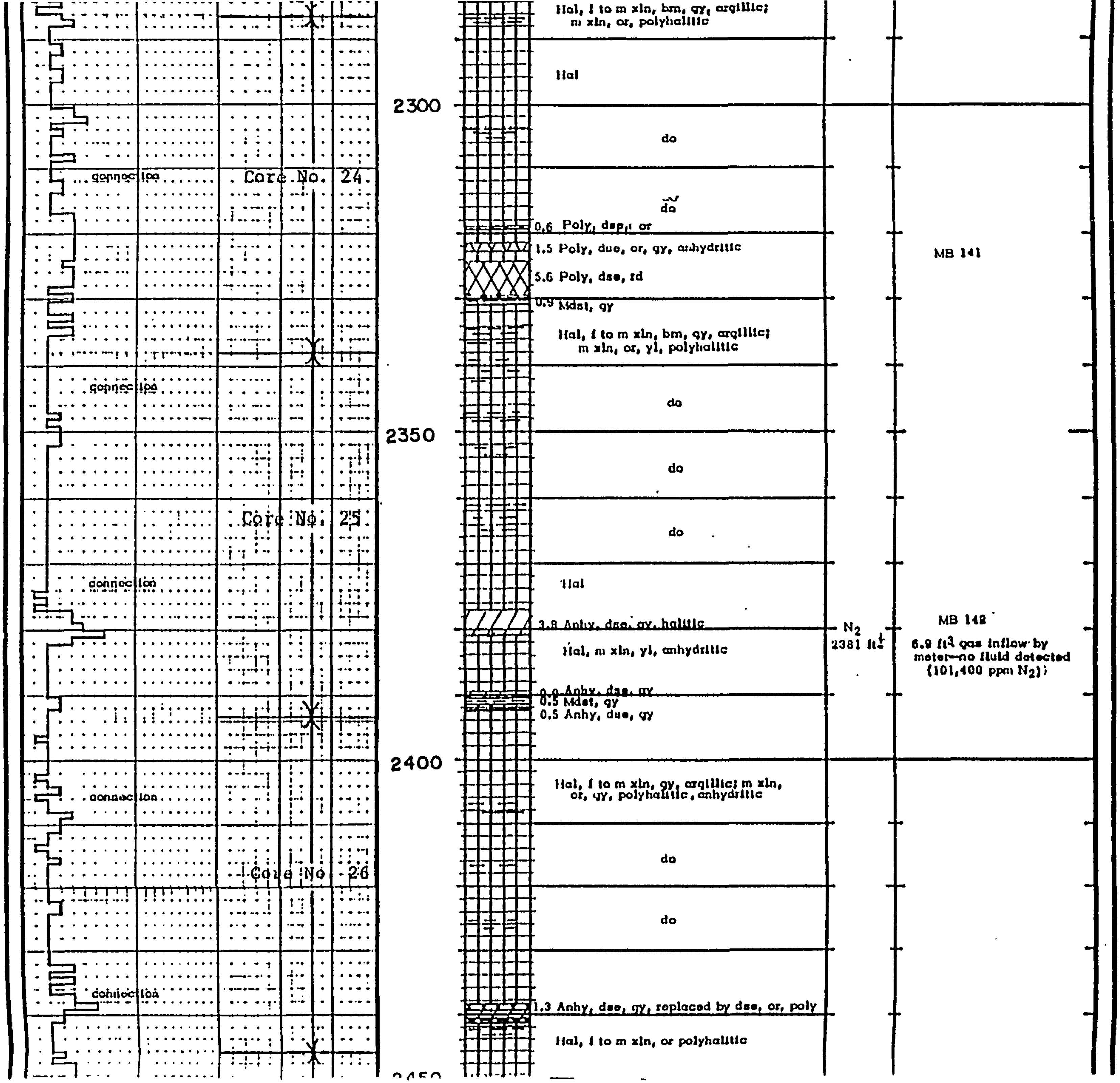

connection
Fish to recover junk - Drilled 4ft - Depth adjustment 4ft
connection
Core No. 16
connection
connection
Core No. 17
connection
1900
1950
2000
0.2 Poly, dse, rd
Hal, f and m xln, gy, brn, argillic; m xln, or, polyhalitic
0.6 Poly, dse, rd
0.1 Poly, dse, or
Hal, f and m xln, brn, gy, argillic; m xln, or, polyhalitic
0.9 Poly, dse, or
Hal, m xln, gy, argillic; m xln, or, polyhalitic
1.8 Poly, dse, or
Hal, f and m xln, gy, argillic; m xln, buff, or, polyhalitic
0.7 Poly, dse, buff, or, w/minor residual dse gy anhy
0.8
Hal, f to m xln, gy, argillic; m xln, or, polyhalitic
do
12.6 Anhy, dse, gy, halitic
0.3 Anhy, dse, gy
Hal, f and m xln; gy, argillic and anhy
MB 131
MB 132
MB 133
MB 134

FIGU 4.3-3B

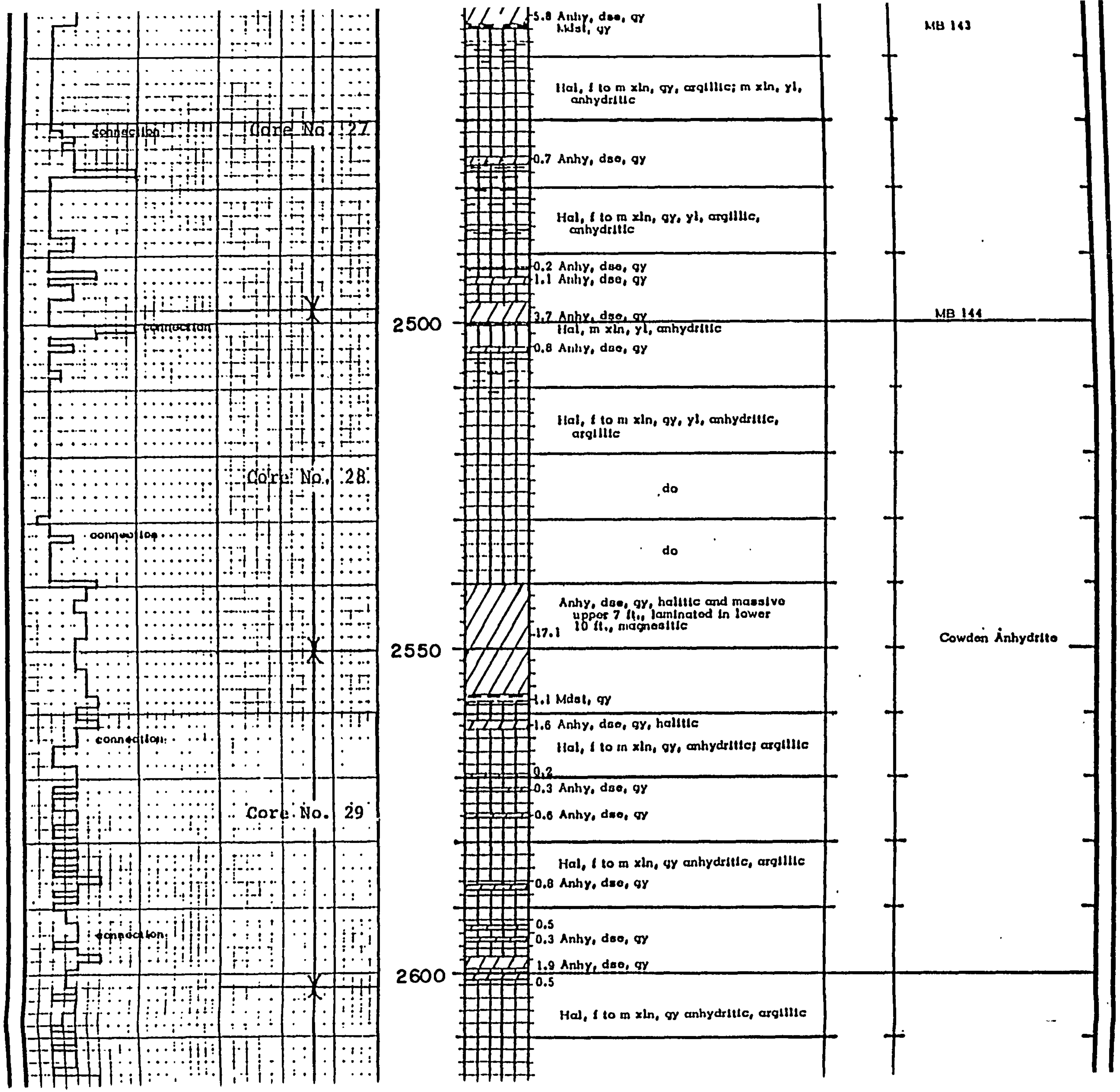


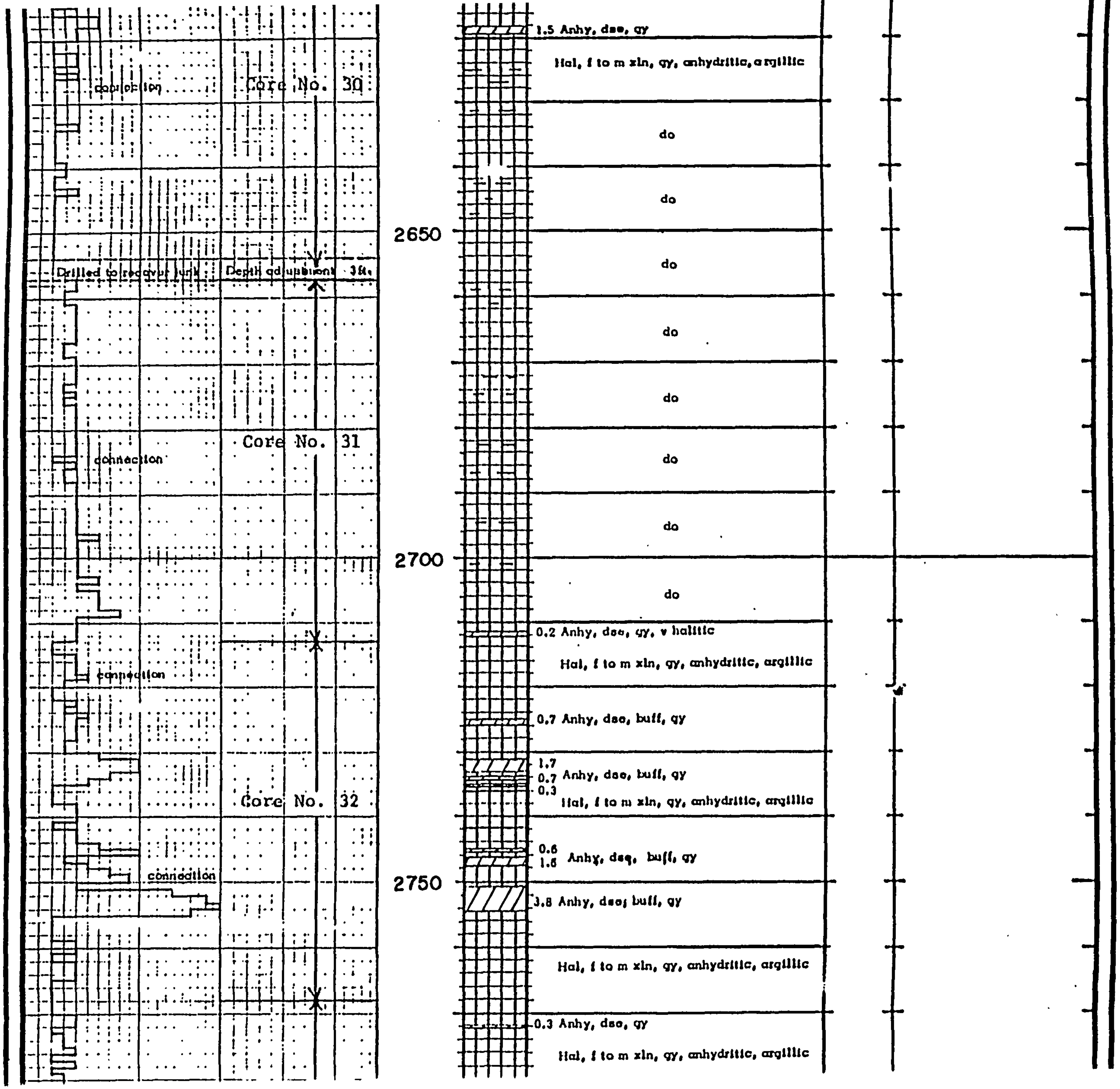
SAMPLE DESCRIPTIONS	GAS & FLUID-SHOWS	REMARKS
Hal 1.3 Anhy, dse, gy, halitic		
Hal, f to m xln, gy and brn, argillic; m xln, yl, polyhalitic		
do		
0.3 Poly, dse, or 15.0 Anhy, dse, gy, replaced extensively by dse, or, poly		MB 136
Hal, f to m xln, or, polyhalitic 0.3 Anhy, dse, gy		
Hal, f to m xln, brn, gy, argillic; m xln, or, polyhalitic		
0.1 Anhy, dse, gy		MB 137
Hal		
Hal, f to m xln, brn, gy, argillic; m xln, yl, polyhalitic		
do		
Hal		
0.7 Anhy, dse, gy, replaced partly by or, poly		

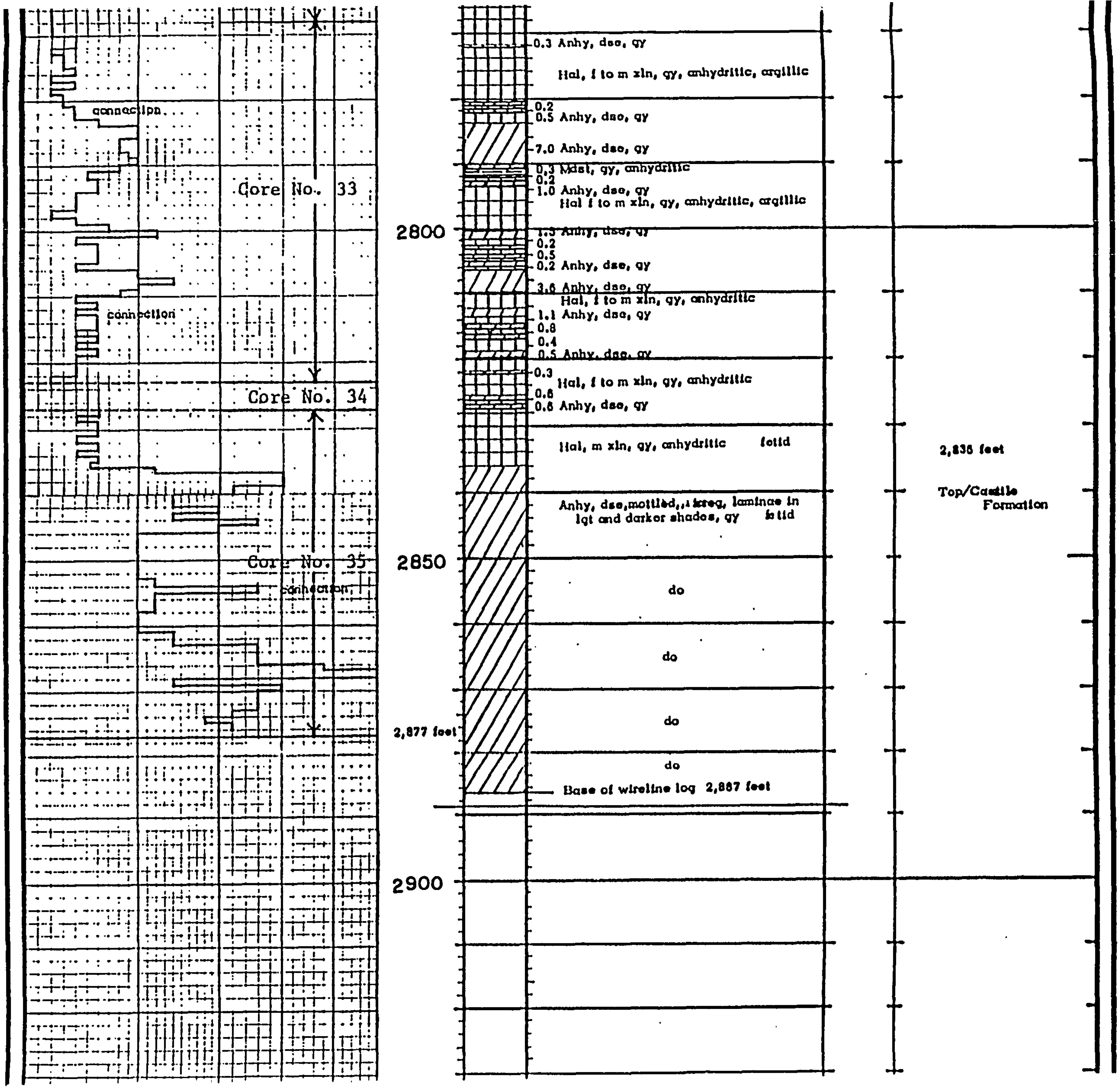

connection
connection
Core No. 21
Depth adjustment: 2ft.
Core No. 22
connection
connection
Core No. 23
connection
2150
2200
2250
[illegible] Anhy, dse, gy, replaced partly by or, poly
Hal, f to m xln, brn, gy argillic; f to m xln, or, yl, polyhalitic
0.9 Anhy, dse, gy
Hal, f to m xln, gy, brn, argillic; m xln, or, yl, polyhalitic
do
0.2 Anhy, dse, or
Hal, m xln, gy, argillic; m xln, or, yl, polyhalitic
3.0 Anhy, dse, gy, replaced partly by dse, or, poly
Hal, f to m xln, gy, argillic; m xln, or, polyhalitic
0.3 Anhy, dse, gy, halitic
Hal, f to m xln, gy, argillic; m xln, or, polyhalitic
do
Hal
0.2 Poly, dse, yl, gy
6.1 Anhy, dse, gy, locally replaced extensively by yl, poly
0.6 Hal, gy
2.5 Anhy, dse, gy
Hal, f to m xln, yl, gy, polyhalitic and argillic
0.2 Anhy, dse, gy
do
Hal
Hal, f to m xln, brn, gy, argillic;
MB 139
MB 140

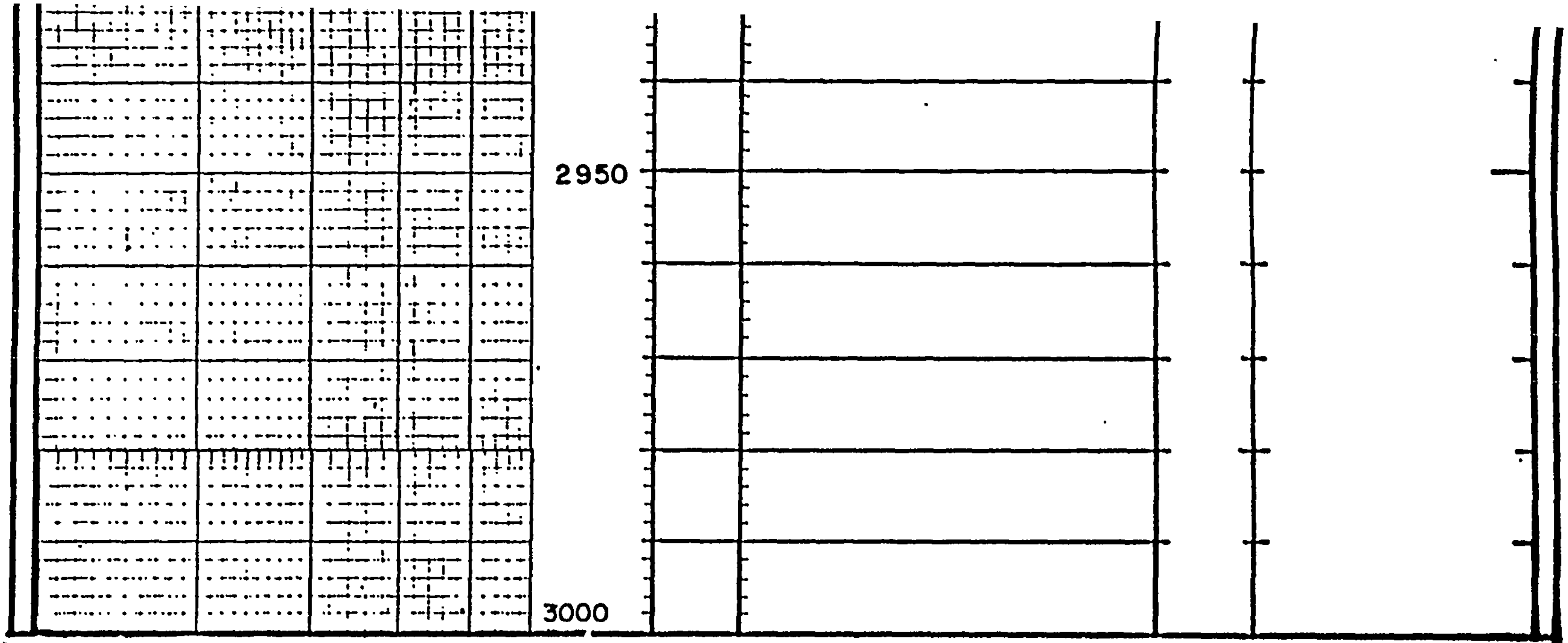


Hal, f to m xln, brn, gy, argillic; m xln, or, polyhalitic
Hal
2300
do
connection
Core No. 24
do
0.6 Poly, dsp, or
1.5 Poly, dse, or, gy, anhydritic
MB 141
5.6 Poly, dse, rd
0.9 Mdst, gy
Hal, f to m xln, brn, gy, argillic; m xln, or, yl, polyhalitic
connection
do
2350
do
Core No. 25
do
connection
Hal
3.8 Anhy, dse, gy, halitic
N$_2$
2381 ft±
MB 142
6.9 ft^3 gas inflow by meter—no fluid detected (101,400 ppm N$_2$);
Hal, m xln, yl, anhydritic
0.9 Anhy, dse, gy
0.5 Mdst, gy
0.5 Anhy, dse, gy
2400
Hal, f to m xln, gy, argillic; m xln, or, gy, polyhalitic, anhydritic
connection
do
Core No 26
do
connection
1.3 Anhy, dse, gy, replaced by dse, or, poly
Hal, f to m xln, or polyhalitic


connection
Core No. 27
connection
Core No. 28
connection
connection
Core No. 29
connection
2500
2550
2600
5.8 Anhy, dse, gy
Mdst, gy
Hal, f to m xln, gy, argillic; m xln, yl, anhydritic
0.7 Anhy, dse, gy
Hal, f to m xln, gy, yl, argillic, anhydritic
0.2 Anhy, dse, gy
1.1 Anhy, dse, gy
3.7 Anhy, dse, gy
Hal, m xln, yl, anhydritic
0.8 Anhy, dse, gy
Hal, f to m xln, gy, yl, anhydritic, argillic
do
do
Anhy, dse, gy, halitic and massive upper 7 ft., laminated in lower 10 ft., magnesitic
17.1
1.1 Mdst, gy
1.6 Anhy, dse, gy, halitic
Hal, f to m xln, gy, anhydritic; argillic
0.2
0.3 Anhy, dse, gy
0.6 Anhy, dse, gy
Hal, f to m xln, gy anhydritic, argillic
0.8 Anhy, dse, gy
0.5
0.3 Anhy, dse, gy
1.9 Anhy, dse, gy
0.5
Hal, f to m xln, gy anhydritic, argillic
MB 143
MB 144
Cowden Anhydrite


connection
Core No. 30
Drilled to recover junk
Depth adjustment 3 ft.
Core No. 31
connection
connection
Core No. 32
connection
2650
2700
2750
1.5 Anhy, dse, gy
Hal, f to m xln, gy, anhydritic, argillic
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
do
0.2 Anhy, dse, gy, v halitic
Hal, f to m xln, gy, anhydritic, argillic
0.7 Anhy, dse, buff, gy
1.7
0.7 Anhy, dse, buff, gy
0.3
Hal, f to m xln, gy, anhydritic, argillic
0.6
1.5 Anhy, dse, buff, gy
3.8 Anhy, dse, buff, gy
Hal, f to m xln, gy, anhydritic, argillic
0.3 Anhy, dse, gy
Hal, f to m xln, gy, anhydritic, argillic


connection
Core No. 33
connection
Core No. 34
Core No. 35
connection
0.3 Anhy, dse, gy
Hal, f to m xln, gy, anhydritic, argillic
0.2
0.5 Anhy, dse, gy
7.0 Anhy, dse, gy
0.3 Mdst, gy, anhydritic
0.2
1.0 Anhy, dse, gy
Hal f to m xln, gy, anhydritic, argillic
2800
1.5 Anhy, dse, gy
0.2
0.5
0.2 Anhy, dse, gy
3.6 Anhy, dse, gy
Hal, f to m xln, gy, anhydritic
1.1 Anhy, dse, gy
0.8
0.4
0.5 Anhy, dse, gy
0.3
Hal, f to m xln, gy, anhydritic
0.6
0.6 Anhy, dse, gy
Hal, m xln, gy, anhydritic
fotid
2,836 feet
Top/Castile Formation
Anhy, dse, mottled, irreg, laminae in lgt and darker shades, gy
fotid
2850
do
do
2,877 feet
do
do
Base of wireline log 2,887 feet
2900



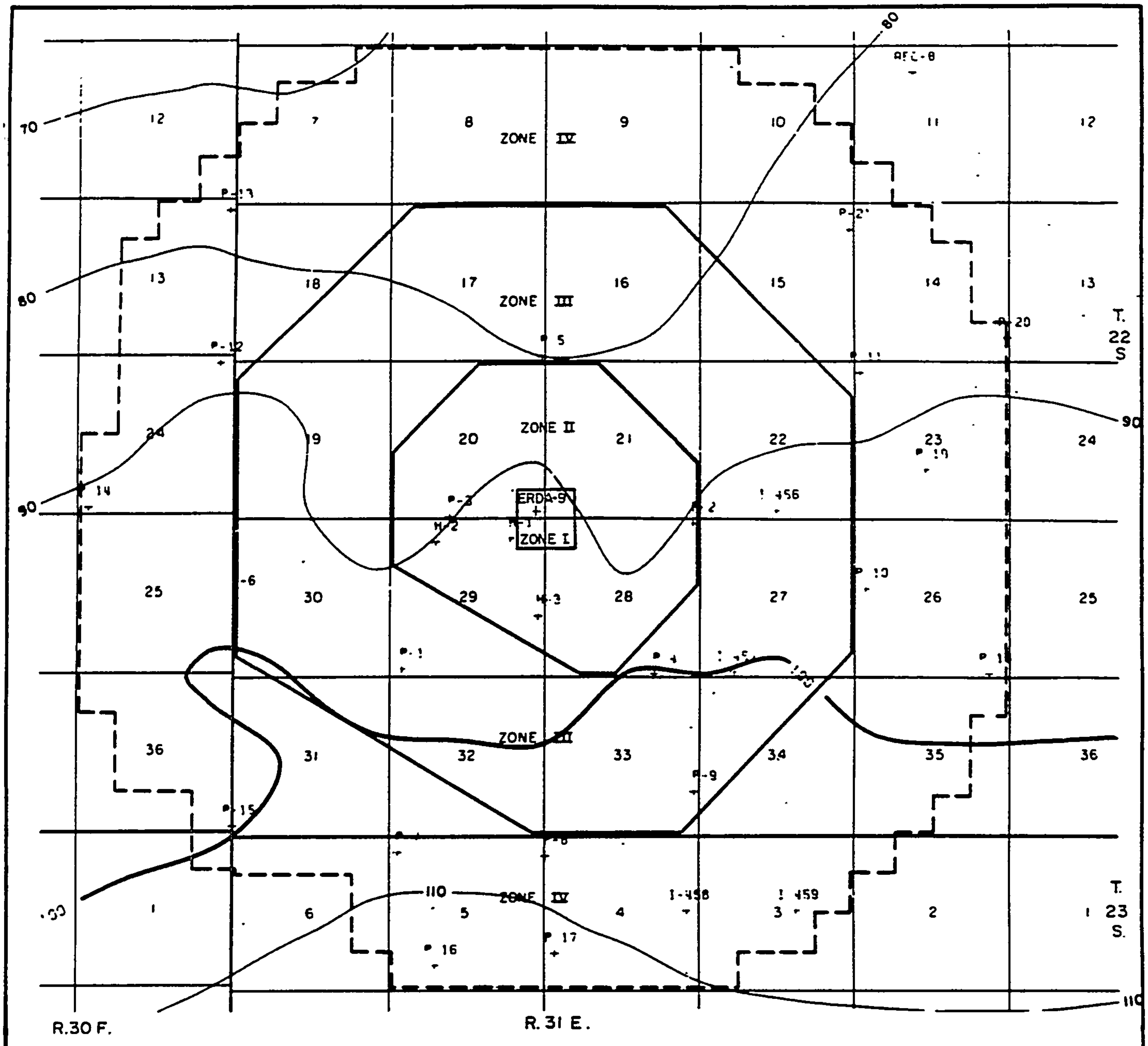
ABBREVIATIONS

Anhy, anhydrite
ap, apricot
arg, argillic
brn, brown
calc, calcareous
cg, coarse grained
dk, dark
dolo, dolomitic
dse, dense
f, fine
FEL, from east line
fg, fine grained

lgt, light
m, moderate
mdst, mudstone
med, medium
or, orange
pl, pale
Poly, polyhalitic
rd, red, reddish
Sd, sand
Sdy, sandy
slt, silt
Sltst, siltstone

ap, apricot
arg, argillic
brn, brown
calc, calcareous
cg, coarse grained
dk, dark
dolo, dolomitic
dse, dense
f, fine
FEL, from east line
fg, fine grained
FQG, frosted quartz grains
FSL, from south line
gg, greenish gray
GL, ground level
gy, gray
gyp, gypsum
gypsif, gypsiferous
Hal, halite
irreg, irregular
KB, Kelly bushing
m, moderate
mdst, mudstone
med, medium
or, orange
pl, pale
Poly, polyhalitic
rd, red, reddish
Sd, sand
Sdy, sandy
slt, silt
Sltst, siltstone
Slty, silty
Ss, sandstone
unconsol, unconsolidated
v, very
vfg, very fine grained
w/, with
wh, white
xln, crystalline
yl, yellow

FIGURE 4.3-3B



0 1 2 3

SCALE IN MILES

CONTOUR INTERVAL - 10 FEET

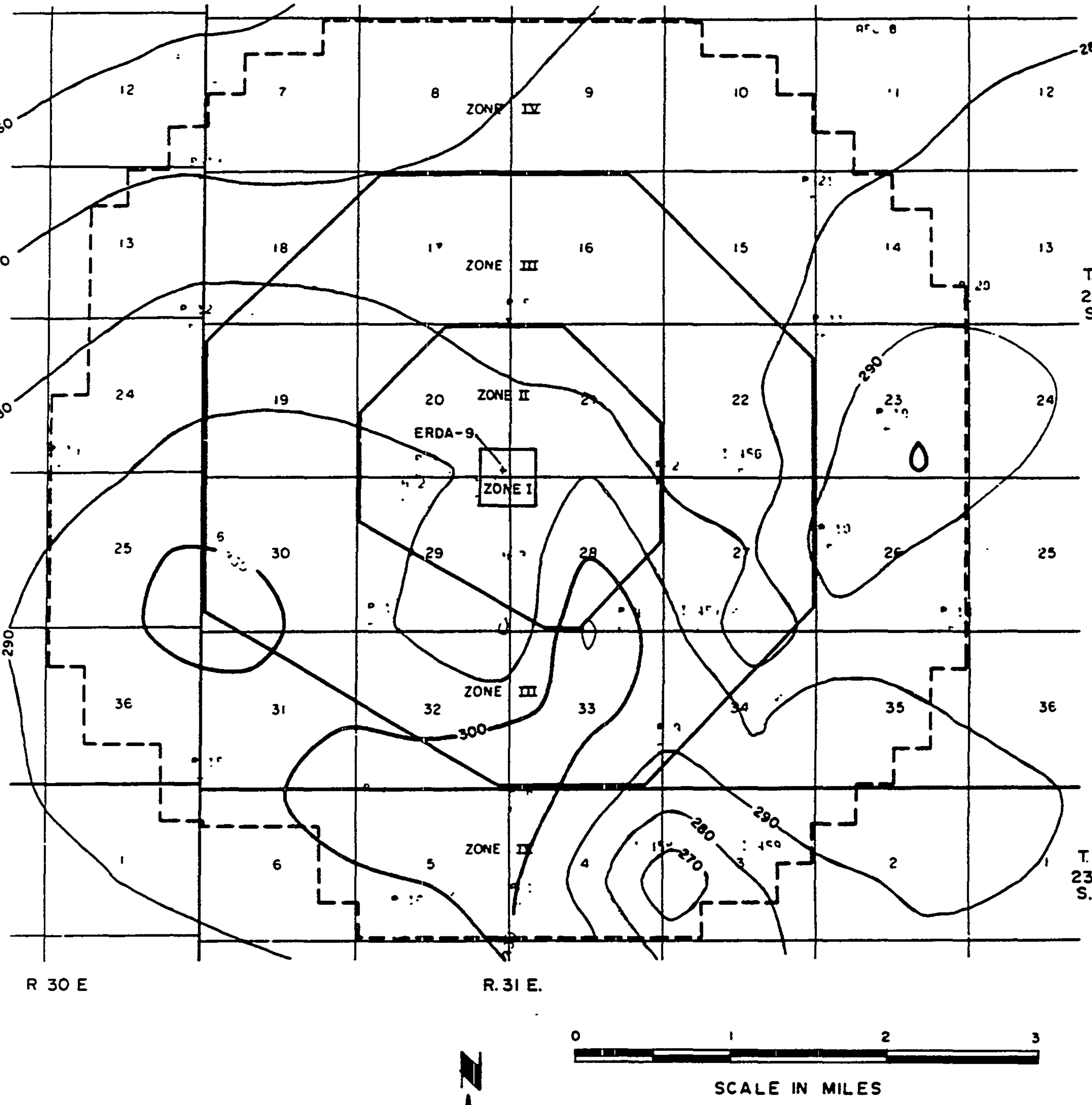
REFERENCE:

Griswold, 1977, figure 11

ISOPACH MAP

124 TO 126 MARKER BEDS

FIGURE 4.3-4



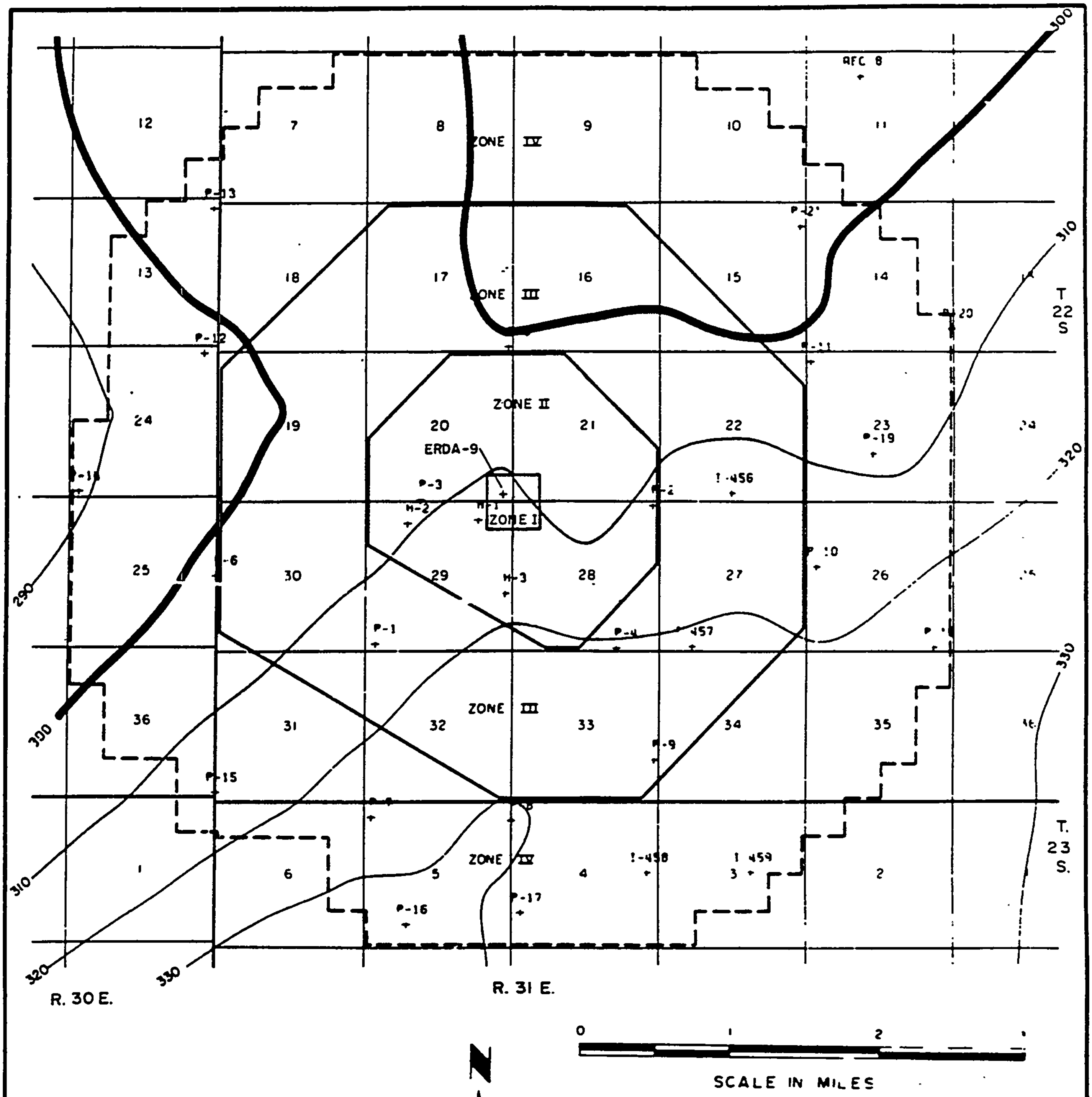
CONTOUR INTERVAL - 10 FEET

REFERENCE:

Griswold, 1977, figure 11

ISOPACH MAP VACA TRISTE TO 124-MARKER BEDS

FIGURE 4.3-5



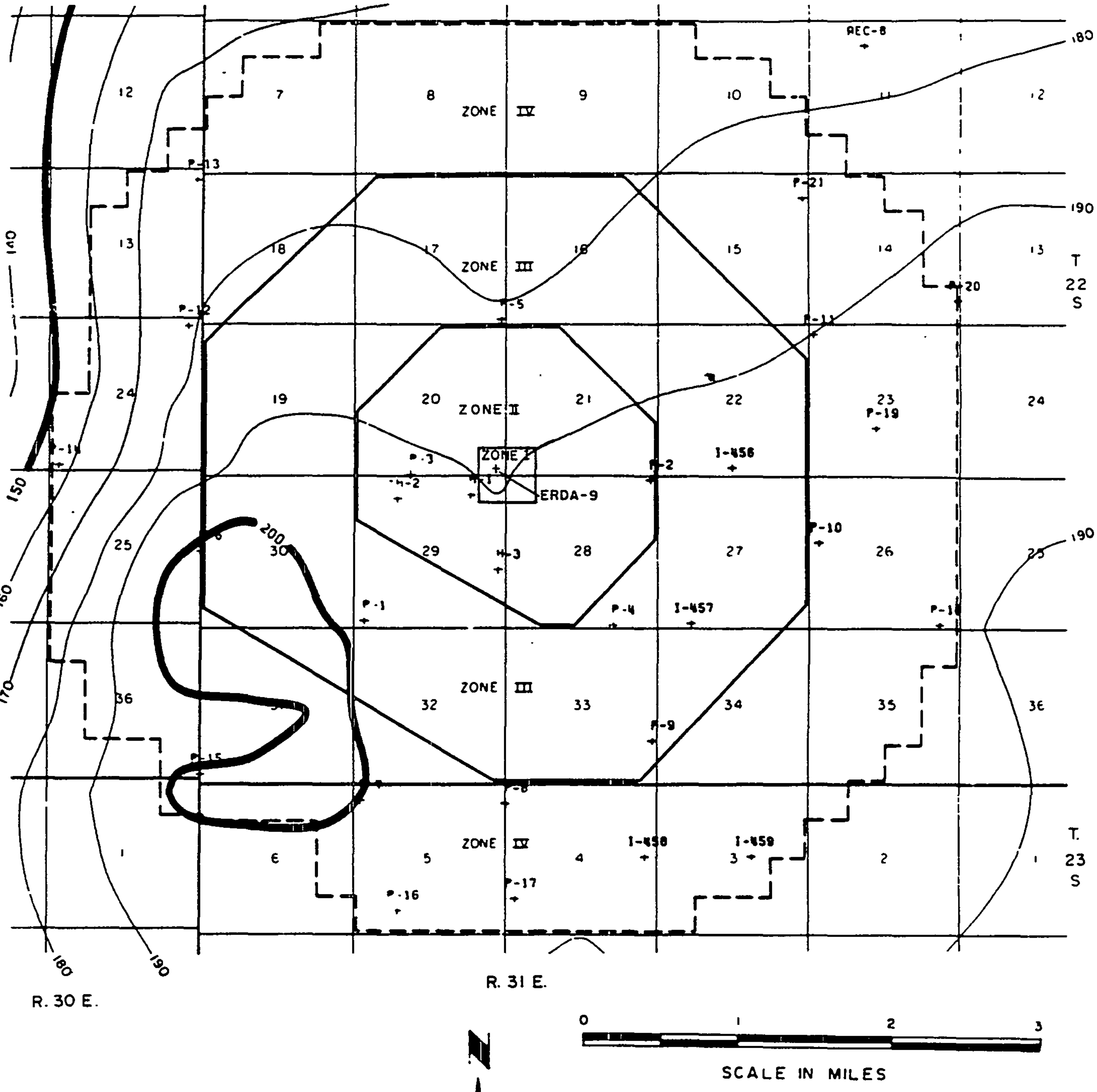
CONTOUR INTERVAL - 10 FEET

REFERENCE:

Griswold, 1977, figure 11

ISOPACH MAP 103 TO VACA TRISTE MARKER BEDS

FIGURE 4.3-6



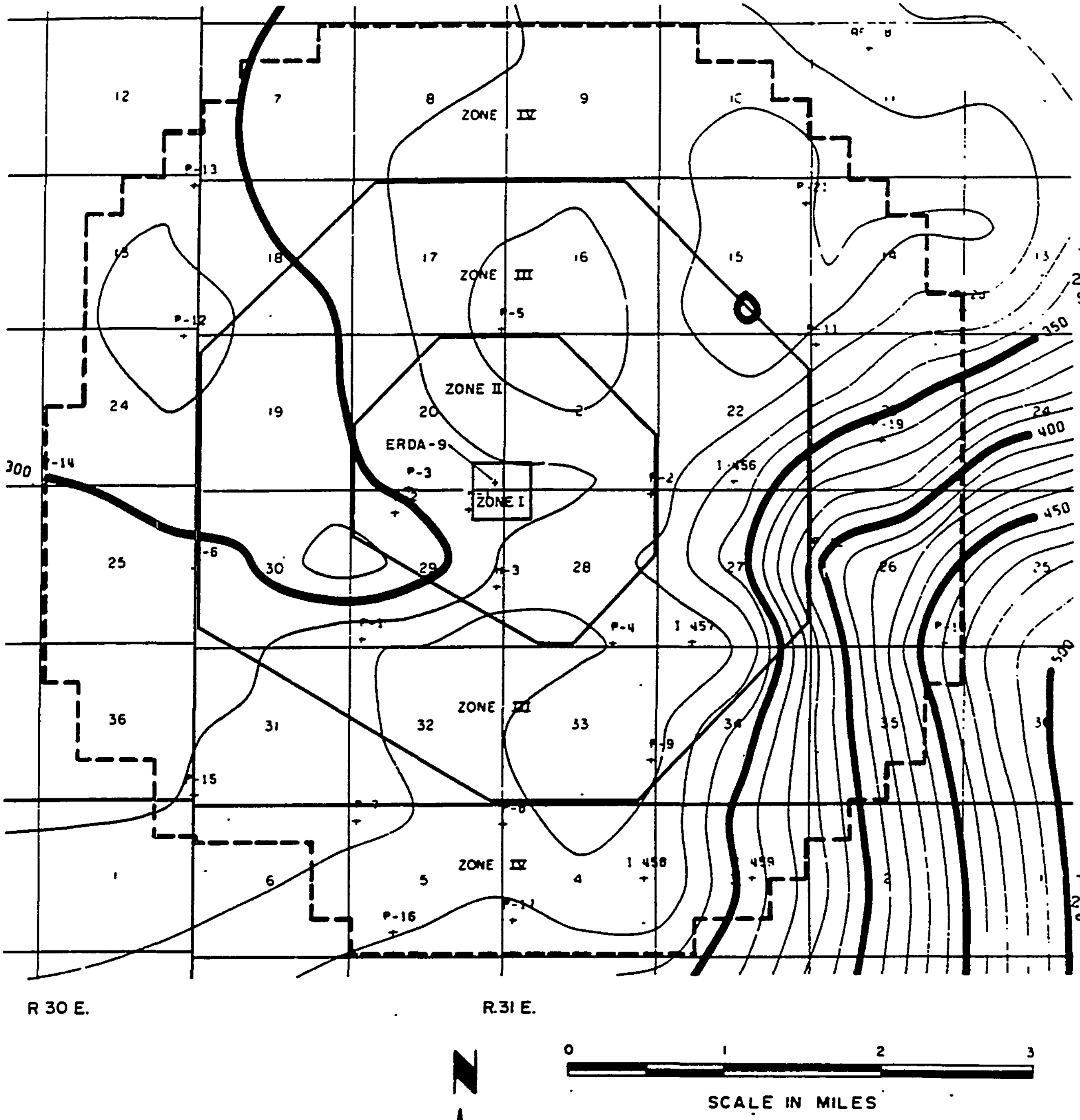
CONTOUR INTERVAL - 10 FEET

REFERENCE:

Griswold, 1977, figure II

ISOPACH MAP TOP OF SALADO TO 103-MARKER BED

FIGURE 4.3-7



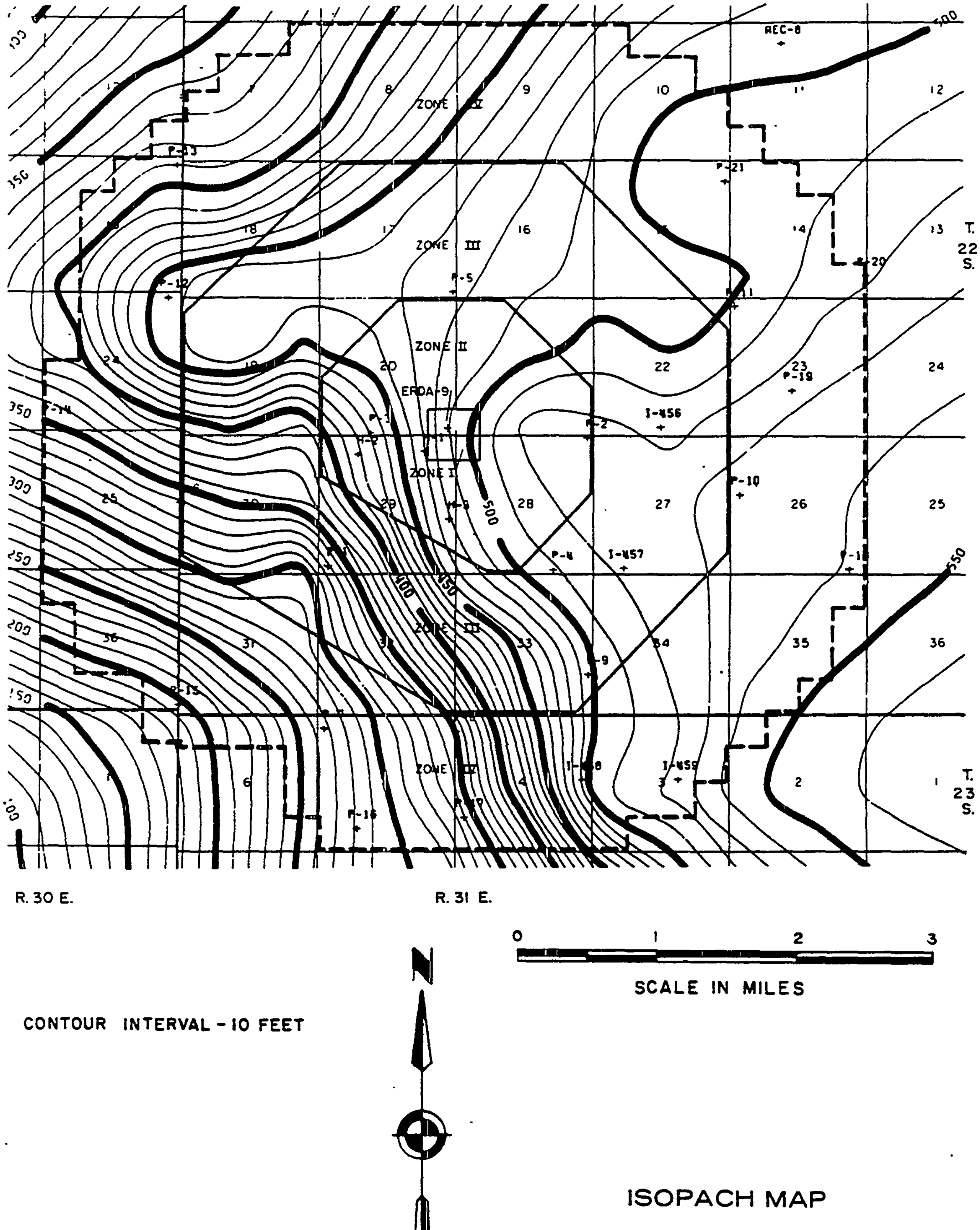
CONTOUR INTERVAL - 10 FEET

REFERENCE:

Griswold, 1977, figure 10

ISOPACH MAP
RUSTLER FORMATION

FIGURE 4.3-8



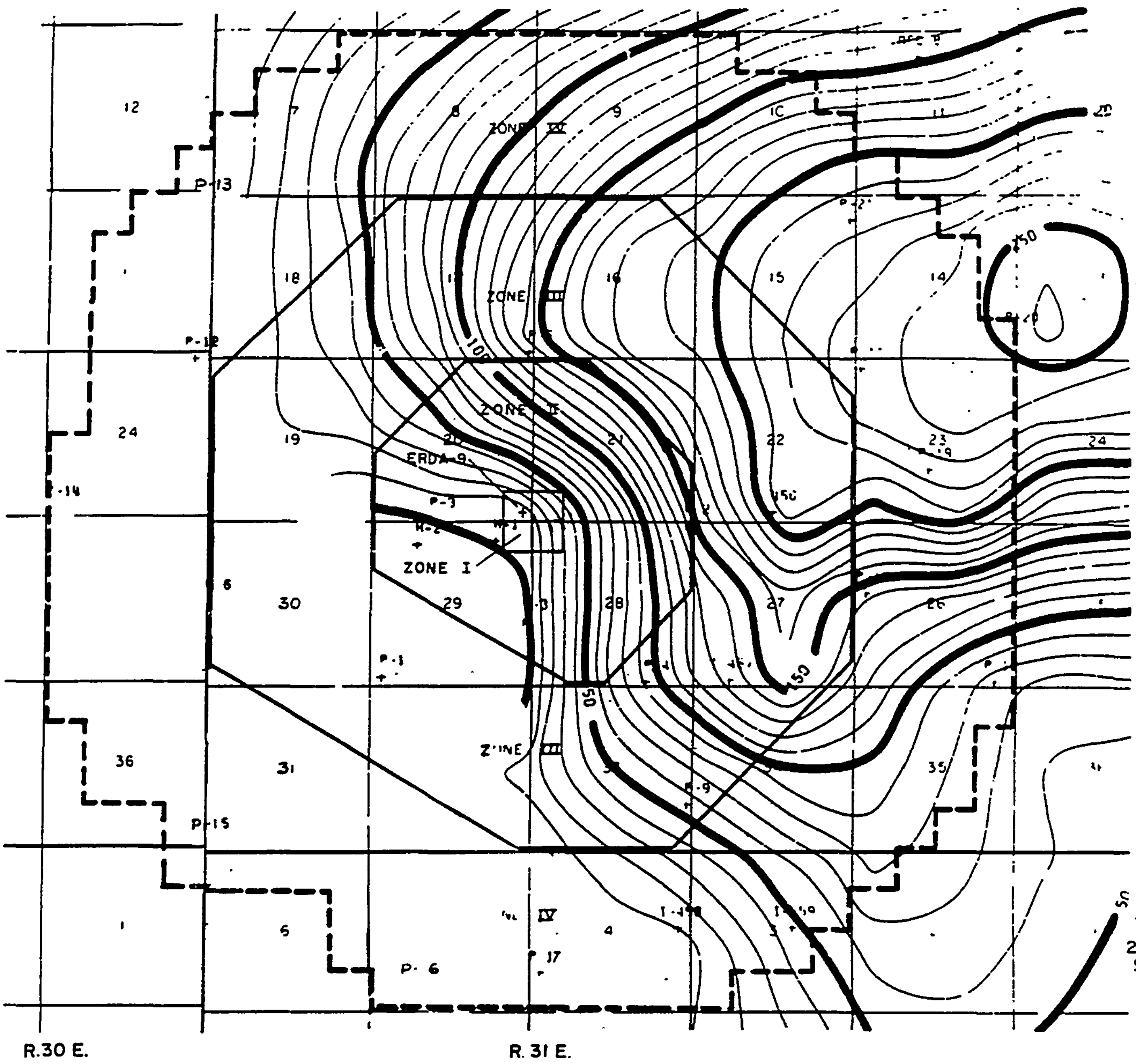
CONTOUR INTERVAL - 10 FEET

REFERENCE:

Griswold, 1977, figure 10

ISOPACH MAP
DEWEY LAKE REDBEDS

FIGURE 4.3-9



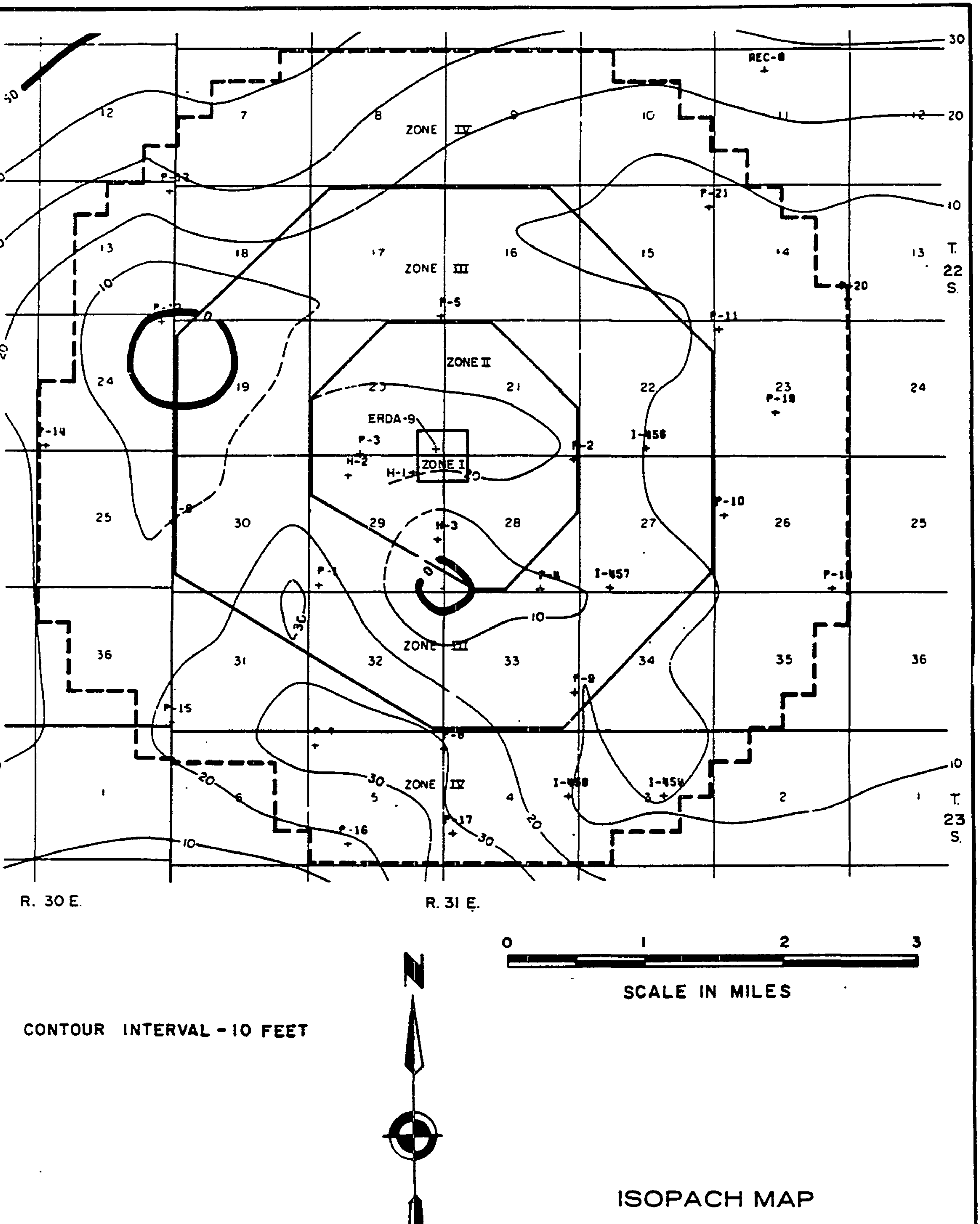
CONTOUR INTERVAL - 10 FEET

REFERENCE:

Griswold, 1977, figure 10

ISOPACH MAP
SANTA ROSA SANDSTONE

FIGURE 4.3-10



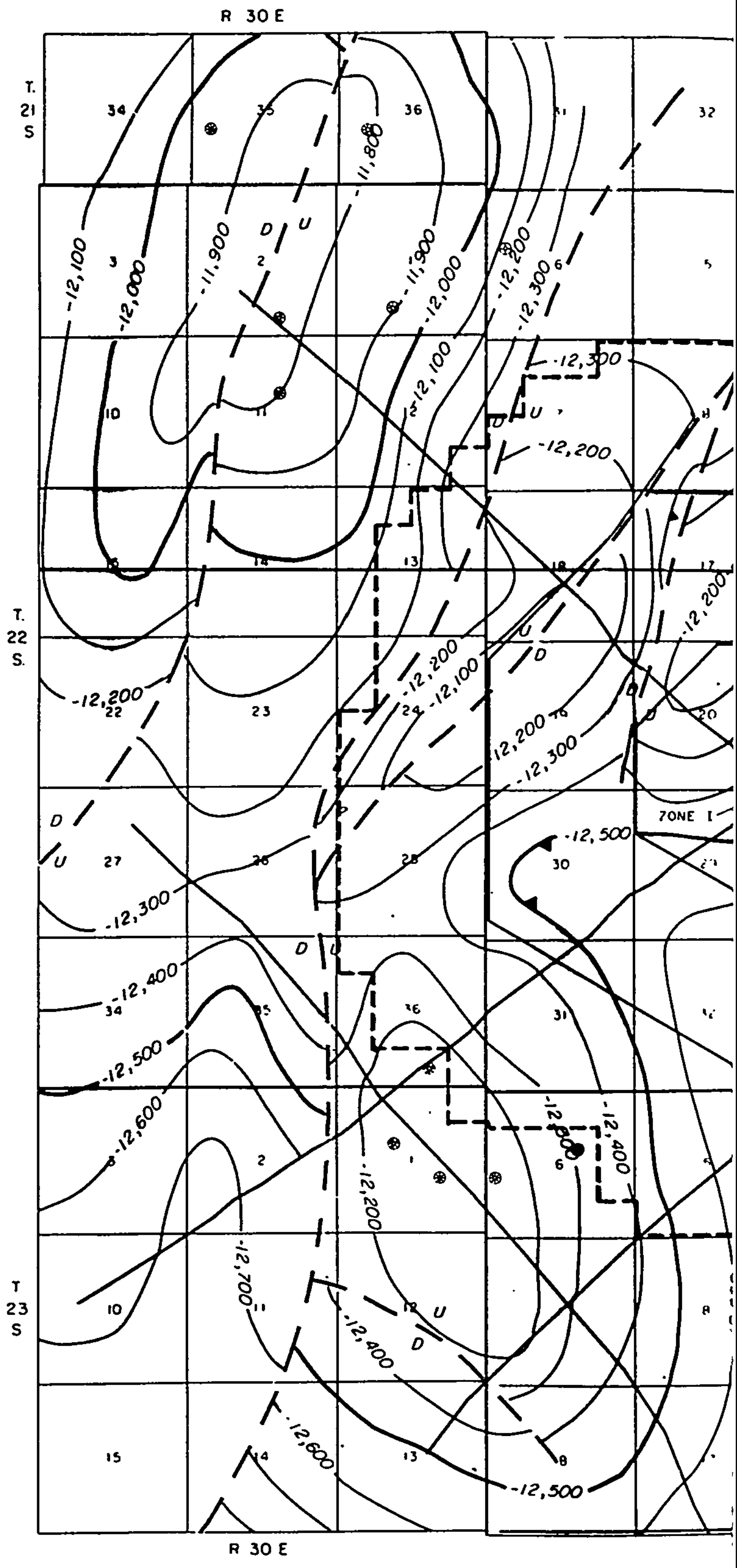
CONTOUR INTERVAL - 10 FEET

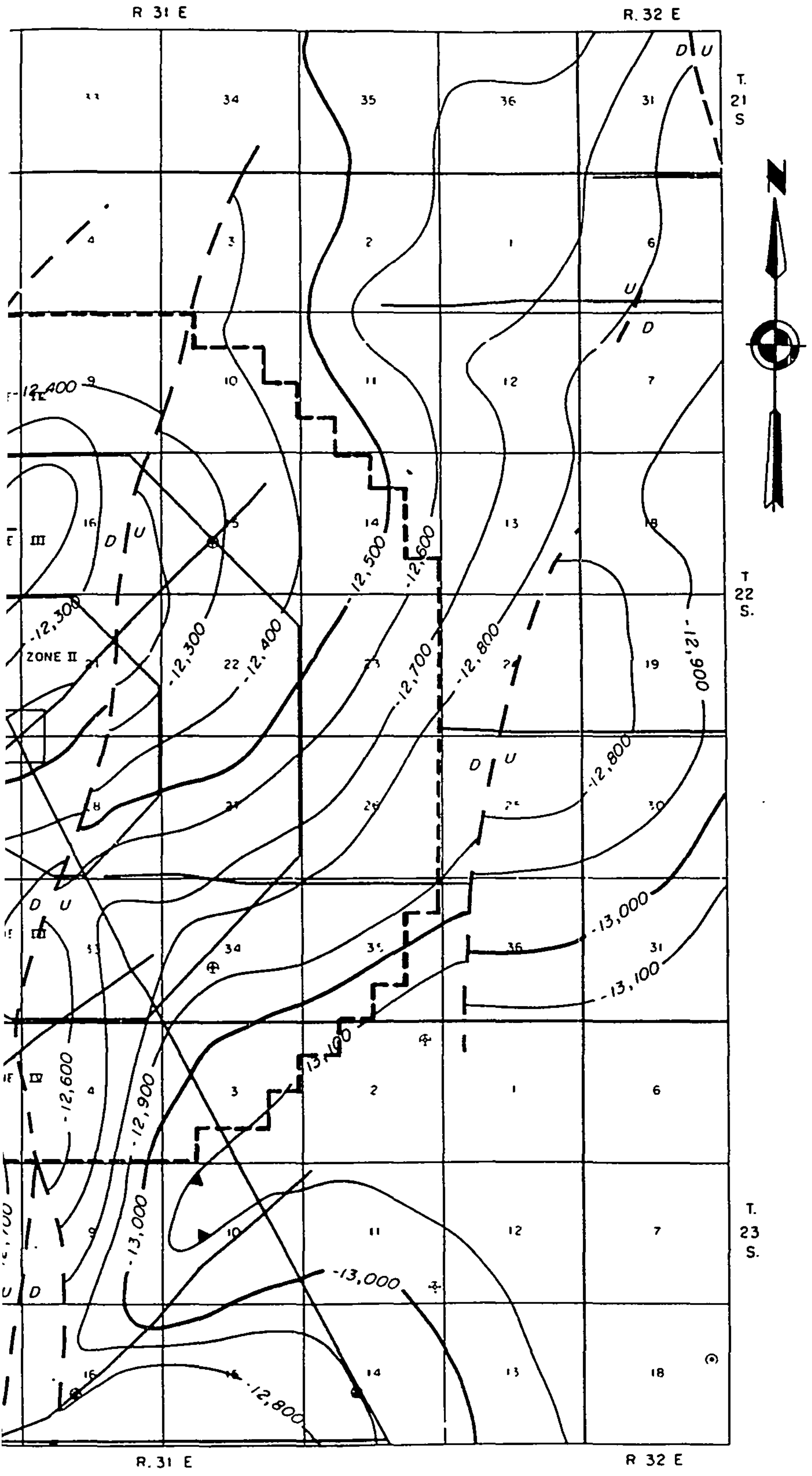
REFERENCE:

Griswold, 1977, figure 10

ISOPACH MAP
GATUNA FORMATION

FIGURE 4.3-11


R 30 E
T. 21 S
T. 22 S.
T 23 S
34
35
36
32
3
2
6
5
10
11
13
14
15
16
17
18
22
23
24
20
27
26
25
30
34
35
36
31
2
1
6
10
11
12
8
15
14
13
-11,800
-11,900
-11,900
-12,000
-12,000
-12,100
-12,100
-12,200
-12,200
-12,200
-12,200
-12,200
-12,200
-12,300
-12,300
-12,300
-12,300
-12,400
-12,400
-12,400
-12,500
-12,500
-12,500
-12,600
-12,600
-12,600
-12,700
-12,100
-12,200
D
U
D
U
U
D
D
U
D
U
U
D
D
U
ZONE I
R 30 E



EXPLANATION

Seismic reflection profile lines.

Inferred faults
U – Upthrown side
D – Downthrown side

⊗ Well - Dry and Abandoned
⊛ Completed Well - Producing Gas
⊛ Completed Well - Producing Oil

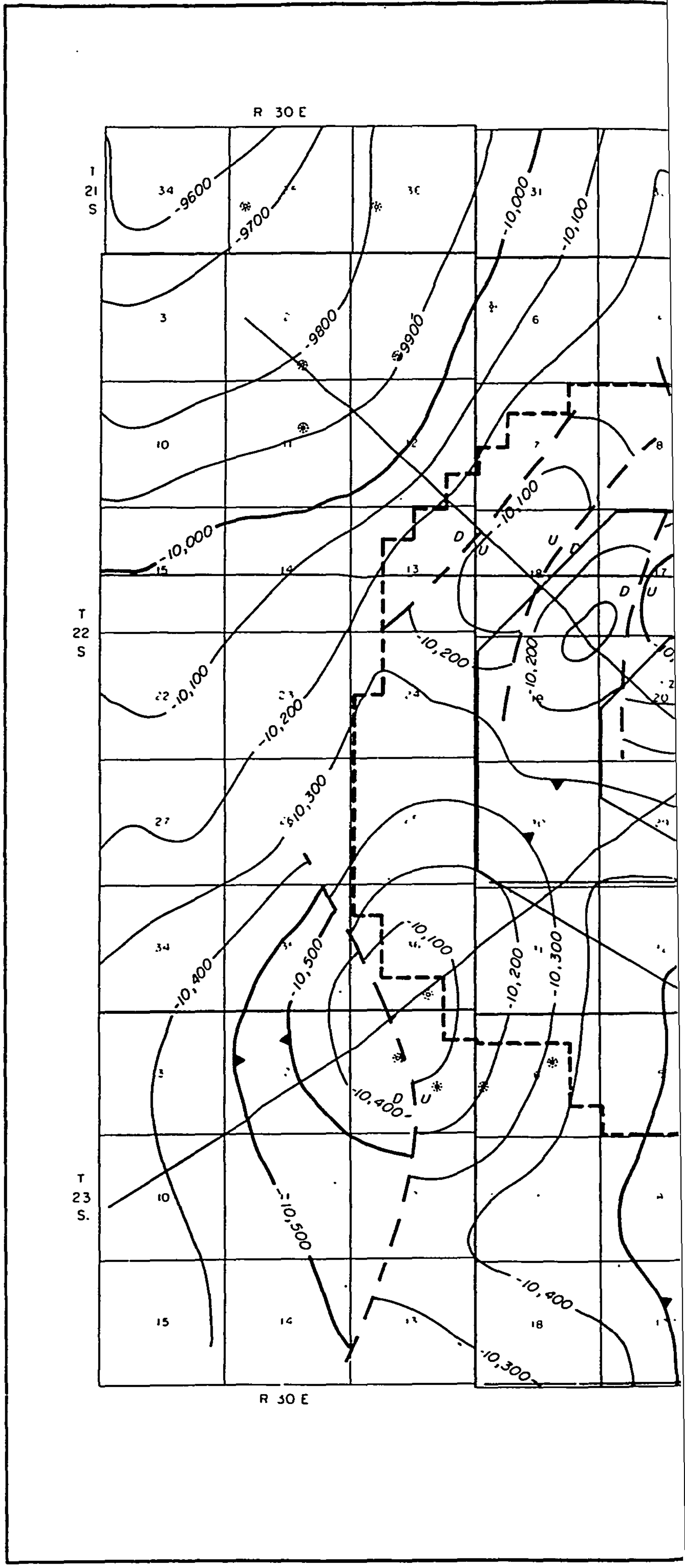
Contour interval - 100 feet
Datum is mean sea level

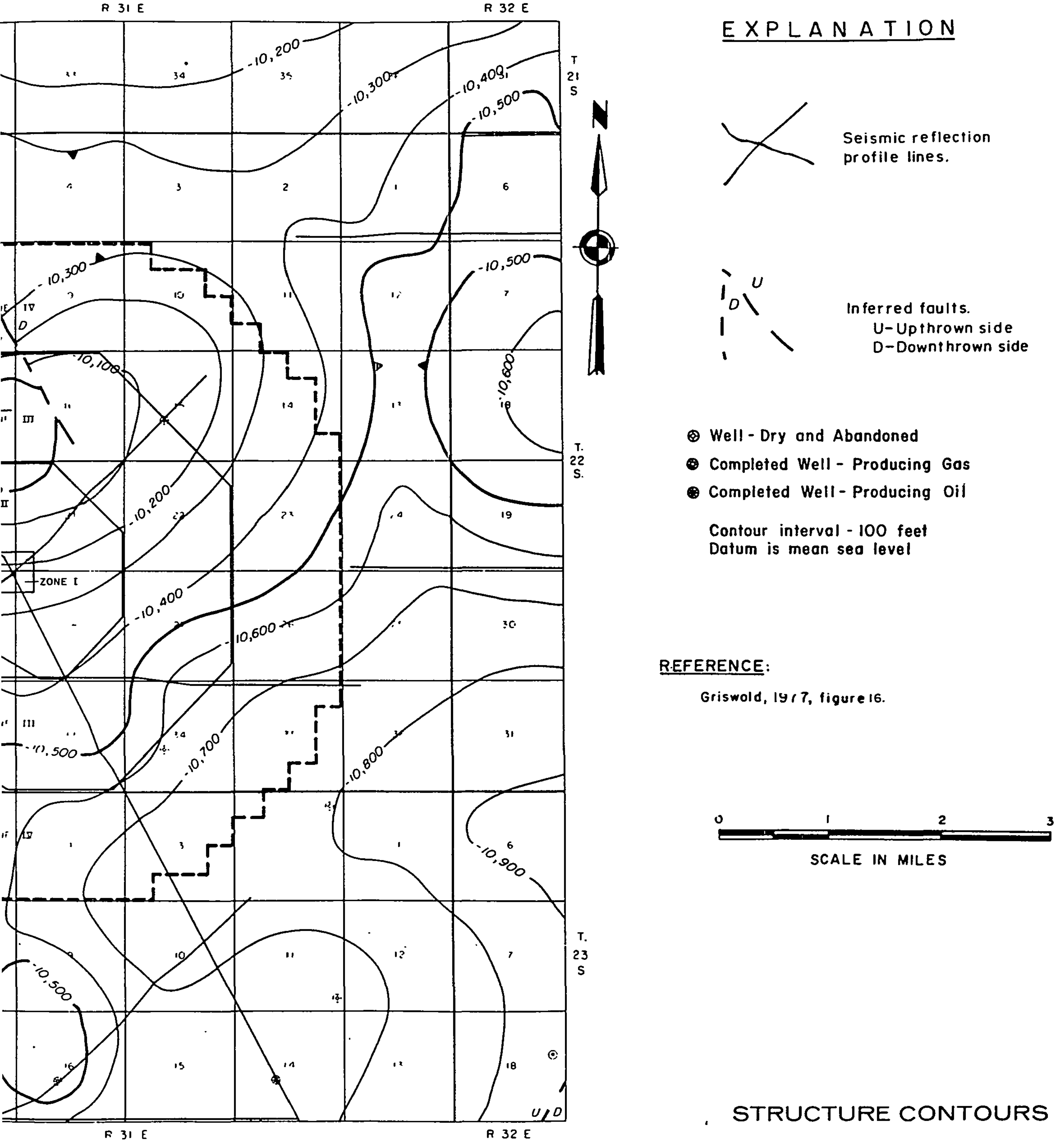
REFERENCE:
Griswold, 1977, figure 17

0 1 2 3
SCALE IN MILES

STRUCTURE CONTOURS ON TOP OF SILURIAN

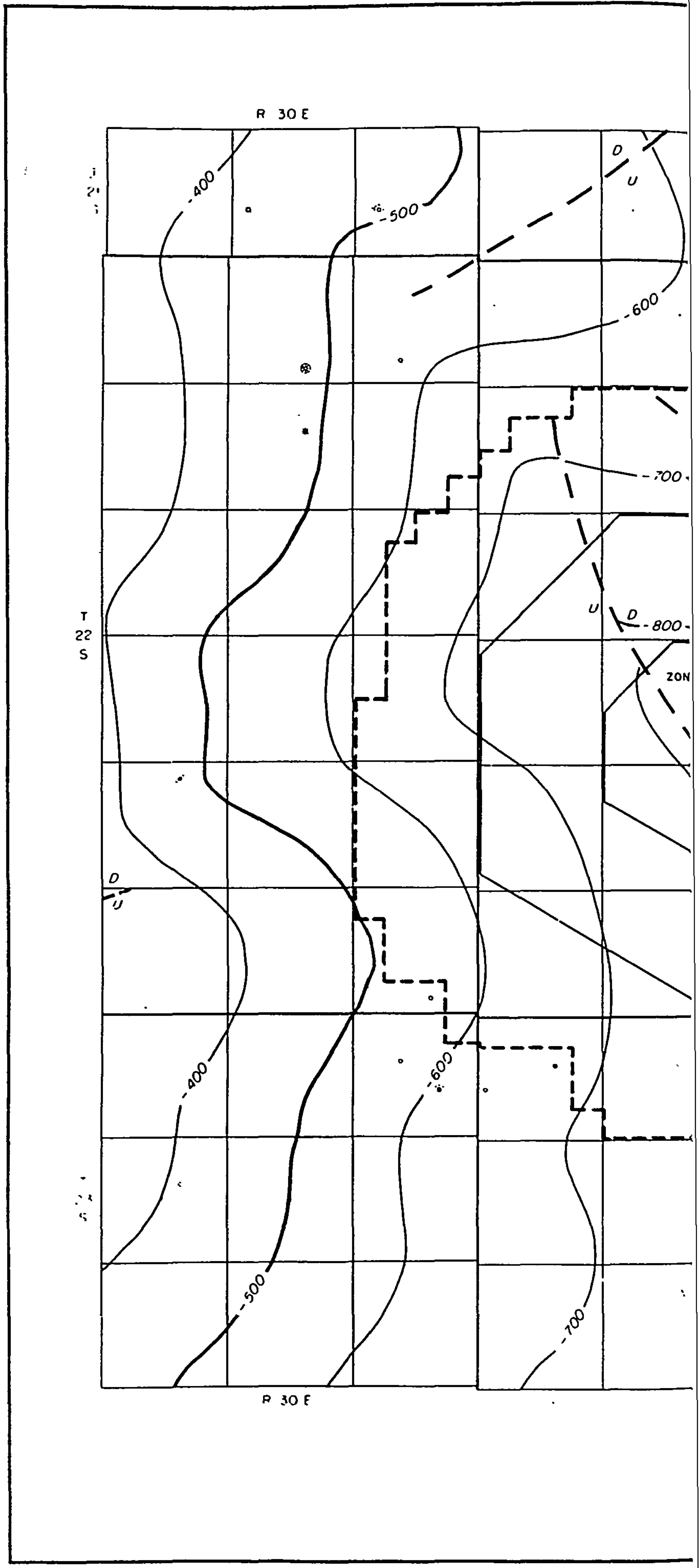
FIGURE 4.4-1

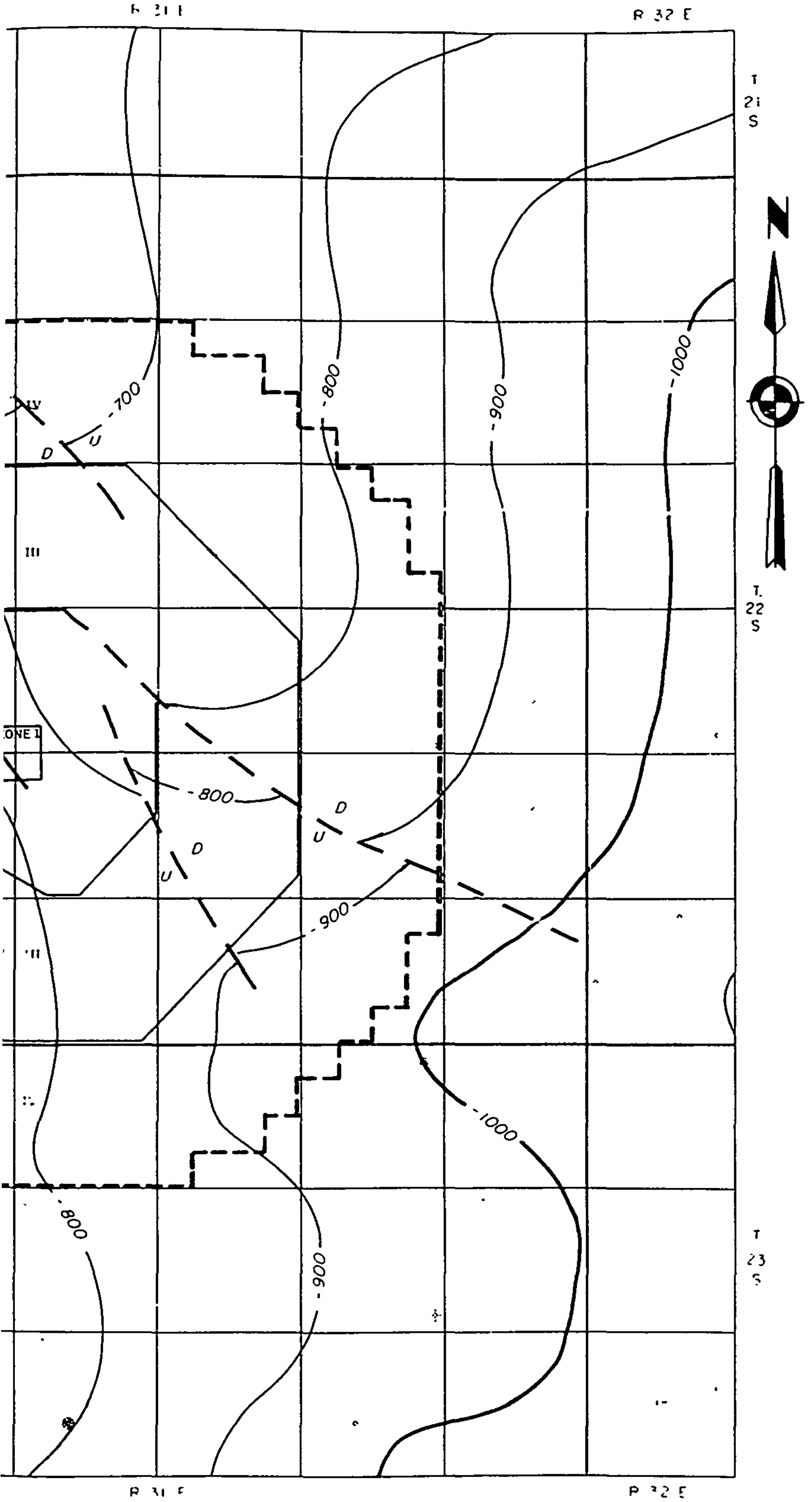

R 30 E
T 21 S
T 22 S
T 23 S.
34
3
10
15
13
18
27
34
10
15
14
13
18
6
7
8
17
20
-9600
-9700
-9800
-9900
-10,000
-10,100
-10,200
-10,300
-10,400
-10,500
D
U
R 30 E



STRUCTURE CONTOURS
ON TOP OF
MORROW LIMESTONE

FIGURE 4.4-2


R 30 E
T
22
S
400
500
600
700
800
D
U
ZON
R 30 E



EXPLANATION

Possible faults.
U – Upthrown side
D – Downthrown side

⊗ Well-Dry and Abandoned

⊛ Completed Well - Producing Gas

⊛ Completed Well - Producing Oil

Contour interval - 100 feet
Datum is mean sea level

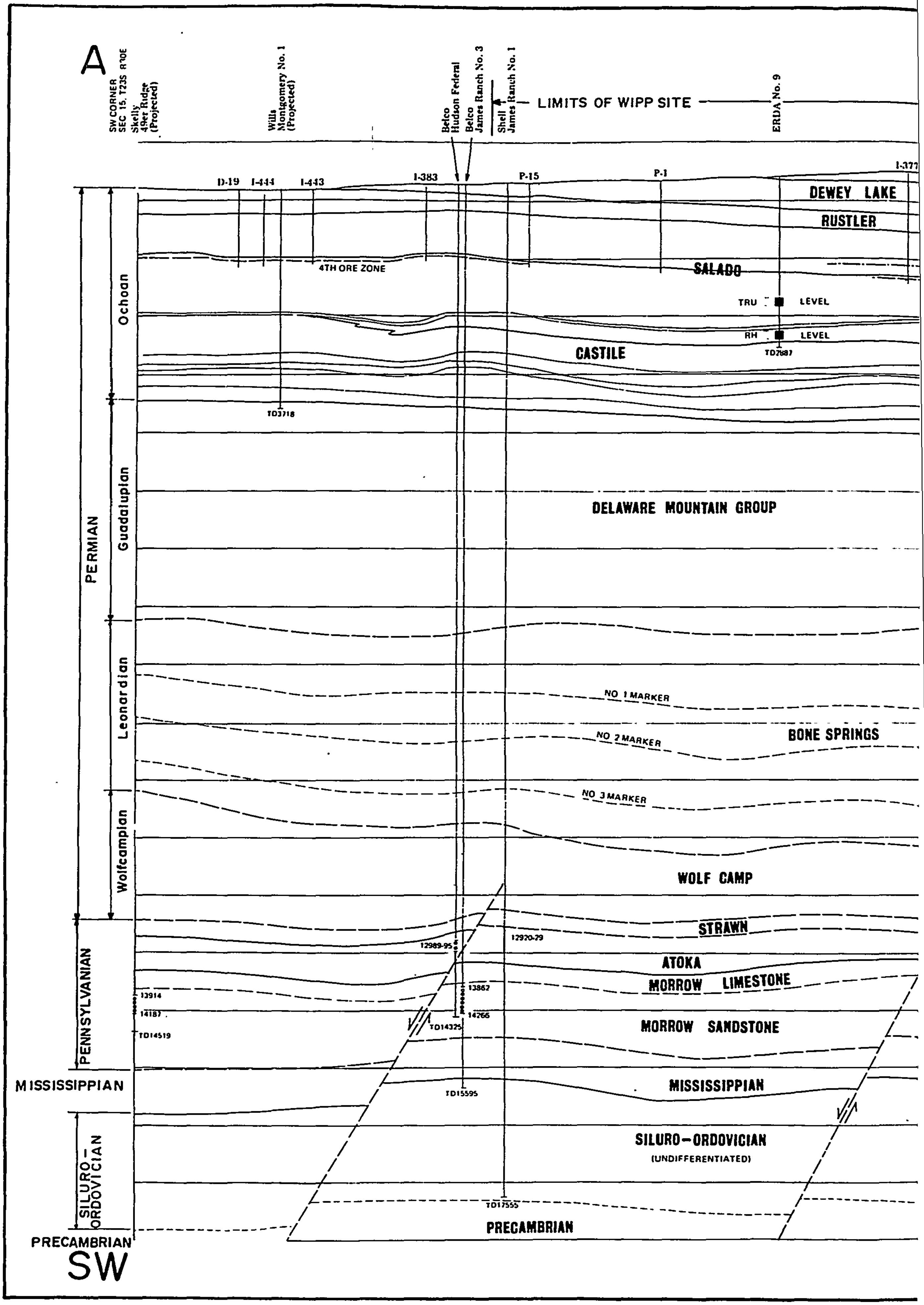
REFERENCE.

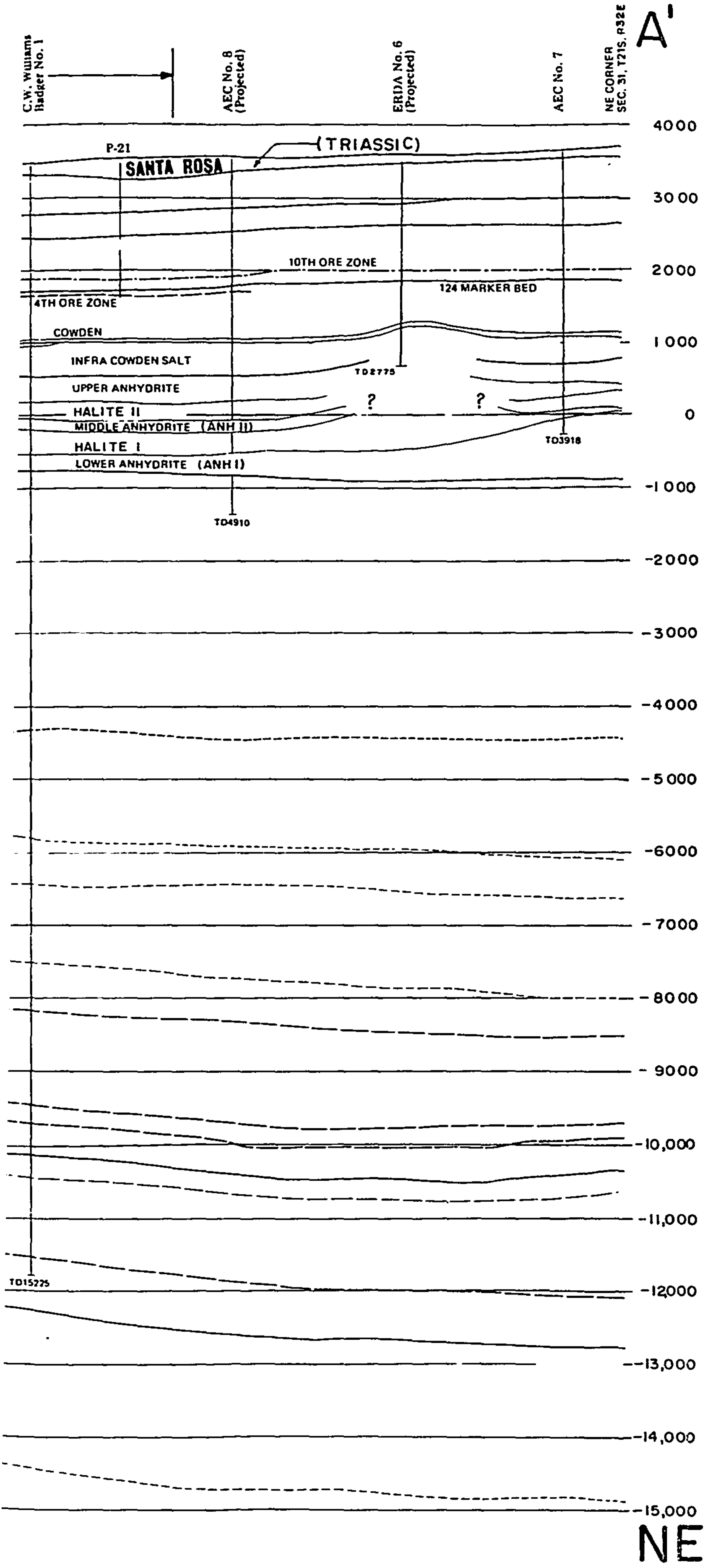
Griswold, 1977, figure 15

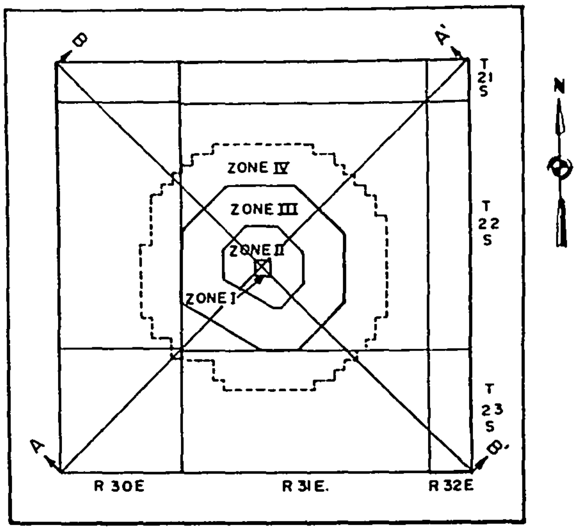
0 1 2 3
SCALE IN MILES

STRUCTURE CONTOURS
ON TOP OF
DELAWARE SANDSTONE

FIGURE 4.4-3


A
SW CORNER SEC 15, T23S R30E
Skelly 49er Ridge (Projected)
Wills Montgomery No. 1 (Projected)
Belco Hudson Federal
Belco James Ranch No. 3
Shell James Ranch No. 1
LIMITS OF WIPP SITE
ERDA No. 9
D-19
I-444
I-443
I-383
P-15
P-1
I-377
DEWEY LAKE
RUSTLER
4TH ORE ZONE
SALADO
TRU LEVEL
RH LEVEL
TD2887
CASTILE
TD3718
Ochoan
Guadalupian
PERMIAN
DELAWARE MOUNTAIN GROUP
Leonardian
NO 1 MARKER
NO 2 MARKER
BONE SPRINGS
NO 3 MARKER
Wolfcampian
WOLF CAMP
STRAWN
12989-95
12920-79
ATOKA
MORROW LIMESTONE
13914
14187
13862
14266
TD14325
TD14519
MORROW SANDSTONE
PENNSYLVANIAN
MISSISSIPPIAN
MISSISSIPPIAN
TD15595
SILURO-ORDOVICIAN
SILURO-ORDOVICIAN
(UNDIFFERENTIATED)
TD17555
PRECAMBRIAN
PRECAMBRIAN
SW





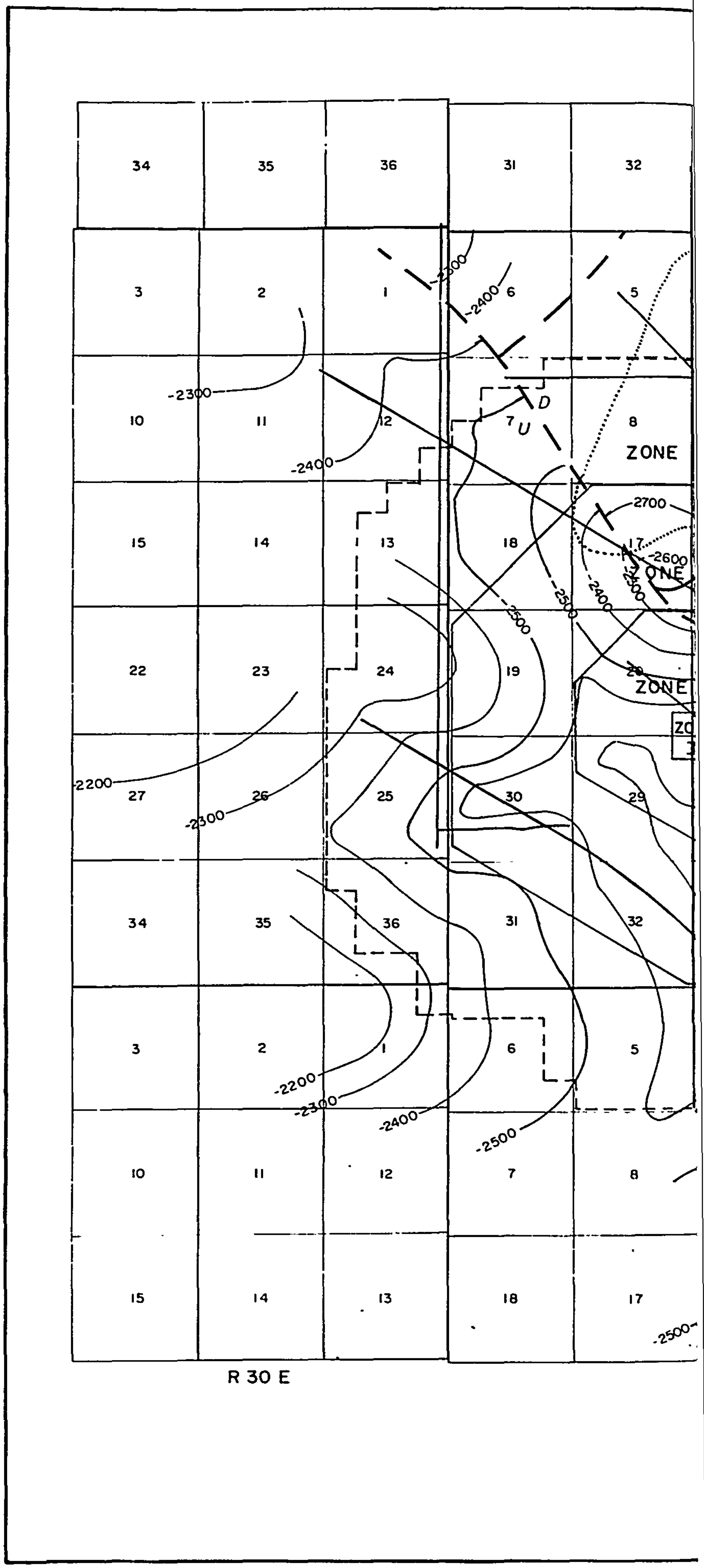
LOCATION MAP

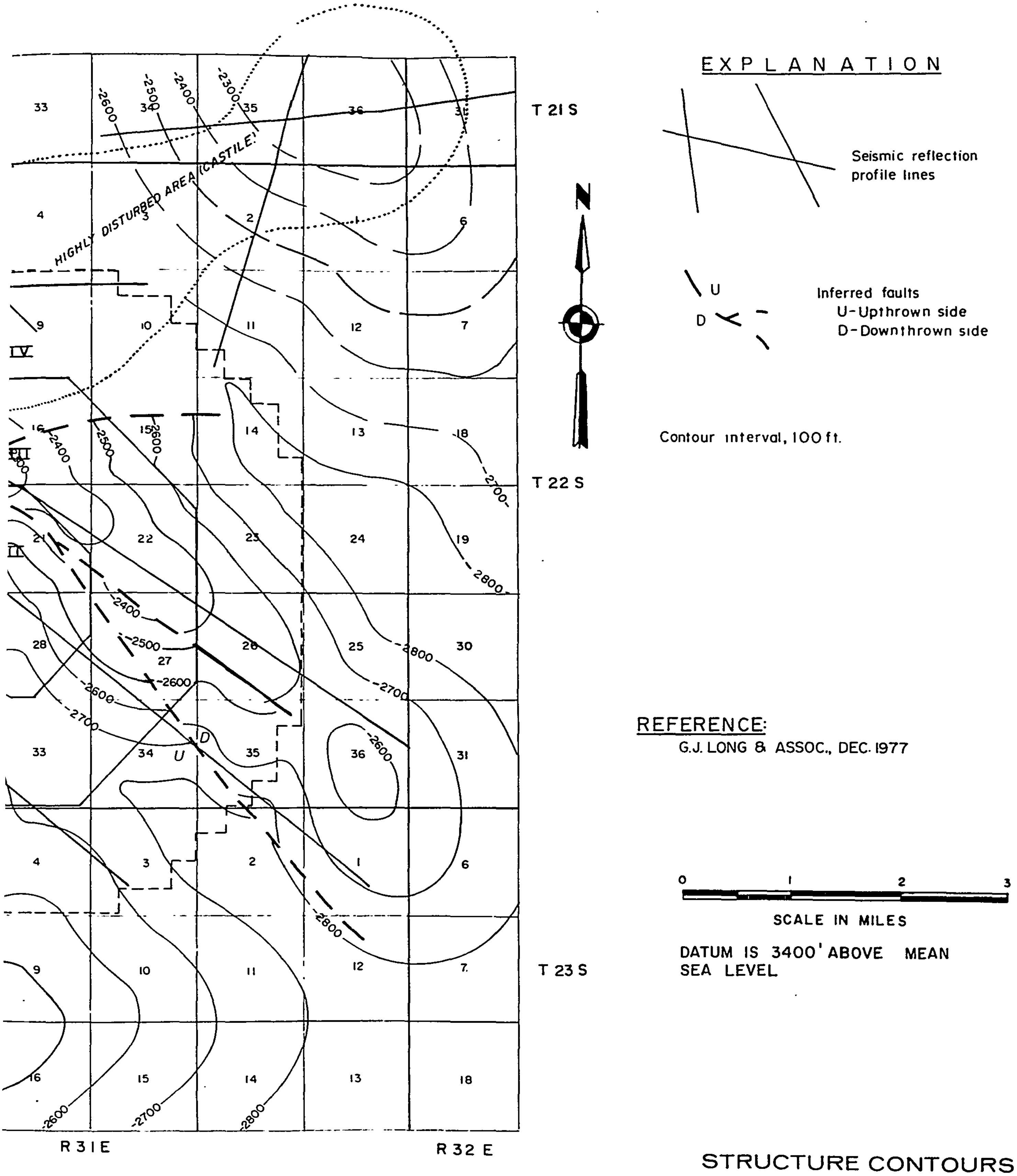
REFERENCE:
Griswold, 1977, figure 6

HORIZONTAL SCALE IN MILES
VERTICAL EXAGGERATION, APPROX. 3 1/2 TIMES
DATUM IS MEAN SEA LEVEL

SITE GEOLOGIC SECTION A-A'

FIGURE 4.4-4


34
35
36
31
32
3
2
1
6
5
10
11
12
7
8
D
U
ZONE
15
14
13
18
17
2700
-2600
ZONE
22
23
24
19
20
ZONE
27
26
25
30
29
34
35
36
31
32
3
2
1
6
5
10
11
12
7
8
15
14
13
18
17
-2200
-2300
-2400
-2500
-2500
R 30 E

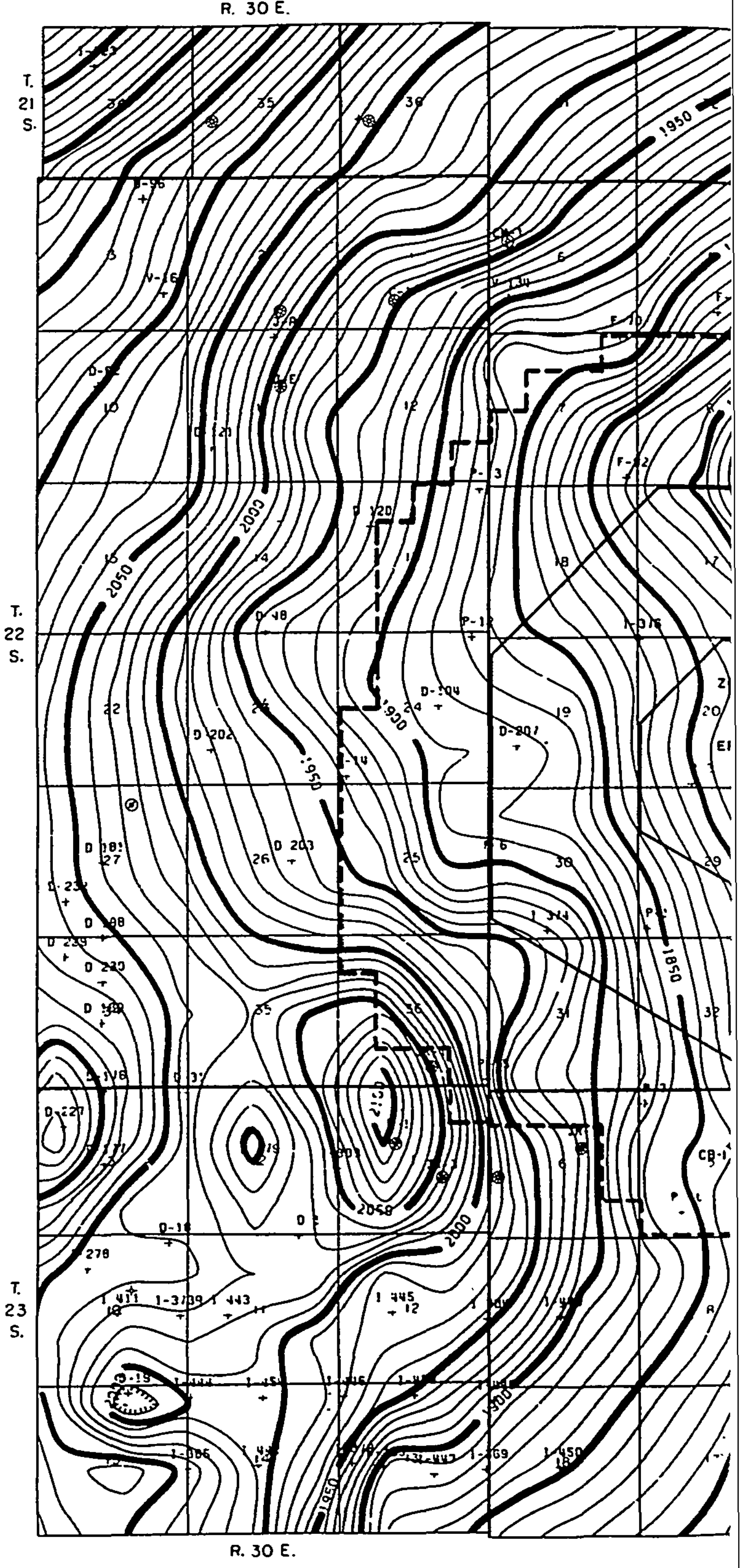


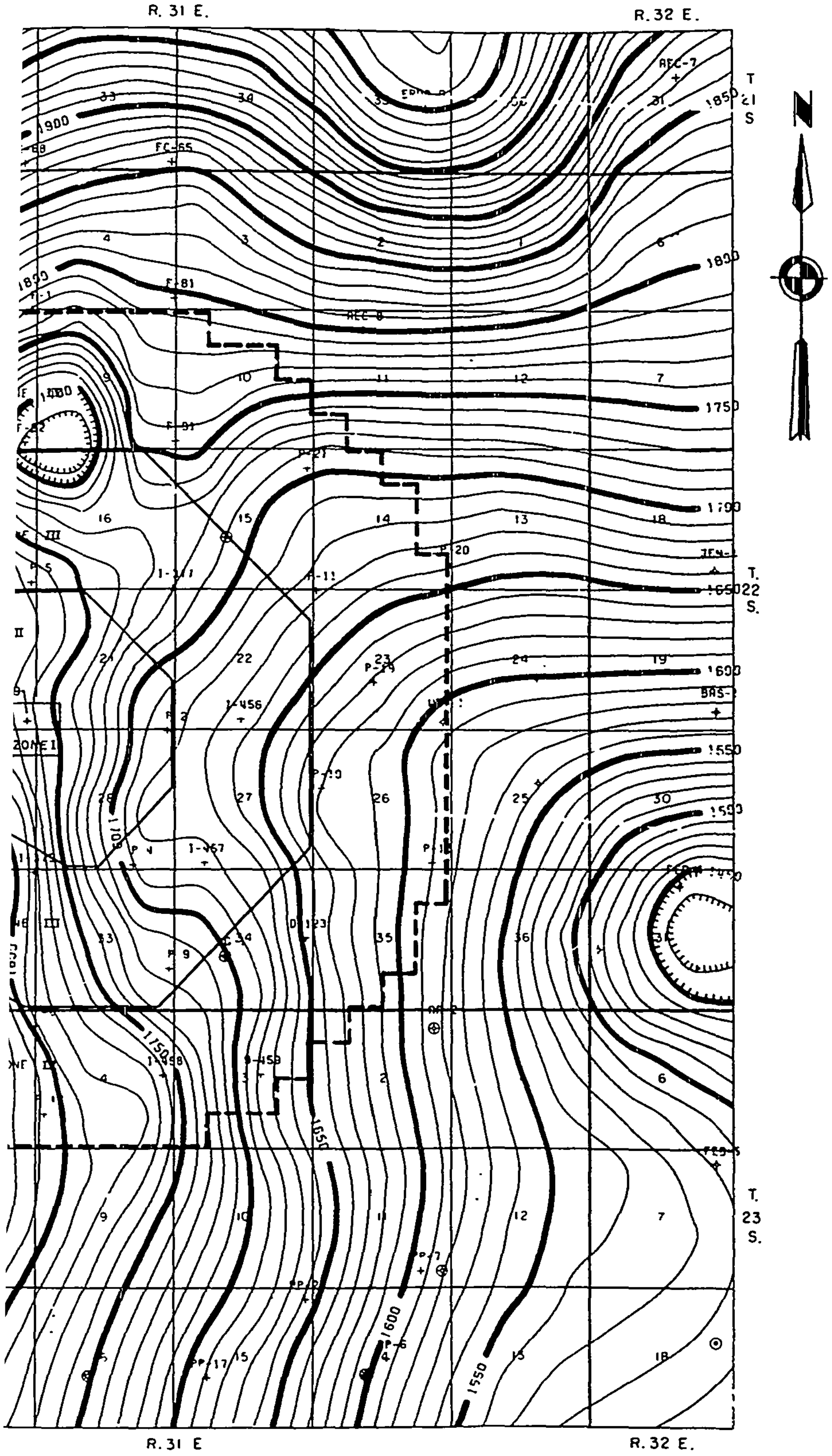
REFERENCE:
G.J. LONG & ASSOC., DEC. 1977

DATUM IS 3400' ABOVE MEAN SEA LEVEL

STRUCTURE CONTOURS ON TOP OF CASTILE

FIGURE 4.4-6


R. 30 E.
T. 21 S.
T. 22 S.
T. 23 S.
1950
2000
2050
1900
1950
1850
2100
2050
2000
1900
1950
R. 30 E.



Note:
Borehole sources of data are shown.

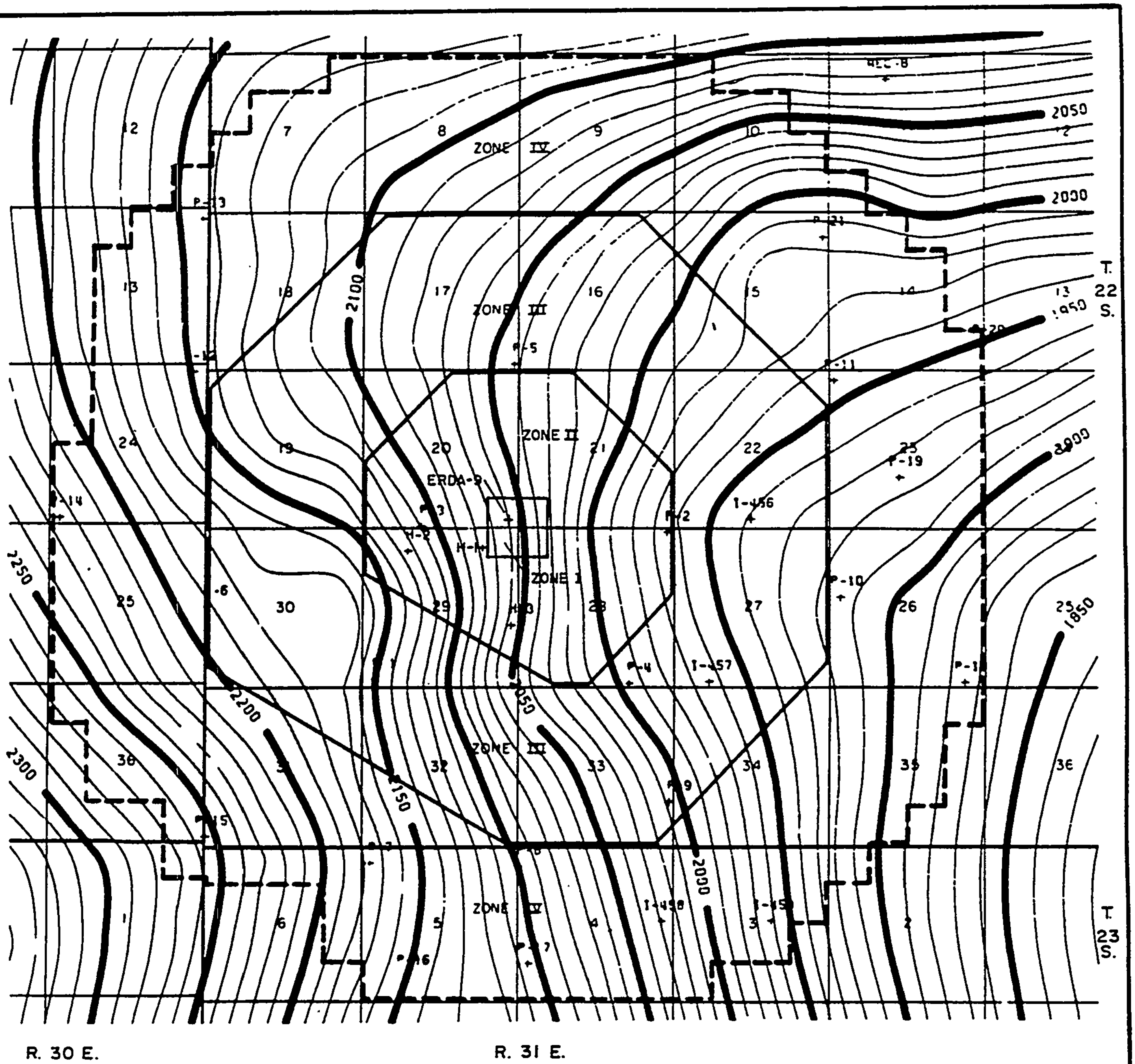
REFERENCE

Griswold, 1977, figure 13

Contour interval, 10 feet

STRUCTURE CONTOURS ON 124-MARKER BED

FIGURE 4.4-7



Contour interval, 10 feet

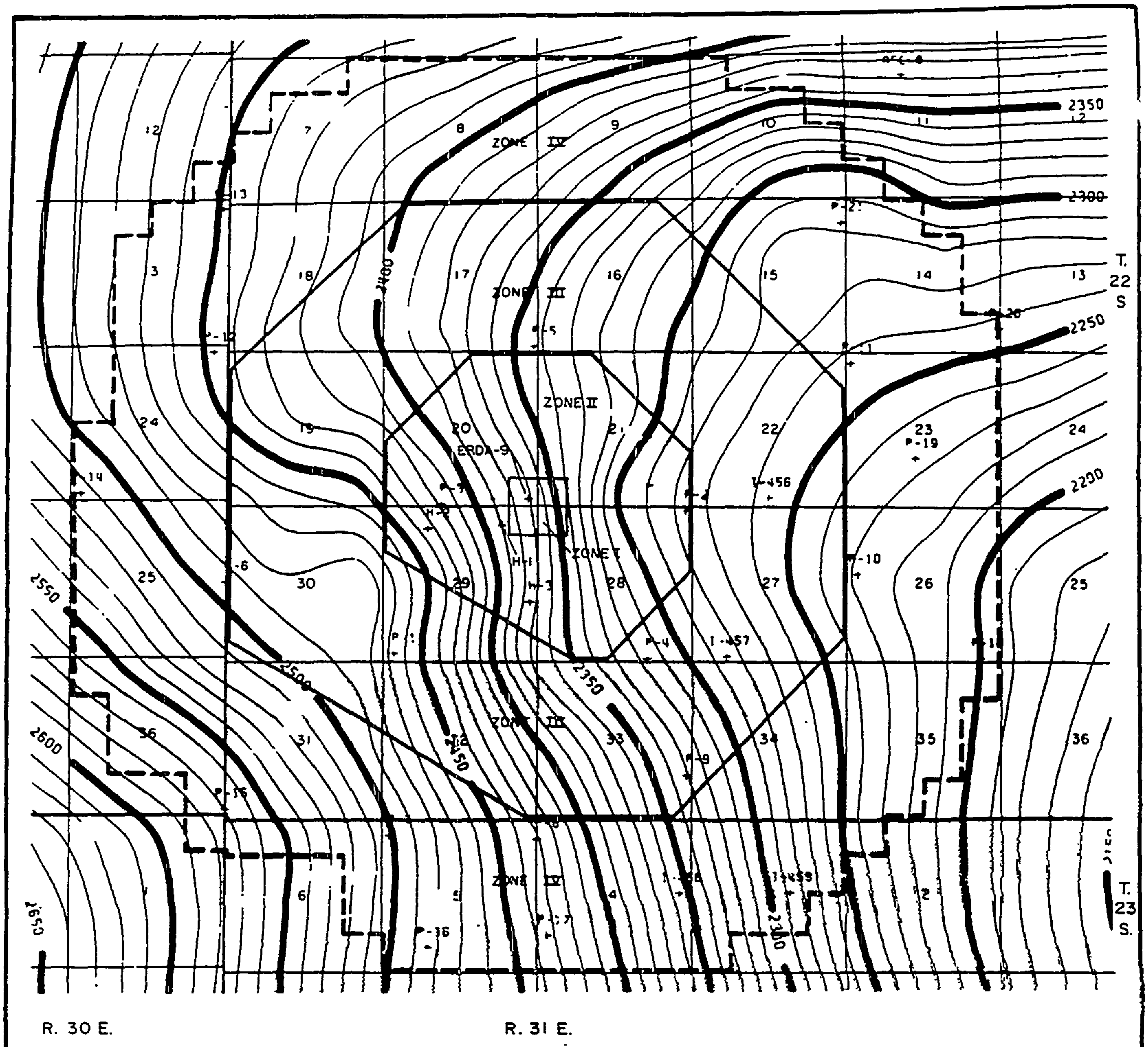
Note:
Borehole sources of data are shown.

REFERENCE:

Griswold, 1977, figure 9

STRUCTURE CONTOURS
ON TOP OF
VACA TRISTE MARKER BED

FIGURE 4.4-8



Contour interval, 10 feet

Note:
Borehole sources of data are shown.

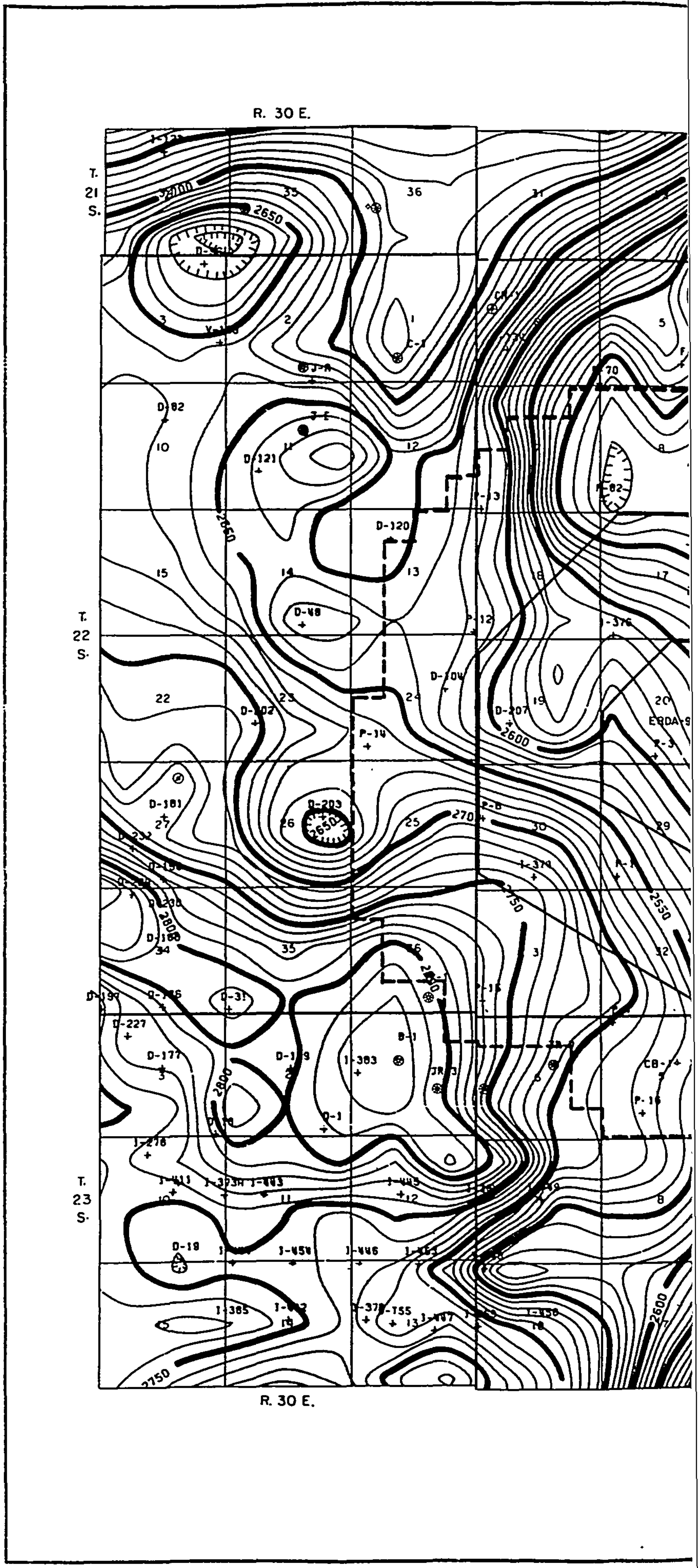
REFERENCE:

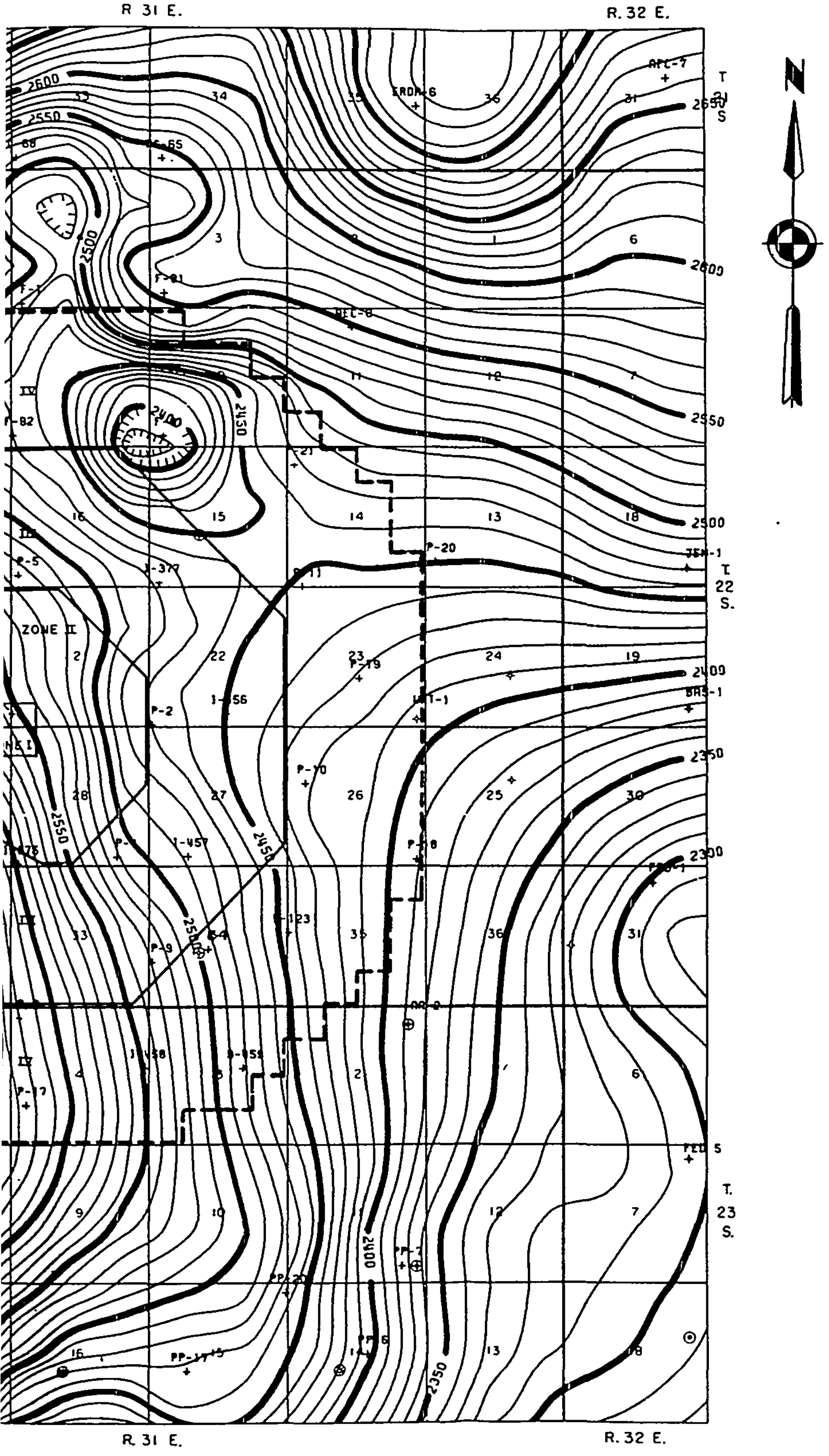
Griswold, 1977, figure 9

STRUCTURE CONTOURS

ON 103 MARKER BED

FIGURE 4.4-9


R. 30 E.
T. 21 S.
T. 22 S.
T. 23 S.
2700
2650
2600
2750
2800
2550
35
36
31
3
2
1
5
10
11
12
8
15
14
13
17
22
23
24
19
20
27
26
25
30
29
34
35
36
32
3
10
11
12
8
13
18
D-82
D-121
D-120
D-48
D-104
D-207
D-202
P-14
D-181
D-203
P-13
P-12
P-3
ERDA-9
D-227
D-177
D-19
B-1
J-383
JR-3
CB-1
P-16
P-15
J-385
J-370
J-376
V-140
C-1
CB-1
J-E
J-A
R. 30 E.



EXPLANATION

Contours based on geologic logs of ERDA and industry potash exploration logs. In the site area i.e., within Zones 1–IV, the contours are considered accurate within 10 feet in elevation. Outside Zone IV they are approximate, and the error may exceed 50 feet in some areas. The Top of Salado may be higher in the west because drill records report only "top of salt". Datum is sea level.

Note:
Borehole sources of data are shown.

REFERENCE:
Griswold, 1977, figure 12

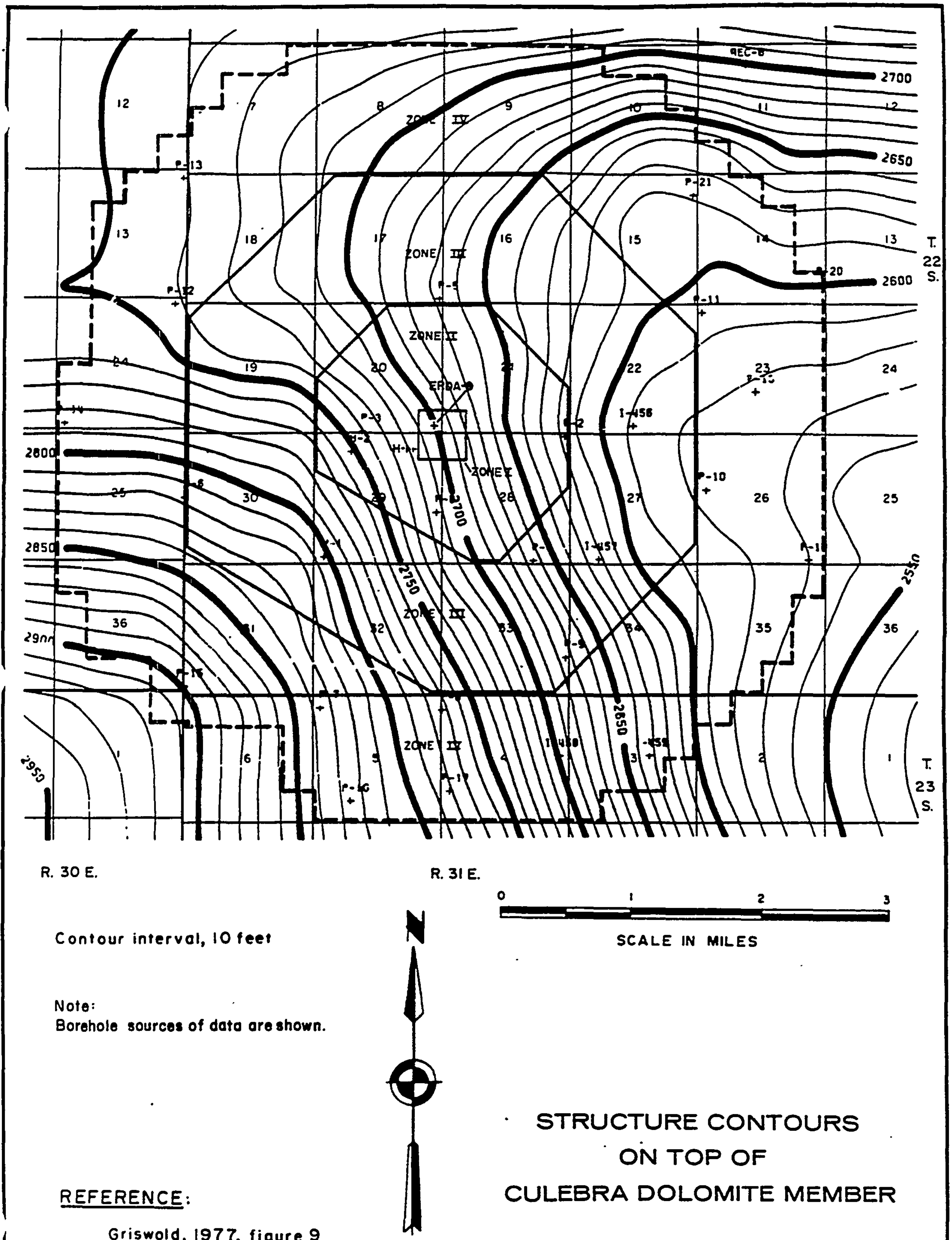
Contour interval, 10 feet

0 1 2 3

SCALE IN MILES

STRUCTURE CONTOURS ON TOP OF SALADO FORMATION

FIGURE 4.4-10



Contour interval, 10 feet

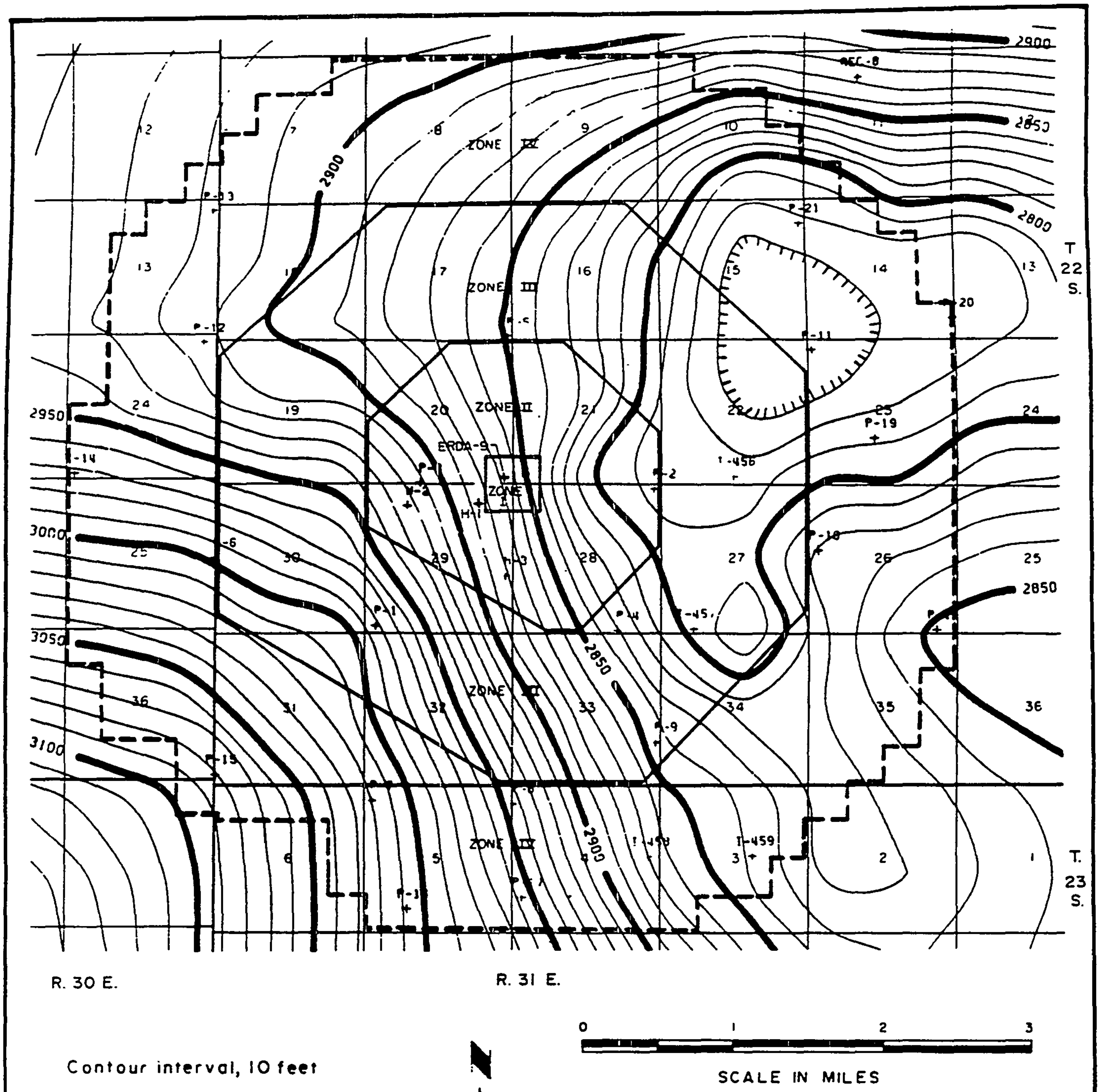
Note:
Borehole sources of data are shown.

REFERENCE:

Griswold, 1977, figure 9

STRUCTURE CONTOURS
ON TOP OF
CULEBRA DOLOMITE MEMBER

FIGURE 4.4-11



Contour interval, 10 feet

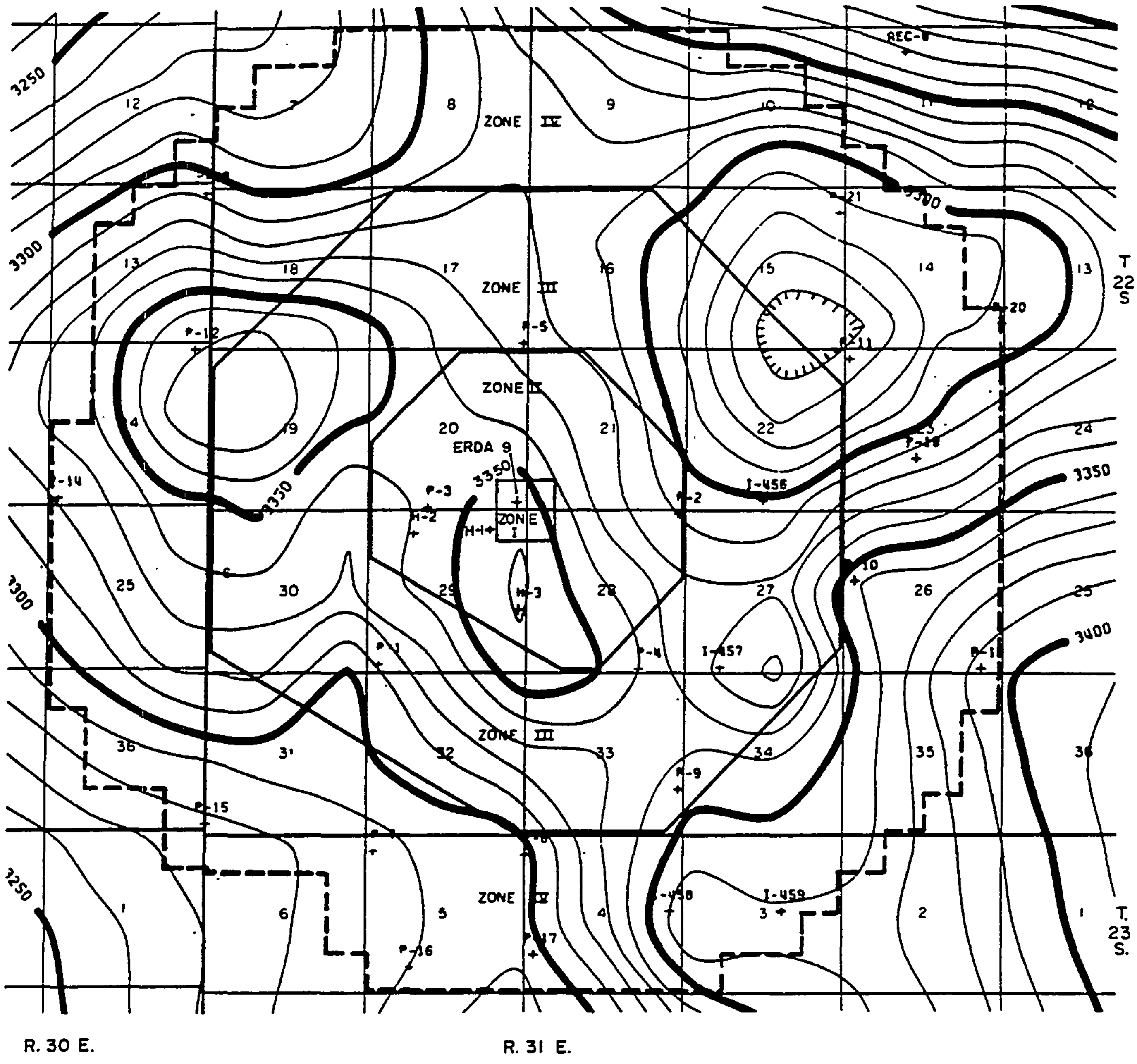
Note:
Borehole sources of data are shown.

REFERENCE.

Griswold, 1977, figure 8

STRUCTURE CONTOURS
ON TOP OF
RUSTLER FORMATION

FIGURE 4.4-12



0 1 2 3

SCALE IN MILES

Contour interval, 10 feet

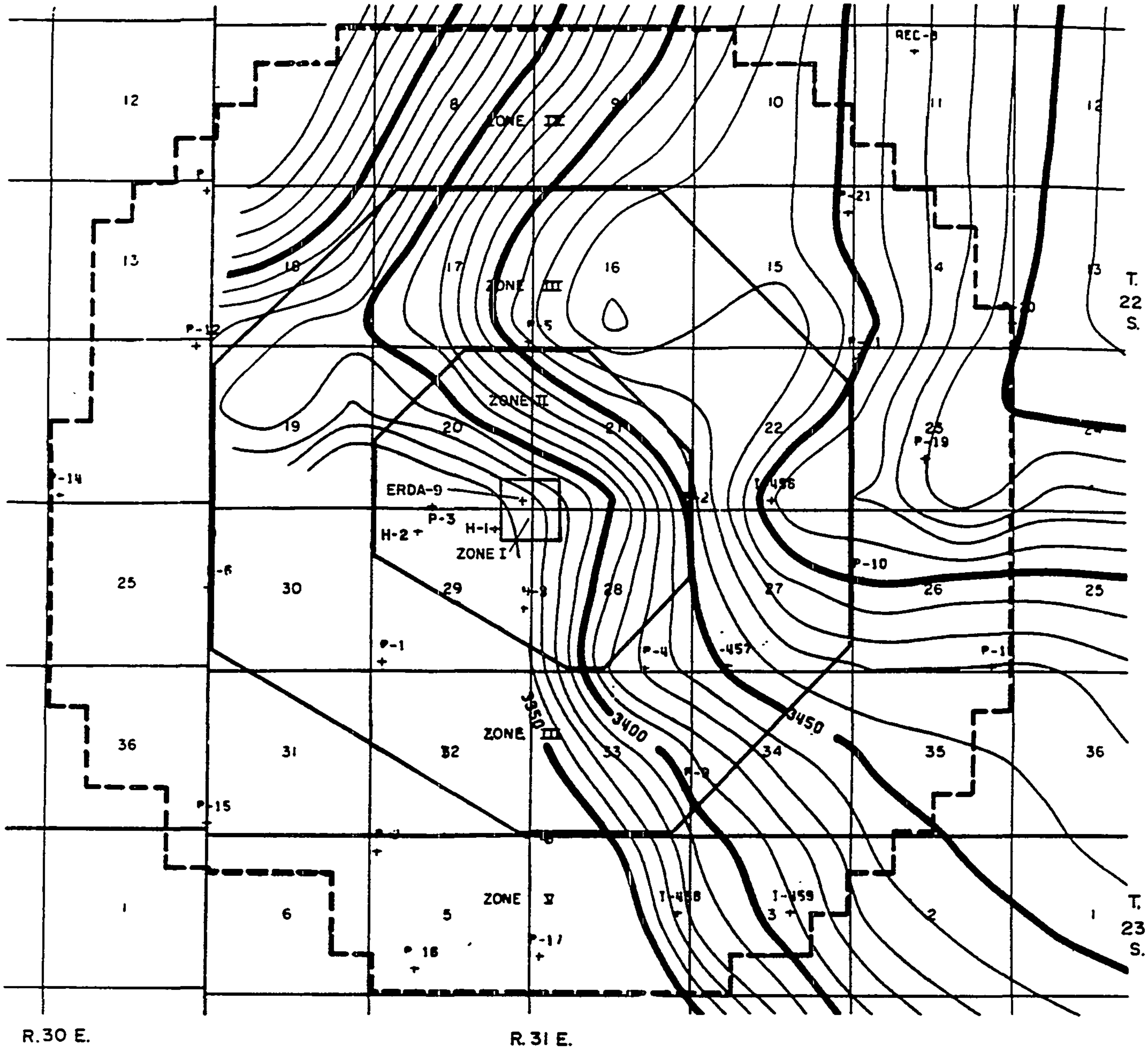
Note:
Borehole sources of data are shown.

REFERENCE:

Griswold, 1977, figure 8

STRUCTURE CONTOURS
ON TOP OF
DEWEY LAKE REDBEDS

FIGURE 4.4-13



Contour interval, 10 feet

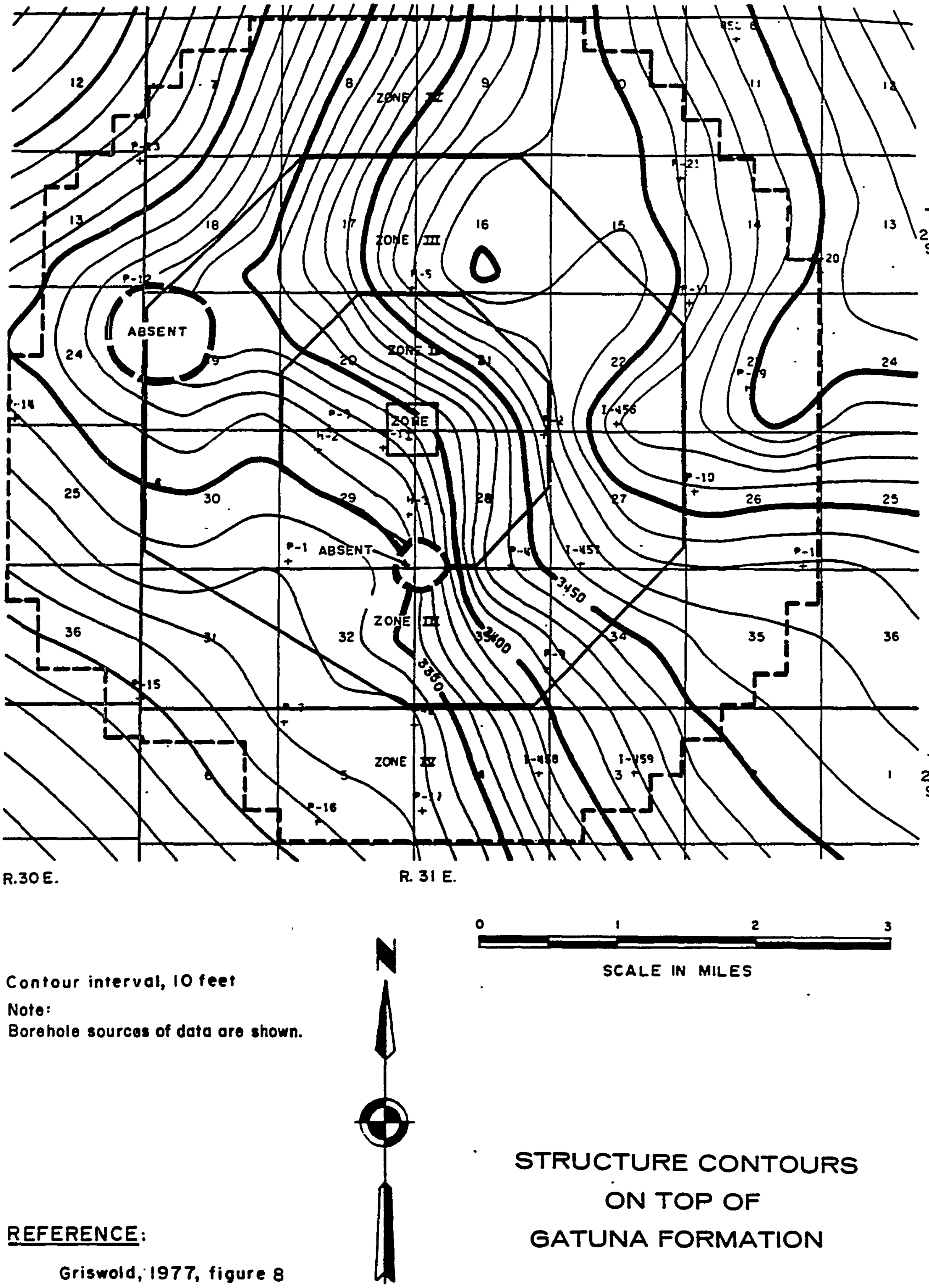
Note:
Borehole sources of data are shown.

REFERENCE:

Griswold, 1977, figure 8

STRUCTURE CONTOURS ON TOP OF SANTA ROSA SANDSTONE

FIGURE 4.4-14



Contour interval, 10 feet

Note:
Borehole sources of data are shown.

REFERENCE:

Griswold, 1977, figure 8

STRUCTURE CONTOURS
ON TOP OF
GATUNA FORMATION

FIGURE 4.4-15

BOREHOLE INFORMATION FOR TH

TABLE 4

HOLE NO.	T/R/S	COLLAR ELEVATION	SALADO ELEVATION	BASE 124 ELEVATION	TOTAL DEPTH
I-123	21/30/34	3170	2182	1382	1880
W-7	21/31/31	3333	2743	2046	N/A
FC-63	21/31/32	3409	2719	1997	1483
FC-68	21/31/32	3430	2510	1881	1644
F-52	21/31/34	3485	2625	1970	1623
FC-65	21/31/34	3465	2645	1856	1669
FC-69	21/31/34	3461	2632	1962	1562
ERDA-6	21/31/35	3536	2721	1999	2775
AEC-7	21/32/31	3662	2664	1874	3918
C-1	22/30/1	3357	2727	1954	13950
D-96	22/30/3	3189	2609	2133	1210
V-168	22/30/3	3170	2660	2108	1173
D-82	22/30/10	3149	2669	2102	1135
D-121	22/30/11	3202	2642	2045	1266
J-A	22/30/11	3191	2673	2014	14923
J-E	22/30/11	3220	2626	1991	13950
D-120	22/30/13	3338	2654	1930	1500
D-48	22/30/14	3337	2627	1937	1524
D-202	22/30/23	3323	2703	1981	1443
D-104	22/30/24	3388	2629	1883	1596
P-12	22/30/24	3376	2627	1867	1598
P-14	22/30/24	3358	2671	1939	1545
D-203	22/30/26	3317	2647	1965	1443
D-181	22/30/27	3288	2748	2039	1345
D-198	22/30/27	3258	2748	2069	1302
D-229	22/30/27	3218	2825	2068	1266
D-232	22/30/27	3258	N/A	2063	1221
D-36	22/30/34	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
D-180	22/30/34	3210	2790	2083	1230
D-188	22/30/34	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
D-230	22/30/34	3231	2821	2067	1195
JR-1	22/30/36	3308	2802	2037	17555
D-160	22/30/36	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
F-81	22/31/3	3471	2551	1797	1735
F-2	22/31/5	3404	2529	1818	1690
CM-1	22/31/6	3376	2668	1961	14050
V-134	22/31/6	3363	2622	1898	1563
F-70	22/31/7	3388	2490	1867	1603
F-82	22/31/8	3382	2472	1781	1684
F-92	22/31/8	3420	2470	1688	1818
F-1	22/31/9	3422	2482	1781	1747
F-91	22/31/10	3460	2390	1755	1788
AEC-8	22/31/11	3542	2548	1801	4910
P-20	22/31/14	3553	2450	1662	1995
P-21	22/31/15	3510	2467	1705	1915
P-5	22/31/17	3472	2525	1767	1830
P-13	22/31/18	3345	2624	1874	1576
D-207	22/31/19	3406	2595	1886	1613
ERDA-9	22/31/20	3415	2555	1765	2890
I-376	22/31/20	3410	2570	1819	1702
P-3	22/31/20	3382	2596	1803	1676
I-377	22/31/22	3490	2476	1720	1876
I-456	22/31/22	3520	2451	1867	1975
P-11	22/31/23	3506	2448	1673	1940
P-19	22/31/23	3546	2429	1629	2000
WRT-1	22/31/23	3595	2406	1596	4766
P-10	22/31/26	3508	2422	1620	2009
P-18	22/31/26	3479	2391	1590	1993
I-457	22/31/27	3460	2480	1683	1885
P-2	22/31/28	3478	2470	1683	1895

P—ERDA POTASH HOLE
V—U.S. POTASH CO. (MISSISSIPPI POTASH)
D—DTS -DUVAL CORP.
I—INTERNATIONAL MINERALS
PP—PERMIAN POTASH
F—FC -KERR McGEE
N/A—NOT AVAILABLE

VICINITY OF THE WIPP SITE

I–I

HOLE NO.	T/R/S	COLLAR ELEVATION	SALADO ELEVATION	BASE 124 ELEVATION	TOTAL DEPTH
P-4	22/31/28	3441	2511	1688	1857
P-1	22/31/29	3446	2668	1859	1591
P-6	22/31/30	3554	2695	1892	1573
I-374	22/31/30	3340	2735	1931	1538
P-15	22/31/31	3310	2768	1957	1465
P-9	22/31/33	3408	2528	1714	1796
I-375	22/31/33	3390	2600	1788	1746
D-123	22/31/34	3432	2444	1644	1880
G-1	22/31/34	3450	2495	1708	4475
JEN-1	22/32/18	3696	2471	1664	4896
BAS-1	22/32/19	3620	2378	1578	4802
FED-1	22/32/31	3527	2294	1447	4777
B-1	23/30/1	3290	2825	2115	14312
I-383	23/30/1	3272	2832	2051	1307
JR-3	23/30/1	3288	2806	2041	15692
D-1	23/30/2	3241	2809	2032	1310
D-31	23/30/2	3244	2812	2036	1314
D-179	23/30/2	3244	2794	1997	1350
D-176	23/30/3	3197	2782	2076	1223
D-177	23/30/3	3151	2741	2086	1188
D-197	23/30/3	3141	2731	2110	1136
D-227	23/30/3	3246	2816	N/A	1073
D-18	23/30/10	3190	2806	2040	1265
I-278	23/30/10	3120	2760	2035	1217
I-373A	23/30/10	3140	2765	2036	1242
I-411	23/30/10	3128	2753	2041	1206
I-443	23/30/11	3185	2770	2028	1270
I-445	23/30/12	3235	2765	1968	1385
D-TS5	23/30/13	3210	2685	1848	1495
PP-19	23/30/13	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
I-370	23/30/13	3220	2740	1966	1341
I-446	23/30/13	3210	2730	1976	1346
I-447	23/30/13	3250	2741	1891	1480
I-453	23/30/13	3240	2730	1963	1405
I-385	23/30/14	3165	2770	2046	1236
I-442	23/30/14	3170	2755	2007	1275
I-444	23/30/14	3130	2745	2003	1240
I-454	23/30/14	3170	2735	2000	1300
D 19	23/30/15	3149	2727	1957	1369
I-440	23/30/15	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
AA-2	23/31/2	3453	2383	1583	5190
I-459	23/31/3	3418	2482	1679	1855
I-458	23/31/4	3385	2549	1762	1750
P-8	23/31/4	3336	2621	1791	1660
P-17	23/31/4	3340	2625	1805	1660
P-7	23/31/5	3332	2702	1873	1576
P 16	23/31/5	3323	2677	1853	1585
CB-1	23/31/5	3320	2662	1845	4150
JR-7	23/31/6	3319	2713	1920	14590
I-384	23/31/7	3290	2790	1964	1438
I-449	23/31/7	3310	2680	1906	1515
PP-7	23/31/11	3485	2375	1593	2033
PP-8	23/31/14	3485	2405	1594	2079
PP-17	23/31/15	3418	2468	1689	1920
PP-20	23/31/15	3429	2469	1660	1910
I-369	23/31/18	3280	2715	1871	1538
I-448	23/31/18	3290	2625	1900	1510
I-450	23/31/18	3300	2690	1854	1570
FED-5	23/32/7	3539	N/A	N/A	4712

REFERENCE:

Adapted from
Griswold, 1977

GCR CHAPTER 5

SEISMOLOGY

5.1 INTRODUCTION

The study of the Los Medanos site region's seismicity is of interest for two reasons. First, it forms the primary basis for the analysis and selection of reasonably expected vibratory ground motion for use in aseismic design; second, when considered along with the geology and tectonic history of the region, it provides some indication of current and long-term tectonic stability. In this chapter both aspects of the regional seismicity are discussed.

In Section 5.2 the temporal and geographic distribution of observed earthquakes in the site region are discussed. The regional seismicity is considered in two separate time intervals suggested by the type and quality of information available during each interval. These intervals are: before 1962, and from 1962 to the present. In the post-1962 period, several specialized instrumental studies are considered in addition to a more general regional instrumental survey.

Using the information developed on regional seismicity, and some additional simple assumptions about regional tectonism, a preliminary analysis of probabilistic vibratory ground motion at the ground surface is derived in Section 5.3 in a way that is useful for seismic design characterization at the site during its active phase of development and use. This analysis shows that short-term accelerations during the operational phase are likely to be very modest. Probabilities at which higher acceleration levels occur depend almost exclusively on the assumptions made about the seismic capabilities of the immediate site area.

Finally, in Section 5.4, regional seismicity is considered as an indicator of long-term tectonic processes. Regional stress patterns, as implied by focal mechanism solutions for regional earthquakes and in-situ stress measurements, and regional tectonism, as implied by earthquake recurrence statistics, are both considered. Several tentative conclusions are reached as a result of this study and are outlined at the conclusion of this chapter.

5.2 SEISMICITY

In this section the temporal and geographic distribution characteristics of observed earthquakes in the site region are discussed. Detailed discussion is restricted to earthquakes within 300 kilometers (about 186 miles) of the Los Medanos site in view of historical analysis by Sanford and Toppozada (1974).

As always, in studying any single earthquake or group of earthquakes, it is important to note the date of occurrence in relation to the state of the art of seismology at the time. The certainty with which fundamental properties of earthquakes, such as size and location, can be determined largely depends on the availability and quality of instrumental data. Prior to 1960, nearly all information on the strengths and distribution of earthquakes in New Mexico was determined without the aid of instruments (Sanford, 1965). Therefore, inferences which may be drawn from pre-1960 seismicity studies are fundamentally different and more speculative than instrumentally derived parameters.

Instrumental studies of earthquakes in New Mexico began in June 1960 when high magnification seismographs were placed in operation by the New Mexico Institute of Mines and Technology at Socorro, and by the Atomic Energy Commission at Sandia Base near Albuquerque (Sanford et al., 1972). These two stations provided some information on locations and strengths of earthquakes in central New Mexico, but accurate information about locations throughout the state was not available until the beginning of 1962, when additional high-gain stations went into operation in New Mexico and bordering states (Las Cruces, N.M.; Payson, Arizona; Ft. Sill, Oklahoma). Also at this time the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey (U.S.C.G.S.) established a regular reporting station at Albuquerque. Instrumental seismology for the state of New Mexico as a whole dates from this time.

In this discussion the format of a previous study by Sanford and Toppozada (1974) is followed. Regional seismicity of the Los Medanos site area is considered in two distinct time frames in accordance with the types of data available. Preinstrumental data, roughly that before 1962 in the site area, is treated first; a separate study of the later period for which seismograph records exist follows in several separate subsections.

Two very recent investigations of seismicity on a much more local scale affect the Los Medanos site. One involves recordings made on a continuously operating, vertical component, high frequency system installed and operated at the site itself by personnel from the New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology at Socorro. The principal objective of this station, which has gathered data for most of the interval April 5, 1974, to October 29, 1977, and which continues to function, has been to determine if seismic activity is occurring at or near the proposed nuclear waste repository at such a low level that it might not be adequately detected by more standard instrumental data surveys (Sanford et al., 1976a). The other recent study is one designed to investigate in detail local small magnitude seismicity in and near the Central Basin Platform of west Texas. To this end, a seismic array centered near Kermit, Texas, has been installed. Initial operation of this array began in early November 1975, and some preliminary conclusions have been reached at this time (Hays, 1977; Rogers and Malkiel, 1978). Both of these recent study efforts will be discussed in separate subsections of this report.

In a final subsection, two small earthquakes important to the question of background seismicity level in the immediate site area are discussed.

5.2.1 Preinstrumental Data - Regional

Most historic earthquakes in New Mexico cataloged before seismic instrumentation occur in the Rio Grande Valley area between Albuquerque and Socorro. About half the earthquakes of Modified Mercalli Intensity V or greater in New Mexico between 1868 and 1973 are in this region. In conformity with previous studies (Sanford and Toppozada, 1974; Sanford et al., 1978) these events are not considered to be of immediate concern for this study and will not be discussed further. As will be seen, the area within roughly 200 kilometers of the site has experienced only low intensity earthquakes prior to the first availability of seismographic data in 1961; there have been a few modestly damaging earthquakes during the same interval between 200 and 300 kilometers from the site. The area up to 300 kilometers from the site is defined as the site region in the following discussions.

Figure 5.2-1 shows locations of earthquakes occurring before 1961 that have been assigned epicenters within 300 kilometers of the site. Table 5.2-1 lists the events shown on Figure 5.2-1. Intensities appearing in this table, and anywhere in this section, are Modified Mercalli intensities (Wood and Neumann, 1931).

The primary source used was Sanford and Toppozada (1974), although some supplemental descriptive material was obtained from Neumann and Bodle (1932), Neumann (1932, 1938, and 1940), Murphy and Ulrich (1951), Murphy and Cloud (1954 and 1957), Northrop and Sanford (1972), and Coffman and Von Hake (1973). An abridged version of the Modified Mercalli Intensity Scale of 1931 may be found in Table 5.2-2. In the descriptions below, intensities in parentheses were assigned by Sanford and Toppozada (1974) based only on their personal evaluation of the data.

1923, Mar. 7 El Paso, Texas V Felt in Sierra Blanca (166 kilometers to SE), Columbus (130 kilometers to W), Alamogordo (135 kilometers to N). Newspaper accounts suggest epicenter in northern Chihuahua. (Sanford and Toppozada, 1974).

1926, July 17 Hope and Lake Arthur, N.M. III Earth sounds heard in NE direction at Hope; windows rattled at Lake Arthur. (Sanford and Toppozada, 1974).

1930, Oct. 4 Duran, N.M. IV A moderate shock felt by many. Rolling motion, rumbling sound, rattled windows. No damage. (Neumann and Bodle, 1932).

1931, Aug. 16 Valentine, Texas VIII At Valentine, the point of maximum destruction, all types of buildings, especially adobe, were heavily damaged; many chimneys fell. There were some cracks in the ground, and tombstones rotated both clockwise and counterclockwise. While people were panic-stricken, there were no fatalities and only a few minor casualties. There were cracked walls and damaged chimneys in several towns in Brewster, Jeff Davis, Culberson, and Presidio Counties. Some rockslides occurred in the mountains. There were rumbling and roaring sounds. This earthquake would have been severe in a densely populated region. (Coffman and Von Hake, 1973).

1931, Aug. 16 Valentine, Texas (V) Strong aftershock of intensity VIII event.

1931 Aug. 18 West Texas V at Alpine, Pecos, Lobo, and Valentine; IV at Carlsbad, N. Mex. This was preceded by a lighter shock on the same day. Recorded at Tucson. (Neumann, 1932).

1931, Aug. 19 Valentine, Texas (V) Strong aftershock of intensity VIII event.

1931, Oct. 2 El Paso, Texas III "To-day", El Paso, Texas. Feeble. (Neumann, 1932).

1931, Nov. 3 Valentine, Texas (V) West Texas. Felt at Valentine. Aftershock of August 16 earthquake. Recorded at Tucson.

1935, Dec. 20 Clovis, New Mexico III-V Two Shocks. A tile wall in a creamery was cracked. Another report of wall paper being split (AP news item). (Northrop and Sanford, 1972).

1936, Jan. 8 Carlsbad, N.M.? (IV) Felt by few; press reports some property damage (Neumann, 1938). Newspaper account indicates this earthquake was probably centered near Ruidoso, N.M. (Sanford and Toppozada, 1974).

1936, Aug. 8 El Paso, Texas (III) Weak shock not felt elsewhere (Neumann, 1938).

1936, Oct. 15 El Paso, Texas (III) "Earth tremor" shortly before noon. No details. (Neumann, 1938).

1937, Mar. 31 El Paso, Texas (V) Slight. Felt by many. (Neumann, 1940).

1937, Sept. 30 Ft. Stanton, N.M. V Slight. Awakened many. (Neumann, 1940).

1943, Dec. 27 Tularosa, N.M. IV Rattled windows. (Sanford and Toppozada, 1974).

1949, Feb. 2 Carlsbad, N.M. IV Press reported two distinct shocks which were felt by several. A few people were frightened. Windows, doors, and dishes rattled; houses seemed to shudder momentarily. (Murphy and Ulrich, 1951).

1949, May 23 East Vaughn, N.M. VI Felt over an area of only about 1300 square miles. "Results of a questionnaire coverage indicated the felt area to be a 20-mile strip connecting Pastura with Vaughn and East Vaughn. Maximum intensity VI at the last named place where a few things fell from shelves, loose objects rattled and buildings creaked. Deep rumbling and grinding sounds were heard before and during shock" (Murphy and Ulrich, 1951). Many people were awakened and many were frightened. One person felt the shock while driving a car 20 miles southeast of Vaughn on the highway to Roswell. (Northrup and Sanford, 1972).

1952, May 22 Dog Canyon, New Mexico (about 70 miles northwest of Carlsbad). IV Felt by two in ranch house. Windows, doors, and dishes rattled; house creaked. (Murphy and Cloud, 1954).

1955, Jan 27 Valentine, Texas IV Felt by many. Houses shook (Murphy and Cloud, 1957).

As can be seen from the above data, there have been no earthquakes of epicentral intensity V or greater recorded as occurring within about 200 kilometers of the Los Medanos site when noninstrumental data alone is considered. The strongest earthquake reported to occur within 300 kilometers of the site was the Valentine, Texas event of August 16, 1931. The reported maximum intensity for this shock was VIII on the Modified Mercalli scale (Table 5.2-2). Reports of earthquake intensity for a wide area have been compiled into several isoseismal maps (Neumann, 1932; Sellards, 1933). Intensities in these maps are based on the Rossi-Forel scale which was subsequently abandoned for the Modified Mercalli Scale of 1931. Sanford and Toppozada (1974) have assigned Modified Mercalli intensities on the basis of descriptions of the earthquake effects for this event and plotted the isoseismal map shown in Figure 5.2-2. According to this map the intensity at the site was probably no greater than V. This is the largest known historical site intensity.

Close to the source, the isoseismals are elongated northwest-southeast conforming to the structural grain of the region. Further from the epicenter, the earthquake had higher intensities to the east than west due to lower topographic relief to the east (Sanford and Toppozada, 1974), differences in attenuation, or some other reason. The data to the southwest, in Mexico, are particularly sparse.

Two instrumental locations have been published for this earthquake. The U.S.C.G.S. (Neumann, 1932) places the epicenter at 29.9°N and 104.2°W with an origin time of 11:40:15 GMT. Byerly (1934), who made a detailed instrumental investigation of this earthquake, found the epicenter to be at 30.9^{O}N and 104.2^{O}W with an origin time of 11:40:21 GMT. Byerly's epicenter, 110 kilometers north of the U.S.C.G.S. epicenter is closer to the region of highest reported intensities and may for this reason be considered the more accurate of the two. Although neither is particularly close to Valentine, Texas, the USCGS and Byerly epicenters bracket this area of max reported intensity fairly well. For the purposes of Figure 5.2-1 and Table 5.2-1, Valentine, Texas, has been adopted for the location of the main earthquake and its aftershocks in agreement with the work of Sanford and Toppozada (1974).

The area over which an earthquake is perceptible can be used to estimate its magnitude (Slemmons et al., 1965; Wiegel, 1970), although this relationship is an empirical one different for different regions of the United States. If a felt area of 4.5 x 10^{5} mi^{2} is accepted (1.15 x 10^{6} km^{2}) as reported by the U.S.C.G.S. (Neumann, 1932) and a magnitude-felt area formula for the central United States and Rocky Mountain region is used (Wiegel, 1970), a magnitude of about 6.4 is calculated for the Valentine, Texas, earthquake. This result appears reasonable and is compatible with the maximum intensity reported for the shock (Sanford and Toppozada, 1974). It is also in good agreement with the estimate of magnitude for this event calculated at Pasadena (Gutenberg and Richter, 1954).

Other earthquakes within 300 kilometers of the site were probably not perceptible or resulted in low intensities in the site area.

5.2.2 Instrumental Data--Regional

As mentioned above instrumental studies of earthquakes in New Mexico began in June 1960 when high-magnification seismographs were placed in operation on the campus of the New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology at Socorro and by the Atomic Energy Commission at Sandia Base near Albuquerque (Sanford et al., 1972). Most of the early seismic research at Socorro was concentrated on near shocks (Sanford and Holmes, 1961, 1962; Sanford, 1963) because of this initial station distribution and because information from other stations located in New Mexico and adjacent states was not available in sufficient quantity for a study of the seismicity of the entire state. This situation changed about the beginning of 1962 when stations at Albuquerque and Las Cruces, New Mexico; Payson, Arizona; and Ft. Sill, Oklahoma; began continuous operation.

Detailed reports on the instrumental seismicity of New Mexico as a whole have appeared in a number of publications, principally Sanford (1965), Sanford and Cash (1969), and Toppozada and Sanford (1972). Collectively, these papers cover the interval January 1, 1962, through June 30, 1971. The study of instrumental seismicity in this area, as in any other, evolved over this 11 year period. Not only did more data become available as more seismograph stations began operation, but these data were processed in increasingly sophisticated ways. The ways regional earthquakes have been located and analyzed during this period are summarized below. For a more complete discussion, the reader is referred to the original reports; both those mentioned above and Sanford et al. (1972), Sanford and Toppozada (1974), Sanford (1976a), Sanford (1976b), and Sanford et al. (1976b).

The method used to initially locate the earthquakes during the period January 1, 1962, through June 30, 1964 (Sanford, 1965) was based on the procedure described by Richter (1958). This is an arc intersection procedure where: 1) a trial origin time is estimated from measured S-P intervals, 2) a depth is selected, either 5 kilometers or 10 kilometers, 3) station-epicenter distance is calculated from the P-O (origin time) intervals and a T-D curve (in this instance a graph relating travel time to distance for each of the two depths of focus) and 4) the epicenter is determined from the intersection of the arcs whose radii have just been calculated in step 3) above. If no satisfactory intersection occurs, the process is repeated after adjustment of the origin time estimate. The time-distance curves used by Sanford (1965) in this process were based on a simple crustal model close to the average of those found for the region in previous studies (Tatel and Tuve, 1955; Stewart and Pakiser, 1962;

Romney et al., 1962). The crustal model adopted consisted of a single 39 kilometers thick layer with a P-wave velocity of 6.0 km/sec overlying a half-space with a P-wave velocity of 8.0 km/sec. The two T-D curves, one for a depth of focus of 5 kilometers and one for a 10 kilometers focal depth, were calculated using this model.

For earthquakes occurring between July 1, 1964, and December 31, 1967, a slightly different format was used to present the data (Sanford and Cash, 1969). Whenever available, origin times and epicentral coordinates were taken directly from U.S.C.G.S. reports. Two types of data distributed by the U.S.C.G.S. were consulted; the Monthly Summary series, or where these were not yet published, as for the period October 1966 through December 1967, the Preliminary Determination of Epicenters reports. A majority of the New Mexico earthquakes listed in this period were not located by the U.S.C.G.S., however. When this was the case, events were located precisely as outlined above for the earthquakes of January 1962 through June 1964.

Finally, for initial location of those shocks occurring from January 1968 to June 1971, inclusive, the procedure adopted was identical to that of the previous reporting period except that for those earthquakes located by the New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology a focal depth of 8 kilometers was used to construct the T-D curves (Toppozada and Sanford, 1972).

The method of assigning magnitudes to the earthquakes of New Mexico has also undergone some evolution. From the start the idea has been to calculate a close analog to the Richter local magnitude (M_L). Magnitude can be expressed by the equation M_L=logA-logA_o, where A is the maximum trace amplitude (almost always the crustal shear wave, Sg, for local and regional New Mexico earthquakes, Sanford, personal communication, 1978) in millimeters on the seismogram and A_o is the corresponding trace amplitude for a calibration earthquake selected as the standard. The numbers obtained for M_L are dependent on the magnification and frequency response of the seismograph used, and on the selection of the standard shock. The original Richter scale is based on the Wood-Anderson seismograph, an instrument which records horizontal motion, whose natural period is 0.8 second, and whose static magnification and damping are 2800 and 0.8 critical, respectively. Furthermore, the standard or zero magnitude event is defined such that it would produce a trace deflection of one thousandth of a millimeter when recorded by a Wood-Anderson seismograph at a distance of 100 kilometers.

The direct application of the Richter scale to New Mexico earthquakes was impossible, because none of the available data came from Wood-Anderson seismographs. As an initial best estimate, Sanford (1965) decided to rate the shocks on the basis of the amplitude a Wood-Anderson instrument would produce had it recorded these shocks; that is, maximum trace deflections were first converted to ground displacements, which in turn, were converted to equivalent Wood-Anderson trace amplitudes using the known response characteristics of this instrument. An attempt was made to consider response differences between the actual recording seismograph and the Wood-Anderson seismograph as a function of frequency. The Richter values for A_o were adopted with no attempt to consider possible source or wave transmission differences between those earthquakes occurring in California, where the Richter Scale was developed, and those occurring in New Mexico. Most of the magnitudes were calculated from the maximum SH (or horizontally polarized shear wave) ground motions reported by the station at Las Cruces. When no SH amplitude information was available from the Las Cruces station, magnitude was assigned on the basis of the maximum SV ground motion at Albuquerque. The relation between SV (or vertically polarized shear wave) motion at Albuquerque and magnitude was established from data on shocks detected by both the Las Cruces and Albuquerque stations (Sanford, 1965). This initial attempt to assign magnitudes to New Mexico earthquakes was never intended to be completely accurate but rather to serve as rough indications of the relative strengths of shocks.

Slightly different procedures were followed for magnitudes calculated for the two later reporting periods of July 1964 to December 1967 and January 1968 to June 1971. In these periods three magnitudes are listed: 1) U.S.C.G.S., 2) Albuquerque, and 3) Socorro. Magnitudes assigned by the U.S.C.G.S. (or its later administrative equivalents, such as the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration) are body wave magnitudes (m_b) based on the maximum amplitude of the initial P phase. Magnitudes calculated from Albuquerque and Socorro seismograms are based on the amplitudes of the S phases as noted above. For Albuquerque, the maximum SH ground motion was converted to an equivalent Wood-Anderson trace amplitude and the previous procedure was used to obtain an estimate of the equivalent Richter magnitude. A similar procedure was used for Socorro magnitudes, except that for these computations it was necessary to substitute maximum SV motion for maximum SH motion. Checks at the Socorro station indicate SH averages about 1.5 times as large as SV. This correction factor was included in the Socorro magnitudes computations.

Since the initial publication of the 1962-1972 instrumental data (Sanford, 1965; Sanford and Cash, 1969; Toppozada and Sanford, 1972) several additional studies have been undertaken to partially rework this data. Two of these, Sanford and Toppozada (1974) and Sanford et al. (1978), are of particular interest since they deal almost exclusively with earthquakes within 300 kilometers of the Los Medanos site. Sanford and Toppozada (1974) list a total of 34 earthquakes in this area. Of these, 12 appeared in the previously discussed studies, 13 represented new locations by the New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology not previously published, and the remaining events were taken directly from U.S. Department of Commerce reports, either the Seismological Bulletin or Earthquake Data Reports. An updated version of this listing is presented in Sanford et al (1978). In this update four shocks have been added to the Sanford and Toppozada (1974) tabulation: February 11, 1964; March 3, 1964; October 20, 1964; July 26, 1972. The last of these is most noteworthy because of its proximity to the site. This event will be considered in greater detail in a later subsection. The October 20, 1964 earthquake is included here in conformity with Sanford et al (1978) even though this event apparently falls slightly beyond the 300 kilometers circle specified as the region of interest.

The most significant difference between the 1978 and all previous tabulations is in the magnitudes assigned to the individual earthquakes. The shocks listed in Sanford et al. (1978) have local magnitudes (M_L) substantially lower than those published earlier by the New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology or the U.S.C.G.S. These revised magnitudes came about because in calculating local magnitudes for single earthquakes, it was noticed that a systematic increase in calculated magnitude occurred with increasing distance from the earthquake. This strongly suggested that more efficient transmission of the phase producing maximum trace amplitude was occurring in New Mexico than would be indicated by an uncritical use of the A_o standard earthquake amplitude attenuation factor of Richter (1958). Therefore, a correction factor for attenuation differences, as well as another correction factor for individual station effects, has been incorporated in the latest magnitude calculations.

Listed in Table 5.2-3 and shown in Figure 5.2-1 are the 38 earthquakes as they appear in Sanford et al. (1978). These data represent the latest and best estimate of all significant parameters associated with those earthquakes occurring within 300 kilometers of the Los Medanos site for the interval January 1, 1961, through December 31, 1972.

5.2.3 Specialized Instrumental Studies--Station CLN

With the publication of Sanford and Toppozada (1974), the first phase of the investigation of southeastern New Mexico seismicity ended. This early phase was concerned with the estimation of seismicity in the Los Medanos area based on careful evaluation of available geologic and seismic data. In early 1974 the emphasis changed. Since at that time no data were available from a station very near the site area itself, it was decided that acquisition of new instrumental data from such a station would be of immediate value. With the installation of a high-gain seismograph in the site area, the question of the occurrence of low level seismic activity at or near the proposed waste repository could be more meaningfully addressed. Therefore, at the beginning of April, 1974, a single component (vertical) high-gain, continuously recording seismograph station (given the letter designation CLN by the U.S. Geological Survey) was installed in a shack located in a caliche pit, very near the proposed nuclear waste disposal site. Analysis and interpretation of the data collected by this station may be found in Sanford et al (1976a), Caravella and Sanford (1977) and Sanford et al (1978). In this section the findings presented in these publications will be briefly discussed.

The essential elements of station CLN are a short-period, vertical seismometer (Earth Sciences Ranger SD 211), an amplifier (Astrodata 120), a film recorder (Earth Sciences RF 220), and a WWVB radio receiver (Specific Products--T60). The recording rate is 1 mm/sec, a speed that can produce high-resolution seismograms of small local and regional earthquakes. At this recording rate, the seismograph requires a film change every three weeks. Otherwise, the station is self-sufficient. Five minutes of the WWVB coded time signal is placed on the record every two hours to assure excellent time control. The ground displacement response of the seismograph has varied slightly over its operating lifetime as the free period and percent critical damping of the seismometer changed. These changes are summarized in Sanford et al. (1978). However, the magnification response of the system has remained essentially constant within the frequency range 4 to 30 Hz. The peak magnification is near 455 thousand times when a factor of 12 for record enlargement during photographic processing is included. This peak occurs near 22 Hz.

For most of the time since the station went into operation on April 5, 1974, the seismograph has performed as expected, except for the changes in response characteristics already mentioned. However, there were times when no records were obtained and when the station was without time signals. Table 5.2-4 lists these periods and the reasons for the breaks in service. From April 5, 1974, to October 29, 1977, the total reporting period considered in this subsection, the station was in operation 83 percent of the time.

During the April 1974 to October 1977 period, 291 events identifiable as local and regional earthquakes (Sg - Pg $\leq$ 81 seconds, where Sg and Pg are the crustal shear-wave and compressional-wave arrival times) were recorded at station CLN. For a complete list of these events see Sanford et al. (1978, Table 3). For each earthquake the date, arrival time (GMT), and character, whether impulsive or of several phases, are given. The Sg phase amplitudes (from which magnitudes are determined) are also listed. With the aid of additional arrival times from other regional seismograph stations, epicenters for 75 of these 291 events were obtained. This group of 75 events may be further subdivided into those which are fairly well located (49) and those for which only tentative epicentral locations may be given (26). Table 5.2-5 lists the origin times, locations, and magnitudes (and seismograph stations used) for the seismic events whose epicenters are reasonably well known. A map of these epicenters is shown in Figure 5.2-3. Table 5.2-6 lists the remaining events for which there are insufficient data to allow exact locations. For many earthquakes in Table 5.2-6 two epicenters are possible because readings are presently available from only two stations. In this case, the epicenter is listed that is most compatible with the locations of the well-determined events.

Figure 5.2-4 shows histograms of the number of recorded earthquakes versus the Sg-Pg interval in seconds. The upper histogram represents the complete data set at station CLN for all those events whose Sg-Pg interval is less than or equal to 40 seconds. Major peaks in the histogram occur at Sg-Pg intervals of 8 to 13 seconds, 22 to 24 seconds, and 31 to 36 seconds. The middle histogram shows those events in the CLN data set which occurred during local day-time hours (12:00-02:00 GMT), and the bottom histogram those during the local nighttime hours (02:00-12:00 GMT). The similarity in shape of the middle and bottom histograms suggest that explosions from any small number of specific sources have been largely eliminated from the data set. However, the disproportionate number of events during the day-time hours (7.62 X 10^{-3}/hour) compared to the nighttime hours (5.14 X 10^{-3}/hour) does not rule out the possibility that some cultural sources still exist in the data set.

Because a substantial fraction of the shocks within each of the prominent peaks of the histogram in Figure 5.2-4 are located, speculation on the epicenters for the other shocks is possible. All of the located shocks within the Sg-Pg distance range of 8 to 13 seconds have epicenters within the area from 31.7° to 32.3°N and from 102.8° to 103.2°W. These coordinates bracket a section of the Central Basin Platform centered roughly on the southeastern corner of New Mexico. All of the evidence suggests that all shocks with Sg-Pg times from 8 to 13 seconds are generated within this section of the Center Basin Platform.

Nearly all of the located shocks with Sg-Pg intervals between 22 and 24 seconds have epicenters within the area from 31.5° to 31.85°N and from 102.2° to 102.8°W. The region defined by these coordinates is centered on a section of the Central Basin Platform located about 50 kilometers southeast of the southeastern corner of New Mexico. Most unlocated shocks with Sg-Pg intervals from 22 to 24 seconds are believed to originate from this section of the Central Basin Platform.

The known epicenters for shocks with Sg-Pg intervals from 31 to 36 seconds indicate a number of tectonically active regions are contributing to this peak in the histogram. Notable among these is a region centered on Valentine, Texas, the site of a strong earthquake in 1931 (Sanford and Toppozada, 1974), and much of the Tularosa Basin.

5.2.4 Specialized Instrumental Studies--Central Basin Platform

The first earthquake to be located in the Central Basin Platform from instrumental data occurred on February 3, 1965. This event attracted little attention at first although it was recorded at a number of regional stations (Socorro, New Mexico; Lubbock, Texas; Ft. Sill, Oklahoma; Vernal, Utah; Las Cruces, New Mexico; El Paso, Texas; and Albuquerque, New Mexico) and was located by the New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology (Sanford and Cash, 1969). It was not, for example, listed in the Preliminary Determination of Epicenters reports of the U.S.C.G.S.

To learn more about the seismicity of the Central Basin Platform in conjunction with their study of southeastern New Mexico earthquake risk, Sanford and Toppozada (1974) examined the total available record from station FOTX, a Long Range Seismic Measurements (LRSM) station near Ft. Stockton, Texas, in operation from June 21, 1964 to April 12, 1965. Apparently, this is the only high-magnification station (350-400 thousand times at 1 Hz) to have operated for any substantial period within 120 kilometers of the Central Basin Platform before installation of station CLN in 1974. FOTX was in operation at the time of the February 3, 1965 earthquake on the Central Basin Platform. Based on this examination a number of earthquakes believed to have originated in the Central Basin Platform were found including two occurring before the February 3, 1965 event. Prior to examination of the FOTX records these two events on November 8 and 21, 1964 were unknown. All events located by Sanford and Toppozada in the Central Basin Platform during the operation of FOTX - and based primarily on readings from this station - are listed in Table 5.2-7.

The studies by Sanford and Toppozada (1974) suggested earthquake activity on the Central Basin Platform at a level higher than expected, but were not conclusive because of the very small amount of instrumental data available close to this area. About all that could be said at that time was that eight significant earthquakes (see Table 5.2-8) had occurred near the Central Basin Platform between November 1964 and September 1971 ranging in magnitude (new revised estimates as discussed in Section 5.2.2) from 2.5 M_L to 3.2 M_L; that one of these events, August 14, 1966, had an associated maximum intensity of VI on the Modified Mercalli scale; and that a number of smaller earthquakes had apparently occurred at about the same location during the operating lifetime of station FOTX. The basis for this latter supposition was that all of the measured Sg-Pg intervals on the FOTX seismograms yielded an epicentral distance corresponding to the distance between the FOTX station and the area of activity on the Central Basin Platform. In addition, for some of the stronger shocks, arrival times were available from the Las Cruces station (LCN). The difference between P arrival times at LCN and FOTX was the same (34.7 plus or minus 0.5 sec) for the unlocated shocks as for the located events in November 1964 and February 1965. Thus, it is reasonably certain that the Central Basin Platform has been seismically active since mid-1964. Since the activity rate was roughly the same at the end as at the beginning of the 10-month period for which FOTX records were available, it can be supposed that earthquakes also occurred before mid-1964. If such activity had occurred, it probably would not have been detected on the regional seismograph stations then in existence.

The instrumental coverage of this part of the country has improved markedly in the past several years. The first important improvement took place in the spring of 1974 when station CLN was installed by personnel of the New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology. Data recorded by this station between April 1974 and the end of October 1977 has already been discussed in detail in subsection 5.2.3. However, it should be mentioned that of the 49 earthquakes recorded during this period by CLN and enough other regional stations to allow accurate location (Sanford et al., 1978), 24 of them occurred within the active parts of the Central Basin Platform. Of the 26 less well located earthquakes of Table 5.2-6 and Figure 5.2-3, 13 of them are thought to belong to the Central Basin Platform area. Thus, for the period of operation of station CLN through October 1977 (which represents the last records so far analyzed from this station) nearly half of the events located within 300 kilometers of the Los Medanos site have occurred within the Central Basin Platform

The most recent advancement in the instrumental coverage of the Central Basin Platform area took place with the initiation of operation of the

Kermit, Texas, seismic array in November 1975. The remainder of this subsection is concerned with discussions of the operation and preliminary findings of this array.

Based on the seismicity information developed by Sanford and Toppozada (1974) the Central Basin Platform was instrumented with an array of seismograph stations encompassing the largest historical events discussed above. The purpose of this array is to study, in some detail, the seismicity of this region which is of interest both because it is important to the evaluation of seismic risk at the Los Medanos site and because secondary petroleum recovery projects have been active in this area for a period roughly coincident with its known seismic activity. It is hoped that ultimately such a study will answer questions fundamental to an evaluation of the implications of Central Basin Platform earthquakes to the tectonism, not only of the platform, but of surrounding regions. Evaluation of the Kermit, Texas, array data has not yet progressed to this point, but some preliminary discussion is possible at this time. The treatment below is largely abstracted from Hays (1977) and Rogers and Malkiel (1978).

The Kermit seismic network currently consists of 10 self-contained radio telemetry systems placed in a grid pattern covering 2200 square kilometers. Each field station is equipped with a single component vertical seismometer and accompanying amplifier-transmitter equipment. The seismometers are Mark Products L-4C's with a natural period of one second and 67 percent critical damping. Typical magnifications range from 25 to 50K near 1 Hz increasing 6dB/octave to 10 Hz. A receiver station is centrally located at the Winkler County Airport at distances from individual stations ranging from 12 to 40 kilometers. The current locations of the 10 array stations are shown in Figure 5.2-5 taken from Rogers and Malkiel (1978). Those stations designated by a three symbol code followed by an "A" represent second locations for these instruments. The moves were usually made to diminish background noise levels or improve foundation conditions. The initial location of these stations may be found in Hays (1977). In general, the effect of unfavorable surface geology and high cultural noise in this area has posed problems that have resulted in less than optimum station gain for a micro-earthquake study (Rogers and Malkiel, 1978).

Once the signals are placed on the phone lines, recording and timing take place at the National Earthquake Information Center (NEIC) in Golden, Colorado. Signals from the individual stations are put on film (in a 20 channel Develocorder microfilm recorder) and the highest quality station (KT7, see Figure 5.2-5) is simultaneously recorded on a Helicorder visible recorder to provide rapid identification of events of interest. Film recording speed is 3 cm/min and optical enlargement of 20 times permits resolution of plus or minus 0.01 seconds for impulsive arrivals. Direct recording of station WWV also insures correct absolute timing.

The average level of detection within the array is given as magnitude M_{LD}=2.0, where M_{LD} is a magnitude determined from the coda length as discussed in Lee and Lahr (1972). This represents a relatively low array sensitivity due to the surface geology and unfavorable operating environment as previously mentioned. Detection threshold for individual stations varies from a high of M_{LD} = 2.5 in oil fields with sandy surface conditions to a low of M_{LD} = 0.5 along the west edge of the array where low levels of pumping, and caliche "bedrock", allow higher gains to be used. In the discussion below, M_L will be used for M_{LD} wherever the Rogers and Malkiel (1978) data are referenced.

During the current reporting period (November 1975 through July 1977) 407 events have been detected of which 135 have been well enough recorded to be located. These earthquake locations were determined using the hypocenter location program HYPO71 (Lee and Lahr, 1972) and a four layer over a half-space crustal model developed by Stewart and Pakiser (1962) for eastern New Mexico.

Of the 135 located events, 56 occurred within the area of the array. these earthquakes are shown in Figure 5.2-6 and listed in Table 5.2-9. Of these 56 earthquakes, 22 have been located using the readings from only three stations. This is inadequate to allow hypocentral depth to behave as an unknown in the formal location algorithm so that for all these events an assigned depth of 5 kilometers is used (denoted 5.00* in Table 5.2-9). For an additional 14 events, locations have been accomplished using only four stations. In this case the hypocenter may be fixed deterministically but no redundancy in possible locations exists to allow some estimate of the uncertainty in the formal location. Thus, of the 56 internal, and presumably best located, earthquakes of Table 5.2-9 only 20 are available with an estimate of both depth and hypocentral uncertainty, at least in a formal sense.

An interesting independent estimate of the accuracy with which events have been recently characterized in the Central Basin Platform is provided by a comparison of earthquakes common to both Tables 5.2-9 and 5.2-5. There are only four such events. The majority of those earthquakes appearing in both the Sanford et al. (1978) and Rogers and Malkiel (1978) "well located" data sets are somewhat peripheral to the Kermit array as will be seen below. The location and origin time agreement is very good; differences averaging 0.04 degree and 0.6 seconds respectively. Such modest differences can probably be easily explained by minor model differences and, in the case of the Sanford et al. (1978) data set, focal depth assumptions. However, estimates of local magnitude, M_L, differ significantly. The four events under consideration average over 0.9 magnitude units higher in the Rogers and Malkiel data set than that of Sanford et al. This point is worth keeping in mind.

Table 5.2-10 lists those earthquakes occurring on the periphery of the Kermit array with locations that use readings from at least five array stations. This does not necessarily imply that these events are well located. In fact, many are given a low location quality factor by Rogers and Malkiel (1978). Indeed, these authors do not plot the formal hypocentral positions for earthquakes occurring outside the boundaries of the array but instead outline zones in which these events apparently lie. These zones are meant only to be indicative of the general area where earthquakes appear to be occurring. Both the zone boundaries and formal locations are shown in Figure 5.2-6.

The events listed in Table 5.2-10 may be compared with those in Table 5.2-5 in a manner similar to that discussed above in connection with Table 5.2-9. Of the 51 earthquakes around the periphery of the Kermit, Texas, array as determined by array station readings, 15 also appear in Table 5.2-5. The average origin time difference is greater in this case, being 1.9 sec., and a larger epicenter location difference of 0.1 degree is also present. Again, the most interesting differences are in local magnitude, M_L. As before, the Kermit array data set shows magnitudes consistently higher (in this case 0.84 units higher) than the New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology values as they appear in Sanford et al. (1978).

Solely to present consistent-looking plots, events listed in Tables 5.2-9 and 5.2-10 and shown in Figure 5.2-6 have been scaled to circumvent this magnitude disparity. That is, the symbol used for a particular earthquake epicenter of magnitude M_L in Figure 5.2-6 is the same as would have been used for a magnitude M_L-0.85 in previous epicenter plots.

All available data through mid-1977 for the Central Basin Platform have now been considered. It is clear that continuing effort in this area will improve the understanding of this seismicity. Before outlining the speculations that have been made based on information to date, it seems appropriate here to briefly summarize this seismicity in very general terms.

There is little doubt that the Central Basin Platform has been seismically active since at least mid-1964. Its activity before this time will likely remain speculative. There is no evidence of historical felt reports for events felt in this area similar to the epicentral intensity = VI earthquake of August 14, 1966, even though local histories and newspapers have now been searched specifically for any such reference (Sanford and Toppozada, 1974). Conclusions as to the lack of previous seismic activity on this basis, however, must be tempered somewhat by the knowledge that this part of western Texas has never had a large population.

Since the first instrumental detection of events in the Central Basin Platform region, the number of recorded earthquakes has been largely a function of the number and sophistication of the seismograph stations available to record them. With the startups of station CLN in 1974, and, more important, with the Kermit array, large numbers of small earthquakes are now being noted that previously would have completely escaped notice. It is now clear that, at least for the last several years and probably for the last decade, the Central Basin Platform has been the most seismically active area within 300 kilometers of the Los Medanos site in terms of number of events.

It is worthwhile here to put the Central Basin Platform activity into perspective. Even though some events near magnitude 0 are recorded (Rogers and Malkiel, 1978), fewer than ten detected events are reported for many months during the operation of the Kermit array. This rate is relatively low compared with the activity rates of some of the more active areas in the eastern U.S. such as Blue Mt. Lake, New York (Sbar et al., 1972), or southeastern Missouri (Stauder et al., 1976). The largest known earthquake to occur in the Central Basin Platform had, by the most recent estimate, a magnitude of less than 3-1/4. It is very difficult to believe that any event very much larger than this (say $M_L \geq 5$) could have escaped instrumental notice during the past 50 years or so. The Valentine, Texas, earthquake of 1931, to the south, for example, had an epicentral intensity of VIII on the Modified Mercalli Scale and was recorded worldwide (Byerly, 1934). The magnitude of this event has been estimated to be 6.4 based on the felt area (Sanford and Toppozada, 1974). The I_o=VI event of August 1966, where I_o is epicentral intensity, has recently been assigned a magnitude somewhat less than 3. In short, the Central Basin Platform has exhibited some activity since mid-1964, but this activity has been of small magnitude. There is no evidence to suggest that moderate or large magnitude events occurred before mid-1964. Within limits imposed by general regional and worldwide seismographic capabilities, there is no evidence to allow a determination of the small magnitude earthquake activity in this area before 1964.

In the remaining discussion, the causes and implications of the Central Basin Platform seismicity, as best these have been determined, are considered. This discussion is speculative since the definitive evidence critical to a unique view of either the causes or implications of these earthquakes does not yet exist. Figure 5.2-6 shows the 107 earthquakes of Tables 5.2-9 and 5.2-10, as well as the approximate boundaries of the Central Basin Platform and a series of pre-Permian faults inferred from drilling. These faults, which are all deeply buried, are taken from 1:9600 scale maps provided by Geomap Corporation to Rogers and Malkiel (1978). From a comparison of fault and epicenter locations it is clearly not possible to associate the earthquakes with known faulting although an alignment of epicenters in the southwest corner of the array appears to occur on a short fault segment. Other events or groups of events appear equally likely to occur in the vicinity of faults as not. In a very general sense, however, it appears that both the eastern and western boundaries are active (Rogers and Malkiel, 1978). The basic conclusion from all instrumental data is that seismic activity is equally likely to occur anywhere along the Central Basin Platform structure as asserted by Sanford et al. (1978) without particular regard to small scale structural details such as individual pre-Permian faults.

Attempts have also been made to relate Central Basin Platform seismicity to secondary oil recovery operations in the area. Both the spatial and temporal association of Central Basin Platform seismicity with secondary recovery projects at oilfields in the area are very suggestive of some cause and effect relationship.

Shurbet (1969) was the first to suggest that seismic activity on the Central Basin Platform is related to water injection for secondary recovery of oil. His suggestion was based on the clearly established association between earthquakes and waste injection into crystalline bedrock at the Rocky Mountain Arsenal near Denver (Healy et al., 1968). Subsequently, a direct association between earthquakes and fluid injection for secondary recovery of oil was established at the Rangely field in northwestern Colorado (Healy et al., 1972). As the fluid pressure builds up during injection, the effective stress across pre-existing fractures diminishes with an associated decrease in frictional resistance to sliding.

There appears to be a correlation between the number of active waterflood projects and the first known occurrence of earthquakes in 1964. Although waterflood projects began in this area as early as 1944, the number of projects began to increase considerably in the mid-1960's and, on the average, injection pressures have also increased with time (Rogers and Malkiel, 1978). A study of the number of active secondary recovery projects versus time in this area shows a rapid increase in the early 1960's, a peak in 1968, and relative constancy since that time. The increase in secondary recovery activity occurs prior to, but in rough conjunction with, the first occurrence of earthquakes in the area. During the period of operation of the Kermit array, the largest earthquakes recorded have occurred in the vicinity of the Keystone unitized oil field. The Dollarhide unitized field, although outside the boundaries of the array, appears to be one of the most seismically active areas. Other areas of seismic activity occur, however, that are not within the major oil field boundaries, and major secondary recovery fields exist that apparently are not seismically active. Although the evidence is not conclusive, based on this seismicity pattern and the absence of recent geologic faulting within the Central Basin Platform it is believed that the best working hypothesis at this time is that earthquakes are associated with the release of low level residual stress by secondary recovery operations. It is neither proved nor precluded by a consideration of current best estimates of regional stress regime (Hays, 1977) as discussed in a later subsection.

5.2.5 The Events of July 26, 1972 and November 28, 1974

Questions on the tectonism and seismic activity very near or at the site are of great interest. For this reason the single most important seismic event to occur since installation of station CLN at the Los Medanos site has been the earthquake at 03:35:20 GMT on November 28, 1974 (see Table 5.2-5 and Figure 5.2-3). This earthquake, whose most recently estimated magnitude is 3.6 (Sanford et al., 1978), had an epicenter about 40 kilometers northwest of station CLN. If it is an indication of normal background seismicity in the immediate site area, this event might cause a reevaluation of previous estimates of seismic risk at the Los Medanos site by Sanford and Toppozada (1974) who considered the likely principal sources of site vibratory ground motion to be a major earthquake to the west, no closer than approximately 115 kilometers, and a moderate earthquake in the Central Basin Platform. Because of its potential importance, this event has attracted considerable notice. It was prominently mentioned in two studies (Sanford et al., 1976a; Sanford et al., 1978) and was the main topic of another (Caravella and Sanford, 1977).

As may be seen from Table 5.2-5 the event of November 28, 1974 has been located by the New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology at about 32.6°N, 104.1°W by using phase readings from six stations. An independent location by the U.S. Geological Survey places this earthquake at 32.3°N, 104.1°W. Both solutions give a virtually identical origin time. At the time of this earthquake, a rockfall and considerable ground cracking were reported at the National Potash Co. Eddy County Mine. The location of this rockfall was 32.55°N, 104.04°W and it occurred within about one minute of the calculated earthquake origin time. In view of this rather remarkable coincidence the question naturally arose as to the cause and effect relationship of the rockfall to the recorded seismic event. The issue was whether the source of this event could be related to a non-tectonic cause such as mine collapse at the Eddy County Mine or if it should be considered a more normal release of accumulated strain energy. Clearly the epicentral uncertainty grossly implied by the two different formal solutions found by the New Mexico Insitute of Mining and Technology and the U.S. Geological Survey allowed actual spatial coincidence of rockfall and seismic disturbance. Therefore it was decided that a more careful location effort would be worthwhile.

As information was being collected for this redetermination effort, it was discovered that a previous rockfall had occurred at the National Potash Co. Eddy County Mine on July 26, 1972. A check of past seismograph records revealed that a seismic event had been recorded at a number of regional seismograph stations, too. A subsequent location using these readings put this event at 32.6°N, 104.1°W and assigned a magnitude of M_L=2.8 (see Table 5.2-3). Thus this event, although weaker, was found to be located very near the November 28, 1974 event, and study of the individual station records indicated that its coda was of nearly identical character to the later event. Since more records were available for the earlier event, it was decided that a detailed relocation effort would be attempted for it first. The question of the nature of its source was still of primary concern.

The relocation method is described thoroughly in Caravella and Sanford (1977) and will only be outlined here. The origin time was picked by extrapolation to the S-P interval equal zero intercept of a straight line fit of S-P versus P data. Such a procedure, using data from all six stations recording the July 26, 1972 event (LUB, SNM, ALQ, JCT, TUC, and GOL) yielded an origin time of 04:35:40.4;± about 3.3 seconds at the 95 percent confidence level. A similar linear regression using only the first five S-P intervals yielded an origin time of 04:35:43.9 ± about 2.8 seconds at the same confidence level. Ultimately, the five interval origin time was selected because a better location was obtained with it.

To develop a velocity model to use in the relocation effort the following procedure was adopted: seismic wave arrival times from the underground nuclear explosion GNOME were noted. This explosion, which was detonated at 19:00:00 GMT on December 10, 1961, at 32.264°N, 103.866°W (located about 35 km south of the National Potash Co. Eddy County Mine) was recorded by many of the stations noted above (see Romney et al., 1962). From these arrival times, crustal and subcrustal velocities were developed over the ray paths from GNOME to each individual station. In essence, each station was modeled as being underlain by two layers over a half space. The velocity and thickness of the upper layer were assumed known from independent sources (Reddy, 1966; Romney et al., 1962; Wilson et al., 1969; Major, 1975; Shurbet, 1975; Toppozada and Sanford, 1976) and the velocity (and implied critical incidence angles) of the lower (and main) crustal layer was then found by an iterative technique for each station independently. Subcrustal velocities could then be similarly found. Corrected crustal velocities (layer two) determined in this way ranged from 6.31 km/sec to 6.02 km/sec. Thus lateral inhomogeneity is built into the model.

Using the station-dependent model and the preferred origin time, 95 percent confidence interval arcs were drawn from each station. The results are shown in Figure 5.2-7. As can be seen, the intersecting arcs so constructed define a rather large area of approximately 1900 km^2. Although the Eddy County Mine lies very near this area, other locations within the same area have the same formal likelihood of being the epicentral location.

The November 28, 1974, seismic event was not relocated in the same way. Instead, another fundamental question was asked. That is, could the two events, July 1972 and November 1974, have occurred at the same focus based on existing seismographic evidence. The test applied is that if the events had the same hypocenter, the differences in arrival times of specific phases at common stations should be the same for all stations. As may be seen from Table 5.2-11 this is not the case for the limited data set available.

The difference between the smallest and largest time difference is 1.4 sec. Caravella and Sanford (1977) believe this is too large to be explained by reading errors. The time differences indicate, under this conclusion, that the two events did not have the same hypocenter, even though location uncertainties are such that either of them might, by itself, have occurred at the rockfall site. The time differences can be explained by locating the hypocenter of the November 28, 1974 event about 10 kilometers northwest or southwest of the July 26, 1972 shock (Caravella and Sanford, 1977). At this time, then, best available analysis indicates that both of these small events did not occur at the Eddy County Mine and cannot both be caused by some nontectonic source at that location. In the seismic risk analysis of the next section, therefore, some background earthquake activity in the immediate site area is considered.

5.3 SEISMIC RISK ANALYSIS

In this section, a broad characterization of the site region's seismicity is developed in a way useful for making conservative earthquake-resistant design decisions. This risk analysis is intended to be applicable only to vibratory ground motion resistant design of surface facilities on good foundations. Generalization of the results of this analysis to less idealized conditions, such as design of subsurface facilities for shaking during an earthquake or allowance for poor surface foundation conditions (should they be encountered), may be accomplished at a later time without altering the import of the original analysis. However, it must be emphasized that in this section the risk formally presented is intended to be a meaningful and conservative estimate of proper design values for short-term features of the facility. "Short-term" as used here means time periods on the order of decades. Specifically, it is not believed that any results presented here can be simply extrapolated to periods of tens or hundreds of thousands of years even though formal extrapolations of this kind are possible. This is not a severe handicap in this case. Although the lifetime of the repository will be longer than the limits of applicablility of this risk analysis, the length of time for which vibratory ground motion will be of concern is much shorter (during surface facilities use) and, in fact, falls well within the intent of this analysis.

There are a number of ways to characterize site seismicity in a way useful for rational design against the effects of earthquake associated ground shaking. One measure of the proper design value is the maximum historical site intensity which can be estimated from the historical earthquake record and some intensity attenuation law, whether this law is explicitly or only implicitly considered. As noted in the previous section, the maximum historical intensity at the Los Medanos site is estimated to be less than or equal to V on the Modified Mercalli Intensity Scale (Wood and Neumann, 1931). This characterization of earthquake design motion has the great advantage of being simple and straightforward. It is not, however, generally used for important structures or facilities because it does not provide a basis for estimating whether future events will result in site intensities exceeding the maximum historical site intensity. This is a serious drawback for areas with a relatively short historic record such as the United States, and especially its western half.

To construct seismic design values for a particular site that go beyond a simple interpretation of a maximum historical measure of ground motion, something more than historical seismicity must be considered. Therefore, the geology of a region is often used in several ways to supplement historic earthquake data. There are several studies that attempt to present a seismic zonation of the United States using both seismic and geologic arguments. The stated intent of one of these (Richter, 1959) is to present a seismic regionalization showing the maximum reasonably expectable intensity during future earthquakes on ground of prevailing character. The Los Medanos site is in a region of intensity VIII according to this study. Algermissen 1969) has developed a Seismic Risk Map that has been closely associated with editions of the Uniform Building Code since 1970 (Uniform Building Code, 1970, 1973, and 1976) and by this association is most directly applicable to an estimate of proper design of structures with lifetimes measured in decades. The Los Medanos site intensity is shown to be V and/or VI in this zonation. Both these seismic risk maps, which were considered for the site region by Sanford and Toppozada (1974), are based on essentially the same data. The differences are due to varying interpretations and intent. That the interpretations are not really very far apart is indicated by a statement by Richter (1959) that an individual structure intended for a lifetime of the order of 30 years might within that life be exposed to shaking of no more than one scale degree below that mapped. Thus, over several decades, the Los Medanos site might reasonably be subjected to shaking at around the V to VII intensity level according to both Richter and Algermissen.

Although based on both historical seismicity and large scale geologic features, the seismic regionalization maps of Richter and Algermissen do not explicitly consider frequency of occurrence of damaging earthquakes. More fundamentally, the subjective decisions implicit in any characterization of future earthquake ground motion are largely concealed and not subject to scrutiny. Any shifts of emphasis or new geologic or seismic information are, therefore, very difficult to incorporate into such zonations. In recent years, several procedures have been developed that allow formal determination of earthquake design parameters to be made (Cornell, 1968; Cornell and Vanmarke, 1969), and a number of studies incorporating these procedures have been performed (e.g., Cornell and Merz, 1975: Shah et al., 1975; Algermissen and Perkins, 1976). In typical seismic hazard analyses of this kind, the definition of seismicity is made by using geologic and tectonic data as well as observed earthquake locations. The region of study is divided into seismic sources within which future events are considered equally likely to occur at any location. For each seismic source area the rate of occurrence of events above a chosen threshold level is estimated, using the observed frequency of historical events. The sizes of successive events in each source are assumed to be independent and exponentially distributed; the slope of the log-number versus frequency relationship is estimated from the relative frequency of different sizes of events observed in the historical data. This slope, often termed the b value (Richter, 1958), is determined either for each seismic source individually or for all sources in the region jointly. Finally, the maximum possible size of events for each source is determined, using judgment and the historical record (McGuire, 1977).

It is clear from this description that all assumptions, no matter what the level of subjectivity employed in making them, must be made explicit. In addition, this method of determining site-specific earthquake risk may be used for a wide range of geologic and seismic assumptions. In this section, the method of Cornell (1968) will be applied to the question of risk as a function of ground shaking at some prescribed level at the Los Medanos site. Input parameters at each stage of the development will be taken from current best information available in the literature. These input parameters are discussed below in some detail following a general discussion of the mechanics of the Cornell method itself. Finally, several curves showing probablility of maximum ground surface acceleration versus acceleration level, will be presented and discussed for several different assumptions about the individual source area capabilities. The conclusions that may be drawn from these curves will be considered. It is believed that the data, treated in this way, may be used to arrive at a general preliminary statement of risk from vibratory ground motion that is applicable at the site during its active phase of development and use.

5.3.1 The Method of Cornell

Cornell (1968) developed a method to produce relationships between ground motion parameters, such as peak ground displacement or maximum ground acceleration, and their average return period. The data used include best estimates of average activity levels for various potential sources of earthquakes. Arbitrary geographical relationships are allowed between these potential sources and the site. Cornell provides a technique for integrating the individual influences of these sources into the probability distribution of the ground motion parameter and the average return period then follows directly. The potential sources are modeled geometrically in such a way as to permit a solution of closed analytical form.

In this Section, a calculation is made of the probability that a random peak ground acceleration "A" will exceed a given value "a" once an event of magnitude greater than some threshold level has occurred. Before the method can be used, a geometric model or characterization of the potential earthquake sources must be made. Cornell develops the necessary formulation for point, line, and annular area sources. The geological structure and seismic history of the Los Medanos site do not imply that linear or point source models are appropriate, so use of the technique begins with an approximation of the source regions (Algermissen and Perkins, 1976) by annular segments (see Fig. 5.3-5). As discussed in the next subsection, the annular segments are in all cases believed conservative approximations of the source regions.

Let acceleration be related to Richter magnitude M and hypocentral distance R (in kilometers) by the equation:

$$a = b_1 \exp(b_2 M) R^{-b_3}$$

where a is in units of cm/sec^2 and the values of the constants (b_1, b_2, b_3) are discussed in a later subsection. Then if M and R are assumed to be probabilistically independent within the source areas, the probability of an acceleration A exceeding a given value a can be expressed as:

$$P\left[A \geq a\right] = 1 - F_M(m) = P\left[M \leq (\ln a + b_3 \ln R - \ln b_1)/b_2\right]$$

where F(m) is a distribution function of earthquake magnitudes, which can be calculated using a recurrence relation of the form (Gutenberg and Richter, 1942):

$$\log N = \underline{a} - \underline{b}M$$

where a and b are constants.

To find the proportion of events having magnitudes in the range $m_o < M < m$ the number of such events ($N_{m_o} - N_m$) is divided by the total total number of events with magnitude greater than m_o

$$F_M(m) = (N_{m_o} - N_m)/N_{m_o} = 1 - \exp\left[-B(m - m_o)\right]$$

where $m_o < m \infty$ and B is used to denote the constant bln10. However, it is desirable to impose an upper limit on the magnitude of an event that may occur in a given source area, i.e., to specify that $m_o \leq m \leq m_1$. Our cumulative distribution function must now satisfy the boundary condition $F_M(m \geq m_1) = 1$ so:

$$F_M(m) = C\left[1 - \exp\left[-B(m - m_o)\right]\right]$$

where C is a constant such that

$$C = 1/\left[1 - \exp\left[-B(m_1 - m_o)\right]\right] \equiv 1/(1 - k_{m_1})$$

In this case, the probability expression may be rewritten as

$$P\left[A \geq a\right] = 1 - F_M(m) = \left[-k_{m_1} = \exp\left[-B(m - m_o)\right]\right]/(1 - k_{m_1})$$

where $k_{m_1} = \exp\left[-B(m_1-m_o)\right]$. For values of m less than m_o, $\left[P\ A \geq a\right] = 1$ while for values of $m > m_1$, $P\left[A \geq a\right] = 0$.

Aside from the limits on the range of r due to the inner and outer radii of the annular segment, it is important to note that the condition m_o m m_1 also places limits on the range over which the above probability is valid. Specifically, the condition on m implies, for a given acceleration value a, that:

$$\left[\exp(b_2 m_o/b_3)\right](b_1/a)^{1/b_3} \leq r \leq \left[\exp(b_2 m_1/b_3)\right](b_1/a)^{1/b_3}$$

The lower boundary value of r may be thought of as the distance from the site within which any event of magnitude m or greater will result in an acceleration of a or greater. In other words, the probability is unity that for values of r less than the cutoff value a random acceleration A will exceed the chosen a. The upper boundary is the maximum radius from the site at which an event of magnitude m could have a nonzero probability of causing an acceleration a, given an attenuation law of the proper form. A schematic representation of these limits on r, for a given a, over which the above probability is valid is shown in Figure 5.3-1 (top).

In order to find the cumulative distribution $F_M(m)$ for all possible values of the focal distance and their relative likelihoods, integration over the annular area under consideration is performed:

$$P[A \geq a]_{\text{annular area}} = \frac{1}{2\pi}\int_0^{2\pi}\int_d^{r_o} P[A \geq a]\cdot f_{R,\Theta}(r,\theta)\, dr d\theta$$

where $f_{R,\Theta}(r,\Theta)$ is the probability density function of R, Θ the coordinates of a random focal position within the annulus (see Fig. 5.3-1bottom). Assuming that $f_{R,\Theta}(r,\Theta)$ is independent of Θ, the probability of the source falling within the annular area bounded by X (Fig. 5.1-1bottom) is just the ratio of this area to the total area or

$$F_{R,\theta}(r,\theta) = \pi(X^2 - \Delta^2)/\pi(\ell^2 - \Delta^2) = (r^2 - h^2 - \Delta^2)/(\ell^2 - \Delta^2)$$

so then

$$f_{R,\theta}(r,\theta) = \frac{d}{dr} F_{R,\theta} = 2r/(\ell^2 - \Delta^2)$$

Substituting the expression for $f_{R,\Theta}(r,\Theta)$ into the probability equation and integrating, an expression is found of the form:

$$P[A \geq a]_{ann.} = \frac{2}{\ell^2 - \Delta^2} (1 - k_{m_1})^{-1} [Da^{-B/b_2} (\frac{1}{(\gamma-1)d^{\gamma-1}} [1 - (\frac{r_0}{d})^{-(\gamma-1)}]) - \frac{k_{m_1}}{2}(r_0^2 - d^2)]$$

where

$$D = b_1^{B/b_2} \exp(Bm_o) \quad : \gamma = Bb_3/b_2) - 1$$

The question of the random number of occurrences in any time period is next considered. It is assumed that for the magnitudes of interest the occurrence of any event is Poissonian, that earthquakes have equal likelihood of occurring anywhere within the source area considered, and that the average occurrence rate, ν per year, is constant in time. The above three assumptions, particularly that of Poissonian distribution of events, are fundamental.

It may then be shown that the probability that $A_{max}(t)$, the maximum value attained by A over a time of t years, will be less than or equal to a is:

$$P\left[A_{max}(t) \leq a\right] = \exp(-p\nu t)$$

where p is the annular area probability, $\left[P\ A \geq a\right]_{ann.}$, calculated above and is the average occurrence rate..

The risk or annual probability that A_{max} will <u>exceed</u> a is

$$1 - P\left[A_{max}(t=1) \leq a\right] = 1 - \exp(-p\nu)$$

Sources near the Los Medanos site will be modelled by angular segments of an annulus. In this case, a simple modification of p in the above exponential is required but the method is otherwise the same.

The average return period, T, of an acceleration equal to or greater than a is defined as the reciprocal of $P\left[A_{max} \geq a\right]$, that is:

$$T(\text{years}) = 1/P\left[A_{max} \geq a\right]$$

Tables of values of annual risk (and average return period) versus values of a can be constructed for each source area near and surrounding the site. The risk at the site arising from all such sources may then be found by combining the results above in the following way: Consider source areas A, B, and C to be independent in a statistical sense. Then, where $P^{ABC}\left[A_{max} \leq a\right]$ is the familiar probability that the maximum value of A, the peak ground acceleration arising from composite source area ABC, is less than a at the site, is

$$P^{ABC}\left[A_{max} \leq a\right] = P^{A}\left[A_{max} \leq a\right] \bullet P^{B}\left[A_{max} \leq a\right] \bullet P^{C}\left[A_{max} \leq a\right]$$

If it is assumed that all the sources are modeled by annular segments (i.e., not a combination of annular and line sources), then the composite probability of <u>exceeding</u> a in terms of the probability results for the individual areas can be written as

$$P^{ABC}\left[A_{max} \geq a\right] = 1 - P^{ABC}\left[A_{max} \leq a\right]$$

or:

$$P^{ABC}[A_{max} \geq a] = 1 - [(1 - P^{A}[A_{max} \geq a]) \cdot (1 - P^{B}[A_{max} \geq a]) \cdot (1 - P[A_{max} \geq a])]$$

This equation is the desired formula for combining the previous probability results into a composite curve for "risk" which takes into account influences of all the various source areas near the site.

Thus, given certain input parameters, and estimates of average activity rates for potential sources of earthquakes, Cornell's method offers the means by which to make a quantitative estimate of the seismic risk at a site. Subject to certain fundamental assumptions stated above, the results can be expressed in a form that is easily applied and interpreted.

In the next subsection, the values used for input parameters such as constants of attenuation, and average seismic activity rates for individual source areas, will be discussed. The choice of annular segments approximating the source areas surrounding the site will also be discussed in some detail.

5.3.2 Input Parameters

The first input parameters that must be considered are those having to do with acceleration attenuation as a function of earthquake magnitude and epicentral distance. An unmodified use of Cornell's (1968) hazard analysis method requires, as seen above, a law of the form

$$a = b_1 \exp(b_2 M) R^{-b_3}$$

where a is acceleration in cm/sec^2, M is earthquake magnitude, and R is distance in kilometers. A number of relationships of the above form exist in the literature (Esteva and Rosenblueth, 1964; Seed, et al., 1968; Orphal and Lahoud, 1974). In all these studies, however, the constants b_1, b_2, and b_3 are found for data collected exclusively, or almost exclusively in the western part of the United States and are therefore applicable there. Recently, several reasons have emerged, both theoretical and empirical, that indicate fundamental differences in acceleration attenuation in the central part of the U.S. For example, it has been demonstrated that the attenuation of body waves (Evernden, 1967) and surface waves (Mitchell, 1973; Nuttli, 1973a) is appreciably lower east of the Rocky Mountains than west. This serves to explain the much larger areas of perceptibility and of damage for central United States earthquakes than for west coast earthquakes of the same magnitude. It is also the source of the reluctance here to use previously published attenuation constants uncritically for this study. With particular reference to attenuation of acceleration, Nuttli (1973b) found that in the central United States the acceleration values of greatest engineering significance may be related to the vector resultants of the vertical and horizontal components of the sustained maximum surface-wave motion rather than to isolated peaks. This is true for ground motion at some distance from the source and for a wide range of magnitudes. The amplitude and shape of the attenuation curve for surface waves (Lg) in the frequency range of interest is known (Nuttli, 1973b) so that the accelerations associated with the Sg/Lg part of the earthquake ground motion coda may be plotted as a function of frequency and epicentral distance (see Nuttli, 1973c, Figure 8) for an event of a given magnitude.

The site area is very close to the western margin of the region of interest in Nuttli's studies so that it is not immediately clear that central United States attenuation laws are more pertinent than their western counterparts. It is believed, however, that there are several reasons for adopting a central United States formula. First, the site geology seems appropriate. The site is near the western boundary of the High Plains physiographic province (Sanford et al., 1976b) which extends eastward well into that part of the continental United States considered the "central U.S." by Nuttli (1973c). Second, there are features of the time histories recorded in the site region that are suggestive of kinship with central United States records. For example, the maximum record motions are almost always in the Sg part of the coda (Sanford, personal communication, 1978) in analogy to central United States Sg/Lg motion.

This feature has the interesting implication that magnitude scales are most naturally developed for this wave in the site region. Third, as mentioned in subsection 5.2.2, recent revision in the method of magnitude determination of events in the source region by stations in this region has been made necessary by the realization that peak record amplitudes have not attenuated with distance as quickly as implied by the uncritical use of Richter's (1958) standard earthquake ground amplitude values. Finally, the observation made by Sanford and Toppozada (1974) that the Valentine, Texas isoseismals apparently encompass more area to the east than to the west of the source is an indication on a very graphic level that attenuation is less in that direction. All these observations, although not rigorously indicative, are at least suggestive of acceleration attenuation in the site region similar to that found appropriate for the central region of the country. For these reasons, it was decided to use such a law for this seismic hazard analysis.

Algermissen and Perkins (1976) found that east of 105°W longitude the Schnabel and Seed (1973) curve developed from western United States data was consistent at about the magnitude 7.6 level with the similarly defined acceleration attenuation curve suggested by Nuttli (1973c) for the central United States out to distances of about 50 kilometers. Beyond this distance, the Nuttli curve attenuates at a slower rate (see Algermissen and Perkins, 1976, Figure 3). Curves applicable to other magnitudes are drawn by Algermissen and Perkins (1976) tangent to the Schnabel and Seed curves, but taking the same general shape as the Nuttli curve. These curves are shown in Figure 5.3-2 for magnitudes of 4.2, 5.2, 5.6, 6.6, 7.6, and 8.5. It is clear that these curves will not fit a single attenuation law of the form desired for simple application of Cornell's (1968) method as discussed in the previous subsection. Such a form requires not only a constant slope for all distances but a constant line spacing for equal magnitude intervals. Neither of these requirements is met by the acceleration attenuation curves taken from Algermissen and Perkins. The task then is to find proper coefficients for a Cornell type attenuation law such that the predicted acceleration so derived for a given magnitude and distance will be conservative relative to the plotted values taken from Algermissen and Perkins. After some experimentation, the coefficients b_1=17, b_2=0.92, b_3=1.0 were selected (Bickers, 1978). Curves using these values are also shown in Figure 5.3-2 for the same suite of magnitudes. As can be seen from this figure, the model equation with the above constants yields higher accelerations for all values of magnitude and distance than the corresponding Algermissen and Perkins curves and is most closely matched to these curves in the region 10 kilometers $< R <$ 300 kilometers and $5 < M < 6$. This adopted attenuation law, therefore, represents a conservative compromise between the estimated curves of previous authors and the required form of Cornell.

The next feature needed for hazard curve development for the site is some idealization of the regional seismic source areas. Whatever configuration is ultimately chosen for the geometry and location of the source regions affecting the site, the fundamental data are basically regional seismicity and geology. These features of the southeastern New Mexico region have already been evaluated in the literature (Algermissen and Perkins, 1976) with precisely the intent of developing an estimate of maximum acceleration in rock in a probabilistic format. Therefore, it was decided to investigate the feasibility of using these same source zones in the slightly different context of the current hazard evaluation.

As originally defined, the probabilistic estimate of maximum acceleration determined by Algermissen and Perkins (1976) was based primarily on the seismic record; geologic data, primarily distribution of faults, was employed only to a minor extent. In particular, the general principle used by these authors in the construction of seismic source zones was that future earthquake occurrences are assumed to have the same general time rate characteristics as the earthquakes in the past in the same overall region, but that future earthquakes in a particular area might occur over somewhat more extended areas than indicated by historical data. In practice, the seismic source zones were drawn using the following guidelines:

1) Areas of seismicity where shocks of maximum Modified Mercalli intensity V or greater have occurred were considered source zones. (Note that intensity and magnitude are deterministically related by the formula (Gutenberg and Richter, 1942) $M_c = 1.3 + 0.6I_o$ where "M_c is the magnitude corresponding to I_o" (Algermissen and Perkins, 1976). Thus $I_o = V$ is equivalent to $M_c = 4.3$). For any given zone the average distance from the epicenters to the boundary was chosen to be approximately the average separation distance for earthquakes of the maximum intensity found there, when these were sufficiently numerous to establish such a distance. If the maximum intensity earthquake in a source area only occurred once or twice (as in the case of source areas in and near southeastern New Mexico), the distance between earthquakes of the second largest intensity was used.

2) Some zones such as described above were extended to include adjacent areas where evidence of Holocene faulting is present. This type of extension was used in the Great Plains and Southern Rocky Mountains where epicentral clusters could be associated with faults appearing on the tectonic maps of the United States.

3) From 2) above, areas of known Quaternary faulting are generally within source zones, if the faulting is associated with at least low-level historical seismicity. Except as noted above, Quaternary or older faulting not associated with historical earthquakes of Modified Mercalli intensities greater than V or magnitudes greater than 4.0 was not included within source areas.

Using these principles, the seismic source zones of interest to the calculation of hazard at the site as drawn by Algermissen and Perkins are shown in Figure 5.3-3. As seen below, independent studies of regional Quaternary faulting and the more detailed seismicity studies of the last several years do not seriously imply the modification of these source area boundaries with one conceptual exception involving small earthquakes within the immediate site area. This observation is most directly supported by considering the historical seismicity through 1972 as shown in Figure 5.2-1 in conjunction with the three earthquake source zones of Algermissen and Perkins as shown in Figure 5.3-3. To aid this comparison, the epicenters of the former figure have been drafted on to Figure 5.3-3. It is clear from this superposition that the large majority of significant historical seismicity conforms well with the zonation presented. The location of the Valentine, Texas, earthquake and its aftershocks (if these are formally constrained to share the location of the main event in this sequence), apparently lie slightly to the east of the boundary of the southernmost seismic source zone if the Byerly (1934) location is used. It should be noted, however, that the instrumental location is not well constrained by the data available at the time of Byerly's study and, in particular, the epicentral uncertainty is such that a more southerly or westerly location is equally likely. For example, as may be seen from Figure 5.3-2 both the U.S.C.G.S. instrumental location for this event and the town of Valentine, Texas itself are within the source zone as drawn by Algermissen and Perkins. For the purposes of this risk analysis, the Valentine earthquake and its aftershocks are assumed to have occurred within the southernmost seismic source zone of Algermissen and Perkins.

Of more immediate concern is the scattered residual small magnitude seismicity occurring throughout the site area which cannot be associated with any of the source zones as drawn in Figure 5.3-3. This problem was recognized by Algermissen and Perkins (1976). These authors treated these isolated earthquakes which could not be associated with known faults or tectonic features as seismic background and the same shall be done here. On a nationwide basis these events could have an intensity of VII or less on the Modified Mercalli Scale and were assumed capable of happening over broad areas of the midwest; however they produced acceleration levels below the lowest acceleration contour on their map, because this contour represented the 0.04g level with a 90-percent probability of not being exceeded in a 50-year period (Algermissen and Perkins, 1976). Since acceleration levels for much longer time intervals are of interest in this study, some more explicit treatment of these random events will be necessary, and some explicit source zone including the site must be considered. This is the conceptual modification of the Algermissen and Perkins study mentioned above.

A simple calculation is adequate to show that it is not necessary to consider any source zone other than the four already mentioned--the three of Figure 5.3-3 and an additional one including the site. The next closest source zone of Algermissen and Perkins is approximately 300 kilometers away from the site and all others are even farther away. Using this distance, the attenuation law considered above and (for the moment) an arbitrary maximum magnitude 7.5 earthquake, the maximum acceleration at the site is slightly less than 0.06g. Thus, such a source zone cannot contribute anything to site accelerations higher than this at any probability level. Furthermore, as will be more forcibly indicated in the next subsection where some actual hazard curves will be discussed, the contributions to probabilities of occurrence from distance source zones even at lower acceleration levels are insignificant when compared to the contributions from the closer zones.

An independent estimate of the appropriateness of the source zones as drawn in Figure 5.3-3 can be obtained from a consideration of faults offsetting Quaternary geomorphic surfaces. This is an independent estimate in the sense that no episode of surface faulting associated with historic seismicity is known in the site region. Nevertheless, Quaternary faulting has often been used as an indicator of the seismic activity of an area over a longer time span than is furnished by the historical seismicity record (e.g. Allen et al., 1965). Sanford and Toppozada (1974) have made an investigation of fault scarps within 300 kilometers of the disposal site, exclusive of the Permian Basin in which the site lies. This investigation consisted primarily of a literature search supplemented by limited reconnaissance of aerial photographs. The study was restricted to fault scarps offsetting Quaternary alluvial surfaces because these are the only fault displacements whose age can be estimated with any certainty. The authors note that tectonic movements in the area may have occurred during the Quaternary along faults cutting older rocks, but detection of recent offsets along such faults are nearly impossible. Bachman and Johnson (1973) have completed a detailed investigation of the surface features in the Permian Basin which indicates recent fault scarps of a tectonic nature do not exist in this area. Since completion of the Sanford and Toppozada (1974) study, further studies on the existence or nature of fault scarps in the general site region have been actively pursued by Dr. Muehlberger and his students of the University of Texas, Austin (Sanford et al., 1978). To date, the most recent data are consistent with the picture derived from the earlier studies. That is, the Rio Grande Rift and southern Basin and Range provinces have abundant geologic evidence - primarily recent fault scarps - of recent crustal movements (Sanford et al., 1972; Muehlberger et al, 1978) whereas the High Plains, which is the physiographic province of the Permian Salt Basin in the site area, does not. The closest known Quaternary offset is about 125Km from the site.

Shown in Figure 5.3-4 are the faults noted by Sanford and Toppozada (1974) and Muehlberger et al. (1978) superimposed on the Algermissen and Perkins source zones. The references used in construction of these fault traces are Talmage (1934), Reiche (1938), Kelley (1971), Dake and Nelson (1933), King (1948, 1965), Kottlowski (1960), Kottlowski and Foster (1960), and Pray (1961). Also shown is the eastern boundary of the area of investigation of Sanford and Toppozada, that is, the western boundary of the Permian Basin.

It is clear that the Quaternary faults are completely contained within the two western seismic source zones of Algermissen and Perkins. These two zones may be combined under the name "southern Basin and Range--Rio Grande Rift" source zone since they include the parts of those provinces significant to the evaluation of probabilistic acceleration at the site. The reason for combining the two original zones is implied by a comparison of Figures 5.3-3 and 5.3-4. Although the historical seismicity has been of a higher level in the more southerly of the two zones (Algermissen and Perkins assign a maximum intensity of VIII to this southerly zone to correspond to the Valentine, Texas, earthquake and one of only V to the northern zone), the Quaternary fault offset strongly suggests that to insure conservatism this pattern should be considered a happenstance of the short historical earthquake record. Thus for the purposes of this analysis, the seismic capabilities of the southern zone will be shared by the region to its north. Although only epicenters of earthquakes occurring prior to 1973 are shown in Figure 5.3-3, the implications of more recent activity as they affect the southern Basin and Range--Rio Grande Rift source zone (which will be referred to only as the Rio Grande Rift source zone in the following discussion for brevity) are similar. For example, Figures 5.2-3 and 5.2-4 show that the known epicenters for shocks between April 1974 and November 1977 with Sg-Pg intervals at station CLN from 31 to 36 seconds occur in apparently historically active regions, notably centered around Valentine, Texas and much of the Tularosa Basin. That is, they occur precisely in the Rio Grande Rift source zone as defined above.

One important implication of these studies is that the easternmost of the three Algermissen and Perkins source zones, that corresponding to the post-1964 seismic activity around Wink, Texas, on the Central Basin Platform, is based on seismic evidence alone. This activity was discussed in detail in subsection 5.2.4. For the purposes of specifying a conservative source zone geometry, the only geometrical issue with regard to the Central Basin Platform source zone, then, is the closest approach of the Central Basin Platform relative to the source zone used to model it. Shown in Figure 5.3-4 is an outline of the buried Central Basin Platform as it appears in Rogers and Malkiel (1978). It may be easily seen that the closest approach to the site of the Algermissen and Perkins Central Basin Platform seismic source zone implies its use is adequate. Therefore, this zone, as drawn, will be used for the model to be developed. The general model will consist of three source zones:

1) The Rio Grande Rift zone drawn by combining the western source zones as discussed above.

2) The Central Basin Platform zone as shown in Figure 5.3-4.

3) A site source zone centered at the site and with a radius to be specified below.

There are two purely geometrical issues to be resolved. The first involves specifying a focal depth for the events in each of the source zones. The second is really an exercise in adapting the irregular zones, as shown, to Cornell's method much as it was necessary to adapt the form of the attenuation law.

There is little doubt that the focal depths of earthquakes in the site region should be considered shallow. As we saw in subsection 5.2.2, early instrumental locations were achieved using an arc intersection method employing travel-time-distance curves calculated from a given crustal model and the assumption that focal depths were either 5 kilometers, 10 kilometers, or for later calculations, 8 kilometers. Good epicentral locations could generally be obtained under these assumptions. Confidence in calculated or assumed focal depths is greatly increased, of course, if at least one recording station is situated not much farther away from the epicenter than the focal depth. This situation is not generally realized for New Mexico region earthquakes but several specialized studies for which this criterion has been satisfied are suggestive. For an approximately two-year period beginning in June 1960, several hundred natural microearthquakes having S-P intervals of less than 2.3 seconds were recorded by high-magnification seismographs west of Socorro, New Mexico (Sanford and Holmes, 1962). Rather detailed studies of the depths of these events indicated hypocenters ranging from 2.7 to 6.3 kilometers. More recently, and nearer to the site, preliminary data from the Kermit, Texas, array indicate focal depths ranging from very near the surface down to about 10 kilometers although only about 20 percent of the events are located at depths greater than about 3.7 kilometers (Rogers and Malkiel, 1978). For the formal instrumental location procedure with array data, an initial trial hypocenter at 5 kilometers depth is used by these authors.

Within the range discussed - that is, focal depths of from 0 to 10 kilometers - the issue of selecting a proper depth for the probabilistic acceleration analysis at this site is clearly important only in the site source zone itself. For example, the difference in hypocentral distance - the distance to be used in the acceleration attenuation formula - for a closest approach event in the Central Basin Platform is only 1.93 kilometers in this depth range assuming that the closest approach of this source zone is 25 kilometers as is indicated by Figures 5.3-3 or 5.3-4. This is clearly the greatest difference of this kind outside the site source zone. Within the site source zone the selection of focal depth can be, formally, very important simply because the form of the attenuation law used asymptotically approaches infinite acceleration at very small distances. This is certainly not mechanically realistic and is not the intent of the empirical fitting process to an attenuation law of this form. There is some empirical evidence that the rate of increase of peak acceleration with decreasing hypocentral distance becomes less as the zone of energy release is approached. This is the case for example, for the Parkfield and San Fernando, California earthquakes of 1966 and 1971, respectively (see Page et al., 1972, Figures 4 and 6). Some empirical acceleration attenuation curves make use of this property in extrapolating to the vicinity of energy release. Most importantly for our purposes here, the attentuation curves of Schnabel and Seed (1973) are constructed in this manner and it is these curves that form the basis for near-source acceleration as a function of magnitude used by Algermissen and Perkins (1976). Since it is the intent here to follow these authors insofar as conservatism allows, it was decided to use a focal depth of 5 kilometers in all source zones of this study including that of the site. For smaller hypocentral distances, the form of the attenuation law adopted here deviates significantly from that suggested by Algermissen and Perkins in such a way as to severely exaggerate the importance of very small but very close shocks in the estimation of probabilistic acceleration at the site pertinent to design. This may be seen from Figure 5.3-2.

The manner in which the irregular source zone geometry of Figures 5.3-3 and 5.3-4 may be adapted to the method of Cornell (1968) is shown in Figure 5.3-5. As has been implied above, the seismicity of the site region is, at best, poorly related to observed faults - whether observed Quaternary faults do not occur, as in the case of the Central Basin Platform source zone (Rogers and Malkiel, 1978) or whether they do, as in the case of the Rio Grande Rift source zone (Sanford et al, 1972). Since the boundaries of the latter zone are so drawn as to be as close or closer than known recent faults, conservatism is served by allowing the largest earthquake postulated for specific faults within the region to occur randomly throughout the region. For these two reasons, lack of apparent fault control and additional conservatism, areal source zones were used (see subsection 5.3.1). Thus the object is to approximate the given source zones by a series of annular segments. This is done in such a way that total source zone area is conserved, and such that excluded area of the Algermissen and Perkins zones is replaced by annular areas closer to the source. Finally, closest approach distances are conserved. These criteria are followed in construction of the pattern in Figure 5.3-5. The site source region is drawn to be centered at the site and to include all area not already in another source zone. The radius of this site source zone will be determined by magnitude restrictions.

With the attenuation law and geometry defined for this hazard analysis, the question of the right recurrence formulas for each source zone is next addressed. A number of empirically fitted curves of the form $\log N = a - bM$ have been published for the site region in a broad sense (Sanford and Holmes, 1962; Algermissen, 1969). As before, N is the number of earthquakes of magnitude greater than or equal to M in some area and over some time period. The constants a and b are determined by fitting the data, usually in a least squares procedure. Although data for any time period may be used, all the formulas considered explicitly here will be normalized to one year. In addition, all formulas will be normalized to source areas of 10^5 square kilometers for ease of comparison. For these broad regional studies, b values around 1.0 have been found.

Several studies published recently regarding the immediate site region are not in good agreement with the previous results. For example, graphs of magnitude versus number of earthquakes for events within 300 kilometers of the site exclusive of shocks from the Central Basin Platform and aftershocks of the 1931 Valentine, Texas earthquake yield recurrence formulas of the form

$$\log N = 1.65 - 0.6M_L \quad \text{per yr per } 10^5 \text{ km}^2$$

using instrumental data only, and

$$\log N = 1.27 - 0.6M_L \quad \text{per yr per } 10^5 \text{ km}^2$$

using both historical and instrumental data (Sanford and Toppozada, 1974). Because the numbers of shocks used to establish the linear portions of these curves is very small (16 and 25, respectively), and the total time intervals over which data were collected is very short (11 and 50 years, respectively), an error in the slope (or b value) is quite possible. In fact, a certain dissatisfaction with these results on the part of Sanford and Toppozada is indicated by their development of alternate curves somewhat arbitrarily defined to have a slope of 1.0 instead of 0.6. Algermissen and Perkins (1976) calculate recurrence curves for a number of their source zones. For example, for source zone 45 (as defined in either Figure 5.3-3 or 5.3-4) they find the equivalent of

$$\log N = 0.53 - 0.52\, M_C \quad \text{per yr per } 10^5 \text{ km}^2$$

while for source zone 43, no formula is found, presumably for lack of data. Clearly, the difficulties of finding meaningful recurrence relations for such a short and areally restrictive interval in a region of low seismicity are formidable. Another problem is also implied by the last two equations. Magnitude M_C in the Algermissen and Perkins formulation is somewhat vaguely defined, as mentioned above, as the magnitude corresponding to I_o in the equation:

$$M_c = 1.3 + 0.6\ I_o$$

where I_o is maximum intensity on the Modified Mercalli Scale. There seems to be no rigorous and straightforward way to relate this magnitude to the M_L of Sanford and Toppozada. Even the definition of M_L, upon which development of recurrence curves is fundamentally dependent, has been revised in the past few years as was seen in subsection 5.2.2

Fortunately, recent work (Sanford et al., 1976b) allows a preliminary treatment of the data that circumvents the worst of these problems. This recent study is based on eleven years of instrumental seismicity data which have been reinterpreted with respect to magnitude. In addition, recurrence formulas are computed for broad physiographic regions of New Mexico vastly increasing the data base. The criterion used in this current hazard analysis will be to use the Sanford et al. (1976b) recurrence formula for the physiographic province in which an individual source zone occurs with the value scaled down to reflect area differences. For example, Sanford et al. (1976b) find

$$\log N = 2.4 - 1.0\ M_L \quad \text{per yr per } 10^5\ \text{km}^2$$

for the High Plains province where the site is located, and

$$\log N = 2.5 - 1.0\ M_L \quad \text{per yr per } 10^5\ \text{km}^2$$

for the Basin and Range - Rio Grande Rift region. The area of the High Plains province of interest for this analysis is approximately 3.4 x 10^4 km^2 surrounding the site but exclusive of part of the Central Basin Platform. Thus the proper recurrence formula becomes

$$\log N = 1.93 - M_L \quad \text{Site source zone}$$

Similarly, the part of the Southern Basin and Range - Rio Grande Rift region of interest has been referred to in the above discussion as the Rio Grange Rift source zone and had an area of about 1.15 X 10^5 km^2. The proper recurrence formula becomes

$$\log N = 2.56 - 1.0\ M_L \quad \text{Rio Grande Rift source zone}$$

This leaves only the Central Basin Platform which is essentially a special case. Although the above two formulas were developed for areas near 2 X 10^5 km^2 in extent with the increase in confidence therefrom derived, this cannot be done for the Central Basin Platform source zone because it is unique and very limited in area. It, therefore, cannot be treated as simply a scaled-down version of some broader region. Although recent work using data from the Kermit array (Rogers and Malkiel, 1978) is available for this source zone, it was decided to use the recurrence formulation of Sanford et al., (1978) for this hazard analysis both for consistency in approach and because this treatment is the only one to calculate a recurrence formula for this source zone using revised magnitude estimates. Based on the seismicity detected in the Central Basin Platform since the installation of station CLN in April 1975, the cumulative number of shocks versus magnitude may be expressed as

$$\log N = 3.84 - 0.9\ M_L \quad \text{per yr per } 10^5\ km^2$$

Assuming that the active portion of the Central Basin Platform had an area of 8 X 10^3 km^2 during this period (Sanford et al, 1978) the proper recurrence relation becomes:

$$\log N = 2.74 - 0.9\ M_L \quad \text{Central Basin Platform source zone}$$

These are the recurrence relationships used in the current hazard analysis for the site.

One feature of several of these recurrence formulas is apparent: that is, they are very similar when normalized to equal source areas. This is somewhat surprising in that the geologic indications of recent tectonism vary from source zone to source zone. One way in which the seismic and geologic data may be reconciled is to impose some upper limit on the magnitude of the earthquake that can occur in the geologically quiet areas that is less than the maximum magnitude event that can occur in source zones with evidence of Quaternary tectonism in the form of fault offset. This will be discussed in a later section but is mentioned here as a preface to the final aspect of source region characterization necessary to perform a hazard analysis: that is, maximum magnitude event within each source zone.

It is clear that a simple consideration of maximum historical magnitude within each of the three source zones as specified above will not be adequate to assure conservatism. This is particularly true of the northern part of the Rio Grande Rift source zone (Zone 43 of Algermissen and Perkins, 1976) where a maximum historical intensity of only V is known. As discussed above, the fault scarps in this area, particularly along the margins of the San Andres and Sacramento Mountains, indicate the strong possiblity that major earthquakes have occurred in this region within the past 5×10^5 years. The length of the faulting in these two areas (about 60 to 100 kilometers) suggests earthquakes comparable in strength to the Sonoran earthquake of 1887 (Sanford and Toppozada, 1974). This major earthquake (M=7.8) produced 80 kilometers of fault scarp with a maximum displacement of about 8.5 m extending southward from the U.S. - Mexico border at about 109°W longitude. Sanford and Toppozada (1974) assume that a similar event is possible in the future west of a line in good agreement with the eastern boundary of the Rio Grande Rift zone as shown in Figure 5.3-5. This eclipses the more southerly Valentine, Texas, earthquake whose magnitude has been variously estimated to be 6.1 (Algermissen and Perkins, 1976) and 6.4 (Sanford and Toppozada, 1974). For the purposes of this analysis, a maximum magnitude event of 7.5 will be assumed able to occur anywhere within the Rio Grande Rift source zone in general agreement with Sanford and Toppozada.

Selection of maximum magnitude events for the site source zone and the Central Basin Platform source zone is more difficult. Algermissen and Perkins (1976) assign a maximum historical intensity of VI to the Central Basin Platform. This is presumably the earthquake of August 14, 1966 which has been assigned this intensity in United States Earthquakes, 1966 (Von Hake and Cloud, 1968). On the basis of this intensity and the empirical relationship of Gutenberg and Richter (1942):

$$M = 1.3 + 0.6 I_o$$

a maximum magnitude event of 4.9 has been selected for the Central Basin Platform by Algermissen and Perkins (1976) as appropriate for their probabilistic acceleration analysis. The magnitude scale was designed to give some indication of the elastic energy released at the earthquake source, and in this context, the 4.9 value above is almost certainly an exaggeration of the energy really released during this particular earthquake. This conclusion is based on both macroseismic and instrumental evidence. For example, one of the descriptions of this shock was, "Like a stick of dynamite being detonated several hundred feet away" (Von Hake and Cloud, 1968). This and a general consideration of felt effects are consistent with the contention that this earthquake has been assigned a relatively high epicentral intensity primarily because it occurred very near a population center. In addition, several magnitudes have been published for this earthquake (U.S.C.G.S. - 3.4; Sanford et al. 1978 - 2.8) which are substantially lower than the 4.9 value used by Algermissen and Perkins.

The maximum instrumental magnitude for an event in the Central Basin Platform source zone is open to some debate because of the apparently different application of magnitude scale by various agencies for this region. The largest earthquake in this region before installation of station CLN had a magnitude less than 3.25 according to the most recent calculations at New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology (Sanford et al., 1978). Between 1974 and October 1977, during the operation period of CLN for which data is currently available, a number of earthquakes have been located by Sanford and his colleagues, none of which have been assigned magnitudes greater than 3.2. In the Rogers and Malkiel (1978) study of data from the recently established Kermit array, events with magnitudes approaching 4 are listed. However, as was stated in subsection 5.2.4, a direct comparison of magnitudes for earthquakes listed in both the New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology and Kermit array data sets shows that events are routinely assigned magnitudes almost one unit higher in the latter listing. Therefore, the maximum historical magnitude earthquake in the Central Basin Platform Source Zone is still a matter for conjecture although some value between 3.0 and 4.0 is most likely.

The features of this source zone that might bear on its possible maximum magnitude are the lack of recent geologic evidence of tectonism, and the high activity rate which may or may not be directly associated with secondary oil recovery efforts. Sanford and Toppozada (1974) conjecture that the maximum magnitude might be 6.0 for this source zone, and in this study of hazard their example will be followed for one set of calculations. Because this value may be exceptionally conservative, an alternate maximum magnitude of 5.0 is also considered.

With regard to the site source zone, there is even less indication that significant magnitude events are reasonably likely. There is no Quaternary fault offset (Bachman and Johnson, 1973) and seismic activity is low. However, recent studies (Caravella and Sanford, 1977) have shown that some level of background seismicity must currently be considered for the site area if conservatism is to be served. Apparently, an earthquake which may be tectonic in origin and with a magnitude of 3.5 has occurred within the site source zone itself (see subsection 5.2.5). Two maximum magnitudes were considered in the hazard analysis of this section: 4.5, that is the maximum historical event plus one magnitude unit; and 5.0, a rather ad hoc attempt to consider additional conservatism in general agreement with the size of a random event possible in the central United States and not associated with a particular source zone (Algermissen and Perkins, 1976).

All the parameters necessary to perform a probabilistic acceleration hazard calculation for the Los Medanos site after the method of Cornell (1968) have now been presented and discussed. In the next subsection the results of these calculations are considered.

5.3.3 Results

The basic results are shown in Figures 5.3-6 and 5.3-7. These are plots of the probabilities that the maximum annual acceleration will exceed some specified acceleration versus the specified acceleration. For example, in Figure 5.3-6, Curve 1, which shows the contribution to risk at the site due to earthquakes in the Rio Grande Rift source zone as shown in Figure 5.3-5, indicates that the probability that the maximum acceleration at the site from this source zone in any one year will exceed 0.05g is approximately 1.8 x 10^{-5} or 1.8 in one hundred thousand. Probabilities are similarly found for other values of acceleration.

In both Figures 5.3-6 and 5.3-7, six curves are shown. Curve 1 is the same in both figures and represents the probabilistic maximum acceleration distribution for the Rio Grande Rift source zone as described above. Curves 2 and 2' are also the same in both figures, representing the risk from the site source zone when its maximum magnitude is 5.0 and 4.5, respectively. Curve 3 in each figure is the risk distribution from earthquakes in the Central Basin Platform source zone. In Figure 5.3-6, the maximum magnitude event in this zone is assumed to be 6.0 while in Figure 5.3-7 it is given a value of 5.0. Finally, curves 4 and 4' are the total probabilistic maximum accelerations at the site from all source areas combined. For example, Curve 4 in Figure 5.3-6 is the risk at the site assuming the geometric and recurrence properties, and the acceleration attenuation, of the last subsection and a maximum magnitude of 6.0 in the Central Basin Platform source zone and 5.0 in the site source zone.

Probabilities for accelerations below 0.03g have not been calculated. This is because of a feature of the method used. For a given source geometry and minimum magnitude, the lower limit of validity of probabilistic acceleration is fixed (see Figure 5.3-1top) such that $a \geq a'$.

$$a' = 17 \exp 0.92 \, m_o \, d^{-1}$$

where m_o is the minimum magnitude and d is minimum distance to any source zone. For the worst case, $d = 5$ km. The value for m_o, 2.4, is the same for all source zones and is derived from an estimate of the smallest earthquakes recorded uniformly throughout the state of New Mexico (Sanford et al., 1978). Substituting these values into the above expression results in $a' = 30.9$ cm/sec^2 or $a' = 0.03g$.

There are several interesting features that may be derived from a comparison of the four curves, 4 and 4' in both Figures 5.3-6 and 5.3-7. First, it may be noted that in spite of the greater conservatism exercised in the selection of model parameters for this study than in the Algermissen and Perkins (1976) study--on which so much of the current risk evaluation depends--the basic conclusion of Algermissen and Perkins that the site is in an area with less than one chance in ten that an acceleration of 0.04g will be exceeded in any 50 year period is in very good agreement with the results shown in Figures 5.3-6 and 5.3-7. To see this it may be noted that the return period for the Algermissen and Perkins study is about 475 years. For the slightly more conservative curves of Figure 5.3-6, the maximum accelerations at this return period are around 0.045g while in Figure 5.3-7 they are 0.035g.

Secondly, it is interesting to note that under the assumptions of the previous section the significance of the Rio Grande Rift source zone to the total risk at the site is relatively small at all acceleration levels. Because of the earthquake recurrence relationships for the various source zones, this will be true at lower acceleration levels no matter what assumptions are made about the maximum magnitudes in the site and Central Basin Platform source zones. At higher acceleration levels, this will be true unless the lowest maximum magnitude proper for the site source zone is lower than the 4.5 value considered here. Although probabilities are low at all site acceleration levels from the Rio Grande Rift source zone, the maximum acceleration at the site from a 7.5 shock at a distance of 115 kilometers using the attenuation law of subsection 5.3.2 is 0.15g. This is slightly greater than the 0.1g acceleration assumed to be the maximum at the site in previous studies (Sanford and Toppozada, 1974).

In the case of the Central Basin Platform source zone, a comparison of the two figures shows an interesting phenomenon. For the case where 6.0 is the maximum magnitude event, probabilities are largely controlled by earthquakes in this source zone up to accelerations of around 0.1g. For higher accelerations, the site source zone is more important. If 5.0 is a better maximum magnitude shock in the Central Basin Platform, its significance as a source of risk is completely eclipsed by the site source zone itself at all acceleration levels.

Perhaps the most universal feature of all four total risk curves is their dominance by the site source zone at higher accelerations. If the probabilities at which these higher acceleration levels occur are thought to be of interest, it is the assumptions that are made about the immediate site area that are most critical.

It is believed that the presentation in this section gives the broadest possible assessment of seismic risk at the site in a way that shows explicitly the assumptions used and, to a small extent at least, the effect of varying some of these assumptions. Acceleration is not the only parameter of design significance, of course, so that a plot of its probability is not the whole story even if such a plot is completely accurate.

5.4 SEISMOLOGICAL DATA AND SITE REGION TECTONISM

In previous sections the historical record of seismicity in the site region has been explored as well as the way this record, when combined with very general geologic arguments, can be used to estimate risk levels attached to various possible seismic design acceleration values. In this section the extent to which this seismological data may be used to draw inferences of a longer term nature is considered. The interval over which seismological data can be collected is still very brief; the total available earthquake record, and especially that fraction of it representing the period of instrumental observation, covers a period of time that is very short compared to the total geologic time scale. Thus, a comparison of the regional tectonism derived from a study of geologic processes and structures, with that derived from a study of earthquakes, involves a question of consistency: that is, are the characteristics of regional earthquakes consistent with known geologic structures and the large-scale stresses thought to have been active in their evolution?

Implicit in this concept of tectonics is the definition of tectonic earthquake that is used in this section. The subject of tectonics as it is used here is structural geology. Tectonic earthquakes are those believed to be associated with faulting. This is taken to exclude minor shocks due to less important causes (Richter, 1958). As mentioned in subsections 5.2.4 and 5.2.5 it is not clear that the detected earthquakes in either the site source zone or the Central Basin Platform are tectonic under this definition. There seem to be few geologic structures in either area that would lead one to expect significant tectonism either now or for vast times in the past. Nevertheless, conservatism suggests that these events should be considered tectonic at this stage of our knowledge, and this assumption was made for the seismic risk analysis of the previous section.

Seismology, in the context of tectonism, will be considered below under two general headings: implications about the regional stress regime from focal mechanism solutions, and implications about regional activity from historic recurrence statistics. Although earthquakes are sometimes used to delineate specific active structures in a way important to discussions of regional tectonism this will not be attempted here, primarily because even in areas with recent faulting, such as occur in the southern Basin and Range province, or in areas with sophisticated seismic array location capabilities as in the Central Basin Platform, the known earthquakes are simply not well correlated with specific geologic structures on a detailed scale.

The ultimate association of seismic and geologic processes is derived from the observation that the structural behavior of an element of the earth's crust is often associated with the release of elastic strain energy in the form of earthquakes. The nature of this association itself, however, may be far from simple. This is especially true of small earthquakes whose characteristics are derived from processes taking place in a very small volume of a crust that, in this context, must be considered very inhomogeneous. As was seen in Section 5.2, the latest calculations show that only one instrumentally located earthquake within 300 kilometers of the site (the Valentine, Texas, event) has exceeded magnitude 4.6. Similarly, within 300 kilometers of the site but outside the Rio Grande Rift source zone as defined in Section 5.3 no earthquake has exceeded magnitude 3.5. This should be kept in mind throughout this section. It may also be noted that most empirical experience in relating tectonic features to seismicity, or vice versa, has been gathered in regions that are much more active than the site region. This too was mentioned in Section 5.2 and is made very clear by comparing earthquake recurrence statistics for the site region with similar statistics for an area such as California. The picture presented by a comparison of seismologic with structural geologic data appears confused for the site region. At least these two data sources are not consistent in the same way or to the same degree that is found in other regions characterized by larger historical earthquakes. It is premature to attempt a reconciliation here, if indeed one is necessary, so that in this section existing evidence (although often only preliminary) is outlined and briefly discussed.

5.4.1 Regional Stress Orientation

The catalog of published crustal stress measurements in the Los Medanos region is a short one. It consists of three focal mechanism solutions and one in situ hydrofracture determination. Another in-situ stress measurement was quoted recently in connection with west Texas studies (Rogers and Malkiel, 1978), but this measurement is some distance to the east, on the Llano uplift. In this very limited data collection, there is little agreement, and none should necessarily be expected since the measurements come from different structural blocks.

The earliest indication of the stress regime for a point within the general Los Medanos site region (when defined as it has been in this chapter as within 300 kilometers of the site) comes from an analysis of first motion polarities from the Valentine, Texas, earthquake of August 16, 1931. In his study of this event Byerly (1934), carefully noted the polarity, azimuth, and epicentral distances of waves at all stations recording this earthquake. He concluded that the observed polarity pattern could be explained by normal movement on a shallow fault striking N35°W, and dipping very steeply to the west. He also noted that certain stations did not fit this pattern and attributed most of these discrepancies to difficulties in observing the true first arrival, which was apparently lost in the noise at these stations. Fortunately, all polarity readings were listed in Byerly's paper for this earthquake, which was recorded at distances ranging from 5.8° to 104.8°. Applying the recent techniques of stereographic projection to Byerly's data, Sanford and Toppozada (1974) obtained an independent but very similar solution shown in Figure 5.4-1a. This solution indicates predominantly dip-slip motion along a normal fault striking N40°W and dipping 74° southwest, or motion of a similar nature on a fault striking N19°W and dipping 18° northeast. The first possibility is preferred because of the structural fabric of the epicentral region with which it is consistent. The inconsistent polarity readings are those noted previously by Byerly. It is worth mentioning that the regional stresses implied by this solution (P-axis or axis of maximum compressive stress striking N51°E and plunging 62° to the northeast and T-axis or axis of least compressive stress striking S61°W and plunging 28° to the southwest) are the only ones for this region that are incontrovertibly of some tectonic significance.

The remaining two focal mechanism solutions available at this time for the site region have been very recently determined from data recorded at the Kermit array. One solution is a composite of data from three small earthquakes that occurred within a 7-day period in January 1976 and is reproduced from Rogers and Malkiel (1978) in Figure 5.4-1b. The other solution is from a single earthquake on April 26, 1977, in the same area as the other three near array station KT5 (see Figure 5.2-5) and is reproduced, also from Rogers and Malkiel, in Figure 5.4-1c. These are the only events occurring during array operation that have produced a sufficient number of clear first motion polarities to allow focal mechanism solutions.

The earthquakes from which the composite solution of Fig. 5.4-1bottom was derived occurred on January 19, 22, and 25, 1976 and had U.S.G.S. assigned magnitudes of 3.47, 2.83, and 3.92, respectively. It has already been noted in Section 5.2 that these magnitudes appear to be almost a unit larger than those most recently calculated for shocks in this area by Sanford and his colleagues at the New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology. The preferred fault plane, based on the geologic structure of the Central Basin Platform, strikes N19°W and dips to the west at 53°. The sense of fault motion is that of normal faulting. Similarity to the solution for the Valentine earthquake is clear. The data for the April 1977 event do not fit this type of solution and do not permit a unique mechanism to be obtained. Normal, thrust, and strike-slip mechanism are possible. The normal solution shown in Figure 5.4-1c is the only one considered by Rogers and Malkiel to be relatively consistent with the composite mechanism and the regional tectonics.

The tectonic significance of these last two focal mechanisms is confused by their occurrence in an area where both active fluid withdrawal and injection are taking place. This confusion is apparently not lessened by considering the in situ stress data. Hydrofracture data from a well in Howard County, Texas to the east (Fraser and Pettit, 1962) indicate a tension axis that trends south-southeast. Overcoring data from Hooker and Johnson (1969) even further to the east in Burnet County, Texas, on the Llano uplift show reversion to a southwest trend for the tension axis. According to Rogers and Malkiel (1978), both the Howard and Burnet County data show a horizontal axis of maximum compression. This is in disagreement with the focal mechanisms, for which the greatest compressive stress is steeply plunging. Also, von Schonfeldt et al. (1973) have indicated that the greatest principal stress in this area is a vertically oriented, overburden induced compressive stress because hydrofracture experiments generally produce vertical fractures in Texas, except in some shallow wells (Hays, 1977). In the face of such a variety of interpretations, it is premature to speculate on the significance, or lack of it, of these data. Any such speculation will have to wait on the collection of new data or additional analysis of existing information.

5.4.2 Tectonism and Earthquake Recurrence Relations

In Section 5.2 the seismicity of the Los Medanos site region was studied. It was noted that most of the activity of recent years had occurred in the Central Basin Platform in two particular areas located such that Sg-Pg intervals at station CLN very near the site were 8 to 13 seconds and 22 to 24 seconds (Sanford, et al. 1978). Another group of epicenters for shocks with Sg-Pg intervals from 31 to 36 seconds were found by these authors to occur in several tectonically active regions to the southwest and west of the site--notably near Valentine, Texas, and in much of the Tularosa Basin. These three Sg-Pg intervals account for the most important peaks on the histogram appearing in Figure 5.2-5. Earthquakes at other distances contribute a general background occurrence level also apparent in this histogram. At least some of these events are known to have occurred in the general site region and not in association with either the Central Basin Platform or the Rio Grande Rift source zones of the previous section. This characterization of the regional seismicity is interesting because there is abundant geologic evidence for recent tectonic activity for the source zones to the west and none for the Central Basin Platform.

This situation can be described more quantitatively by considering earthquake recurrence statistics. Relations of the form logN=a-bM for the three source zones of Section 5.3 have already been shown. These formulas, taken from Sanford et al. (1976b) and Sanford et al. (1978) may be normalized to equal time intervals and areas for comparison (assuming such a comparison is meaningful) to give:

$$\log N = 2.5 - M_L \quad \text{Rio Grande Rift zone}$$

$$\log N = 2.4 - M_L \quad \text{High Plains Province}$$

$$\log N = 3.84 - 0.9\ M_L \quad \text{Central Basin Platform}$$

where in each case the formulas give the number of occurrences, N, of events with magnitude M_L or greater per year in a 10^5 km^2 area. It is clear that if these relations truly indicated some measure of tectonic activity in effect for a long time period the relative tectonic importance of these areas would be in conflict with that implied by the geologic data. This is particularly true for the Central Basin Platform activity.

Several explanations have been offered to resolve this conflict (Sanford et al., 1978). One is that a recent change in regional stress may be responsible. In this view, the tectonic implications of very recent seismicity are preferred to those of the geologic record. The other extreme possibility is that the observed recent seismicity, especially in the Central Basin Platform, has little bearing on tectonism in the sense normally used in connection with magnitude recurrence relations. Thus, the geologic implications to past and recent (and, by extrapolation, future) tectonism are preferred to those of recent seismicity. Finally, there is an intermediate position which attempts reconciliation of both the geologic and seismic data by prescribing some particular mode of crustal behavior in the High Plains physiographic province and the Central Basin Platform. The only explicit property of this mode of behavior is that large magnitude earthquakes do not occur; hence, extrapolation of the recurrence formulas above to large magnitudes is fundamentally inaccurate.

The first possibility, that the regional geology of the High Plains province and Central Basin Platform is in essence misleading, is the least satisfactory. There does not seem to be any implication of recent regional stress changes in the more active areas of New Mexico. Sanford et al. (1972) performed calculations comparing the implications to tectonic activity of recent fault offset in the Rio Grande Rift (where recent is defined as less than 4 x 10^5 years old) with similar implications from recurrence statistics both from historical earthquakes and from microearthquake studies (Sanford and Singh, 1968). These calculations show that if the fault scarps are less than 4 x 10^4 years old, the seismicity obtained is compatible with the historical earthquake activity in the Socorro region. If the age span of the fault scarps is increased to about 2 x 10^5 years, the seismicity becomes close to that indicated by the microearthquake studies. It may also be noted here that the focal mechanism solution obtained for the Valentine, Texas, earthquake is consistent with the sense of fault motion implied by the geologic structure of that area.

Using similar types of arguments some limits can be placed on how recently the change in stress postulated for the High Plains province and the Central Basin Platform must have taken place. Consider that part of the High Plains province designated as the site source zone in Section 5.3. Then the recurrence relation is, after Sanford et al. (1976b):

$$\log N = 1.93 - M_L$$

The use of this formula in an uncritical way leads to the conclusion that an earthquake of magnitude greater than or equal to 7.0 should occur in this zone on the average of once in about 10^5 years. Such an earthquake would certainly leave physical evidence of fault offset. If the High Plains province of New Mexico is taken as a whole, a similar earthquake would be expected on the average of once in slightly over 2×10^4 years. Assuming that earthquake occurrence is distributed as a Poisson process, it can be concluded that an earthquake of magnitude 7.0 or greater has a 63 percent likelihood of occurring in a given 2×10^4 year period and that it has a 90 percent likelihood of occurring in a given 2×10^5 year period. Nevertheless, no evidence is known of fault offset suggesting earthquakes of this size anywhere in the High Plains during comparable or longer time periods. Thus, if there have been changes in regional stress that are responsible for the observed conflict between geologic and seismic data, these changes probably have taken place more recently than within the last $2 \text{ X } 10^4$ to $2 \text{ X } 10^5$ years.

A similar calculation may be applied to the Central Basin Platform. In this case on the basis of seismic evidence the recurrence interval for a magnitude 7.0 earthquake is about 3500 years. As in the High Plains, there is no geologic evidence for such an earthquake. Thus, the geologic and seismic evidence appear to contradict one another unless the current seismicity is the result of a tectonic stress change that took place within the last several thousands or tens of thousands of years. The implications of recurrence intervals for large earthquakes developed from short term seismic data should not form the basis for rationally discarding contradicting geologic evidence.

The second possibility as it is presented here applies only to the Central Basin Platform. That is, the recurrence statistics for earthquakes in this small area are not related to tectonism in the usual sense of this concept and should not be used for tectonic implications of long time intervals. The principal support for this view is outlined in Sanford and Toppozada (1974). Basically, it has been postulated that the earthquakes on the Central Basin Platform are related to massive fluid injection for secondary recovery of oil. Both the spatial and temporal association of this seismicity with these secondary recovery projects are very suggestive. This has already been discussed in greater detail in subsection 5.2.4 and will not be repeated here. The wide variety of hypotheses regarding the stress field in the area of the Central Basin Platform neither preclude nor prove any causal relationship between the earthquakes and secondary recovery operations (Hays, 1977), but, the widely observed phenomenon of increased seismic activity during fluid injection (Healy et al., 1968; Healy et al., 1972) argues strongly against the uncritical extrapolation of short term magnitude recurrence formulas under the present conditions.

The third possibility, that the geologic and seismic data are not really in conflict, is the most satisfying from a philosophical viewpoint. It is certainly simpler to derive meaningful conclusions about the physical properties of a system that is not changing than about one that is. It has already been mentioned that such consistency exists for the Rio Grande Rift, at least in gross terms. A similar reconciliation might be possible for the High Plains province or the Central Basin Platform by restricting the maximum magnitude of an earthquake that can occur in either the High Plains physiographic province or the Central Basin Platform.

The simplest restriction that can be applied to the magnitude of shallow seismic events that have occurred in the past is imposed by the size or absence of observed faulting. An argument of this type has been used above in considering the questions of recent stress regime changes. In very general terms, it is believed that where recent geologic faulting exists, even in the absence of observed large magnitude earthquakes, conservatism requires that such seismic activity should be anticipated (Allen et al., 1965; Sanford et al., 1972); that is, to a high level of confidence, large recent faults in an area imply large magnitude earthquakes must be considered there. The converse argument, that large magnitude shallow earthquakes always produce episodes of large scale shallow faulting is even more widely believed. This assertion appears so absolute because the definitions of "large" earthquake and "large-scale" faulting have been left purposely vague. A more empirically useful statement might be that the largest recent fault offsets (in terms of both fault length and fault displacement) that are found in an area under a given set of geologic conditions and after an adequate search impose an upper limit on the magnitudes of past earthquakes.

The general relation between magnitude of shallow-focus earthquakes and size or volume of the deformed region and the length and amount of displacement of activated surface faults has long been recognized (Tsuboi, 1956; Richter, 1958). Tocher (1958) developed an early empirical relation between magnitude and fault length, and between magnitude and the product of fault length and maximum displacement. Many subsequent refinements have been formulated by adding additional data points (Iida, 1959 and 1965), applying the method to specific areas, as for southern California (Albee and Smith, 1966), and by refining the source data either for the western United States (Bonilla, 1967 and 1970; Bonilla and Buchanan, 1970) or for the world (Ambraseys and Tchalenko, 1968; Bonilla and Buchanan, 1970). Various dislocation models have been proposed by seismologists (Aki, 1967; Brune, 1968; Chinnery, 1969; King and Knopoff, 1968 and 1969; Press, 1967; and Wyss and Brune, 1968) one of which (King and Knopoff, 1968) was used by Sanford et al. (1972) in connection with fault offset-magnitude comparisons in the Rio Grande Rift as discussed above. A recent recompilation and reconsideration of fault offset data has been performed by Slemmons (1977). He finds, for North America data and faulting of all types that

$$\log D = -4.47 + 0.67M$$

$$\log L = 1.61 + 0.44M$$

where both D (fault displacement) and L (fault length) are in meters. Using these formulas, fault lengths of 6.46, 10.72, 17.78, 29.51, 48.98, and 81.28 kilometers are found for magnitudes from 5.0 to 7.5 in half magnitude increments. The respective displacements are 0.08, 0.16, 0.35, 0.77, 1.66, and 3.59 meters. Thus, if an area has been mapped so well that no fault of length about 18 kilometers and maximum displacement of about 1/3 meter could escape notice in strata of a given age, then it could be maintained that no event of magnitude greater than or equal to 6.0 had occurred in that area in the time since formation of the strata. Explicit statements of the kind necessary about the minimum observable fault are not generally available in the literature. If it is assumed that the conclusion of Bachman and Johnson (1973), that no recent fault scarps of a tectonic nature exist in the Permian Basin, is applicable at the scale of the minimum observable fault associated with a magnitude 6.0 earthquake, then the conflict between the geologic and seismic recurrence data is resolved. That is, the recurrence data may not be extrapolated beyond magnitude 6.0. Arguments of this type, although they are clearly over-simplified and depend on relationships between magnitude and fault offset derived from widely scattered data, are of interest at least for purposes of comparison with similiar studies made in other areas.

A more complete treatment of this type would have to address the issue of regional deformation. This involves not only the offset associated with a single earthquake but the deformation implied by summing the effects of all earthquakes. If total strain energy released as seismic waves is calculated from the magnitude recurrence relations, estimates of total available strain energy and total implied steady state deformation may be derived. These are both dependent on the maximum magnitude event allowed, since significant strain and most of the energy are associated with the larger events (Richter 1958). Thus, general deformation rates may be derived as a function of maximum magnitudes, and observed deformation rates may be used to infer an acceptable maximum magnitude for the region over which deformation is observed. Unfortunately, application of this type of analysis is subject to more complication and uncertainty than a simple fault argument. It seems clear, however, that deformation of a type that would be associated with accumulation and release of elastic strain energy has not been very important in the Permian Basin for very long periods of time.

Although other explanations cannot be precluded, it seems that the most reasonable interpretations of seismic implications to tectonism at this time are:

1) Observed geologic and seismic data are in general agreement in the Rio Grande Rift and Southern Basin and Range zones and that future significant earthquakes can be expected there.

2) The current level of activity on the Central Basin Platform is probably related to fluid injection for secondary recovery of oil. This fluid injection makes it unwise to question the geologic data of the area solely on the basis of this high seismic activity level (see Chapter 10).

3) The geologic data, principally the lack of recent geologic faulting, and the seismic data for the High Plains province, in which the site lies, can probably be reconciled by imposing a maximum magnitude limit on the earthquakes that may occur here.

5.5 SUMMARY

Non-instrumental and regional instrumental studies of earthquakes prior to 1972 in southeastern New Mexico indicate that the most significant sources of earthquakes were the Central Basin Platform region near Kermit, Texas, and the area about 200 km or more west and southwest of the site (Rio Grande Rift Zone). The strongest earthquake reported to occur within 300 km is the intensity VIII Valentine, Texas, event of August 16, 1931, at a distance of approximately 210 km. The closest shock (as of 1972) reported from these studies was a magnitude 2.8 event on July 26, 1972, about 40 km northwest of the site. The record from regional studies of events west and southwest of the WIPP site 200 km or more is consistent with the record of Quaternary faulting in that area.

Instrumental studies near the WIPP site since 1974 and near Kermit, Texas, since late 1975 have recorded additional evidence of the seismic activity for the site and region. The pattern obtained from near the site is similar to that from regional studies; about one-half of the located events in the data set occur on the Central Basin Platform while most of the rest occur to the west and southwest of the site in the Rio Grande Rift Zone. The data set also includes three events within about 40 km of the WIPP site since 1972. Two events have been assigned magnitudes of 2.8 and 3.6; the third event (from 1978) has only preliminary data available.

Data reported for the Central Basin Platform from the Kermit, Texas, array continue to show that location as the most active seismic area within 300 km of the site in terms of number of events. The largest earthquake known to occur in the Central Basin Platform had, by the most recent estimate, a magnitude of less than 3-1/4. The activity appears equally likely to occur anywhere along the Central Basin Platform structure without particular regard to small scale structural details such as pre-Permian buried faults. The spatial and temporal coincidence of this seismicity with secondary petroleum recovery projects suggest a close relationship, but this has not yet been satisfactorily established. The lack of known Quaternary faults from the seismically active region of the Central Basin Platform is suggestive that large magnitude earthquakes are not occuring or have not occurred within the recent geologic past in the area.

Analysis of the regional and local seismic data indicate that the 1000 year acceleration is less than or equal to 0.06 g and the 10,000 year acceleration is less than or equal to 0.1 g for all models tried. Probabilities at which higher acceleration levels occur depend almost exclusively on the assumptions made about the seismic potential of the immediate site area.

5.6 REFERENCES

Aki, K., 1967, Scaling law of seismic spectrum: Jour. Geophysical Res., v. 72, p. 1217-1231.

Albee, A.L. and Smith, J.L., 1966, Earthquake characteristics and fault activity in southern California: Engineering Geology in Southern California, R. Lung and R. Proctor, eds., Associated Engineering Geologists, Glendale, Calif., p. 9-33.

Algermissen, S.T., 1969, Seismic risk studies in the United States: Fourth World Conf. on Earthquake Engineering, Santiago, Chile, p. 14-27.

Algermissen, S.T., and Perkins, D.M., 1976, A probabilistic estimate of maximum ground acceleration in the contiguous United States: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-file report 76-416, p. 1-45.

Allen, C.R., St. Amand, P., Richter, C.F., and Nordquist, J.M., 1965, Relationship between seismicity and geologic structure in the southern California region: Seismol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 55, p. 753-797.

Ambraseys, N. and Tchalenko, J., 1968, Documentation of faulting associated with earthquakes, Part I: Unpublished Manuscript, Dept. of Civil Eng., Imperial College of Science, London.

Bachman, G.O., and Johnson, R.B., 1973, Stability of Salt in the Permian Salt Basin of Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas, and New Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-file report, 4339-4.

Bickers, G., 1978, "WIPP acceleration attenuation curves": Bechtel Interoffice Memorandum, dated Jan. 30, to J. Litehiser.

Bonilla, M.G., 1967, Historic surface faulting in continental United States and adjacent parts of Mexico: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-file report.

Bonilla, M.G., 1970, Surface faulting and related effects in earthquake engineering: Earthquake Engineering, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, p. 47-74.

Bonilla, M.G., and Buchanan, J.M., 1970, Interim report on worldwide historic surface faulting: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-file report.

Brune, J.N., 1968, Seismic moment, seismicity and the rate of slip along major fault zones: Jour. Geophysical Res., v. 73, p. 777-784.

Byerly, P., 1934, The Texas earthquake of August 16, 1932: Seismol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 24, p. 81-89.

Caravella, F.J., and Sanford, A.R., 1977, An analysis of earthquakes north of the Los Medanos site on July 26, 1972 and November 28, 1974: New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, Report to Sandia Laboratories, Contract No. 03-6223/GTK.

Chinnery, M.A., 1969, Earthquake magnitude and source parameters: Seismol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 59, p. 1969-1982.

Coffman, J.L., and von Hake, C.A., (eds.), 1973, Earthquake history of the United States, U.S. Dept. Commerce, Publication 41-1, Revised edition (through 1970), Nat. Oceanographic and Atmospheric Admin., Washington, D.C.

Cornell, C.A., 1968, Engineering seismic risk analysis: Seismol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 58, p. 1583-1606.

Cornell, C.A., and Merz, H.A., 1975, Seismic risk analysis of Boston: Jour. Struct. Dov., Am. Soc. Civil Eng., v. 10, p. 2027-2043.

Cornell, C.A., and Vanmarke, E.H., 1969, The major influences on seismic risk: Fourth World Conf. on Earthquake Engineering, Santiago, Chile, p. 69-83.

Dake, C.L., and Nelson, L.A., 1933, Post-Bolson faulting in New Mexico: Science, v. 78, p. 168-169.

Esteva, L., and Rosenblueth, E., 1964, Espectros de Temblores a Distancias Moderas y Grandes: Bol. Soc. Mex. Ing. Sism, v.2, p. 1-18.

Evernden, J.F., 1967, Magnitude determination at regional and near-regional distances in the United States: Seismol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 57, p. 591-639.

Fraser, C.D., and Pettit, B.E., 1962, Results of a field test to determine the type of induced formation fracture: Jour. Petrol. Tech., v. 14, p. 463-466.

Gutenberg, B., and Richter, C.F., 1942, Earthquake magnitude, intensity, energy, and acceleration: Seismol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 32, p. 163-191.

Gutenberg, B., and Richter, C.F., 1954, Seismicity of the Earth and Associated Phenomena: Princeton Univ. Press, p. 1-310.

Hays, W.W., 1977, Progress report on the Central Basin Platform seismic study - April 1, 1976 through November 15, 1976: Report to ERDA and Sandia Laboratories.

Healy, J.H., Rayleigh, C.B., Brodehoeft, J.C., and Byerlee, J.D., 1972, Seismic activity related to fluid injection (abs.): Society of Exploration Geophysicists, 42nd Annual Meeting, Program, p. 15.

Healy, J.H., Rubey, W.W, Griggs, O.T., and Rayleigh, C.V., 1968, The Denver earthquakes: Science, V. 161, p. 1301-1310.

Hooker, V.B., and Johnson, C.F., 1969, Near-surface horizontal stresses, including the effects of rock anistropy: U.S. Bur. Mines Rept. of Inv. 7224, p. 1-29.

Iida, K., 1959, Earthquake energy and earthquake fault: Nagoya Univ., Jour. Earth Science, v. 7, p. 98-107.

Iida, K., 1965, Earthquake magnitude, earthquake fault and source dimensions: Nagoya Univ., Jour. Earth Science, v. 13, p. 115-132.

Kelley, V.C., 1971, Geology of Pecos country, southeastern New Mexico: New Mexico Bureau Mines and Mineral Resources, Mem. 24, p. 1-69.

King, C.Y. and Knopoff, L., 1968, Stress drop in earthquakes: Seismol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 58, p. 249-257.

King, C.Y. and Knopoff, L., 1969, A magnitude-engergy relation for large earthquakes: Seismol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 59, p. 269-273.

King, P.B., 1948, Geology of the southern Guadalupe Mountains, Texas: U.S. Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 215.

King, P.B., 1965, Geology of the Sierra Diablo region, Texas: U.S.Geol. Surv. Prof. Paper 480, p. 1-179.

Kottlowski, F.E., 1960, Reconnaissance geologic map of Las Cruces thirty-minute quadrangle: New Mexico Bureau Mines and Mineral Resources, Geol. Map 14.

Kottlowski, F.E., and Foster, R.W., 1960, Road log - second day - Las Cruces to Hembrillo Canyon in San Andres Mountains: Roswell Geol. Soc. Guidebook, p. 34-74.

Lee, W.H.K., and Lahr, J.C., 1972, HYP071 - A computer program for determining hypocenter, magnitude, and first motion pattern of local earthquakes: U.S. Geol. Surv. Open-file report, p. 1-100.

McGuire, R.K., 1977, Effects of uncertainty in seismicity on estimates of seismic hazard for the east coast of the United States: Siesmol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 67, p. 827-848.

Major, M., 1975, Private communication cited in Caravella and Sanford, 1977.

Mitchell, B.J., 1973, Radiation and attenuation of Rayleigh waves from the southeastern Missouri earthquake of October 21, 1965: Jour. Geophys. Research, v. 78, p. 886-899.

Muehlberger, W.R., Belcher, R.C., and Goetz, L,K., 1978, Quaternary faulting in Trans-Pecos Texas: Geology, v. 6, p. 337-340.

Murphy, L.M., and Cloud, W.K., 1954, United States earthquakes 1952: U.S. Dept. Commerce, Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, D.C.

Murphy, L.M. and Cloud, W.K., 1957, United States earthquakes 1955: U.S. Dept. Commerce, Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, D.C.

Murphy, L.M., and Ulrich, F.P., 1951, United States earthquakes 1951, United States earthquakes 1949: U.S. Dept. Commerce, Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, D.C.

Neumann, R., 1932, United States earthquakes 1931: U.S. Dept. Commerce, Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, D.C.

Neumann, F., 1938, United States earthquakes 1936: U.S. Dept. Commerce, Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, D.C.

Neumann, F., 1940, United States earthquakes 1937: U.S. Dept. Commerce, Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, D.C.

Neumann, F., and Bodle, R.R., 1932, United States earthquakes 1930: U.S. Dept. Commerce, Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, D.C.

Northrop, S.A., and Sanford, A.R., 1972, Earthquakes of northeastern New Mexico and the Texas Panhandle, in Guidebook of Eastern-central New Mexico: New Mexico Geol. Soc. 23rd Field Conf., p. 148-160.

Nuttli, O.W., 1973a, Seismic wave attenuation and magnitude relations for eastern North America: Jour. Geophys. Research, v. 78, p. 876-885.

Nuttli, O.W., 1973b, The Mississippi Valley earthquakes of 1811 and 1812 - intensities, ground motion and magnitudes: Seismol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 63, p. 227-248.

Nuttli, O.W., 1973c, Design earthquakes for the central United States: Misc. Paper S-73-1, U.S. Army Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, Mississippi, p. 1-45.

Orphal, D.L., and Lahoud, J.A., 1974, Prediction of peak ground motion from earthquakes: Seismol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 64, p. 1563-1574.

Page, R.A., Boore, D.M., Joyner, W.B., and Coulter, H.W., 1972, Ground motion values for use in the seismic design of the Trans-Alaska pipeline system: U.S.G.S. Circular 672, p. 1-23.

Pray, L.C., 1961, Geology of the Sacramento Mountains escarpment, Otero County, New Mexico: New Mexico Bureau Mines and Mineral Resources, Bull. 35, p. 1-133.

Press, F., 1967, Dimensions of the source region for small shallow earthquakes: Proceedings, VESIAC Conf. on the Source Mechanism of Shallow Seismic Events, VESIAC Rept. 7885-1-X, p. 155-164.

Reddy, R.S., 1966, Crustal structure in New Mexico: M.S. Thesis, New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, Socorro, New Mexico, p. 1-45.

Reiche, P. 1938, Recent fault scarps, Organ Mountain destrict, New Mexico: Am. Jour. Sci., v. 36, p. 400-444.

Richter, C.F., 1958, Elementary Seismology: W.H. Freeman & Co., San Francisco, 768 p.

Richter, C.F., 1959, Seismic regionalizaton: Seismol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 49, p. 123-162.

Rogers, A.M., and Malkiel, A., 1978, A study of earthquakes in the Permian Basin, Texas - New Mexico: draft of a U.S. Geol. Surv. report for open-file.

Romney, C., Brooks, B.G., Mansfield, R.H., Cardes, D.S., Jordan, J.N., and Gordon, D.W., 1962, Travel times and amplitudes of principal body phases recorded from GNOME: Seismol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 52, p. 1057-1074.

Sanford, A.R., 1963, Seismic activity near Socorro: N. Mex. Geol. Soc., Guidebook, Fourteenth field conference, The Socorro Region, p. 146-151.

Sanford, A.R., 1965, An instrumental study of New Mexico earthquakes: New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Circ. 78, p. 1-12.

Sanford, A.R., 1976a, Seismicity of the Los Alamos region based on seismological data: Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory, LA-6416-MS Informal Report, p. 1-9.

Sanford, A.R., 1976b, Seismicity of the Tualarosa Basin: in, A Preliminary Economic Feasibility Study for Establishment of an Energy-Water Complex in the Tularosa Basin, WRRI Report No. 068, New Mexico Water Resources Research Institute, New Mexico State University, Las Cruces, New Mexico p. 84-93.

Sanford, A.R., Budding, A.J., Hoffman, J.P., Alptekin, O.S., Rush, C.A., and Toppozada, T.R., 1972, Seismicity of the Rio Grande Rift in New Mexico: New Mexico Bureau Mines and Mineral Resources, Circ. 120, p. 1-19.

Sanford, A.R., and Cash, D.J., 1969, An instrumental study of New Mexico earthquakes July 1, 1964, through Dec. 31, 1967: New Mexico Bureau Mines and Mineral Resources, Circ. 102, p 1-7.

Sanford, A.R., and Holmes, C.R., 1961, Note on the July 1960 earthquakes in central New Mexico: Seismol. Soc. America Bull., v. 51, p. 311-314.

Sanford, A.R., and Holmes, C.R., 1962, Microearthquakes near Socorro, New Mexico: Jour. Geophys. Res., v. 67, p. 449-4459.

Sanford, A.R., Johansen, S.J., Caravella, F.J., and Ward, R.M., 1976a, A report on seismic recording at the Los Medanos area of southeastern New Mexico, 1974-1975: New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, Oak Ridge Operations Contract No. AT-(40-1)-4582.

Sanford, A.R., Sandford, S., Caravella, F.J., Merritt, L., Sheldon, J., and Ward, R.M., 1978, A report on seismic studies of the Los Medanos area in southeastern New Mexico: New Mexico Institute of Mining and Technology, Report to Sandia Laboratories, Contract No. 03-6233.

Sanford, A.R., and Singh, S., 1968, Minimum recording times for determining short term seismicity from microearthquake activity: Seismol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 58, p. 639-644.

Sanford, A.R., and Toppoazda, T.R., 1974, Seismicity of proposed radioactive waste isolation disposal site in southeastern New Mexico: New Mexico Bureau Mines and Mineral Resources, Circ. 143, p. 1-15.

Sanford, A.R., Toppozada, T.R., Ward, R.M., and Wallace, T.C., 1976b, The seismicity of New Mexico 1962 through 1972: Geol. Soc. Am. Abstracts With Programs v. 8, p. 625.

Sbar, M.L., Armbruster, J., and Aggerwal, Y.P., 1972, The Adirondack, New York, earthquake swarm of 1971 and tectonic implications: Seismol. Soc. Am. Bull. v. 62, p. 1303-1318.

Schnabel, P.B., and Seed, H.B., 1973, Accelerations in rock for earthquakes in the western United States: Seismol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 63, p. 501-516.

Seed, H.B., Idriss, I.M., and Kiefer, R.W., 1968, Characteristics of rock motions during earthquakes: Earthquake Eng. Res. Center, Rept. no. 68-5.

Sellards, E.H., 1933, The Valentine, Texas, earthquake: Univ. Tex. Bull. no. 3201, p. 113-138.

Shah, H.C. Mortgat, C.P., Kiremidjian, A., and Zsutty, T.C., 1975, A study of seismic risk for Nicaragua: Rept. 11, Dept, of Civil Eng., Stanford Univ., Stanford, California.

Shurbet, D.H., 1969, Increased seismicity in Texas: Texas Jour. Sci., v. 21, p. 37-41.

Shurbet, D.H., 1975, Private communication cited in Caravella and Sanford, 1977.

Slemmons, D.B., 1977, Faults and earthquake magnitude: U.S. Army Engineer Waterways Experiment Station, Miscellaneous Paper s-73-1.

Slemmons, D.B., Jones A.E., and Gimlett, J.I., 1965, Catalog of Nevada earthquakes, 1852-1960: Seismol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 55, p. 537-583.

Stauder, W., Kramer, M., Fisher, C., Shaefer, S., and Morrissey, S.T., 1976, Seismic characteristics of southeast Missouri as indicated by a regional telemetered microearthquake array: Seismol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 66, p. 1953-1964.

Stewart, S.W., and Pakiser, L.C., 1962, Crustal structure in eastern New Mexico interpreted from the GNOME explosion: Seismol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 52, p. 1017-1030.

Talmage, S.B., 1934, Scarps in Tularosa valley, New Mexico: Science, v. 79, p. 181-183.

Tatel, H.E., and Tuve, M.A., 1955, Seismic exploration of a continental crust: Geol. Soc. Am., Spec. Paper 62, p. 35-50.

Tocher, D., 1958, Earthquake energy and ground breakage: Seismol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 48, p. 147-153.

Toppozada, T.R., and Sanford, A.R., 1972, Instrumental study of New Mexico earthquakes January 1968 through June 1971: New Mexico Bureau Mines and Mineral Resources, Circ. 126, p. 1-6.

Toppozada, T.R., and Sanford, A.R., 1976, Crustal structure in central New Mexico interpreted from the Gasbuggy explosion: Seismol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 66, p. 877-886.

Tusboi, C., 1956, Earthquake energy, earthquake volume, aftershock area, and strength of the earth's crust: Physics of the Earth Jour. (Tokyo), v. 4, p. 63-66.

Uniform Building Code, 1970, 1973, 1976 editions, International Conference of Building Officials, Whittier, California.

Von Hake, C.A., 1975, Earthquake history of New Mexico: Earthquake Info. Bull, v. 7, No. 3, p. 23-26.

Van Hake, C., and Cloud, W.K., 1968, United States earthquakes 1966: U.S. Dept. Commerce, Coast and Geodetic Survey, Washington, D.C.

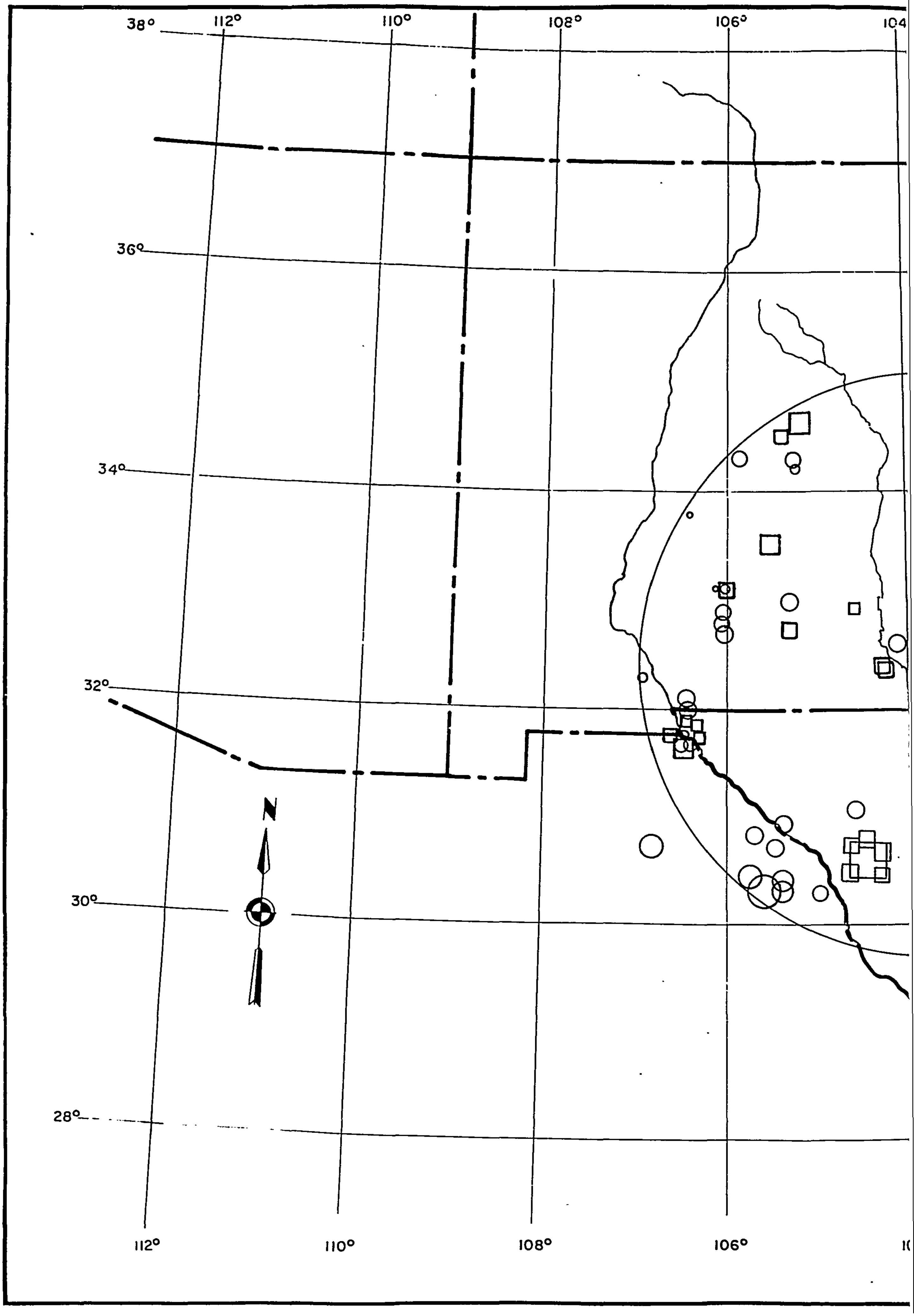
Von Schonfeldt, H.A., Kehle, R.O., and Gray, K.E., 1973, Mapping of stress field in the upper earth's crust of the United States: Final Tech. Rept. to U.S. Geol. Surv. under Contract No. 14-08-0001-122278, p. 1-40.

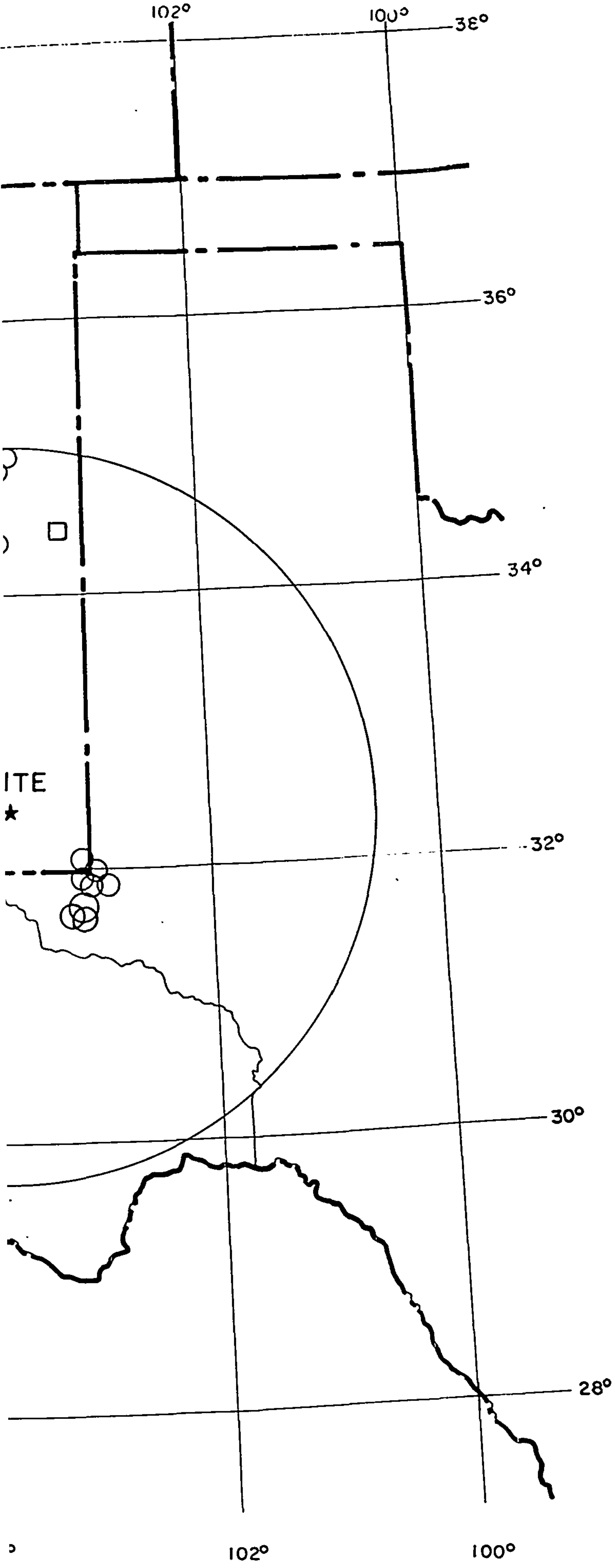
Wiegel, R.L., (ed.), 1970, Earthquake Engineering: Prentice-Hall Inc., Englewood Cliffs, N.J., p. 1-518.

Wilson, E.D., Moore, R.T., and Cooper, J.R., 1969, Geologic Map of Arizona: Arizona Bureau of Mines, Tucson, Arizona, Scale 1:500,000.

Wood, H.O., and Neumann, F., 1931, Modified Mercalli intensity scale of 1931: Seismol. Soc. Am. Bull., v. 21, p. 277-283.

Wyss, M. and Brune, J.N., 1968, Seismic movement, stress, and source dimensions for earthquakes in the California - Nevada region: Jour. Geophysical Res., v. 73, p. 4681-4694.


38°
112°
110°
108°
106°
104
36°
34°
32°
30°
N
28°
112°
110°
108°
106°



EXPLANATION

Locations of earthquakes within 300 km of the repository site. Locations shown with square symbols are based on reports of felt earthquakes prior to 1961. Epicenters shown with circles were determined instrumentally and cover the period 1961 through 1972. In the Central Basin Platform and Chihuahua areas where crowding occurs some epicenters are slightly offset for drafting convenience. The true epicenters are listed in Tables 5.2-1 and 5.2-3.

Local Magnitude	
∘	<1.5
○	1.51-2.0
○	2.01-2.5
○	2.51-3.0
○	3.01-3.5
○	3.51-4.0
○	4.01-4.5
○	4.51-5.0

Maximum Intensity	
□	III
□	IV
□	V
□	VI
□	VII
□	VIII

0 100 200 300 KM

0 50 100 150 200 MI

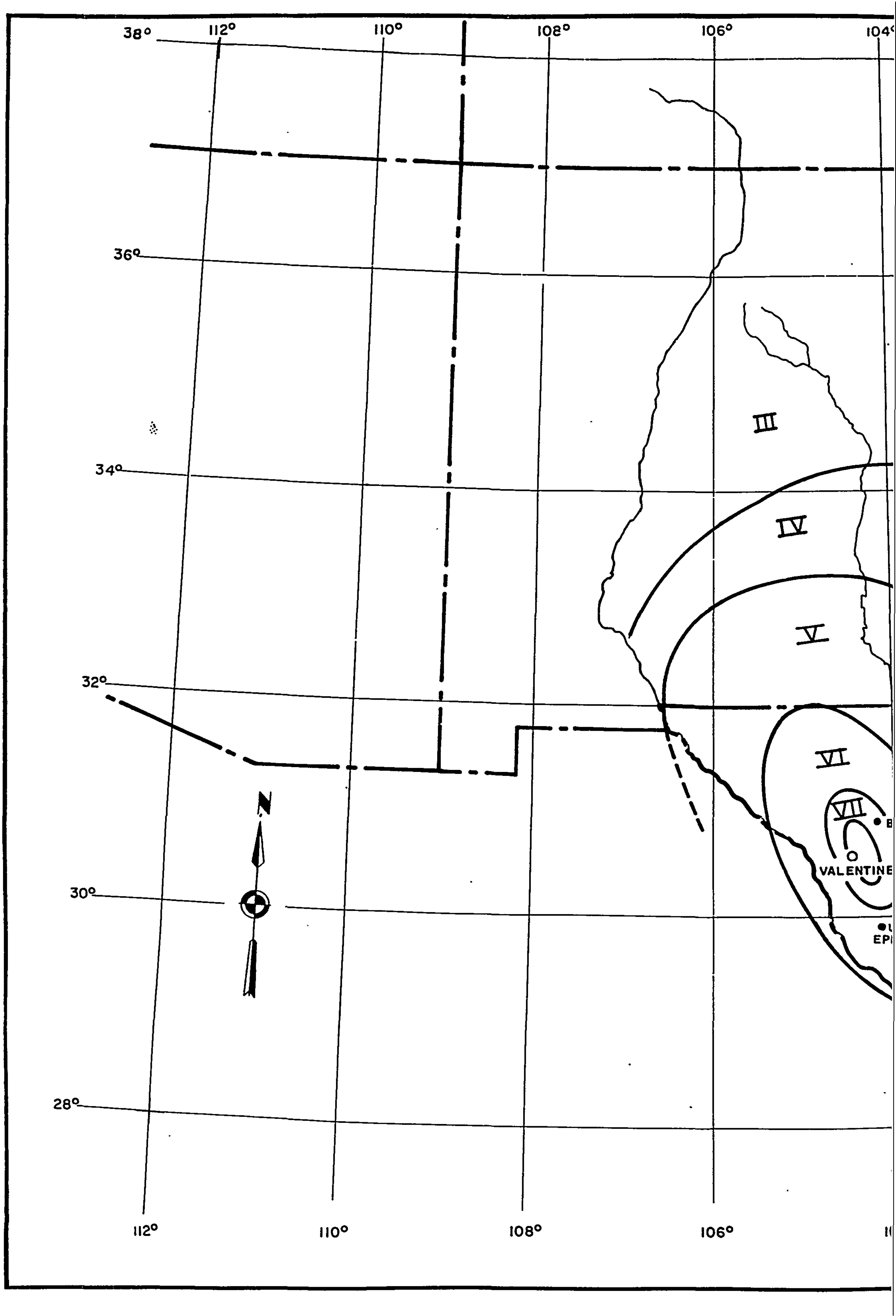
SCALE

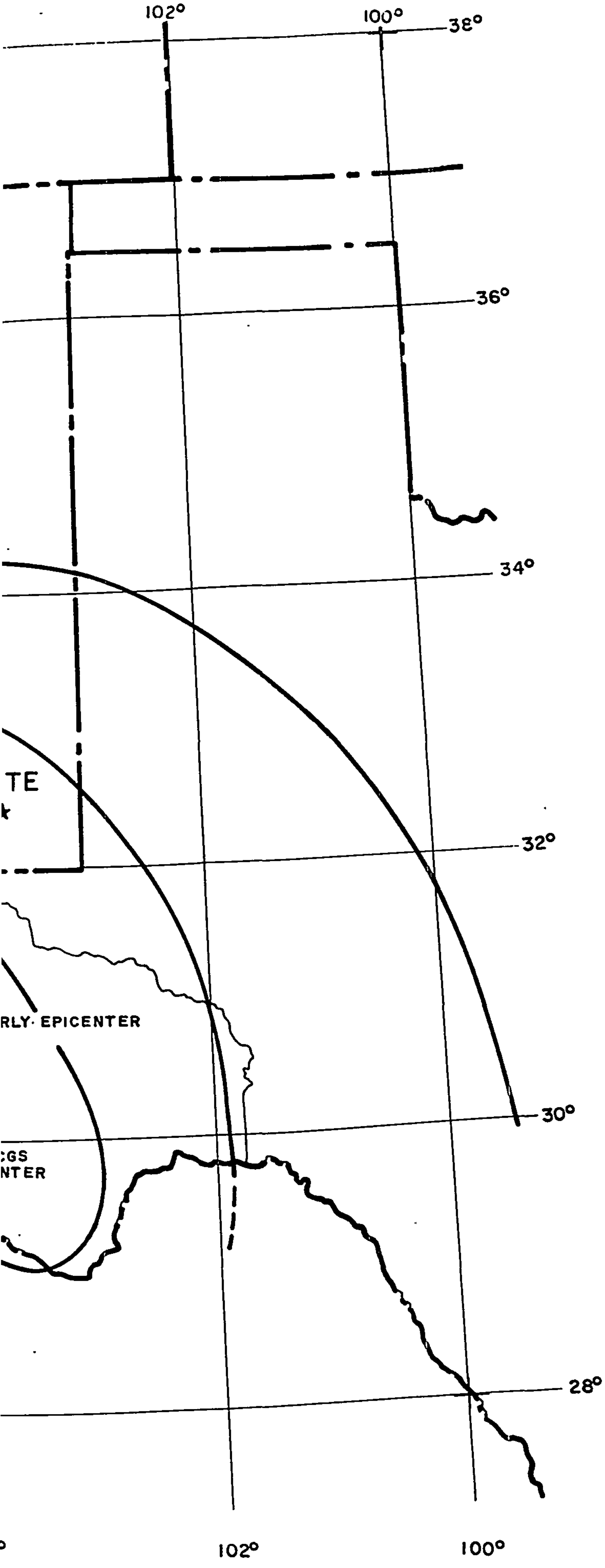
REFERENCE:

SANFORD AND TOPPOZADA (1974)

REGIONAL SEISMICITY 1923–1972

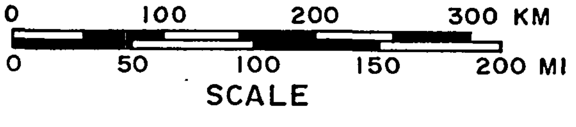
FIGURE 5.2-1


38°
112°
110°
108°
106°
36°
34°
32°
30°
28°
III
IV
V
VI
VII
VALENTINE
N
112°
110°
108°
106°



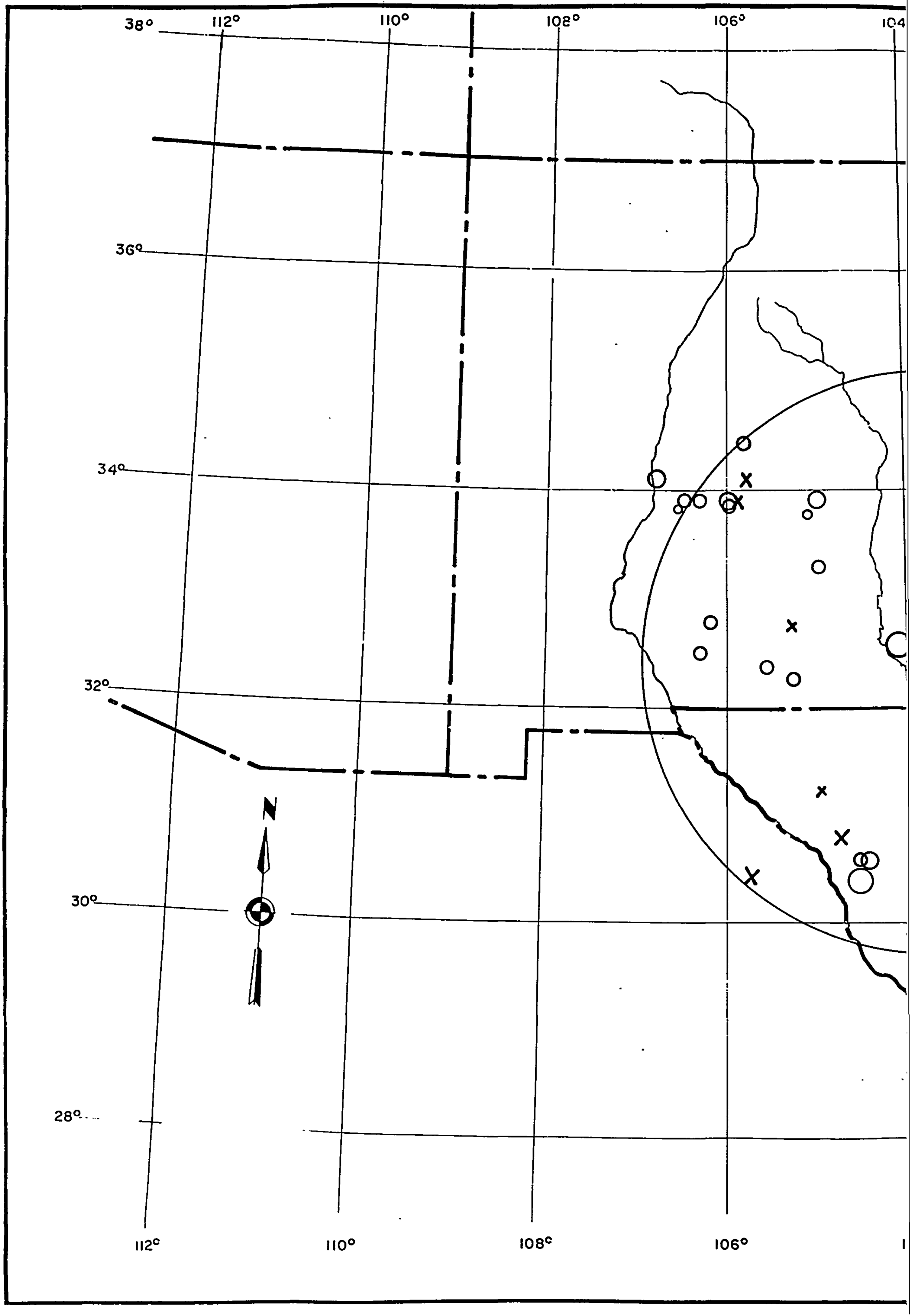
EXPLANATION

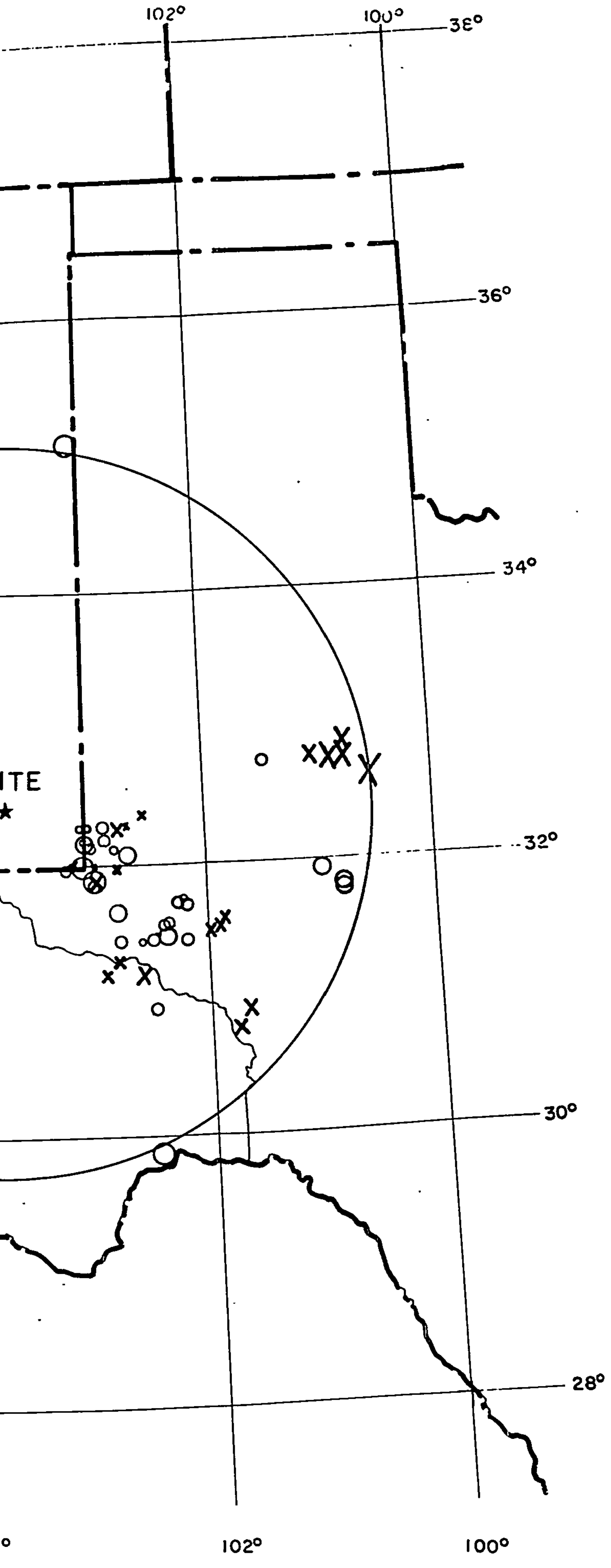
Isoseismal map for the Valentine, Texas earthquake of August 16, 1931 (after Sanford and Toppozada, 1974). Intensities are in the Modified Mercalli scale of 1931 (see Table 5.2-2). Also shown are the instrumental epicenters for this earthquake as determined by the U.S.C.G.S. (Neumann, 1932) and Byerly (1934).



VALENTINE, TEXAS EARTHQUAKE ISOSEISMALS

FIGURE 5.2-2


38°
112°
110°
108°
106°
104
36°
34°
32°
30°
28°
N
112°
110°
108°
106°



EXPLANATION

Epicenters of earthquakes within 300 km of the repository site located after the installation, and with the help, of Station CLN. Epicenters shown as circles are well located using phase arrival times from at least three and usually many more seismographic stations. Epicenters shown as X's are only tentative locations as explained in the text. In areas where crowding occurs some epicenters are slightly offset for drafting convenience. The true epicenters are listed in Tables 5.2-5 and 5.2-6.

Well-Determined Locations	Local Magnitude	Tentative Locations
∘	<1.5	x
∘	1.51 – 2.0	x
○	2.01 – 2.5	x
○	2.51 – 3.0	X
○	3.01 – 3.5	X
○	3.51 – 4.0	X
○	4.01 – 4.5	X

0 100 200 300 KM

0 50 100 150 200 MI

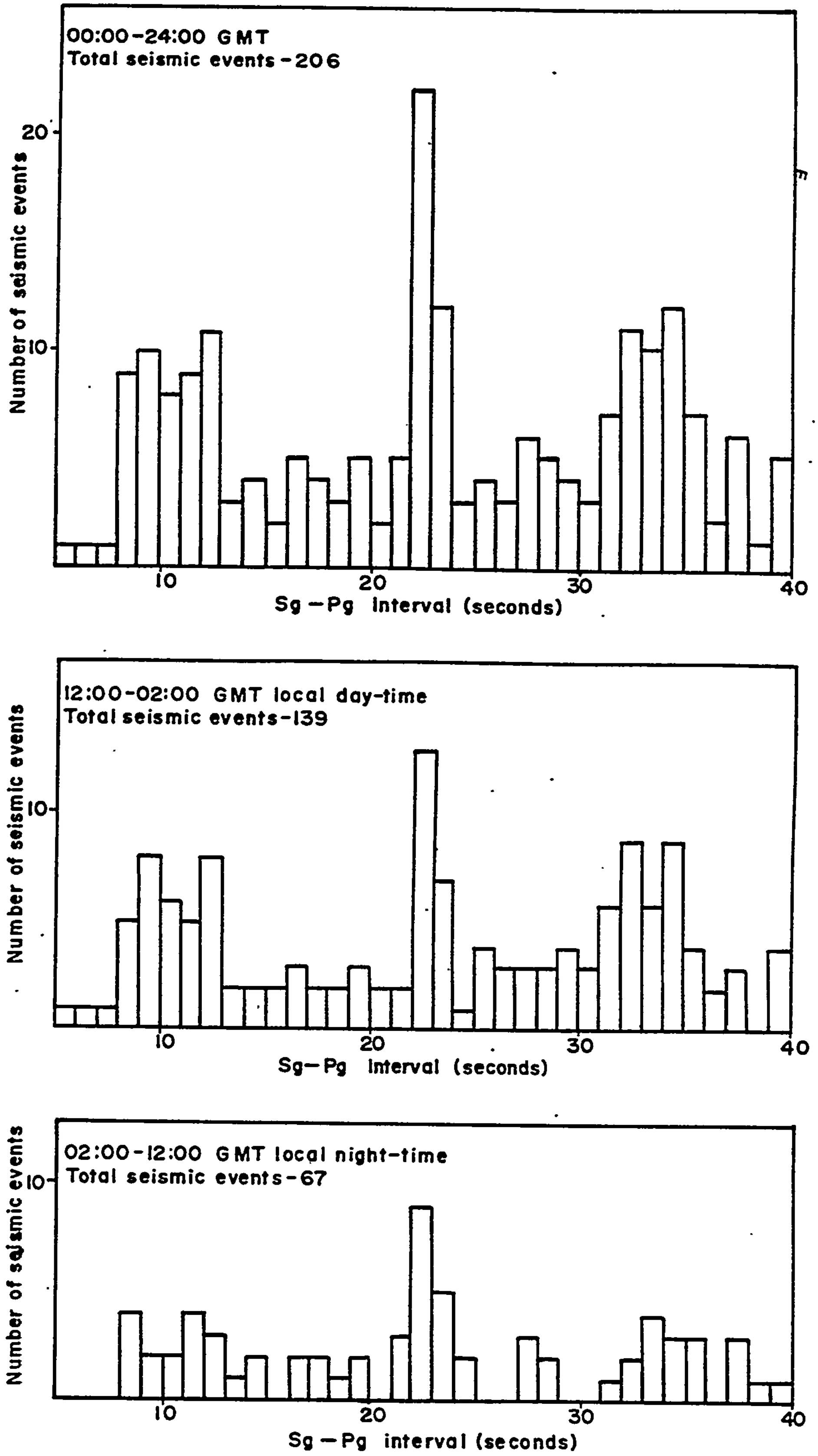
SCALE

REFERENCE:

SANFORD et al (1978)

EARTHQUAKES LOCATED AFTER INSTALLATION OF STATION CLN

FIGURE 5.2-3



EXPLANATION

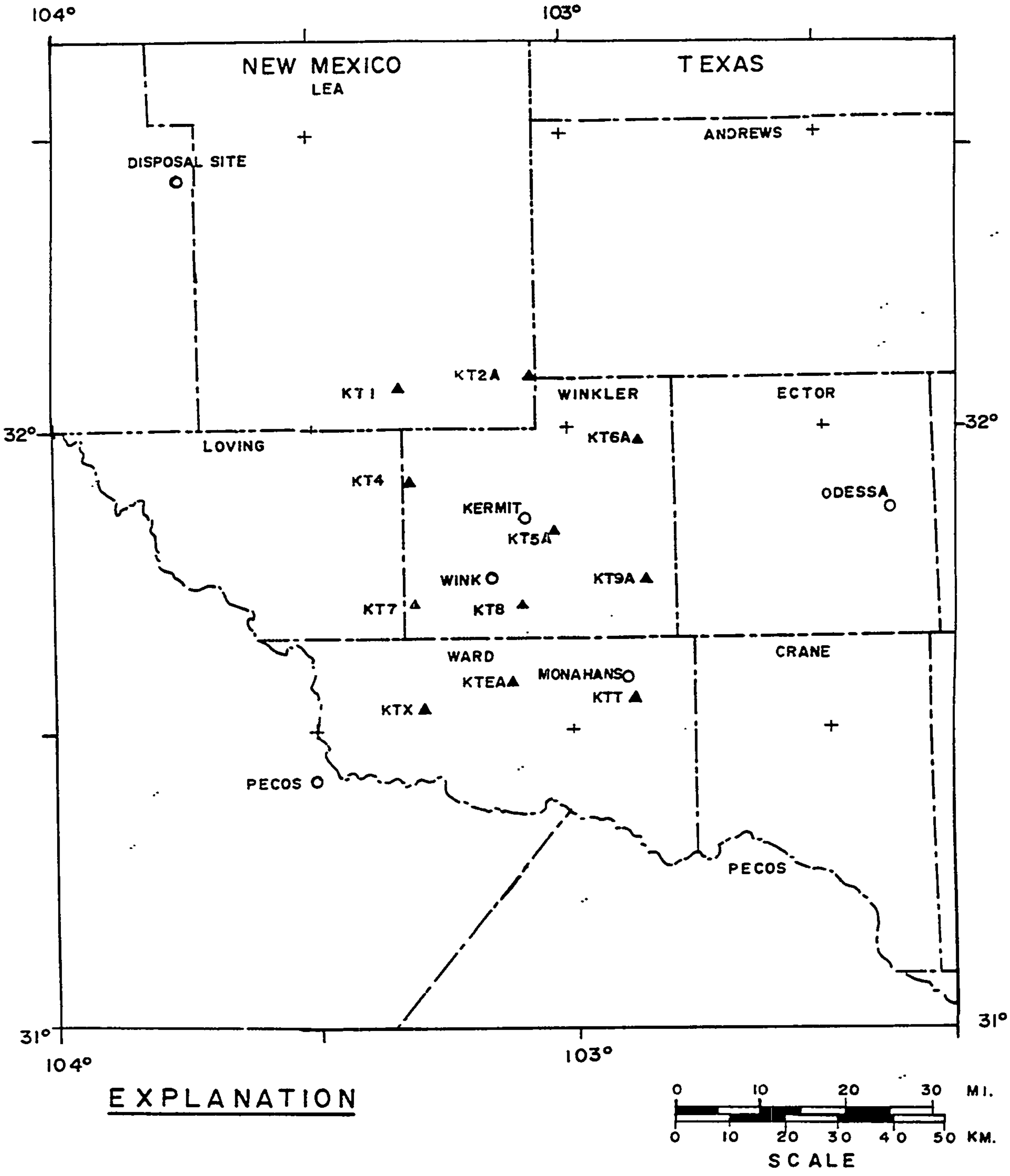
Histograms of the number of earthquakes versus Sg-Pg interval for data collected at station CLN from April 5, 1974 to October 29, 1977. Total number of events in top frame is separated into two subsets in the lower frames.

REFERENCE:

Sanford et al., 1978

EVENT–DISTANCE HISTOGRAMS

FIGURE 5.2-4

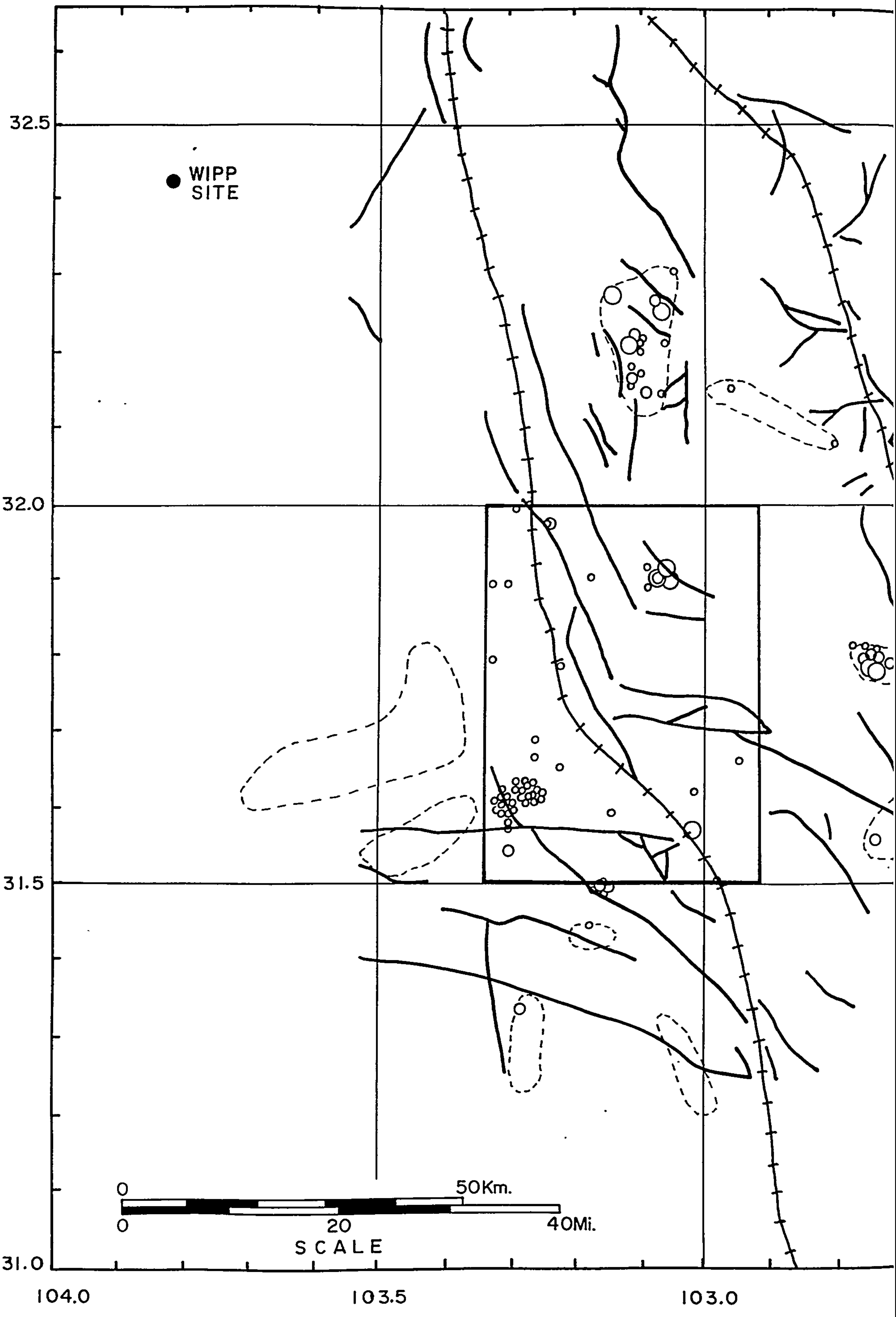


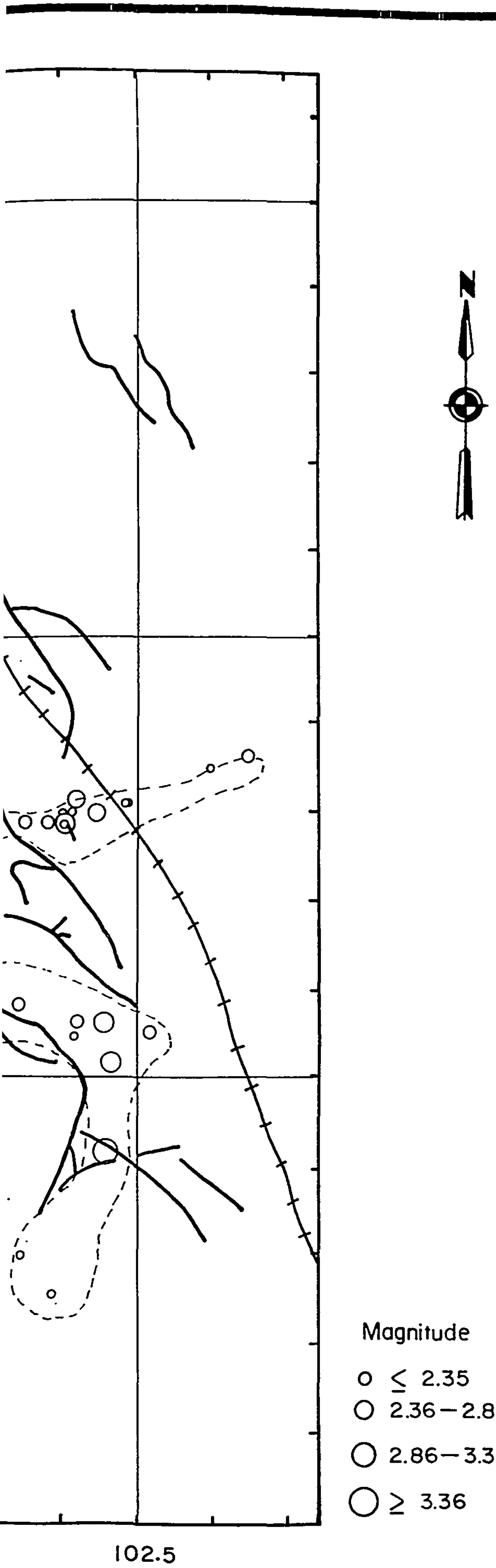
EXPLANATION

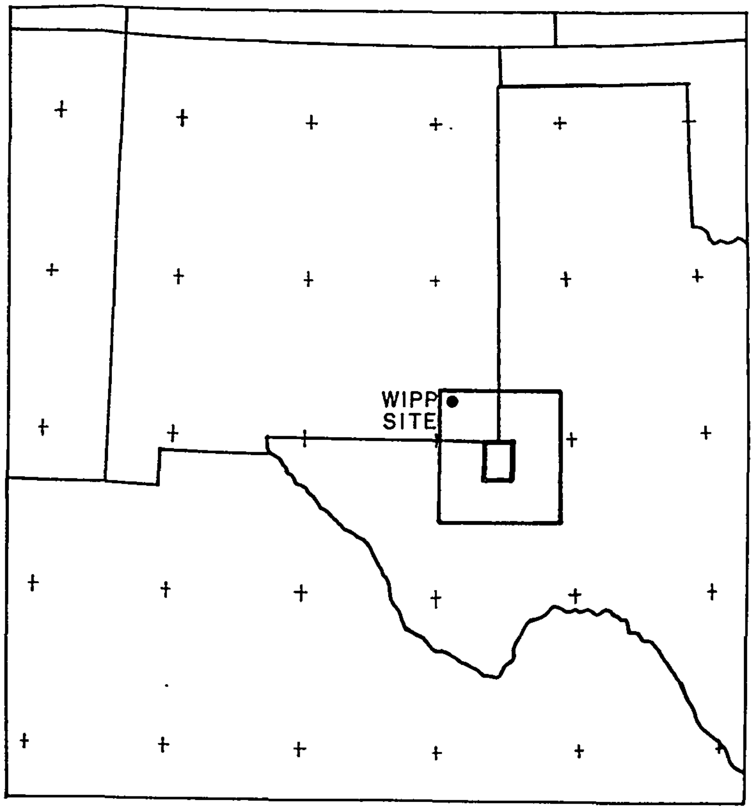
Current seismograph station locations in the Kermit array shown in relation to surrounding cultural features (from Rogers and Malkiel, 1978). Stations with an addended A have been moved from their original sites.

KERMIT ARRAY CONFIGURATION

FIGURE 5.2-5


32.5
WIPP SITE
32.0
31.5
31.0
0
50Km.
0
20
40Mi.
SCALE
104.0
103.5
103.0





EXPLANATION

Earthquakes located using the Kermit array network. All located events within the array, denoted by the small rectangular area in the map to the left, are shown as well as those shocks on the array's periphery located by five or more array stations. The light dashed lines enclose peripheral epicenters whether or not they satisfy the five station criterion. Solid lines are pre-Permian faults, and the cross hatched lines the boundary of the Central Basin Platform both after Rogers and Malkiel, 1978. The regional location map above shows both the total map area to the left and the Kermit array limits in a large scale context.

Magnitude

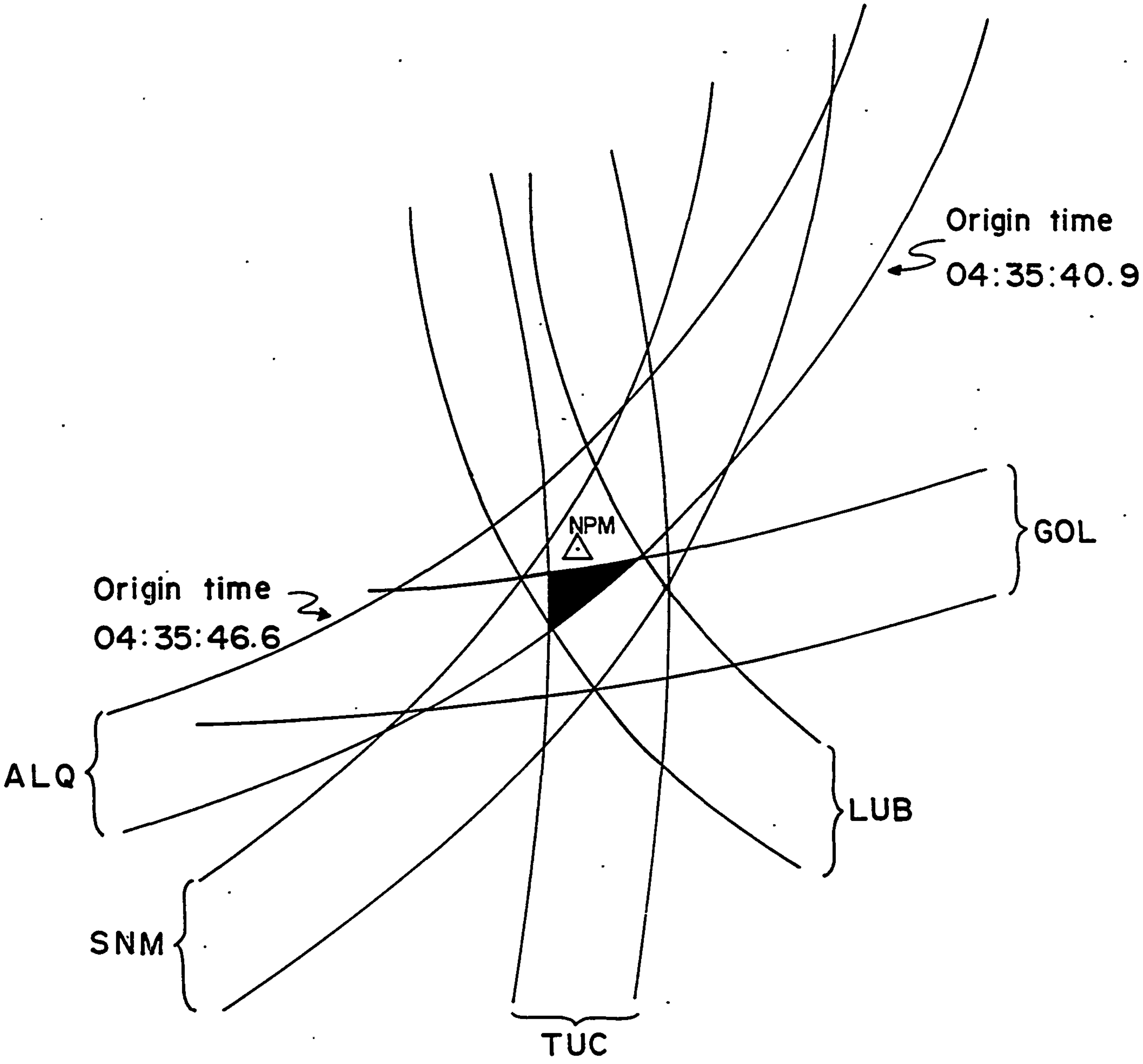
○ ≤ 2.35
○ 2.36 — 2.85
○ 2.86 — 3.35
○ ≥ 3.36

REFERENCE :

ROGERS AND MALKIEL (1978)

EVENTS LOCATED USING KERMIT ARRAY DATA

FIGURE 5.2-6



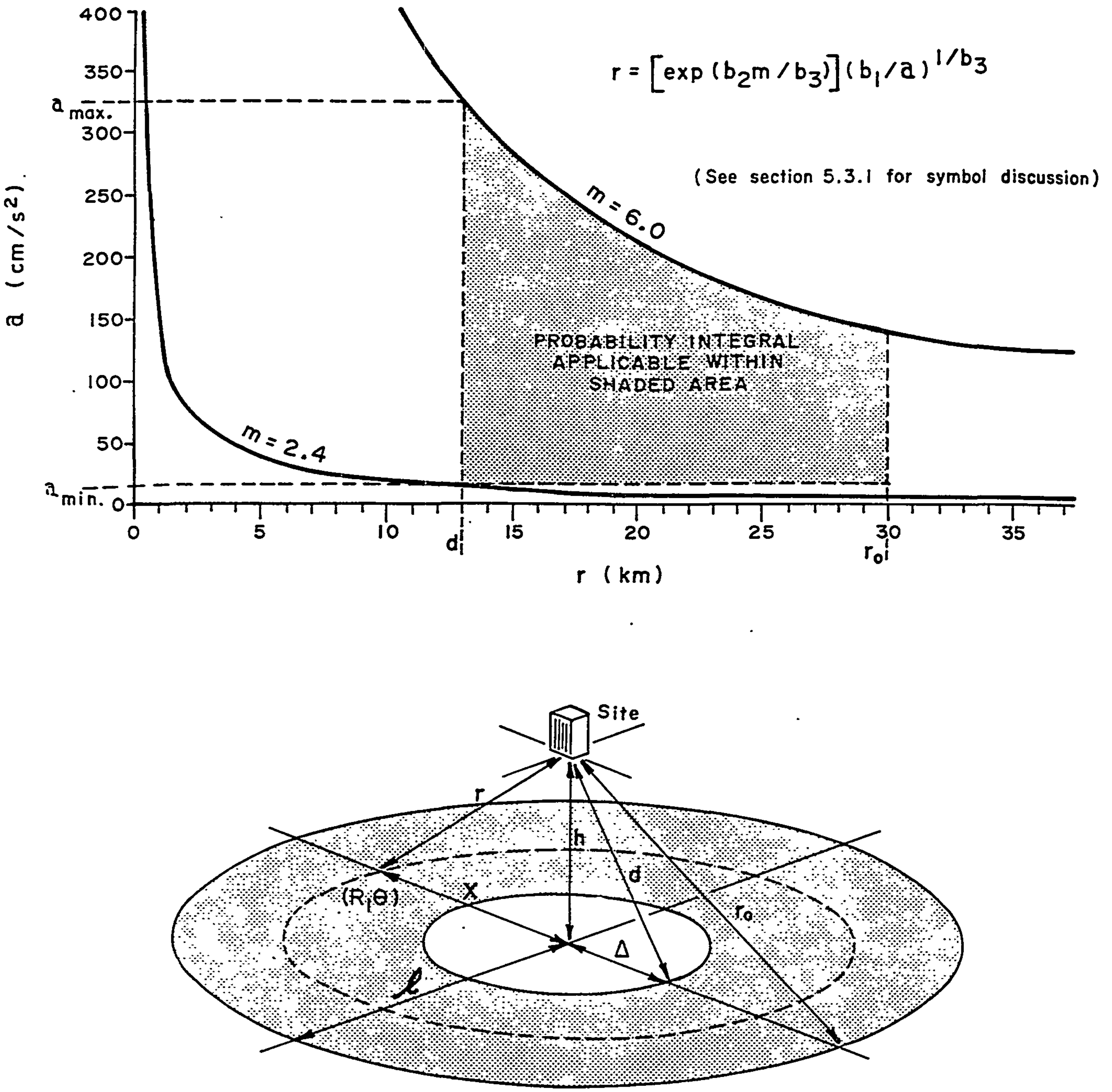
EXPLANATION

The area defined by arc intersections using the 95% confidence intervals for the origin time. NPM is the National Potash Company Eddy County Mine location. All arcs shown are for Pg waves. Actual area of mutual intersection is shaded.

REFERENCE: Caravella and Sanford, 1977.

LOCATION UNCERTAINTY
FOR THE JULY 26, 1972 EVENT

FIGURE 5.2-7



EXPLANATION

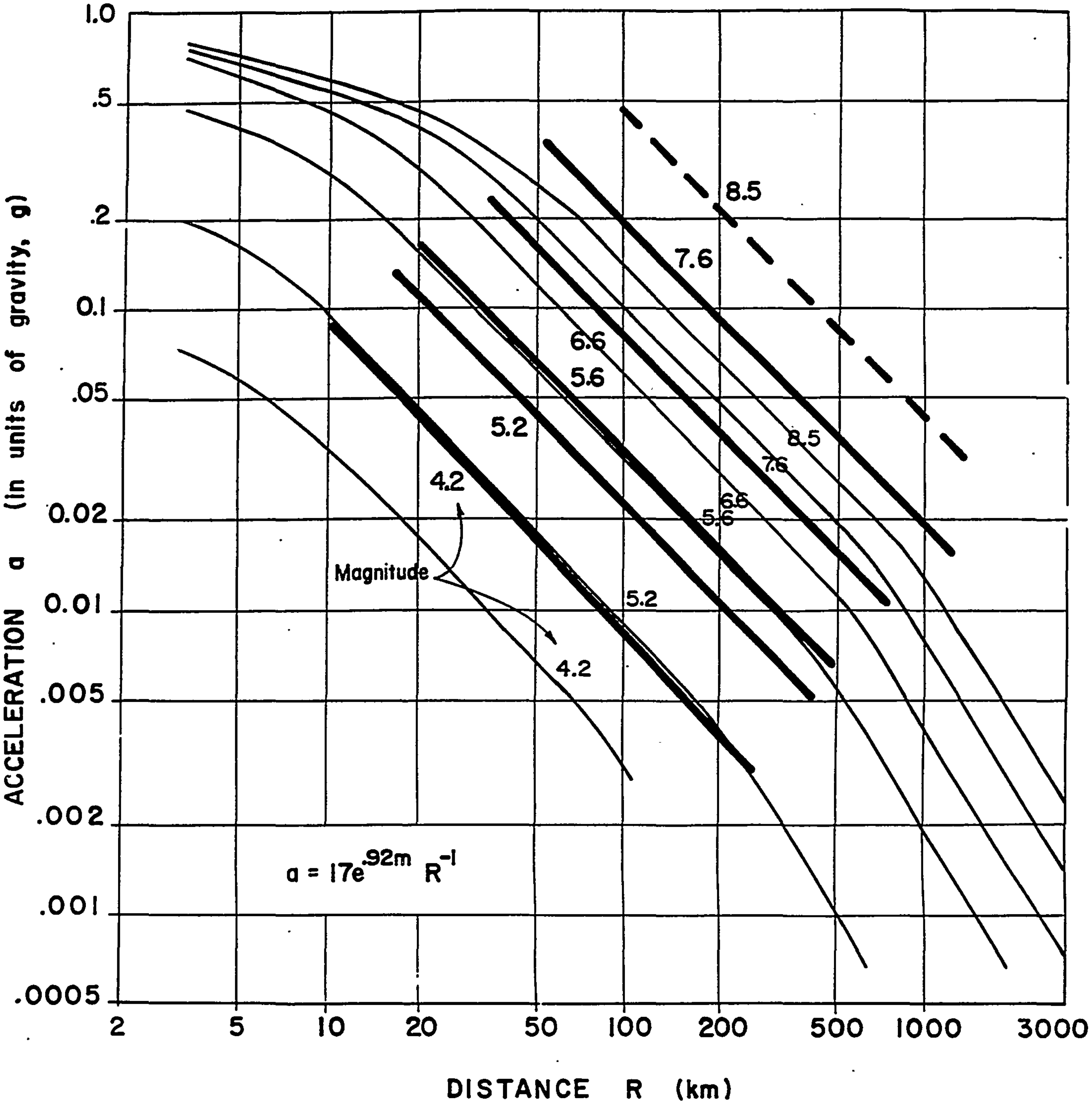
TOP - geometric and attenuation law constraints on limits of integration for the annular area probability integral. The shaded region represents values over which the probability is valid.

BOTTOM - schematic of annular source area showing variables of integration.

(After Cornell, 1968).

PARAMETERS FOR THE DETERMINATION OF PROBABILISTIC ACCELERATION

FIGURE 5.3-1



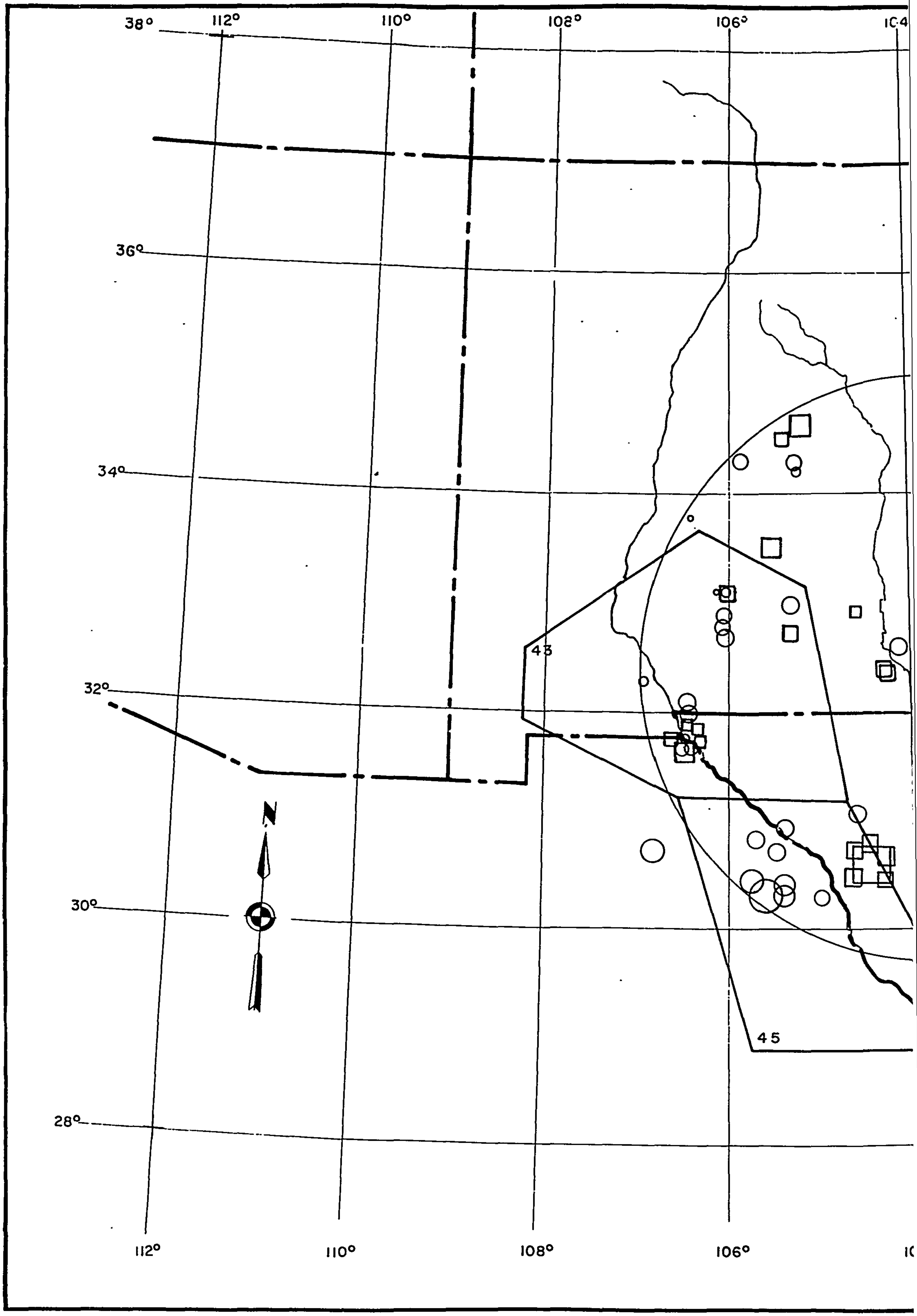
EXPLANATION

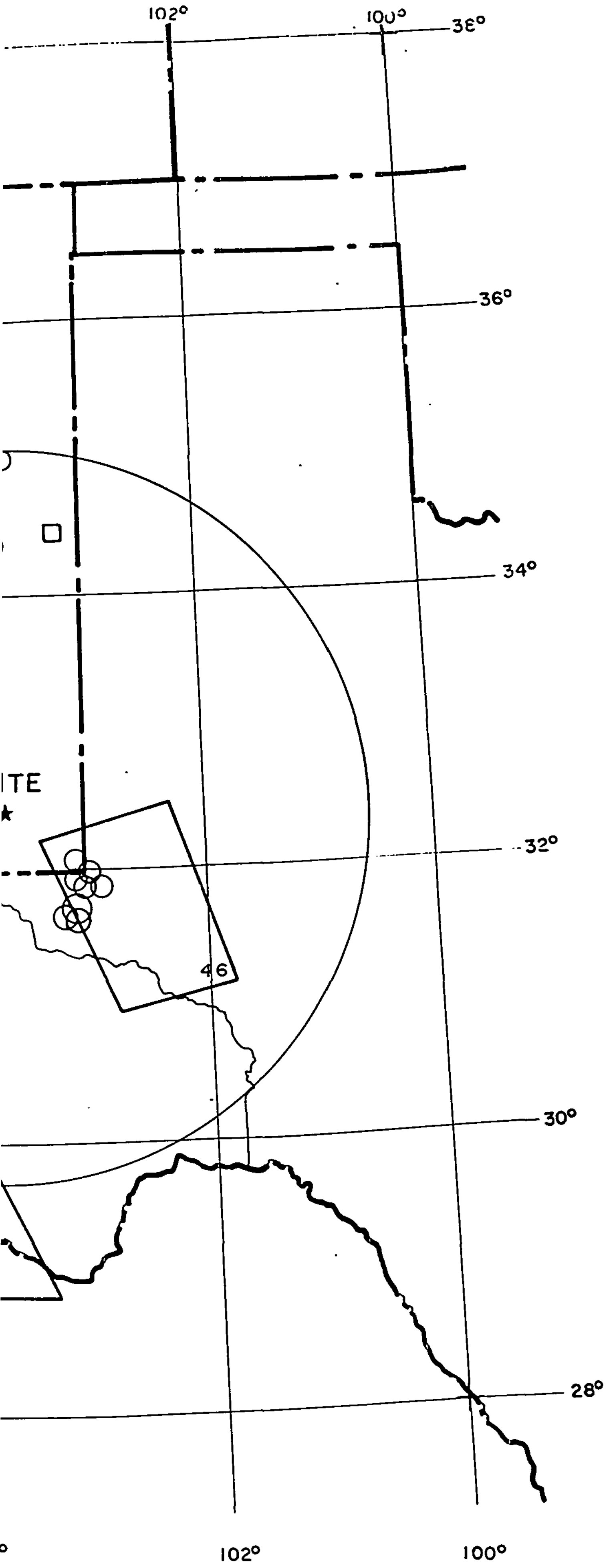
Comparison of acceleration attenuation curves for areas of the United States east of 105°W longitude after Algermissen and Perkins (1976) (light lines) with those used in the site hazard analysis of this report (heavy lines). The equation for the recommended attenuation curves is shown in the inset.

RECOMMENDED

ATTENUATION CURVES

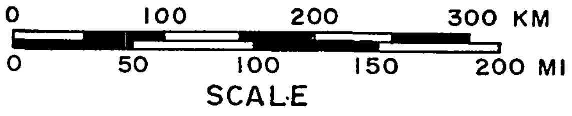
FIGURE 5.3-2


38°
112°
110°
102°
106°
104
36°
34°
32°
30°
28°
43
45
N
112°
110°
108°
106°
10



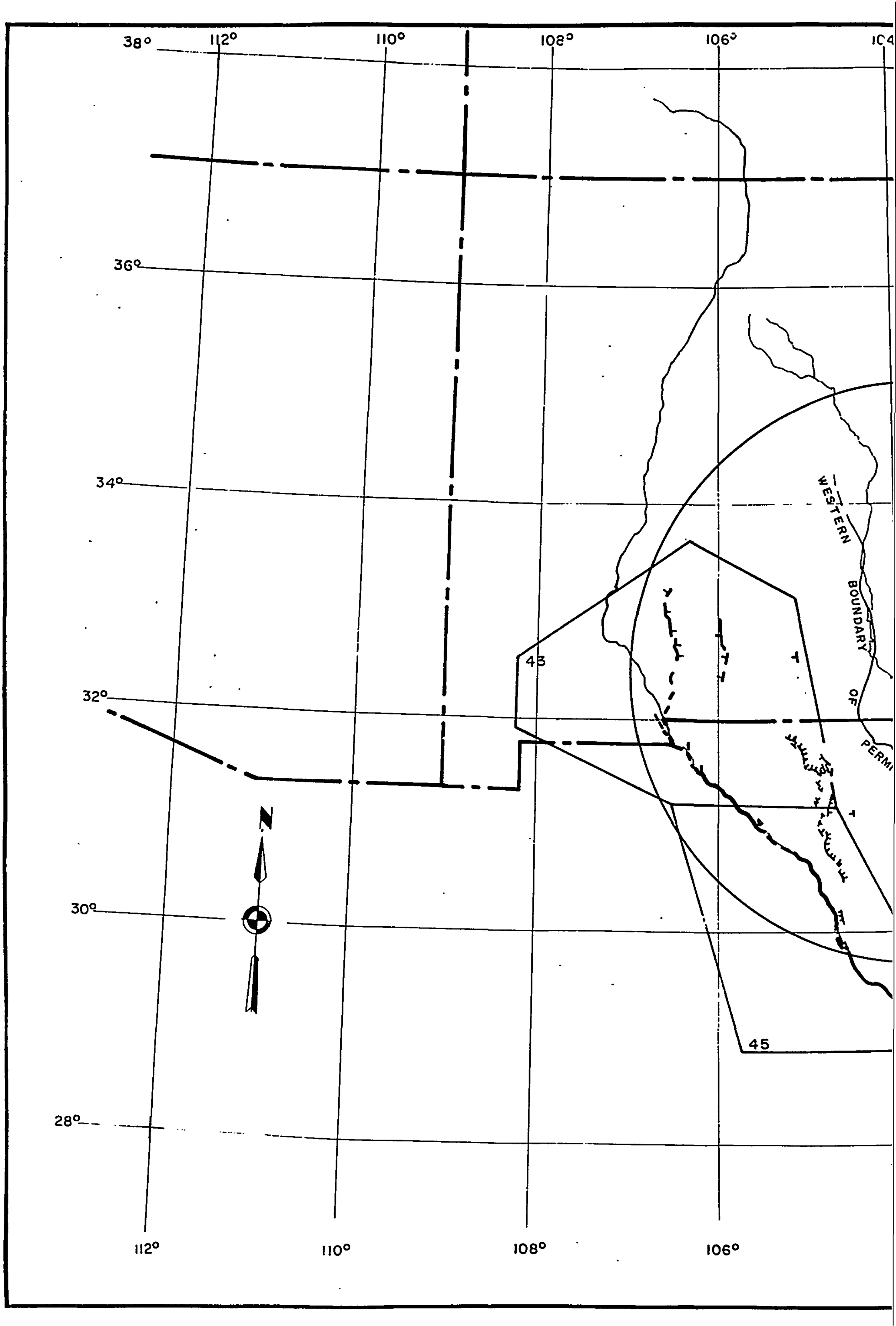
EXPLANATION

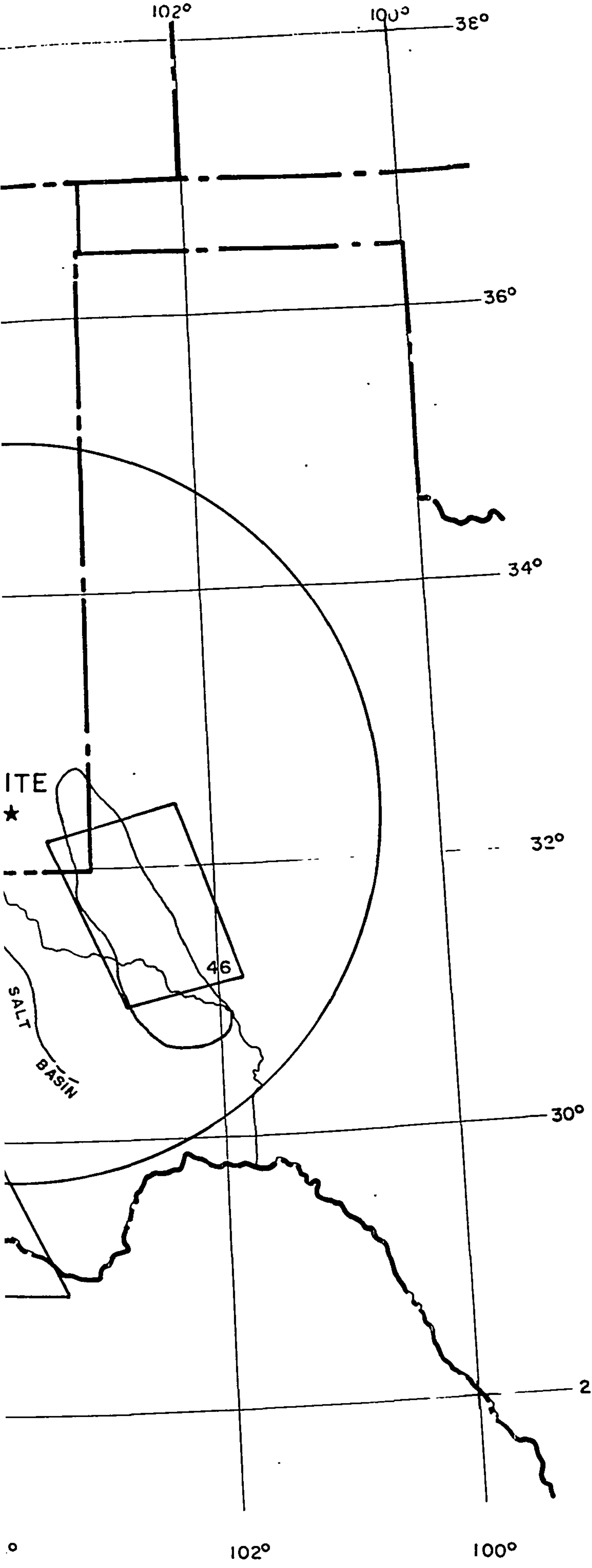
Seismic source zones are taken from Algermissen and Perkins (1976). The numbering of the three zones shown is in conformity with that study. For purposes of discussion Zones 43 and 45 are the Southern Basin and Range-Rio Grande rift source zones (northern and southern region respectively). Zone 46 is the Central Basin Platform source zone. Earthquake epicenters are exactly as shown in Figure 5.2-1 of this report. All information concerning them may be found in the explanation for that figure.



SEISMIC SOURCE ZONES

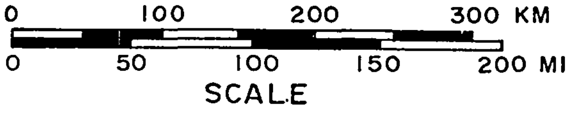
FIGURE 5.3-3


38°
112°
110°
108°
106°
104
36°
34°
32°
30°
28°
WESTERN
BOUNDARY
OF
PERMI
43
45
N
112°
110°
108°
106°



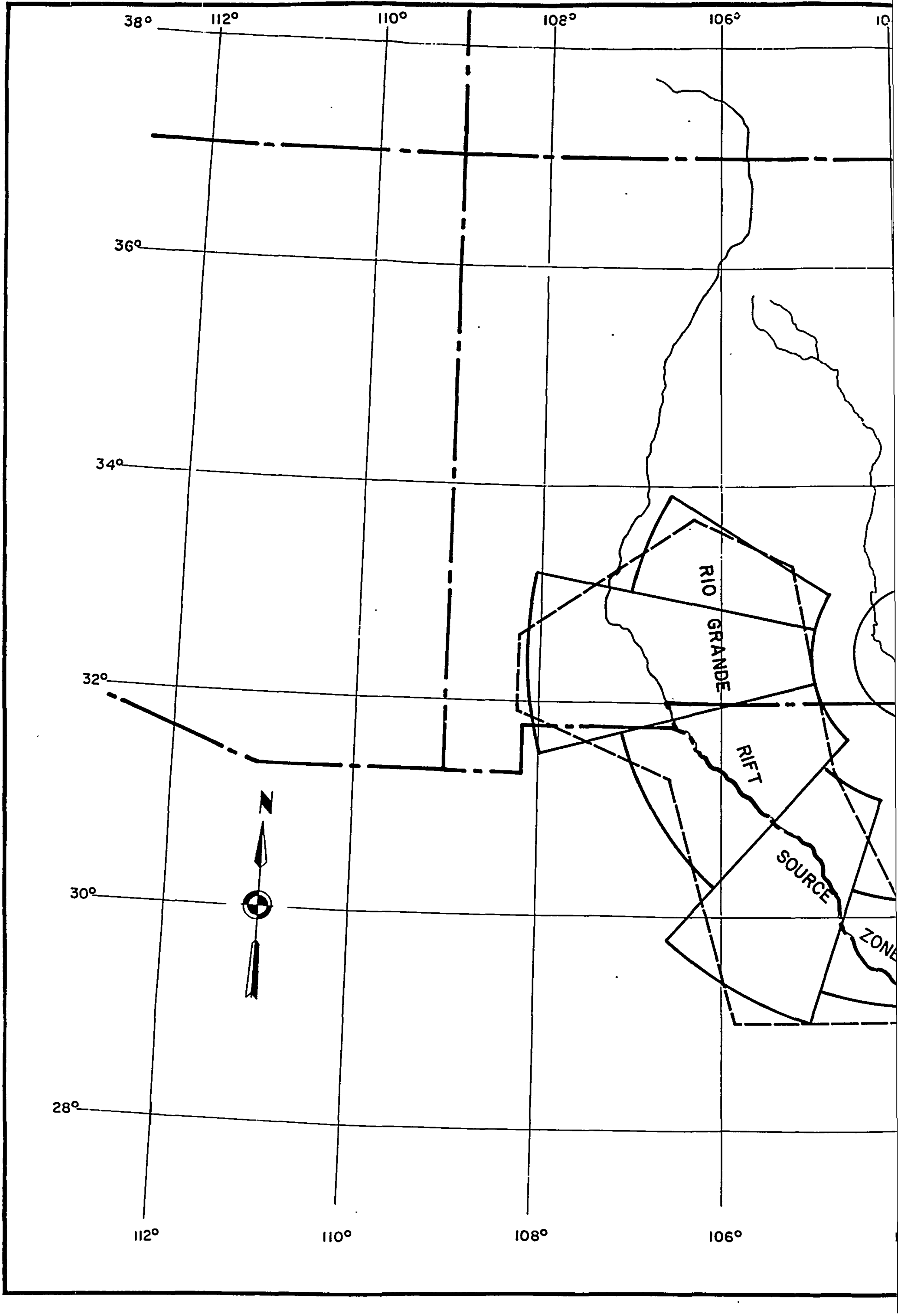
EXPLANATION

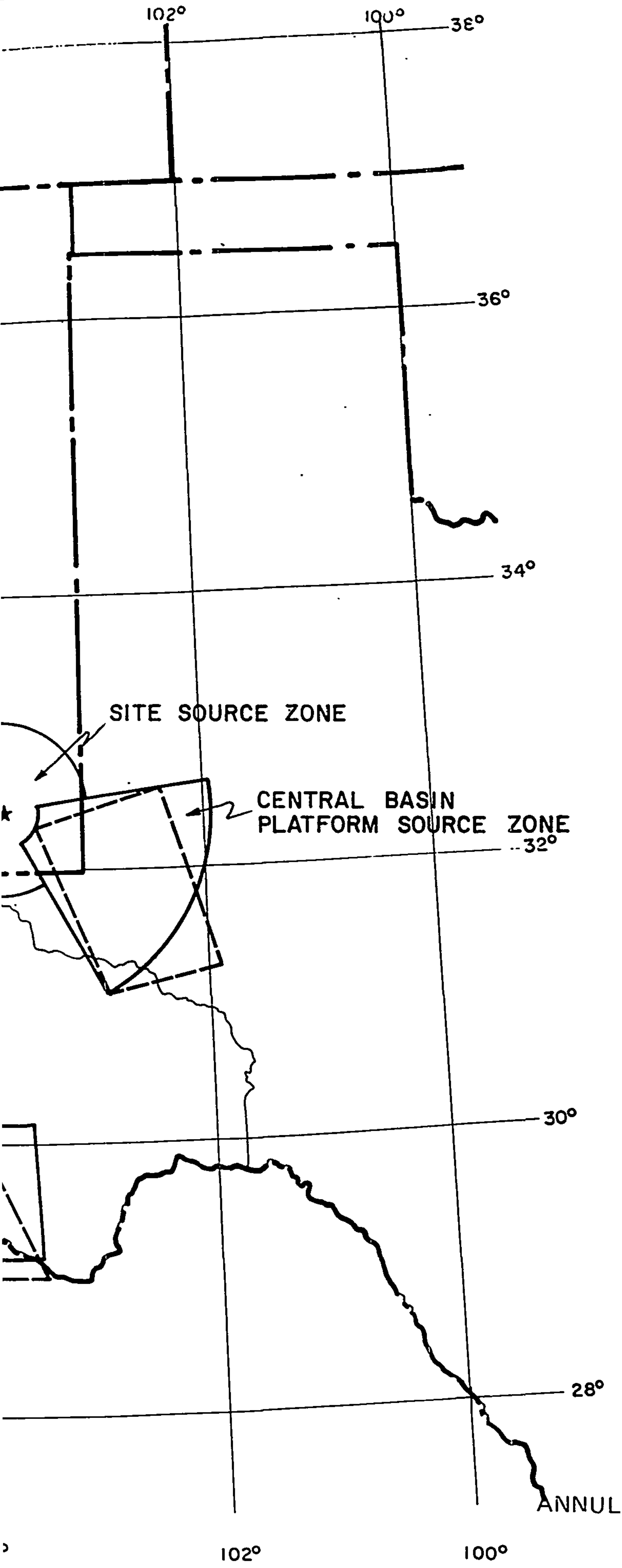
Seismic source zones are as shown in Figure 5.3-3 of this report. Plotted Quaternary faulting features are taken from Sanford and Toppozada (1974; Fig. 6) and Muehlberger et al (1978; Fig. 2). The western boundary of the Permian Salt Basin is taken from Figure 6 of Sanford and Toppozada (1974). The outline of the Central Basin Platform shown is taken from Rogers and Malkiel (1978).



STRUCTURAL FEATURES IN THE SITE REGION

FIGURE 5.3-4


38°
112°
110°
108°
106°
10
36°
34°
32°
30°
28°
N
RIO GRANDE
RIFT
SOURCE
ZONE
112°
110°
108°
106°

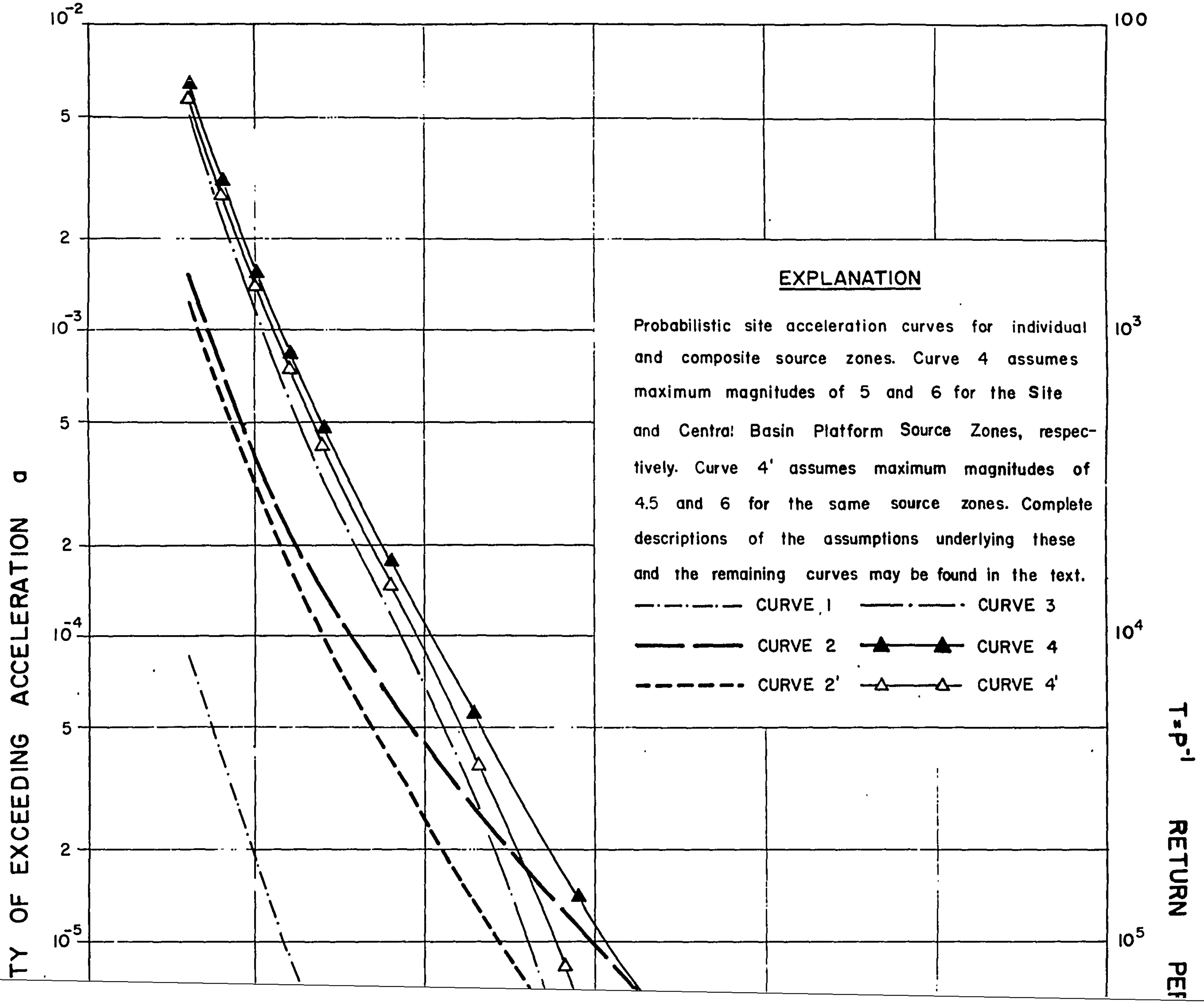


EXPLANATION

Annular segment source zones used in the seismic risk study. These source zones approximate the irregular polygon zones of Figure 5.3-3 which are also shown in dashed lines.

ANNULAR SEGMENT APPROXIMATION OF SOURCE ZONES

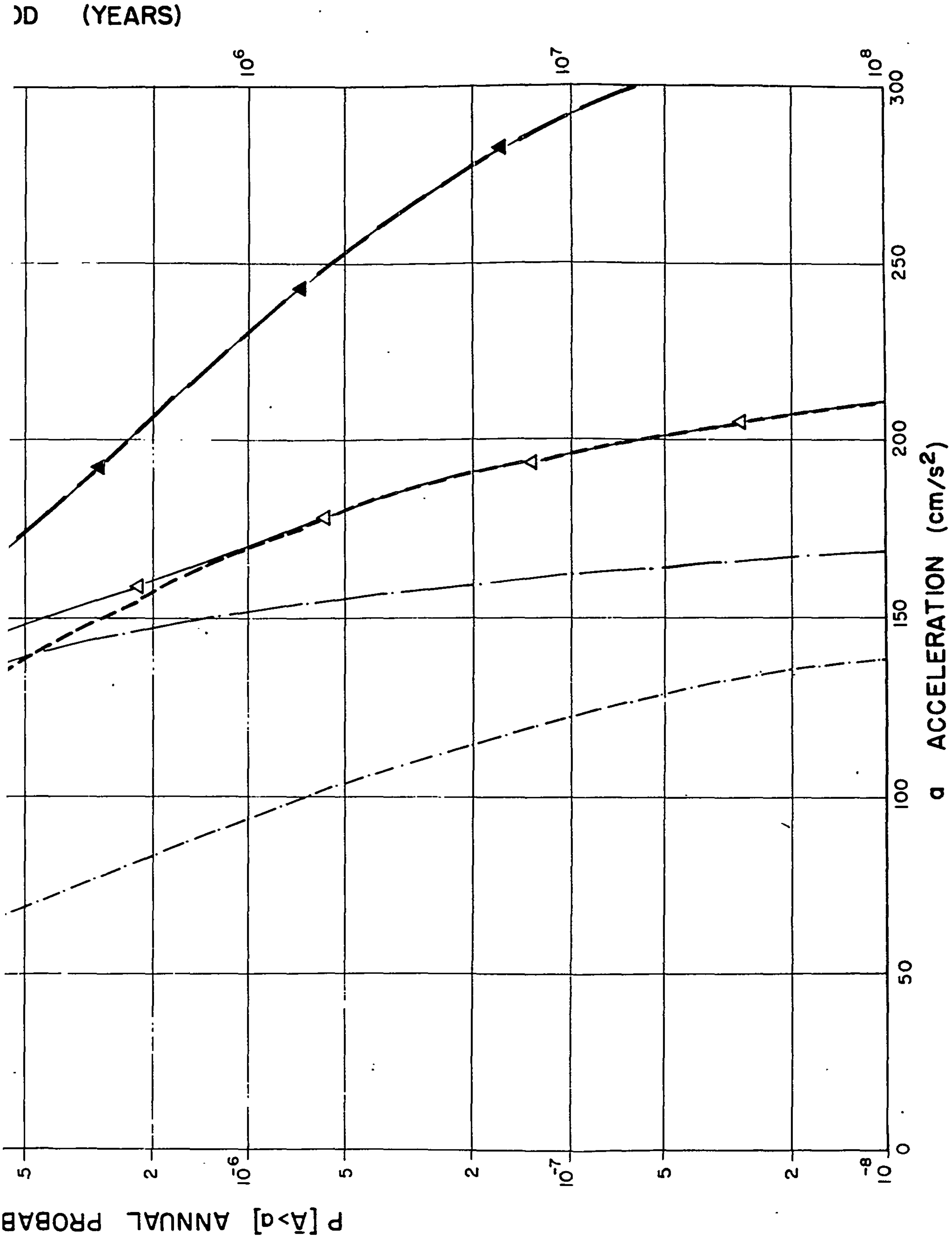
FIGURE 5.3-5



EXPLANATION

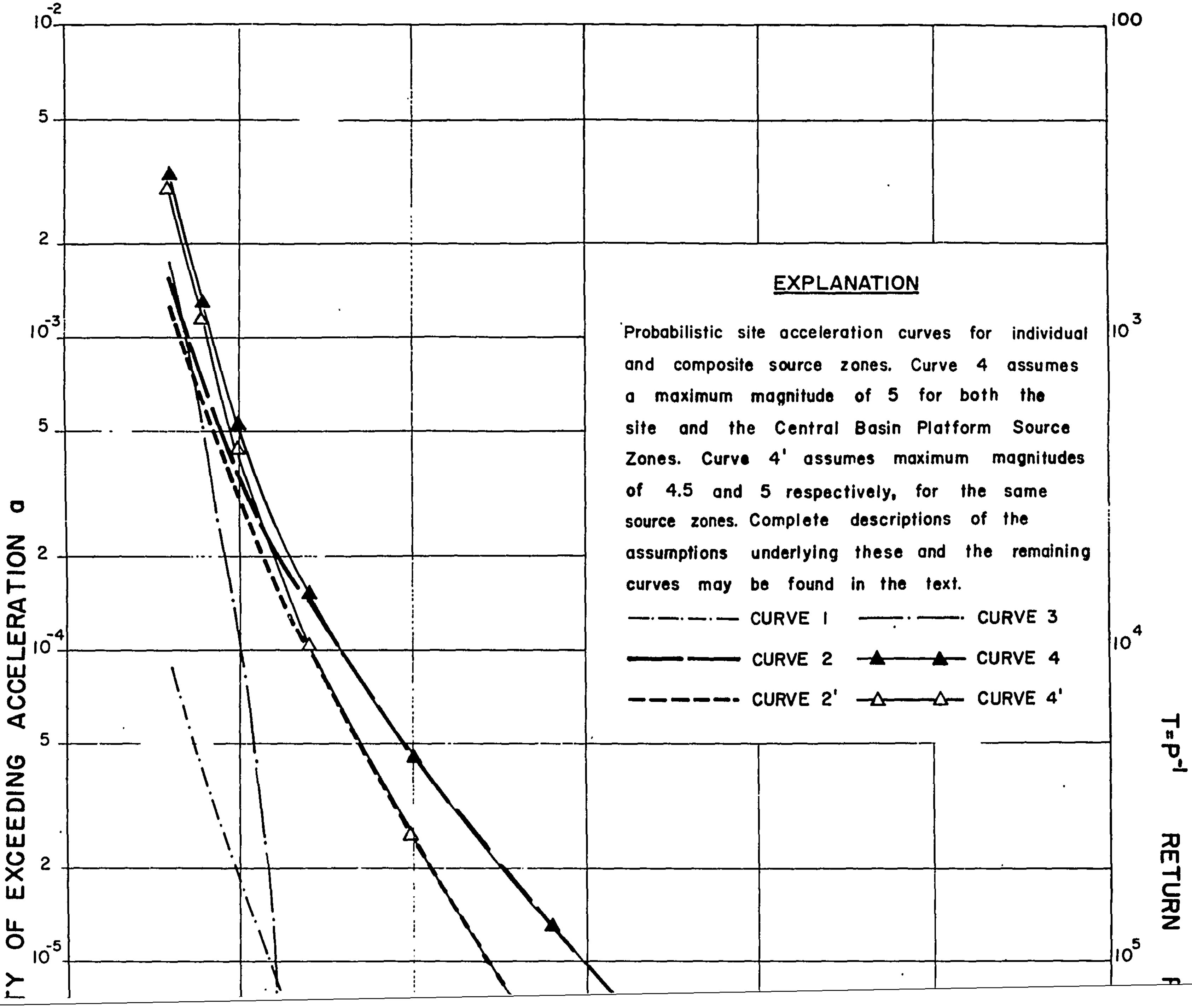
Probabilistic site acceleration curves for individual and composite source zones. Curve 4 assumes maximum magnitudes of 5 and 6 for the Site and Central Basin Platform Source Zones, respectively. Curve 4' assumes maximum magnitudes of 4.5 and 6 for the same source zones. Complete descriptions of the assumptions underlying these and the remaining curves may be found in the text.

—·—·— CURVE 1	——·—— CURVE 3
— — CURVE 2	▲——▲ CURVE 4
- - - - CURVE 2'	△——△ CURVE 4'



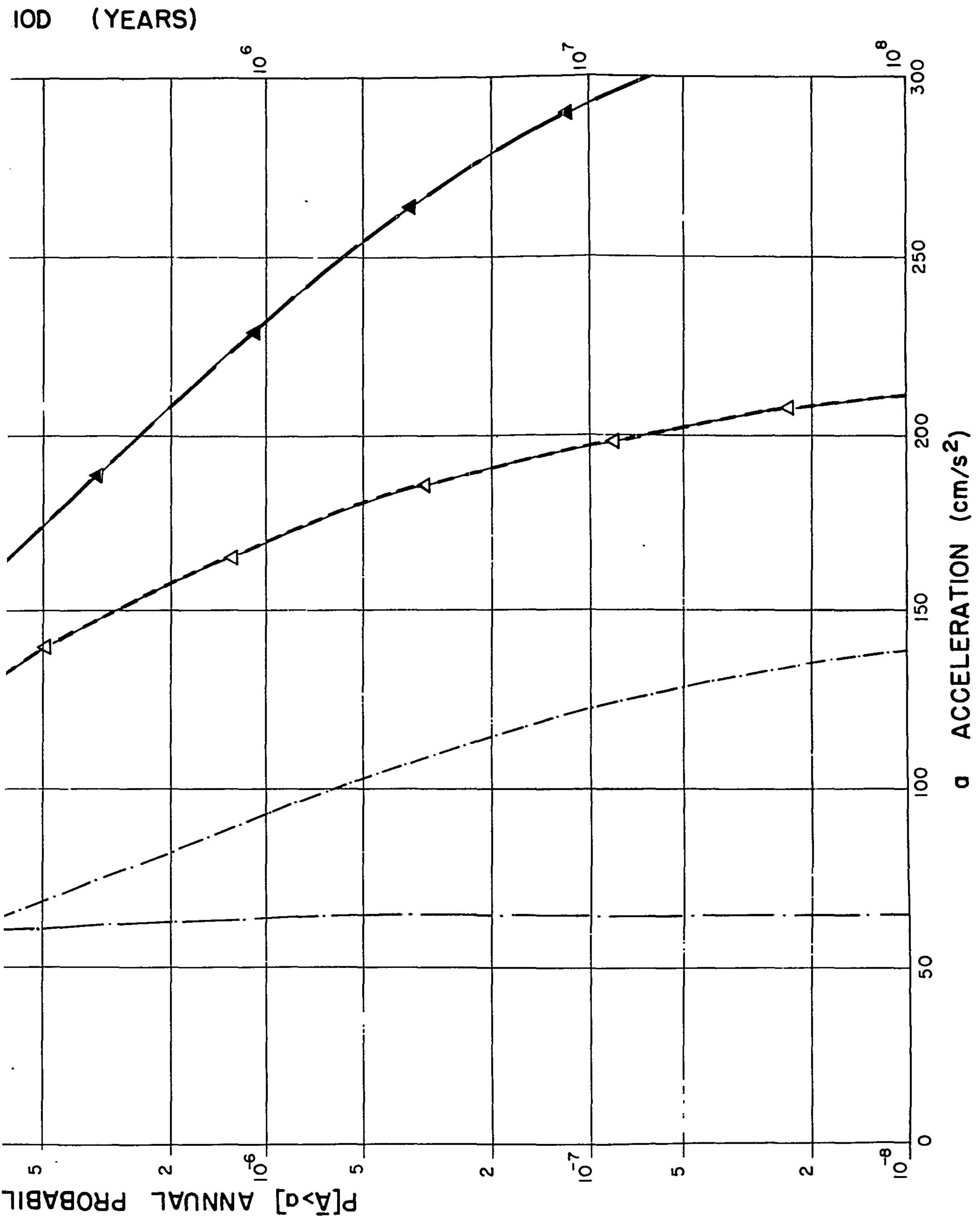
ACCELERATION PROBABILITY CURVES – SET 1

FIGURE 5.3- 6



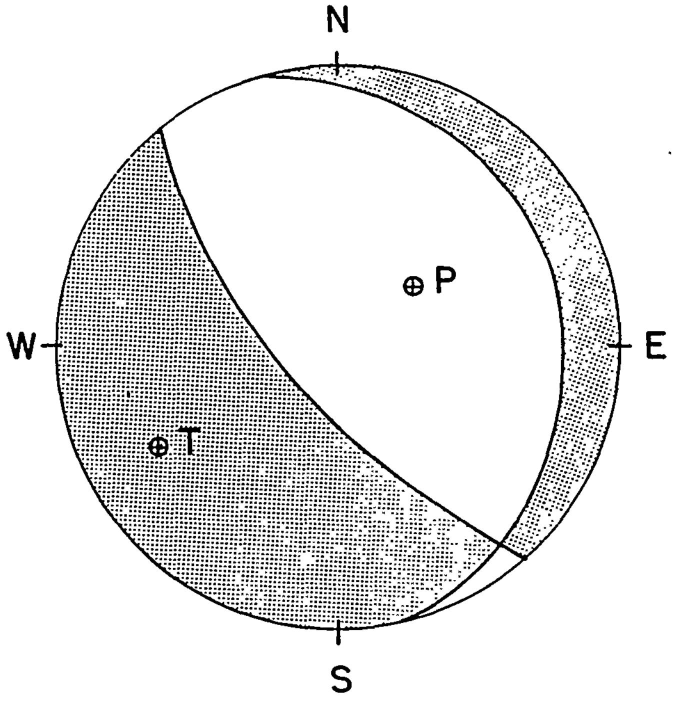
EXPLANATION

Probabilistic site acceleration curves for individual and composite source zones. Curve 4 assumes a maximum magnitude of 5 for both the site and the Central Basin Platform Source Zones. Curve 4' assumes maximum magnitudes of 4.5 and 5 respectively, for the same source zones. Complete descriptions of the assumptions underlying these and the remaining curves may be found in the text.



ACCELERATION PROBABILITY CURVES – SET 2

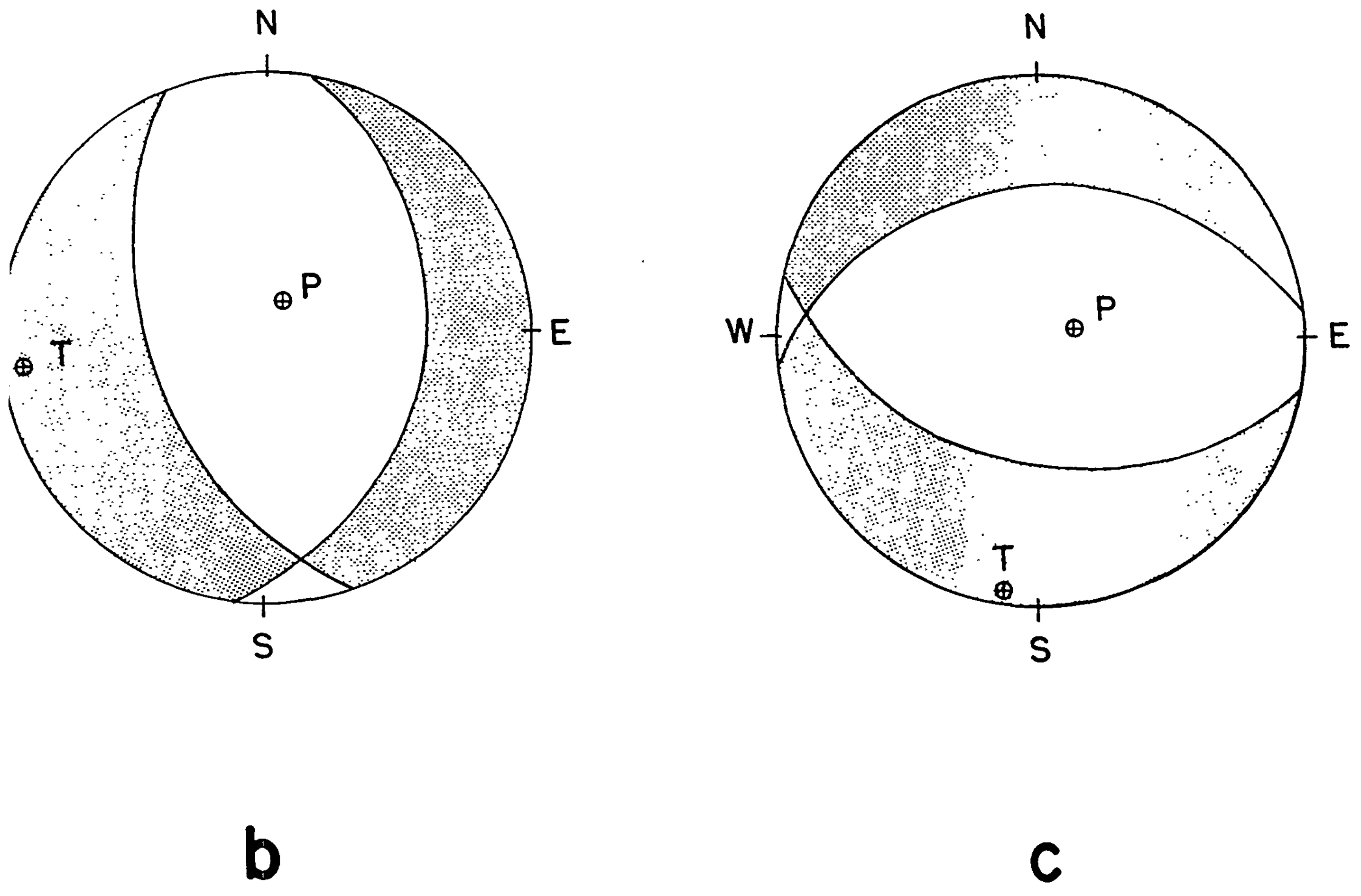
FIGURE 5.3-7



a

EXPLANATION

Plots of lower focal hemisphere projections of
a) the August 16, 1931 Valentine, Texas earthqu
solution for three small earthquakes on the Cer
which occurred in January, 1976, and c) one
for an earthquake in the same area of the CB
April 26, 1977. P is the maximum and T the
stress axes for each solution.



wave polarities for
e, b) a composite
al Basin Platform
ssible solution
ocurring on
nimum compressive

REGIONAL FOCAL MECHANISM SOLUTIONS

FIGURE 5.4-1

Table 5.2-1

EARTHQUAKES OCCURRING BEFORE 1961 AND CENTERED WITHIN 300 KILOMETERS OF THE SITE

DATE Yr/Mo/Day	ORIGIN TIME (GMT)	LOCATION	INTENSITY	DISTANCE (km)
23/03/07	04:03	El Paso, Tex.	V	260
26/07/17	22:00	Hope and Lake Arthur, N.M.	III	90
30/10/04	03:25	34.5°N 105.4°W	(IV)	280
31/08/16	11:40	Valentine, Tex.	VIII	210
31/08/16	19:33	Valentine, Tex.	(V)	210
31/08/18	19:36	Valentine, Tex.	V	210
31/08/19	01:36	Valentine, Tex.	(V)	210
31/10/02	?	El Paso, Tex.	(III)	260
31/11/03	14:50	29.9°N 104.2°W	(V)	295
35/12/20	05:30	34.4°N 103.2°W	III-IV	230
36/01/08	06:46	Carlsbad, N.M.	(IV)	40
36/08/08	01:40	El Paso, Tex.	(III)	260
36/10/15	~18:00	El Paso, Tex	(III)	260
37/03/31	22:45	El Paso, Tex.	(IV)	260
37/09/30	06:15	Ft. Stanton, N.M.	(V)	200
43/12/27	04:00	Tularosa, N.M.	IV	220
49/02/02	23:00	Carlsbad, N.M.	(IV)	40
49/05/23	07:22	34.6°N 105.2°W	IV	280
52/05/22	04:20	Dog Canyon, N.M.	IV	158
55/01/27	00:37	Valentine, Tex.	IV	210

Table 5.2-2

MODIFIED MERCALLI INTENSITY SCALE OF 1931

[Abridged]

I. Not felt except by a very few under especially favorable circumstances. (I Rossi-Forel scale.)

II. Felt only by a few persons at rest, especially on upper floors of buildings. Delicately suspended objects may swing. (I to II Rossi-Forel scale.)

III. Felt quite noticeably indoors, especially on upper floors of buildings, but many people do not recognize it as an earthquake. Standing motor cars may rock slightly. Vibration like passing of truck. Duration estimated. (III Rossi-Forel scale.)

IV. During the day felt indoors by many, outdoors by few. At night some awakened. Dishes, windows, doors disturbed; walls make cracking sound. Sensation like heavy truck striking building. Standing motor cars rock noticeably. (IV to V Rossi-Forel scale.)

V. Felt by nearly everyone; many awakened. Some dishes, windows, etc., broken; a few instances of cracked plaster; unstable objects overturned. Disturbance of trees, poles, and other tall objects sometimes noticed. Pendulum clocks may stop. (V to VI Rossi-Forel scale.)

VI. Felt by all; many frightened and run outdoors. Some heavy furniture moved; a few instances of fallen plaster or damaged chimneys. Damage slight. (VI to VII Rossi-Forel scale.)

VII. Everybody runs outdoors. Damage negligible in buildings of good design and construction; slight to moderate in well-built ordinary structures; considerable in poorly built or badly designed structures; some chimneys broken. Noticed by persons driving motor cars. (VIII Rossi-Forel scale.)

VIII. Damage slight in specially designed structures; considerable in ordinary substantial buildings with partial collapse; great in poorly built structures. Panel walls thrown out of frame structures. Fall of chimneys, factory stacks, columns, monuments, walls. Heavy furniture overturned. Sand and mud ejected in small amounts. Changes in well water. Disturbs persons driving motor cars. (VIII+ to IX Rossi-Forel scale.)

IX. Damage considerable in specially designed structures; well-designed frame structures thrown out of plumb; great in substantial buildings, with partial collapse. Buildings shifted off foundations. Ground cracked conspicuously. Underground pipes broken. (IX+Rossi-Forel scale.)

X. Some well-built wooden structures destroyed; most masonry and frame structures destroyed with foundations; ground badly cracked. Rails bent. Landslides considerable from river banks and steep slopes. Shifted sand and mud. Water splashed (slopped) over banks. (X Rossi-Forel scale.)

XI. Few, if any (masonry), structures remain standing. Bridges destroyed, Broad fissures in ground. Underground pipe lines completely out of service. Earth slumps and land slips in soft ground. Rails bent greatly.

XII. Damage total. Waves seen on ground surfaces. Lines of sight and level distorted. Objects thrown upward into the air.

Table 5.2-3

INSTRUMENTALLY LOCATED EARTHQUAKES WITHIN 300 KM OF THE LOS MEDANOS SITE: 1962-1972

DATE Yr/Mo/Day	ORIGIN TIME GMT	LOCATION Lat N	LOCATION Long W	MAGNITUDE M_L
62 Mar 3	18:16:47	33.8	106.4	1.2
62 Mar 6	09:59:10	31.1	104.6	3.0
64 Feb 11	09:24:10	34.4	103.7	2.5
64 Mar 3	01:26:27	35.0	103.6	2.2
64 Jun 18	20:20:18	33.1	106.1	1.2
64 Jun 19	05:28:39	33.1	106.0	1.7
64 Oct 20	00:53:00	30.7	106.8	3.1
64 Nov 8	09:26:00	31.9	103.0	2.7
64 Nov 21	11:21:24	31.9	103.0	2.5
65 Feb 3	19:59:32	31.9	103.0	3.0
65 Apr 13	09:35:46	30.3	105.0	2.5
65 Aug 30	05:17:30	31.9	103.0	2.6
66 Aug 14	15:25:47	31.9	103.0	2.8
66 Aug 17	18:47:21	30.7	105.5	2.9
66 Aug 19	04:15:44	30.3	105.6	4.6
66 Aug 19	08:38:21	30.3	105.6	3.6
66 Sep 17	21:30:13	34.9	103.7	2.2
66 Nov 26	20:05:41	30.9	105.4	2.6
66 Nov 28	02:20:57	30.4	105.4	3.3
66 Dec 5	10:10:37	30.4	105.4	3.3
67 Sep 29	03:52:48	32.3	106.9	2.0
68 Mar 9	21:54:26	32.7	106.0	2.9
68 Mar 23	11:53:39	32.7	106.0	2.3
68 May 2	02:56:44	33.0	105.3	2.6
68 Aug 22	02:22:26	34.3	105.8	2.1

Table 5.2-3

INSTRUMENTALLY LOCATED EARTHQUAKES WITHIN 300 KM OF THE LOS MEDANOS SITE: 1962-1972

DATE Yr/Mo/Day	ORIGIN TIME GMT	LOCATION Lat N/Long W		MAGNITUDE M_L
69 May 12	08:26:18	32.0	106.4	3.0
69 May 12	08:49:16	32.0	106.4	2.6
69 Jun 1	17:18:24	34.2	105.2	2.0
69 Jun 8	11:36:02	34.2	105.2	2.4
69 Oct 19	11:51:34	30.8	105.7	2.8
71 Jul 30	01:45:50	31.7	103.1	3.1
71 Jul 31	14:53:48	31.6	103.1	3.2
71 Sep 24	01:01:54	31.6	103.2	3.0
72 Feb 27	15:50:04	32.9	106.0	2.3
72 Jul 26	04:35:44	32.6	104.1	2.8
72 Dec 9	05:58:39	31.7	106.4	2.2
72 Dec 10	14:37:50	31.7	106.5	2.2
72 Dec 10	14:58:02	31.7	106.5	1.8

Table 5.2-4

INTERRUPTIONS IN OPERATION OF SEISMOGRAPH STATION CLN.

From		To		Cause
Time	Date	Time	Date	
Records were not obtained for the following periods:				
08:34	April 29, 1974	20:39	May 1, 1974	Recorder ran out of film.
13:13	May 18, 1974	07:03	May 19, 1974	Developing error.
07:18	May 31, 1974	13:32	June 12, 1974	Operating error changing film.
03:31	June 20, 1974	15:47	June 25, 1974	Developing error.
08:08	Sept 1, 1974	07:05	Sept. 2, 1974	Ran out of film.
17:09	Sept. 27, 1974	21:35	Sept. 28, 1974	Ran out of film.
03:23	Dec. 24, 1974	19:20	Jan. 5, 1975	Film broke.
07:37	May 28, 1975	18:08	June 7, 1975	Galvanometer light burned out.
20:23	June 21, 1975	18:20	July 4, 1975	Film broke.
17:50	Oct. 12, 1975	19:16	Oct. 26, 1975	Programmer-chronometer removed for repair.
19:31	Nov. 8, 1975	23:22	Jan. 12, 1976	Loss of power from thermal-electric generator.
12:40	Nov. 20, 1976	19:35	Jan. 17, 1977	Failure of voltage regulator on thermal-electric generator.
19:35	May 23, 1977	18:49	June 4, 1977	Film advance inoperative.
19:18	Sept. 13, 1977	18:20	Sept. 17, 1977	Film advance inoperative.
22:20	Oct. 6, 1977	18:47	Oct. 8, 1977	Film advance inoperative.
Station was operating without internal time for the following periods:				
22:01	May 1, 1974	07:18	May 31, 1974	Programmer-chronometer malfunction.
23:55	Aug. 18, 1974	23:55	Sept. 1, 1974	" " "
22:30	Nov. 28, 1974	03:23	Dec. 24, 1974	" " "

Table 5.2-5

WELL DETERMINED EPICENTRAL LOCATIONS
FOR
EARTHQUAKES AFTER INSTALLATION OF STATION CLN

DATE	ORIGIN TIME	LOCATION		DISTANCE	CLN
Yr/Mo/Day		Lat°N/Long°W		to CLN (km)	MAGNITUDE
74/08/26	07:33:22.0	34.4	105.8	305.9	2.4
74/09/26	23:44:08.5	32.8	106.2	235.8	2.4
74/10/15	10:07:57.9	33.9	106.5	316.9	2.3
74/11/01	10:45:49.6	33.8	106.6	314.9	2.0
74/11/12	02:31:57.3	31.9	100.8	288.9	2.5
74/11/12	07:14:28.5	31.9	100.8	273.7	2.2
74/11/21	16:22:58.6	32.5	106.3	240.3	2.4
74/11/21	18:59:05.8	32.1	102.7	105.7	2.1
74/11/22	08:54:05.1	32.8	101.5	213.6	2.0
74/11/22	14:11:13.2	33.8	105.1	211.7	1.9
74/11/28	03:35:20.5	32.6	104.1	43.1	3.6
75/02/02	20:39:22.6	35.1	103.1	317.3	2.7
75/07/25	08:11:40.0	29.9	102.5	309.8	2.8
75/08/01	07:27:47.3	30.4	104.6	239.3	3.9
75/10/10	11:16:55.9	33.3	105.0	160.4	2.1
76/01/10	01:49:57.0	31.7	102.8	123.4	2.1
76/01/14	07:01:31.5	34.1	106.8	353.7	2.6
76/01/19	04:03:30.4	31.9	103.0	93.8	2.4
76/01/22	07:21:57.8	31.9	103.0	89.1	2.0
76/01/25	04:48:27.5	32.0	103.1	80.2	2.9
76/01/28	07:37:48.5	32.0	101.0	262.9	2.4
76/03/18	23:07:04.8	32.2	102.9	77.9	1.6
76/03/20	16:15:58.0	32.2	103.1	63.8	1.4
76/03/27	22:25:22.0	32.2	103.1	64.1	1.8

Table 5.2-5 (Continued)

DATE Yr/Mo/Day	ORIGIN TIME	LOCATION Lat°N/Long°W		DISTANCE to CLN (km)	CLN MAGNITUDE
76/04/01	14:46:58.0	33.9	106.0	275.5	2.6
76/04/06	18:09:00.2	33.9	105.0	208.6	2.7
76/04/18	03:48:18.5	33.9	106.0	271.2	2.1
76/04/21	08:40:05.5	32.3	102.9	81.4	1.7
76/05/03	06:52:59.0	32.4	105.6	182.4	2.4
76/05/06	17:18:23.8	32.0	103.2	71.9	1.8
76/05/21	13:17:35.0	32.3	105.3	149.0	2.2
76/06/15	02:19:58.3	31.6	102.4	158.4	1.7
76/06/15	08:50:20.0	31.5	102.4	164.0	2.1
76/08/10	09:03:11.6	31.8	102.2	158.0	1.4
76/08/10	10:15:13.8	31.8	102.2	166.0	1.7
76/08/25	01:27:48.5	31.5	102.5	156.3	1.8
76/08/26	15:22:12.7	31.8	102.2	160.8	1.7
76/08/30	11:51:25.2	31.5	102.6	145.9	1.4
76/08/30	13:07:47.5	33.9	106.3	297.8	2.3
76/08/31	12:46:22.4	31.5	102.8	130.6	1.9
76/09/05	10:39:45.7	32.2	102.8	93.8	1.4
76/09/17	02:47:46.9	32.2	103.1	62.7	2.1
76/09/19	10:40:46.4	30.6	104.5	222.9	3.0
76/10/14	11:02:59.7	32.3	103.1	63.9	0.9
76/10/22	05:06:11.8	31.5	102.2	176.2	2.0
76/10/23	12:51:36.9	31.6	102.4	161.6	1.6
76/11/03	23:24:14.7	31.0	102.5	199.3	1.8
77/01/29	09:40:43.5	30.6	104.6	220.0	2.1
77/02/10	01:22:49.4	32.3	103.1	60.2	1.0

Table 5.2-6

TENTATIVE EPICENTRAL LOCATIONS FOR EARTHQUAKES AFTER INSTALLATION OF STATION CLN

DATE Yr/Mo/Day	ORIGIN TIME	LOCATION Lat°N/Long°W		DISTANCE TO CLN (km)	CLN MAGNITUDE
74/08/17	07:35:18	30.4	105.8	300	3.5
76/03/20	12:42:20	31.2	105.0	180	2.3
76/04/01	14:40:26	34.1	105.8	280	2.8
76/04/01	14:51:17	33.9	105.9	270	2.8
76/05/04	15:05:40	32.0	103.2	70	1.9
76/05/08	11:46:38	32.0	102.8	100	1.8
76/05/11	23:04:38	32.3	102.8	90	1.9
76/05/26	11:52:26	32.4	102.6	110	1.7
76/06/14	23:29:50	31.6	101.9	200	2.3
76/06/16	14:05:12	31.6	101.9	200	2.3
76/08/05	22:23:29	30.8	101.8	260	3.0
76/08/25	01:21:01	32.8	101.1	260	2.8
76/09/10	23:17:48	30.9	101.7	260	2.8
76/10/13	19:11:06	32.0	103.0	90	1.5
77/03/14	10:10:22	32.9	100.8	290	3.5
77/03/19	21:27:49	31.3	102.8	160	2.2
77/03/20	07:54:05	32.3	102.8	90	2.3
77/04/12	23:18:27	31.2	102.6	170	2.9
77/04/16	06:44:22	31.2	102.9	160	2.1
77/04/17	21:47:07	31.5	102.0	190	2.1
77/04/26	09:03:05	31.9	103.0	100	2.6
77/06/07	23:01:17	32.7	100.6	300	4.5
77/06/08	00:51:29	32.8	100.8	280	4.0
77/06/17	03:37:05	32.8	100.9	270	3.9
77/08/03	02:11:48	32.8	105.3	150	2.5

Table 5.2-7

Central Basin Platform earthquakes recorded at Ft. Stockton Station (FOTX) from June 21, 1964 through April 12, 1965*

Date Yr/Mo/Day	FOTX-P Arrival Time GMT	FOTX-S-P Interval Secs.	LC-P Arrival Time GMT
64/06/22	07:07:47	14	07:08:22
64/07/13	12:20:03	14	
64/07/13	16:18:17	14	
64/07/19	02:34:16	13	
64/08/14	14:56:37	14	14:57:11
64/09/07	13:42:36	14	13:43:10
64/09/08	22:06:20	15	
64/09/11	12:33:08	14	
64/11/08	09:26:19	S**	09:26:53
64/11/16	02:06:05	15	
64/11/17	08:05:14	14	
64/11/18	10:20:30	14	
64/11/19	11:39:59	14	
64/11/19	11:40:30	14	
64/11/21	11:21:42	S**	11:22:17
64/11/23	03:30:18	14	
64/11/25	23:18:43	14	
64/11/26	00:03:13	14	
64/11/27	16:29:53	14	16:30:28
64/11/28	23:46:55	14	
64/12/01	20:59:50	13	
64/12/01	06:49:47	13	
64/12/05	23:09:43	14	
64/12/07	06:24:12	14	
64/12/07	06:31:40	14	
64/12/08	17:16:02	14	
64/12/13	19:19:19	13	
64/12/14	15:20:26	14	
64/12/26	00:08:29	14	
65/01/08	14:01:13	14	
65/01/12	20:35:19	14	
65/01/12	20:49:38	14	
64/01/21	11:51:51	14	
65/02/02	09:59:19	13	
65/02/03	19:59:52	S**	20:00:27
65/03/08	21:00:01	14	
65/03/09	03:46:18	14	
65/04/02	07:30:58	14	

* Listing of shocks restricted to events whose maximum peak to peak amplitudes exceeded 20 mm.

** Earthquake too strong on the seismogram to read S-P interval

Table 5.2-8

EARTHQUAKES IN THE CBP LOCATED WITH REGIONAL STATIONS BETWEEN 1962-1972

DATE Yr/Mo/Day	ORIGIN TIME (GMT)	LOCATION Lat°N/Long°W		MAGNITUDE
64/11/08	09:26:00	31.9	103.0	2.7
64/11/21	11:21:24	31.9	103.0	2.5
65/02/03	19:59:32	31.9	103.0	3.0
65/08/30	05:17:30	31.9	103.0	2.6
66/08/14	15:25:47	31.9	103.0	2.8
71/07/30	01:45:50	31.7	103.1	3.1
71/07/31	14:53:48	31.6	103.1	3.2
71/09/24	01:01:54	31.6	103.2	3.0

Table 5.2-9
EARTHQUAKES LOCATED WITHIN THE KERMIT ARRAY NOV 75-JUL 77

Date		Origin time	Lat N	Long W	Depth	M_L	#Sta
1976							
Jan	19	04:03:30.4	31.91	103.07	0.12	3.47	6
	22	07:21:57.0	31.90	103.08	0.01	2.83	9
	25	04:48:27.7	31.90	103.08	0.89	3.92	9
Feb	25	22:22:59.4	31.78	103.23	0.03	-	4
May	03	08:00:40.1	31.99	103.29	5.56	1.96	5
	03	11:27:41.8	32.00	103.27	6.54	2.00	5
	04	15:05:39.1	31.97	103.24	0.16	2.32	5
	06	17:18:23.6	31.97	103.23	6.88	2.59	6
	08	11:46:41.8	31.90	103.18	1.17	1.90	6
	27	21:16:06.9	31.89	103.30	5.00*	1.60	3
	28	16:15:23.6	31.89	103.32	5.00*	1.49	3
Jun	18	16:51:18.4	31.79	103.32	5.00*	1.68	3
Aug	05	18:53:09.2	31.57	103.02	9.29	3.01	4
Sep	05	16:10:27.7	31.61	103.31	5.00*	2.24	3
	10	19:18:43.4	31.91	103.09	5.00*	2.25	3
Nov	04	23:27:54.0	31.67	103.26	0.12	1.74	4
	05	22:55:30.4	31.65	103.22	5.00*	1.63	3
	06	22:30:23.6	31.68	103.26	0.16	1.64	4
Dec	18	18:27:45.7	31.62	103.02	0.17	2.26	6
	24	07:34:53.3	31.61	103.30	5.00*	1.45	3
	25	12:58:34.9	31.63	103.29	0.41	1.18	4
	26	12:15:04.6	31.63	103.26	0.00	1.17	4

EARTHQUAKES LOCATED WITHIN THE KERMIT ARRAY NOV 75-JUL 77

Date	Origin time	Lat N	Long W	Depth	M_L	# Sta
1977						
Jan 08	20:20:27.2	31.50	102.98	5.00*	1.95	3
14	13:33:33.4	31.60	103.31	5.00*	1.12	3
18	04:39:59.5	31.61	103.27	0.52	0.25	4
20	23:01:01.2	31.61	103.27	5.00*	1.75	3
Mar 12	00:05:23.8	31.62	103.29	5.00*	1.90	3
24	10:31:36.3	31.61	103.27	3.93	0.81	4
24	21:13:10.4	31.67	102.95	2.65	1.77	4
29	00:35:34.9	31.62	103.27	3.43	1.67	5
Apr 03	13:48:09.2	31.49	103.17	0.12	2.36	5
03	14:24:07.1	31.49	103.17	0.04	2.43	6
04	00:44:05.3	31.48	103.17	0.29	2.37	5
04	04:35:56.8	31.50	103.17	0.41	2.11	6
04	04:47:29.9	31.49	103.17	0.17	1.77	5
04	21:40:16.3	31.59	103.31	5.00*	1.68	3
04	22:55:54.0	31.59	103.30	5.00*	1.77	3
05	19:23:03.2	31.58	103.30	5.00*	1.60	3
06	23:22:30.9	31.59	103.31	5.00*	1.66	3
07	18:56:55.6	31.59	103.30	5.00*	1.67	3
07	22:32:29.3	31.60	103.30	5.00*	1.78	3
09	09:44:39.5	31.62	103.28	4.12	0.64	4
09	11:04:14.2	31.62	103.27	1.80	0.56	4
16	01:21:11.4	31.61	103.30	5.00*	0.51	3
16	06:44:22.0	31.62	103.26	3.91	1.26	4
16	14:38:39.6	31.61	103.25	0.34	0.52	7
17	20:52:38.3	31.63	103.31	5.00*	0.63	3

Table 5.2-9
EARTHQUAKES LOCATED WITHIN THE KERMIT ARRAY NOV 75-JUL 77

Date	Origin time	Lat N	Long W	Depth	M_L	# Sta
18	18:08:24.1	31.61	103.27	6.63	2.14	7
20	12:59:58.7	31.61	103.31	5.00*	0.74	3
23	18:58:46.7	31.59	103.14	0.01	0.69	4
26	09:03:07.3	31.90	103.07	4.02	3.10	8
26	09:05:50.4	31.89	103.09	2.67	1.06	5
May 19	04:25:30.6	31.62	103.26	0.20	1.00	4
Jun 09	11:37:35.4	31.61	103.26	5.00*	1.33	3
29	23:59:46.6	31.54	103.30	0.14	2.76	5
Jul 25	17:45:48.1	31.57	103.30	5.00*	1.27	3

* Focal depths constrained to 5 km

Table 5.2-10 Page 1 of 3

EARTHQUAKES LOCATED AROUND THE PERIPHERY OF THE KERMIT ARRAY BY 5 OR MORE ARRAY STATIONS

Date	Origin time	Lat N	Long W	Depth	M_L	# Sta
<u>1976</u>						
Mar 15	02:30:48.3	32.15	102.96	0.12	1.56	5
20	16:15:55.5	32.30	103.05	0.35	1.70	5
27	22:25:21.0	32.21	103.10	0.06	1.49	9
Apr 12	08:02:35.9	32.17	103.11	0.45	2.38	5
21	08:40:07.4	32.21	103.10	0.25	2.53	6
May 01	11:13:40.8	32.27	103.14	9.92	3.04	8
Jun 15	02:20:00.5	31.58	102.65	0.76	2.39	7
15	08:50:20.9	31.55	102.48	6.85	2.67	13
Aug 10	09:03:12.2	31.86	102.35	0.14	2.39	7
10	10:15:18.2	31.80	102.55	0.55	2.87	9
25	01:27:49.3	31.56	102.58	3.89	2.79	9
26	15:22:17.7	31.79	102.59	0.75	3.03	11
31	12:46:21.1	31.56	102.73	7.84	2.78	9
Sep 05	10:39:49.4	32.16	103.11	0.18	1.68	5
17	02:47:45.4	32.21	103.10	0.20	2.98	10
17	03:56:28.9	31.42	102.54	1.66	3.44	7
19	10:23:24.4	32.14	103.09	7.29	2.41	6
Oct 14	11:03:00.1	32.21	103.07	2.74	2.32	6
22	05:06:15.9	31.57	102.54	3.03	2.94	7
25	00:27:04.2	31.81	102.58	6.59	2.95	7
25	10:52:27.3	31.85	102.40	0.17	2.15	5
26	10:44:44.1	31.33	103.28	0.46	2.81	7
Dec 12	23:00:14.0	31.52	102.53	7.59	3.21	11
12	23:25:56.0	31.55	102.58	0.13	2.33	7
19	21:26:16.0	31.79	102.64	0.25	2.61	5

Table 5.2-10
EARTHQUAKES LOCATED AROUND THE PERIPHERY OF THE KERMIT ARRAY BY 5 OR MORE ARRAY STATIONS

Date	Origin time	Lat N	Long W	Depth	M_L	# Sta
19	23:54:22.7	32.18	103.11	1.48	2.26	6
19	23:56:46.5	32.26	103.08	1.04	2.85	6
1977						
Feb 10	01:22:50.5	32.17	103.10	2.04	2.03	6
18	14:10:36.8	32.20	103.10	3.89	1.17	5
Mar 05	22:56:10.0	31.30	102.65	2.14	2.35	9
17	15:14:13.3	32.14	103.07	2.21	0.95	6
20	07:54:08.0	32.21	103.10	0.99	2.22	8
23	11:02:51.8	31.81	102.51	4.69	1.93	6
Apr 04	01:47:50.4	31.44	103.18	3.96	2.11	5
07	05:45:39.4	32.24	103.17	1.53	2.91	7
12	23:18:26.4	31.26	102.61	0.21	2.24	9
25	10:12:51.1	32.08	102.80	5.94	1.35	6
28	12:54:36.9	31.81	102.51	0.46	2.16	7
28	12:55:40.5	31.79	102.59	4.21	2.17	7
28	12:57:20.3	31.80	102.59	4.77	1.73	7
28	15:22:37.7	31.79	102.61	3.14	2.46	8
29	03:09:40.4	31.80	102.58	1.25	1.73	6
Jul 11	12:31:55.7	31.79	102.73	2.93	2.74	10
11	13:29:49.8	31.79	102.73	2.49	2.19	9
12	17:06:06.3	31.79	102.71	4.86	2.44	9
18	12:37:30.6	31.80	102.74	0.97	2.90	8
22	04:01:10.1	31.80	102.73	3.42	3.35	8
22	04:18:10.5	31.80	102.73	2.30	2.50	7
22	04:36:51.0	31.81	102.75	0.38	1.67	6

Table 5.2-10

EARTHQUAKES LOCATED AROUND THE PERIPHERY OF THE KERMIT ARRAY BY 5 OR MORE ARRAY STATIONS

Date	Origin time	Lat N	Long W	Depth	M_L	# Sta
24	09:23:00.5	31.80	102.73	2.04	2.49	10
26	02:01:09.3	31.81	102.77	0.27	1.45	9

Table 5.2-11 Page 1 of 1

DIFFERENCES IN ARRIVAL TIMES BETWEEN THE EARTHQUAKES ON JULY 26, 1972 AND NOVEMBER 28, 1974

Station	Phase	Earthquake on July 26, 1972	Earthquake on Nov. 28, 1974	ΔT
LUB	Pn	04:36:20.3	03:35:58.25	22.05
ALQ	Pn	04:36:36.8	03:36:13.35	23.45
SNM	Pg	04:36:36.9	03:36:13.85	23.05